

# *Undergraduate Catalogue*

*2010-2011*



UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO

MAYAGÜEZ CAMPUS

---

The UPRM Undergraduate Catalogue is published for informational purposes and should not be considered as a contract between a student and the University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus. Information contained herein supersedes that previously published and is subject to change.

At the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez, every effort is made to provide accurate and up-to-date information. However, the University reserves the right to change without notice statements in the Undergraduate Catalogue concerning rules, policies, fees, curricula, courses, or other matters when necessary. Changes may apply to current and former students.

In addition, UPRM is currently reviewing and restructuring many of its academic programs in an effort to enhance their quality and efficiency. In that process, some of the programs and courses mentioned in this catalogue may be modified, consolidated with other programs or courses, or eliminated. If you have questions about a particular program or course, you should contact the appropriate university college or department.

The UPRM Undergraduate Catalogue is available at: <http://www.uprm.edu/catalog>

A publication of the Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs.

---

The University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus, is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate in education or employment on the basis of sex, race, color, age, religion, national origin, or handicap. This policy is consistent with relevant governmental statutes and regulations, including those pursuant to Title IX of the federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended.

# **ADMINISTRATION**

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES of the UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO**

Ygrí Rivera de Martínez, President

Carlos J. Dávila Torres, Vice-President

Isabel Picó Vidal, Second Vice-President

Francisco J. Fantauzzi

Norman Maldonado Simón

Carlos A. Pérez Díaz

Marisara Pont Marchese

Anibal Jover Pagés

José L. Rosado Manzanet

Aida Ávalo

Luis Berríos

Felipe Carro Rivera

Aura González

Agustín Cabrer

Marta Bustillo, Faculty Representative

Waldemiro Vélez, Faculty Representative

René A. Vargas, Student Representative

## **PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PUERTO RICO**

**José Ramón de la Torre**

## **CHANCELLOR OF MAYAGÜEZ CAMPUS**

**Miguel Muñoz Muñoz**

---

**ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD of the MAYAGUEZ CAMPUS**

*President*  
**Miguel Muñoz Muñoz**

*President of the UPR System*  
**José Ramón de la Torre**

**Ex-Officio Members**

*Acting Dean of Academic Affairs*  
**Jorge L. Ortiz Álvarez**

*Acting Dean of Students*  
**Manuel Ramírez**

*Acting Dean of Administration*  
**Ángel Matos**

*Acting Dean of Arts and Sciences*  
**Juan López Garriga**

*Acting Dean of Agricultural Sciences*  
**Arístides Armstrong**

*Acting Dean of Business Administration*  
**Héctor Bravo Vick**

*Acting Dean of Engineering*  
**Benjamín Colucci**

*Academic Senate Representative*  
**Lucas Avilés**

*Academic Senate Representative*  
**Carlos U. Pabón**

*Student Representative*  
**Francois Giuliani**

*Secretary*  
**Judith Ramírez**

---

---

**ACADEMIC SENATE of the MAYAGUEZ CAMPUS**

**President**  
**Miguel Muñoz Muñoz**

**General Library**  
Cyndia Caraballo

**Professional Counselor**  
Ivonne Rosado

**Faculty of Business Administration**  
Marta I. Colón  
María de los A. Medina

**Faculty of Arts and Sciences**  
Aixa Rodríguez  
Héctor José Huyke  
Raymond Knight  
Carlos U. Pabón Ortiz  
Milagritos González  
Luis Avilés  
René S. Vieta  
Frances J. Santiago  
César Herrera  
Francisco Zayas Santiago, Student

**Faculty of Agricultural Sciences**  
Luis F. Silva  
Lizzette González  
Ernesto O. Riquelme  
Jackson Pujols, Student

**Agricultural Experiment Station**  
Carlos Ortiz  
Lucas N. Avilés  
Edwin Abreu

**Agricultural Extension Service**  
Ana I. Velásquez Ramos  
Rafael Dávila  
Héctor Rivera Reyes

**Faculty of Engineering**  
Andrés Calderón Colón  
Didier Valdés  
Antonio González  
Guillermo Colón  
Raúl Torres  
Freya Toledo Feria  
Hiram González  
Lourdes Rosario  
Ramón Vásquez  
Lisaura Maldonado, Student  
Alexis Román, Student

**Ex-Officio Senators**  
José Ramón de la Torre, President UPR  
Miguel Muñoz Muñoz, Chancellor UPRM  
Jorge L. Ortiz Álvarez  
Aristides Armstrong  
Nidia S. López  
Juan López Garriga  
Héctor Bravo Vick  
Wanda Pérez Hau  
Ángel Matos  
Manuel D. Ramírez  
Benjamín Colucci

**Secretary**  
Judith Ramírez

---

---

## **Undergraduate Academic Degrees Offered at UPRM**

### **BACHELOR OF ARTS**

Comparative Literature, Economics, English in Literature, English in Linguistics, History, French Language and Literature, Hispanic Studies, Philosophy, Physical Education in Teaching in Physical Education, Physical Education in Coaching, Plastic Arts, Political Science, Psychology, Social Sciences, Sociology, Theory of Art

### **BACHELOR OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES**

Agricultural Sciences, Agronomy, Agricultural Economics, Horticulture, Animal Industry, Crop Protection, Agro-business, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Extension, Soil Sciences, and Mechanical-Agricultural Technology

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

Biology, Industrial Microbiology, Pre-Medical Sciences, Industrial Biotechnology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics in Pure Mathematics, Mathematics in Computer Science, Mathematics in Education, Nursing, Physics

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Industrial Management, Accounting, Finance, Marketing, Organizational Studies, Computerized Information Systems, Office Administration

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING**

Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Surveying and Topography

---

---

## **Graduate Academic Degrees Offered at UPRM**

### **DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

Applied Chemistry, Marine Sciences, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering,  
Computing and Information Sciences and Engineering

### **MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Finance, General Program, Human Resources, Industrial Management

### **MASTER OF ENGINEERING**

Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Industrial Engineering  
Electrical Engineering, Management Systems Engineering, Mechanical Engineering

### **MASTER OF SCIENCE**

Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Extension, Agronomy, Soils, Animal  
Industry, Horticulture, Crop Protection, Food Science and Technology

Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Marine Sciences, Physics, Computer Science,  
Applied Mathematics, Statistics, Pure Mathematics

Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering,  
Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering

### **MASTER OF ARTS**

Hispanic Studies, English Education, Physical Education

---

---

## **Contents**

### **Historical Sketch..... 1**

- Accreditation and Affiliation
- Mission

### **Organization of the University of Puerto Rico..... 4**

### **Organization of the Mayagüez Campus .... 5**

### **University Regulations ... .....6**

### **Research and Development Endeavors .....12**

### **Special Programs..... .....20**

- Puerto Rico Resource Center  
for Science and Engineering
- Puerto Rico Transportation  
Technology Transfer Center
- Puerto Rico Strong Motion Program
- UPR Sea Grant College Program
- Pre-College Engineering Program

### **Publications and Collections.....24**

### **Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs .....26**

- Admission Office ..... 28
- Center for Professional  
Enhancement ..... 28
- Department of Aerospace Studies.... 29
- Department of Military Sciences ..... 32
- Division of Continuing Education  
and Professional Studies ..... 36
- General Education ..... 26
- Graduate Studies Office ..... 46
- Institute for the Development of  
Online Teaching and Learning ..... 46
- Interdisciplinary Courses..... 27
- Library System..... 47
- Registrar's Office..... 49

### **Office of the Dean of Students ..... 50**

- Athletic Activities.....50
- Band and Orchestra..... 50
- Counseling and Guidance.....51
- Financial Aid.....53
- Health Services.....54
- Housing .....56
- Placement Department..... 56
- Quality of Life Office..... 57
- Campus Safety and Security ..... 57
- Social and Cultural Activities ..... 58
- Student Governance ..... 58
- Student Center..... 59
- Student Exchange Programs and  
International Student Services ..... 59

### **Other Services**

- Alumni ..... 60
- Bookstore ..... 60
- Campus Dorms ..... 60
- Computer Center ..... 60
- Dining ..... 60
- Press and Publications ..... 60

### **Fees and Expenses ..... 61**

- Regular Fees ..... 61
- Regulations..... 61
- Reimbursements ..... 62
- Return of University Property..... 62
- Special Fees ..... 61
- Tuition ..... 61

### **Academic Standards..... ..... 63**

- Class Attendance and  
Examinations ..... 69
  - Classification of Students ..... 66
  - Course Coding System ..... 67
  - Curricular Sequences..... 67
  - Evaluation of Student's  
Academic Course Work ..... 69
  - Freshmen Admission ..... 63
  - Grades ..... 68
  - Graduation Requirements..... 73
  - Language of Instruction..... 65
  - Maximum Academic Load ..... 66
  - Readmission ..... 64
  - Registration ..... 65
  - Retention Standards ..... 70
  - Summer Session Programs ..... 66
  - Transfers..... 64
  - Withdrawal..... 66
-



---

## College of Agricultural Sciences

Areas of Study .....	74
Cooperative Education Program .....	75
Agricultural Experiment Station .....	76
Agricultural Extension Service .....	76
General Program in Agricultural Sciences .....	77

### Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology .....

Programs of Study .....	79
Agricultural Economics .....	79
Agri-business .....	80
Departmental Faculty .....	82
Courses of Instruction .....	82

### Department of Agricultural Education ...

Programs of Study .....	85
Agricultural Education .....	85
Agricultural Extension .....	86
Departmental Faculty .....	87
Courses of Instruction .....	88

### Department of Agricultural and

#### Bio-systems Engineering .....

Program of Study .....	91
Departmental Faculty .....	92
Courses of Instruction .....	93

### Department of Crops and Agroenvironmental Sciences .....

Programs of Study .....	96
Agronomy .....	96
Soils .....	97
Departmental Faculty .....	98
Courses of Instruction .....	99
Crop Protection .....	103
Departmental Faculty .....	104
Courses of Instruction .....	104
Horticulture .....	106
Departmental Faculty .....	107
Courses of Instruction .....	107

### Department of Animal Industry .....

Programs of Study .....	110
Departmental Faculty .....	112
Courses of Instruction .....	112

## College of Arts and Sciences

Degrees Offered .....	116
Graduation Requirements .....	117
Societies and Organizations .....	117
Advanced Placement .....	117
Curricular Sequences in Film Studies .....	117
Industrial Biotechnology Program .....	119

### Department of Biology .....

Industrial Microbiology .....	124
Pre-Medical Studies .....	127
Departmental Faculty .....	129
Courses of Instruction .....	130

### Department of Chemistry .....

Departmental Faculty .....	139
Courses of Instruction .....	141

### Department of Economics .....

Departmental Faculty .....	151
Courses of Instruction .....	151

### Department of English .....

Departmental Faculty .....	158
Courses of Instruction .....	159

### Department of Geology .....

Departmental Faculty .....	167
Courses of Instruction .....	167

### Department of Hispanic Studies .....

Departmental Faculty .....	173
Courses of Instruction .....	175

### Department of Humanities .....

Comparative Literature .....	178
French Language and Literature .....	179
Philosophy .....	181
Plastic Arts .....	182
Theory of Art .....	184
Departmental Faculty .....	186
Courses of Instruction .....	187

### Department of Marine Sciences .....

Departmental Faculty .....	202
Courses of Instruction .....	203

### Department of Mathematics .....

Pure Mathematics, General .....	206
Mathematics Education .....	207
Computer Science .....	208
Departmental Faculty .....	209
Courses of Instruction .....	211

---

---

<b>Department of Nursing</b> .....	218
Departmental Faculty .....	220
Courses of Instruction .....	220

<b>Department of Physical Education</b> .....	223
Teaching in Physical Education .....	224
Coaching .....	225
Departmental Faculty .....	227
Courses of Instruction .....	228

<b>Department of Physics</b> .....	234
Programs of Study .....	234
Departmental Faculty .....	240
Courses of Instruction .....	241

<b>Department of Social Sciences</b> .....	246
Psychology .....	246
Social Sciences .....	247
Political Science .....	249
Sociology .....	250
History .....	251
Departmental Faculty .....	253
Courses of Instruction .....	254

## **College of Business Administration**

Educational Objectives .....	266
Academic Programs .....	266
Academic Regulations .....	268
Curricular Sequences .....	269
Accounting .....	272
Computerized Information Systems .....	273
Finance .....	274
Industrial Management .....	276
Marketing .....	278
Human Resources .....	279
Office Administration .....	281
Faculty .....	283
Courses of Instruction .....	284

## **College of Engineering**

Aims and Objectives .....	298
Honorary & Professional Societies .....	298
Academic Offerings .....	299

<b>Department of General Engineering</b> .....	301
Departmental Faculty .....	301
Courses of Instruction .....	302

<b>Department of Chemical Engineering</b> ....	306
Program of Study .....	307
Departmental Faculty .....	308
Courses of Instruction .....	309

<b>Department of Civil Engineering</b> .....	314
Programs of Study .....	316
Surveying and Topography .....	317
Departmental Faculty .....	318
Courses of Instruction .....	319

<b>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering</b> .....	326
Programs of Study .....	328
Departmental Faculty .....	331
Courses of Instruction .....	333

<b>Department of Industrial Engineering</b> ....	342
Program of Study .....	342
Departmental Faculty .....	344
Courses of Instruction .....	345

<b>Department of Mechanical Engineering</b> 349	
Program of Study .....	350
Departmental Faculty .....	351
Courses of Instruction .....	351

---

---

## *Historical Sketch*

The University of Puerto Rico was created by an act of the Legislative Assembly on March 12, 1903 emerging as an outgrowth of the Normal School, which had been established three years earlier to train teachers for the Puerto Rican school system. In 1908, the benefits of the Morill-Nelson declared applicable to the island, fostered the rapid growth of the University. Eloquent evidence of that growth was the establishment of the College of Liberal Arts at Río Piedras in 1910 and the College of Agriculture at Mayagüez in 1911.

It was in the College of Agriculture where the Mayagüez Campus as we know it today had its origin. Credit for the establishment of the College is given to the joint effort of D. W. May (Director of the Federal Experiment Station), José de Diego, and Carmelo Alemar. A year later, the school received the name that it bore for 50 years: the College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts. The strengthening and diversification of the academic programs at Mayagüez were recognized years later when, in 1942, as a result of university reform, the campus was organized with a considerable degree of autonomy into the Colleges of Agriculture, Engineering, and Science under the direction of a vice-chancellor. The expansion continued through the 1950s when many programs flourished in the University. The College of Arts and Sciences and the Nuclear Center were established in Mayagüez. The Colleges of Humanities, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, and Business Administration emerged in Río Piedras. The Schools of Medicine, Odontology, and Tropical Medicine were established in San Juan.

In 1966, the Legislative Assembly reorganized the University of Puerto Rico as a system of autonomous campuses, each under the direction of a chancellor. The College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts became the University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

Today, the Mayagüez Campus of the University of Puerto Rico continues its development in the best tradition of a Land Grant institution. It is a co-educational, bilingual, and non-sectarian school comprising the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Arts and Sciences, Business

Administration, Engineering, and the Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies.

The College of Agricultural Sciences includes the Agricultural Experiment Station and the Agricultural Extension Service. At present, the campus population is composed of 12,108 students, 1,924 regular staff members and 1,037 members of the educational staff.

## *Accreditations and Affiliations*

The Mayagüez Campus of the University of Puerto Rico is fully accredited by the **Council of Higher Education of Puerto Rico**. It holds membership in the **Middle States Commission on Higher Education** since 1946. Our academic programs are accredited by professional entities such as **The American Chemical Society, the National League of Nursing, and Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET)**.

The Mayagüez Campus of the University of Puerto Rico is a member of Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU) since 1966. ORAU is a private, non-profit consortium of 65 colleges and universities that acts as management and operating contractor for the US Department of Energy (DOE).

### ***Mission, Goals, and Objectives***

Within the philosophical framework established by the University of Puerto Rico Act, the Mayagüez campus directs its efforts towards the development of educated, cultured citizens, capable of critical thinking, and professionally qualified in the fields of agricultural, social and natural sciences, engineering, humanities and business administration. They should be able to contribute in an efficient manner to the cultural, social, and economic development of the Puerto Rican and international communities. This process is aimed at endowing our alumni with a strong technical and professional background and instills a strong commitment to Puerto Rico and our hemisphere. Our alumni should have the necessary skills and knowledge to participate effectively in the search of solutions to the problems facing us, to promote the enrichment of the arts and culture, the development and transfer of technology as well to uphold the essential attitudes and values of a democratic society.

In order to achieve these long-range goals mentioned above, Mayagüez Campus strives to:

- Direct its efforts and initiatives equally in three fundamental areas: instruction, research, and services to the community.
- Define the priorities and academic approaches of each college in such a way that they will provide opportunities to meet the needs of regular and continuing education.
- Direct the activities and initiatives of both the academic and research components of the Campus in such a way that they will not only share a common perspective but also constitute parts of the same effort and purpose.
- Provide a university education that will equip its graduates for fulfilling professional career and leadership training that will contribute to the enrichment of their spiritual and personal lives.
- Assist students in their understanding of the changing social issues and economic problems and issues of our time.
- Develop students' ability to analyze, judge critically, summarize, formulate hypotheses, consider alternatives, distinguish between feelings and reasons, and reach valid conclusions.
- Encourage students to develop a personal philosophy of life that will make them feel a part of their community and of the world. This will enable them to establish their own values, standards, and ideals; thereby, making them active rather than passive members of the community.
- Develop in students a positive attitude towards learning in order to encourage them to continue to improve and update their knowledge.
- Expedite the establishment of interdisciplinary programs in order to facilitate the full development of the intellectual potential of students and enable them to function in a variety of areas of human endeavor.
- Develop programs which will create student awareness of the need to properly utilize and conserve natural, physical, and economic resources in order to ensure a better life for the people of Puerto Rico and for all humanity.
- Extend cooperative education to selected academic programs based on the needs of the community.
- Promote and encourage the professional and technical development of campus employees based on their capabilities and interests as well as the needs and realities of the Institution.
- Provide students with services and facilities which create a favorable atmosphere for their full intellectual, social, and spiritual development.
- Develop educational technology resources and expand their effective use.
- Develop available library resources.
- Establish and define general criteria to guide the accreditation process of the Institution.

- Stimulate the participation of the total University community in the planning and evaluation of its academic programs and University agencies.
- Standardize procedures for the appointment, tenure, and promotion of academic personnel, without losing sight of the particular needs of academic departments.
- Assist government agencies and the private sector in the search for solutions to the problems that affect our times and the Island.

In accordance with the aforementioned long range goals and general objectives, each department and institutional unit directs its efforts and actions towards the common goal of preparing professionals with the scientific and technological backgrounds and the social awareness necessary to fulfill the needs of our constantly changing society.

### ***Institutional Student Learning Outcomes***

By the time of their graduation, UPRM students will be able to:

- a. Communicate effectively.
- b. Identify and solve problems, think critically, and synthesize knowledge appropriate to their discipline.
- c. Apply mathematical reasoning skills, scientific inquiry methods, and tools of information technology.
- d. Apply ethical standards.
- e. Recognize the Puerto Rican heritage and interpret contemporary issues.
- f. Appraise the essential values of a democratic society.
- g. Operate in a global context, relate to a societal context, and demonstrate respect for other cultures.
- h. Develop an appreciation for the arts and humanities.
- i. Recognize the need to engage in life-long learning.

## ***Organization of the University of Puerto Rico***

The University of Puerto Rico is a well-established and mature institution, with a total enrollment of over 69,000 students. The University consists of the Mayagüez Campus, the Medical Sciences Campus, and the Río Piedras Campus, which are dedicated to both undergraduate and graduate education; and the Colleges at Aguadilla, Arecibo, Bayamón, Carolina, Cayey, Humacao, Ponce, and Utuado which provide undergraduate education. Each autonomous institutional unit has a Chancellor as chief administrator and academic officer.

### **Board of Trustees**

The Board of Trustees is the governing body of the University of Puerto Rico. Its membership consists of ten private citizens who represent the public interest in higher education, two faculty members, and a student representative. The Governor of Puerto Rico, with the advice and consent of the Senate of Puerto Rico, appoints the lay representatives. The faculty and student representatives are elected from among the non-university administration members of the University Board. Five of the public interest members are appointed to eight-year terms, three members to six-year terms, and the remaining two members to four-year terms. The faculty and student representatives serve a one-year term. Members representing the public interest may be reappointed to additional terms as long as the total time served does not exceed eight years. The Board of Trustees elects its president from among its members. It is responsible for:

- examining and reviewing the budgetary and institutional development plans of the University
- authorizing the institution of new campus, centers, and other institutional units
- appointing the President and chancellors of each autonomous unit
- defining rights and duties of various constituents in the institutional community
- defining student financial aid standards
- preparing an annual report to the Governor and the Legislature on the state of the University of Puerto Rico

Public sessions are held according to the established annual schedule. Extraordinary meetings may be held at other times as

determined by its president or required by five of its members.

### **President**

The President of the University, the chief executive officer of the University system, is appointed to an indefinite term by the Board of Trustees. Subject to the approval of the Board, he appoints chancellors to the various campuses and colleges. The President represents the University on corporate matters before courts and government agencies. He acts as an ex-officio member of all the UPR faculties, academic senates, and administrative boards.

The President is responsible for submitting an annual budget, an annual report, the institutional development plan and its revisions, regulations, contracts, and agreements which require university approval. He develops and maintains relationships with other cultural and educational institutions.

### **University Board**

The University Board is constituted by:

- the President of the University
- eleven chancellors representing each autonomous institutional unit
- a financial director
- three additional members appointed by the President with the approval of the Board of Trustees
- one faculty representative from each Academic Senate
- one student representative from each unit

The Board is responsible for the preparation of the following documents:

- general bylaws of the University
- general bylaws of the student body
- university's strategic plan with recommendations from the Academic Senates

These documents are submitted to the President and to the Board of Trustees for their consideration and approval. The Board also considers the integrated university budget, and it is the first avenue of appeals against any decision taken by the Administrative Board or the Academic Senate of an autonomous unit.

## ***Organization of the Mayagüez Campus***

The Mayagüez Campus serves a student population of 12,136 students. It was organized as a result of the University Act (PL1), which was approved on January 20, 1966 and amended by Law No. 16 in 1993.

### ***Chancellor***

The Chancellor of the Mayagüez Campus is the chief executive officer of the institutional unit. The Chancellor's main responsibilities include:

1. Presiding over the Administrative Board, the Academic Senate, and faculty meetings
2. Appointing deans, departmental directors and university personnel
3. Resolve controversial appeals against decisions made by deans
4. Representing the campus at functions, ceremonies, and academic activities
5. Preparing the campus' annual report and budget petition for submission to the President

### ***Administrative Board***

The Administrative Board of the Mayagüez Campus consists of the Chancellor as presiding officer, the deans, two academic senators elected among those faculty members of the Senate who are not ex-officio, senators, and an elected student representative. The President of the University serves as an ex-officio member. The Board acts as an advisory body to the Chancellor, prepares the development plan of the Campus, approves the proposed budget prepared by the Chancellor, and grants tenure, promotions and leaves of absence.

### ***Academic Senate***

The Academic Senate at UPRM is composed by the members of the Administrative Board, the Director of the Library, the Director of the Counseling Office, representatives elected from the faculties whose total must not be less than twice the number of the elected ex-officio members, an elected member of the Library and Counseling Office, and ten student representatives. The Academic Senate is the

official forum of the academic community. Its main task is to participate in the formulation of academic processes within the University's legal structure.

### ***Faculty***

The faculty is composed of the chancellor, the deans, department directors and the teaching personnel. The General Regulations of the University of Puerto Rico define the faculty's functions, privileges, duties, and, rights.

### ***Students***

The rights and duties of students are set forth in the General Student Regulations. The General Student Council represents students before the university administration, and individual student councils represent them before each of their respective colleges and schools. The students are also represented on the Academic Senate, the Administrative Board, the University Board, and the Board of Trustees.

### ***Student Ombudsman Office***

The Students Ombudsman Office was created on November 10, 1999. It is a direct result of the interest and effort of both the Chancellor and the Students General Council. Its creation reinforces our University's belief in dialogue and communication as the best way to pursue truth and the integral development of its students. It also provides adequate and appropriate conditions which enhance their quality of life.

The mission of the Students Ombudsman Office (Oficina de Procuraduría Estudiantil) is to provide an independent, confidential, neutral, and accessible individual support for our students. The informal process facilitates fair solutions to the situations and problems of the parties involved.

The Students Ombudsman Office does not do formal investigations. Instead we listen to people, examine their options for dealing with a particular situation and help guide them toward making wise and healthy decisions. Moreover, the Office offers timely and relevant information concerning campus policies and procedures. The Office welcomes all community members, including professors and employees that wish to present any situation related to students. (<http://www.uprm.edu/procuraduria>)

## **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS**

### **Rights and Duties of Students of the University of Puerto Rico**

#### **Article 1**

- A. The fundamental right of University students in the academic community is the right to an education. This right is not limited to the classroom but encompasses the aggregate of the students' possible relations and experiences with their fellow students, teachers, and administrators at the University and with their fellow citizens in the community at large. In like manner, the students' principal duty consists of fully exercising that right and conducting themselves in a manner that does not hinder other community members in the exercise of their rights or in the fulfillment of their duties.
  - B. These regulations cover separately:
    - (1) student rights and duties inherent in the sphere of the educational program;
    - (2) those pertaining to extracurricular activities within the facilities of the University;
    - (3) those related to student participation in the different aspects of institutional services;
    - (4) those indicated by the standards and restrictions characteristic of academic life; and
    - (5) the sanctions corresponding to violations of regulations and the procedure for the imposition of these sanctions.
- B. The basis of the teacher-student relationship is trust and confidence which should be respected by both and by the administration. Opinions and beliefs expressed by students in the classroom are of a privileged nature, and students are entitled to have their teachers refrain from disclosing them to third parties. The preceding does not bar teachers from stating opinions about students' character and abilities or from discussing their progress with colleagues as part of the academic program and of the students' formative process.
  - C. The relationship between students and teachers outside the classroom constitutes a part of the educational process. Students shall have the right to meet with teachers at specially designated times to request guidance on and clarification of aspects of their academic work.
  - D. Academic and disciplinary files shall be kept separate. Any information relative to disciplinary files shall not be made available to unauthorized persons within or outside the University without the students' consent except by a court order. No record of the students' political beliefs shall be kept.

#### **Article 2**

- A. The work involved in the subject under study constitutes the basis of teacher-student relationship. Maximum integrity and intellectual honesty should govern the drive to attain knowledge. The teacher shall foster creative dialogue and freedom of discussion and expression among students. The student shall have the opportunity to present reasonable objections to the facts and opinions stated by the teacher if in disagreement. Both may examine any aspect of the subject under discussion in accordance with the standards of intellectual responsibility vital to all academic endeavors. Neither one nor the other shall use the classroom as a forum

The legal and academic tradition recognizes the rights of students as members of the University community and also the obligation of moral and intellectual responsibility concomitant with these rights. The legal and academic tradition also recognizes the responsible participation of students in assuring and maintaining order, safety, and normalcy of academic life. These rights and responsibilities, the disciplinary procedures for dealing with their violation, and many other matters of interest are described in the UPRM Student Manual (Reglamento de Estudiantes del Recinto Universitario de Mayagüez) available in the Office of the Dean of Students.



## **UPRM STUDENT REGULATIONS**

University law and tradition recognize the rights of students as members of the University community, and dictate the students' moral and intellectual responsibilities as members of that community. Also recognized is the responsible participation of students in insuring and preserving order, safety and normalcy of institutional tasks and procedures. The University graciously welcomes the democratic and responsible participation of its students in the institutional processes.

### **Rights and Duties**

Article 1. To the extent that they are collaborators in the University's mission of education, culture, and service, students are members of the University community and, as such shall be entitled to participate effectively in the life of the community. They shall have all the moral and intellectual responsibilities of members of the community.

Article 2. Students have the duty and right to engage in the search for truth and strive for its expression, always respecting opinions. Academic discipline, behavior intrinsic to the academic community, and the dictates of conscience, itself, shall serve as guides.

Article 3. University students have the duty to seek the elements of intellectual and spiritual formation which can lead to their full development as persons. They also have the right to demand them in view of their responsibility as members of the Puerto Rican community.

Also incumbent upon them is the duty and the right to preserve, enhance, and disseminate the values of learning and culture both universal and Puerto Rican.

Article 4. Students may hold, pursuant to established standards, any public function, meeting, or ceremony and invite any person they wish to hear speak on any subject of interest provided that the exercise of any of the aforementioned rights does not interrupt the educational, technical, or administrative work of the institution and that there is compliance with the provisions of the regulations in effect.

Article 5. Students may associate freely and may publish and circulate publications in accordance with the prevailing standards set forth by the office of the Dean of Students.

Article 6. No student may be deprived, by reason of sex, race, origin, social condition, or political or religious creed, of the right of association nor of the services and programs offered by the University.

Article 7. University students are entitled to have the University refrain from disclosing information or keeping records related to their political, religious, or philosophical beliefs.

Academic and disciplinary files shall be kept separate. The information contained in the academic and disciplinary files shall be confidential and shall not be made available for use by unauthorized persons within or outside the University without the written consent of the student or the student's parent or guardian, unless a court order to that effect has been obtained.

Article 8. Students shall have the right to meet with teachers at specially designated hours in order to receive guidance and clarification on matters related to their academic work.

Article 9. Students shall have the right and the duty to actively participate in classes and related activities, consult their teachers, express their doubts and differences on criteria, and be informed of their deficiencies and achievements in academic work.

Students shall be entitled to receive from their teachers at the beginning of each session proper guidance on oral or written contents of the course, which shall include: explanations of academic ends and objectives, teaching methods, topics of study, reading assignments, and other work requirements, grading criteria, and other pertinent data. All this must in no way affect the necessary flexibility of the courses.

Students shall have the right to discuss with their teachers the tests taken, the grades received, and the evaluation of the course as

an essential part of the college learning process.

Article 10. Students have an obligation to exercise in a comprehensive and responsible manner all the rights and duties established in these Regulations so that the example they set inside and outside the classroom may serve as a bulwark for the continual enjoyment of such rights and duties by them and their fellow students.

(Copies of these Regulations including the remaining provisions are available from the Office of the Dean of Students.)

### **Privacy of Educational Records**

The University of Puerto Rico intends to comply fully with the clauses of the Buckley Amendment of the United States Federal Government (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended). This Act protects the private nature of students' educational files and establishes their right to inspect and examine them. It also provides guidelines to correct the accuracy of such information through informal and formal hearings. In relation to alleged violations of the Act by the institution, students have the right to file complaints written complaints to: The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office, U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Ave. S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201.

Copies of the institutional policy established by the University in compliance with the Act may be obtained in the Office of the Registrar, the General Library, the Office of the Dean of Students, the Financial Aid Office, and the Student Affairs Office. These offices maintain student lists and the location of students' educational records kept at the University. Questions related to this Act should be addressed to the Office of the Registrar.

### **Equal Opportunity**

The Mayagüez Campus of the University of Puerto Rico guarantees applicants equal opportunities for employment and academic admission. It also guarantees student and employee equality in study and employment opportunities as well as in the benefits of the

services and academic programs offered and the terms and conditions of employment. UPRM does not exclude from participation nor denies benefits to nor discriminates against any person by reason of age, race, sex, color, place of birth, social origin or condition, physical or mental handicap, political or religious beliefs, ancestry, marital status, gender, sexual preference, ethnic origin, or status of veteran of the armed forces. Any applicant for academic admission or employment or any student or employee, who feels discriminated against for any of the reasons cited above may file a complaint in writing with the Dean of Academic Affairs. The establishment of this policy as well as its compliance and publication are pursuant to Federal regulations for the implementation of Title IX, Educational Amendments of 1972 and Section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act.

### **Disabilities**

UPRM is committed to promote a safe atmosphere for disabled students where they will have access to all academic programs, support services, social events, and physical facilities.

Regulations specified in Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act (1973) and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) 1980, establish norms and procedures which guarantee handicapped persons' equal access to programs and services.

At present, responsibility for the effective means of providing these services lies in the Office of the Dean of Students through the Coordinator of Services to Handicapped Students (SEI).

Services for handicapped students stem from the following principles:

1. Request for accommodations must be initiated by the student.
2. Accommodations offered by the university have a shared responsibility among student, faculty, staff and Office of the Dean of Students.
3. Procedures and policies must be reasonable and easily understood by all parties involved.
4. The student's right to confidentiality will be protected at all times during the process of accommodation.
5. Appeal processes will take place in a fair manner and within a designated time frame.

**Foreign Non-Immigrant Students**

The Mayagüez Campus is authorized by law to admit foreign non-immigrant students. Refer to the sections on “Academic Regulations” and to the section on “Special Fees for Non-resident Students” for additional information.

**Use of Vertebrate Animals in Research**

This institution complies with all applicable provisions of the Animal Welfare Act and other Federal statutes and regulations concerning animals. It also complies with the U. S. Public Health Service policy on human care and use of laboratory animals. Its practices are guided by the U.S. government principles for the utilization and care of vertebrate animals used in testing, research, and training.

**Protection of Human Subjects in Research**

This institution complies with all Federal regulations regarding human subjects in research, including those stated in the Code of Federal Regulations, the Department of Health and Human Services, Title 45 (Public Welfare), Part 46: Protection of Human Subjects (revised March 8, 1983).

**Intellectual and Scientific Misconduct**

It is the institutional policy of the Mayagüez Campus to observe the highest standards of intellectual and scientific integrity and to pursue the prosecution of all violations. The lack of integrity and the perpetration of academic and scientific fraud including plagiarism, falsification, false attribution, and all violations of the canons and practices of honesty generally accepted in the academic community, always excepting those which may result from involuntary errors or honest differences in the interpretation or handling of data or information.

**Sexual Harassment**

This institution adheres to the principles and statutes concerning sexual harassment and discrimination because of gender in the areas of employment, conduct in the workplace, and provision of services. Grievance procedures are stated in Circular Letter 88-07 (May 27, 1988) of the President of the University of Puerto Rico and the Administrative Board Certification #93-94-303 of April 7, 1994.

**Smoking**

Smoking is forbidden in all enclosed campus areas, including, but not limited to, classrooms, laboratories, lecture rooms, elevators, auditoriums, offices, museums, and all other places where people regularly meet. Smoking is permitted in public areas such as open hallways and other open spaces.

**Drugs**

The University of Puerto Rico pursues a vigorous policy in combating the manufacture, distribution, supply, possession, and illegal use of controlled substances within its grounds as defined by Puerto Rico Law No. 4 of June 23, 1971, and further treated in subsequent Federal and Commonwealth legislation. The policy, means and procedures for its enforcement are detailed in Circular Letter 89-01 (June 6, 1989) of the President of the University of Puerto Rico.

## Academic Progress and Economic Assistance Eligibility

The Federal Department of Education, through a circular letter in October 1994, notified educational institutions of the need to establish, publish, and apply reasonable norms which measure the student's academic progress for the purpose of determining economic aid eligibility in Title IV programs. These cannot be less restrictive than those applicable to the general student population.

The Board of Trustees of the University of Puerto Rico, through Certification Number 044 (2005-2006), <http://www.certificaciones.upr.edu/> established the Institutional Policy on Academic Progress for Eligibility to the Programs of Economic Assistance. All students are hereby notified of the criteria to be satisfied at the end of the academic year to maintain their possible eligibility and participate in economic aid programs. The Certification will be soon posted in our web page ([uprm.edu/financialaid](http://uprm.edu/financialaid)), meanwhile for more information please, contact our Department (extensions 3863, 2232).

### Criteria Applicable to Undergraduate Academic Evaluations

1. By the end of the academic year, the student's grade level must have reached the minimum retention index applicable to the respective year of studies. See table below.

<i>Year of Studies</i>	<i>Retention Index</i>
First year	1.70
Second year	1.90
Third year	1.95
Fourth year	2.00

For the purpose of these guidelines, one year of study is defined as two semesters in which the student registers a minimum of 12 degree credit-hours. Courses taken during the summer immediately following the evaluation do not affect adversely or favorably a student's status.

Students on probation will be ineligible to receive economic aid during that year unless they comply with other criteria established for academic progress.

2. A student may receive economic aid as long as 150% of the normal time required for obtaining an academic degree is not exceeded.
3. The equivalent number of years studied is determined according to the total number of credits attempted or enrolled as shown in the table below.

Number of registered credits per semester	Equivalent years of study
1-5	.125
6-8	.250
9-11	.375
12 or more	.500

4. The determination of academic progress for transfer students from other institutions is made by examining the equivalent number of years studied, the total number of credits attempted up to the time of transfer and the number of credits approved.
5. A student may receive economic aid only if he or she does not exceed 150% of the normal time required for obtaining the degree.

The equivalent number of years studied and enrolled credits will be considered by using the following table:

Academic Progress According to Degree Credits Approved		
Equivalent Years Studied	Four Years Degree	Five Years Degree
1	15%	13%
2	33%	26%
3	50%	40%
4	66%	53%
5	83%	66%
6	100%	80%
7		93%
7.5		100%

6. When a student opts to change academic programs either by internal or external transfer, the time spent in the original program will be considered when determining his academic status.

### **Complementary Norms for Undergraduate Evaluation**

The equivalence in credits of the required remedial courses will be considered in order to determine a student's satisfactory academic progress.

The evaluation of academic progress will take place at the end of the academic year.

Criteria considered in determining a student's satisfactory academic progress applies to all students, regardless of economic assistance. This criteria does not affect established academic norms regarding probation and suspension.

A student who completes the requirements for an academic degree corresponding to the program in which he or she is classified is not illegible for economic assistance, even if he or she has not exceeded 150% of the normal time required for degree completion.

A student is required to approve a minimum of 18 credits during his first year at the university.

### **General Considerations**

1. ***Withdrawals or Incompletes :***  
Degree courses having provisional grades of incomplete (I) with A, B, C, or D are considered approved. Courses with IF or courses that are dropped (withdrawn) are considered attempted but not approved. In those cases where an academic program requires a C as minimum for passing major courses, the grades D, ID, IF, W, NP are not acceptable.
2. ***Re-admissions:*** If a student is re-admitted after discontinuing studies, current academic progress norms standing at the moment of readmission will be applied.

However, if a student does not comply with the number of required credits because of an incomplete F grade in a course (IF), the

economic aid will be re-established when the student presents evidence showing completion of pending course work. The Incomplete Removal Form is processed by the Office of the Registrar.

3. ***Summer Credits:*** Courses taken during the summer will not be utilized in determining the total number of years studied but will be considered in determining the degree-credit percentage progress. However, if a student obtains the minimum required credits including summer credits, a revision will allow the student to be re-established as long as the student complies with established requisites.
4. ***Repeating courses:*** The repetition of courses within the program of studies will be permitted according to existing institutional norms as long as these courses not exceed 150% of the normal time required for degree completion.
5. ***Class Attendance:*** Class attendance is compulsory at the University of Puerto Rico and at all its campuses.

### **Notification procedure**

Students who do not comply with Academic Progress Norms will be notified in writing by the Department of Financial Aid at the student's address kept on file.

### **Revision Procedure**

A student who has valid reasons for not complying with the Norms of Academic Progress may appeal in writing to the Institutional Committee of Revision for Financial Assistance. This Committee is composed of representatives from each Faculty and one representative from the Office of the Dean of Students.

### **Appeals**

Students who are not eligible to receive economic assistance because of academic progress may appeal in writing to the Dean of Students within ten working days after receiving notification.

## **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ENDEAVORS**

In addition to the numerous research laboratories under direct faculty supervision, Mayagüez Campus has several research and development institutes that provide valuable support for research activities.

### **The Agricultural Experiment Station**

Established in 1910 by the Sugar Producers Association the Agricultural Experiment Station was ceded to the Government of Puerto Rico in 1913 and transferred to the University of Puerto Rico by legislative action in 1933. Its main objective has been to conduct research, to develop technology and to improve agriculture and the quality of life in rural areas. The Station, a component of the College of Agricultural Sciences, has two main research centers, one at Mayagüez and the other at Río Piedras and six agricultural substations located in Adjuntas, Corozal, Juana Díaz, Gurabo, Isabela, and Lajas. The Station's laboratories, research library, farms, and other facilities are available to graduate students for thesis research. The Station is an active member of the Southern Association of Experimental Stations. This Association serves as a regional link to the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the U.S. Congress, the National U.S. Association of State Universities and Land Grant Colleges (NASULGC).

### **Bio-Optical Oceanography Laboratory**

**BIOL** is the site of an active teaching and research program in water optics and satellite remote sensing. Interdisciplinary studies of coastal and oceanic waters of the intra-Americas' sea include: variability of inherent and apparent water optical properties, effects of ultraviolet radiation on tropical marine organisms and on public health, satellite data validation and algorithm development and estimation of oceanic primary production.

### **CASA: Collaborative Adaptive Sensing of the Atmosphere**

CASA seeks to advance fundamental knowledge and provide societal benefits by creating a new engineering paradigm for observing, detecting, and predicting weather and other atmospheric phenomena. Distributed refers to the use of a

dense network of radars capable of high spatial and temporal resolution. These systems will operate collaboratively within a dynamic information technology infrastructure, adapting to changing conditions in a manner that meets competing needs of end users, the government, private industry, and the public. This \$40 million center brings together a multidisciplinary group of engineers, computer scientists, meteorologists, sociologists, graduate and undergraduate students, and industry and government representatives to conduct fundamental research, develop enabling technology, and deploy prototype engineering systems based on a new paradigm: Distributed Collaborative Adaptive Sensing (DCAS).

#### **Contacts:**

Dr. Sandra Cruz-Pol, Dr. José Colom Ustáriz

#### **More information:**

<http://www.ece.uprm.edu/~pol/CASA>

### **Center for Applied Social Research**

**CISA**, established in 1991, is an integral part of the Department of Social Sciences. CISA promotes and coordinates practical applications of faculty expertise to the analysis and mitigation of problems arising from or inextricably linked to social attitudes and behavior. CISA's specific objectives aim to provide strong research training and mentoring to undergraduate students, to engage faculty and students in interdisciplinary research, to develop collaborative research projects with other research centers, programs and institutions, to enhance the professional development of researchers and students through participation in a diverse number of seminars, workshops, and conferences, and to increase the number of students pursuing a graduate degree in social sciences.

Since CISA's establishment, a diverse number of research projects has been generated by researchers affiliated to the Center such as: drug abuse, socioeconomic impact of resource management among fishermen, poverty and income inequality in the United States and Puerto Rico, public opinion and political participation, mitigation and preparedness regarding natural disasters, quantitative and qualitative aspects of urban rail transit systems, HIV/AIDS and mental health issues, female labor force participation in the tuna industry,

comparative analysis of psychological depression in the Caribbean, and evaluation of the Minority Access to Research Careers (MARC) Program. A CISA research component that has been strongly developed focuses on outcome and process evaluation. Research projects in CISA have received funding from external (i.e., National Science Foundation, National Institute of Health, National Institute of Mental Health, National Fisheries Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Ford Foundation/American Sociological Association, National Forest Service), state, and local sources as well as from the University of Puerto Rico. All CISA projects involve direct student participation as research assistants, reflecting the center's commitment to undergraduate research training and mentoring.

#### **Center for Hemispherical Cooperation in Research and Education in Engineering and Applied Science**

**CoHemis** is part of the University of Puerto Rico. It is housed in and primarily serves the Mayagüez Campus.

CoHemis was founded in 1991 at a hemispheric conference-workshop sponsored by the National Science Foundation. It brought together national science and technology organization (ONCyT) delegates from 13 countries of the Americas to discuss ways to increase hemispheric collaborations in science and technology. CoHemis today is the hub of a network of 40 institutions from most countries of the Americas interested in collaborations by such means as joint research faculty, student exchanges, short courses and workshops.

The Center publishes a semi-annual newsletter in English and Spanish distributed to individuals and entities interested in basic fields such as energy, manufacturing, infrastructure, environment and natural resources. This newsletter reaches U.S. Congressional committees and educational and government R&D institutions as well as key members of the Latin American science and technology community. For more information contact: <http://www.ece.uprm.edu/cohemis>.

#### **Center for Internet Enhanced Education**

**CECI**, located at Chardón 217, is an innovative faculty-oriented computer center recently created by Dr. Mario Núñez Molina, professor of Psychology at the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez. CECI's main purpose is to aid the Faculty of the Department of Social Sciences in the process of integrating the use of the new information and communication technologies in the teaching of their respective courses. CECI also conducts research evaluating the effects that the Internet and other related technological advances have on the learning process.

CECI has desktop computers and laptops, connected to the Internet; a digital projector; a digital photo camera; a digital video camera; a printer; a photocopier, and a scanner. CECI holds a variety of computer software, as well as journals, magazines and books related to the Internet and education. CECI may be accessed at [www.uprm.edu/ceci](http://www.uprm.edu/ceci).

Besides having its resources available for faculty members, CECI currently provides the following services for the faculty of the Department of Social Sciences: workshops on the development of online courses using WebCT and Internet Classroom Assistant (ICA); workshops on web page design using Trellex Web; individual assistance to faculty members regarding internet enhanced education; and conferences and articles about the implications of the new education and communication technologies for education.

CECI also publishes *Hermes*, a newsletter which provides information regarding CECI's activities, and includes brief articles describing specific Internet and education related tools and software. It also serves the purpose of identifying and sharing with the faculty useful resources available on the World Wide Web. Although *Hermes* is published in print, it is also available at [www.uprm.edu/ceci/hermes.htm](http://www.uprm.edu/ceci/hermes.htm).

#### **Center Research Instrumentation Laboratory**

**CRIL** was founded in 1982 by the Department of Chemistry it contains sophisticated instrumentation for inorganic, organic and environmental analysis. The staff includes a director and two instrumentation assistants. Available instrumentation include a 500 MHz Bruker and 300 MHz Varian NMR, a System

2000 FT-IR coupled to a Gas Chromatograph and equipped with near and mid IR detectors, a Hewlett Packard Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry system, a Perkin Elmer and Varian Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometers equipped with flame, cold vapor and graphite furnaces; a Leeman Labs Inductive Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectrometry system, a Dionex Ion Chromatograph equipped with conductivity detector; and a Finnigan GC/MS/MS equipped with direct insertion probe, electron impact and chemical ionization sources. The CRIL staff provides services to undergraduate and graduate courses, research groups of the Chemistry Department, as well as other academic departments, the community, government agencies, and local industry.

#### **Heat and Mass Transfer Research Laboratory**

**HMTR** comprises research facilities dedicated to basic and applied theoretical and experimental research in heat and mass transfer phenomena. Administered by the Mechanical Engineering Department of the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez it is located on the first floor of the Luchetti Building.

Facilities associated with HMTRL include several Pentium-based personal computers and silicon graphics CAD work stations, a solar collector testing facility, spray cooling experimental facilities, spray forming experimental facilities, and extensive instrumentation to measure flow, humidity, pressure, and temperature. Research in environmental flows, heat transfer in manufacturing of electronics components, metal sprays, solar energy, spray cooling, and two-phase flows is currently being conducted at HMTRL. External agencies and companies sponsor most research projects.

#### **Laboratory for Applied Remote Sensing and Image Processing**

**LARSIP** is a multidisciplinary laboratory located within the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at UPRM dedicated to research and implementation of remote sensing, and to the development of signal and image processing, geographical information systems (GIS), and emergency response system and Global Positioning System (GPS) technologies.

Additional services such as scanning, slide making, color plotting, and accessing aerial color and infrared photographs provided by NASA continue to be in high demand. The Space Information Laboratory receives, processes, and distributes images of the Caribbean and Northern Amazon regions for the purpose of investigation, planning, proposing, deciding upon and implementing studies of the infrastructure of the entire Caribbean community of nations and a large portion of the Amazon region.

The National Science Foundation (NSF), National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), and the American Telephone and Telegraph Corporation (AT&T) provided initial funding for LARSIP and its research projects. Currently, LARSIP receives funding from NASA University Research Centers Program, (NASA-URC), RAYTHEON Corporation, Economic Development Administration of the Government of Puerto Rico (FOMENTO), and UPR through the Tropical Center for Earth and Space Studies (TCESS) established in 1995. TCESS complements and enhances LARSIP. Both LARSIP and TCESS function as training centers in a bilingual (Spanish and English) environment for current and future scientists and engineers of the Caribbean region and the South and Central Americas. The training centers are multidisciplinary in scope, serving Mayagüez and other UPR campuses. Universities and institutions in other countries are encouraged to form and establish liaisons with LARSIP and TCESS through Memoranda of Understanding or other similar arrangements.



### **Manufacturing Automation Room**

Inaugurated in May 2004, **MAR** serves as a platform for hands-on experience for undergraduate students on practical process control. The room counts with two industrial control systems (Delta V PCS7) currently connected to five physical chemical processes. The students are required to configure control strategies for these 5 equipments, validate the work done and tune the control strategy. MAR was developed with industrial funds from Merck, Pfizer, Abbott, Automation Technologies, OSI Safety, and Conceco and participation of UPRM-staff and undergraduate students. The students working in their projects are supported by engineers from system integration companies who offer seminars on validation, configuration, and data managing. The facilities can be used by students from different programs such as electrical (currently participating) mechanical, and industrial engineering. It can also be used to offer training in control strategies.

Contact: Dr. Carlos Velázquez

Department of Chemical Engineering  
(ext. 3256)

[carlos.velazquez9@upr.edu](mailto:carlos.velazquez9@upr.edu) or [uprmpharmeng@yahoo.com](mailto:uprmpharmeng@yahoo.com)

### **ERC for Structured Organic Particulate Systems (SOPS)**

This engineering research center focuses on understanding properties of and operations with organic particulates used in the pharmaceutical, food and agrochemical industries. SOPS is led by Rutgers University with the participation of University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez, (Chemical Engineering Department leaders), Purdue University and New Jersey Institute of Technology. It started its operation on July 2006. Its vision is to transform the manufacturing of products from these industries by enhancing the education experiences of undergraduate students, serving as platform for applied and basic research, offering training for professionals from the industry, and serving as technology transfer and demonstrations. The Center is backed up by most of the big pharmaceutical companies such as Pfizer, Merck, Abbot, Lilly, Schering Plough, Bristol Myers Squibb, Glaxo Smith Kline and others.

Contact: Dr. Carlos Velázquez

Department of Chemical Engineering  
(Ext. 3256)

[carlos.velazquez9@upr.edu](mailto:carlos.velazquez9@upr.edu) or [uprmpharmeng@yahoo.com](mailto:uprmpharmeng@yahoo.com)

### **UPRM Model Factory**

The Industrial Engineering Department has established a high-tech "for profit" business in one of its laboratory facilities. The initiative has been labeled the UPRM Model Factory and includes a printed-circuit assembly line. Its initial customer is a local medical device manufacturer. The manufacturing activity is run by students who must attend an interdisciplinary course that covers surface-mount technology (SMT) process and material basics. The line provides an in-house operation where graduate and undergraduate students from multiple courses can participate in projects, allowing the operation to experience continuous improvement.

### **Mechatronics Center**

The Mechatronics Center at the Mechanical Engineering (ME) Department is the only training and research center in Puerto Rico dedicated to study intelligent mechanical and electromechanical systems. The center offers training to industry and support for existing ME courses while providing facilities and resources for research in the fields of modeling and computer control of mechanical and electromechanical systems.

Training facilities are equipped with eight laboratory work stations with basic equipment to perform experiments and projects in mechatronics. The center also includes a prototyping laboratory with additional equipment to conduct independent research projects; a design center where students will be able to share ideas and make presentations; and a full-time technician to support the center's activities. The prototyping laboratory provides students with access to specialized mechanical, electrical, and software tools for the design and realization of intelligent machines. The center also utilizes the equipment available in the Manufacturing Processes Laboratory to handle a wide variety of complex projects involving the fusion of mechanics, electronics, and software technologies.

### **Mechanical Systems Response Research Laboratory**

**MSRRL** is located at the Mechanical Engineering Department and supports research efforts in various areas that focus on mechanical/material component systems in military and civil applications. Areas ranging from structural vibration control, material characterization, infrastructure health monitoring and diagnostics to even Micro Electronic Mechanical Systems (MEMS) sensor development and applications are currently being performed. MSRRL is supported through research efforts by five faculty members from different departments.

MSRRL performs research from various government agencies such as DoD, NSF, NSF-EPSCoR, NASA, and private industry with funding currently approaching \$2 million. Projects include topics such as:

- Characterization of sandwich composite materials used in civil and military stealth applications
- Vibration control using shape memory alloys
- Vibration shaker design
- Damage detection and health monitoring using neural networks
- Flow induced vibrations
- Acoustic emission in damage detection and material characterization
- Novel dynamic material characterization techniques

The MSRRL laboratory is equipped for research in mechanical/material component systems. The laboratory has a laser vibrometer for structural vibration response, several dynamic signal analyzers, acoustic emission equipment, data acquisition equipment, transducers (acceleration, force, and temperature), conditioning amplifiers, power supplies, oscilloscopes, computer facilities and a vacuum system for composite manufacture.

### **Engineering Office of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Research**

It serves as a coordinating and administrative unit of the College of Engineering, overseeing activities in research and technical services among the six departments within the College. In order to stimulate research, this office distributes the External Funds Opportunities

Bulletin, which contains information related to grant and fellowship opportunities. In addition, the office provides support in proposal and report preparation. The Office of Academic Affairs and Research houses the Technical Information Center, which issues a monthly publication comprised of titles and abstracts of recently published articles and documents keeping teaching and research groups informed of new advances and developments in engineering, technology and related fields. The Office also houses the Water Resources Research Institute, which pursues research activities regarding the solution of water resource problems in Puerto Rico.

### **Puerto Rico and US Virgin Islands Climatology Center**

Located at the Department of Marine Sciences, this center provides the latest climate data and weather information available for the Caribbean. It has access to a network of over 120 stations located throughout Puerto Rico and over 20 stations around the U. S. Virgin Islands. The Climate Center is also a repository for a wealth of information on climate data obtained from many other organizations, such as the National Climate Center, Asheville, North Carolina, and the Climate Analysis Center, Washington, D. C. The Center receives journals on climate topics and holds a large collection of climate data on CD-ROMS.

### **Puerto Rico Water Resources and Environmental Research Institute**

**PRWRERI** is one of 54 water research centers established throughout the United States and its territories by an act of Congress in 1964 which presently operates under Section 104 of the Water Research and Development Act of 1984 (P.L. 98-242).

Since its foundation, the Puerto Rico Water Resources Research Institute has sponsored a substantial number of research projects supported jointly by federal and university funds.

The PRWRERI is a component of the Research and Development Center of the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez. As such, it acts as the official liaison of the University of Puerto Rico with industry and government agencies for all water resources research activities. The Institute also functions as an advisor to these two sectors

on water resources issues. This role translates into multidisciplinary functions and activities which add relevance and impact to the Institute's research efforts.

By virtue of the local relevance of its research and the prestige and leadership of its investigators, the Institute has become the focal point for water-related research in Puerto Rico. Meetings, seminars, technical reports, and a quarterly newsletter keep the water resources community and general public informed about advances in research. Approximately, once every two years, the Institute organizes major conferences on water-related research in Puerto Rico and the Caribbean in collaboration with other technical organizations in the region. All these activities facilitate the translation of Institute's sponsored research into practical applications of direct benefit to industry, government, and the general public.

#### **External Resources Research and Development Center**

**ORE** was established in 1986 at UPRM to encourage and manage research and development activities in the areas of engineering, technology, and science, and to provide a technological basis to serve the Puerto Rican community. The R&D Center manages several research programs which include basic and applied research, research sub-stations for seismic investigation, industrial handling and disposal of hazardous chemical substances, natural resources renewal, and biotechnological research as well as technical support for the development of the Caribbean Basin.

The R&D Center's mandate and principal functions are to promote, coordinate, and administer externally funded research projects conducted by faculty members of the Mayagüez Campus for clients from business and industrial segments, public and private organizations, and government agencies. The Center's Advisory Board Committee is composed of seven renowned professionals, experts in the fields of science and engineering, which provides counseling and advice on its plans and activities. All funding for the Center's research projects comes from grants provided by government agencies (Federal and insular), educational institutions, and private sponsors within the industrial community of Puerto Rico. Industry sponsors include AT&T, Avon, Bacardi, Digital,

Martin Marietta, Raytheon, Upjohn Pharmaceuticals, and White Westinghouse.

The R&D Center offers technical and administrative assistance to the UPRM research community through its Accounting and Finance, Budget, Purchasing, Receiving, and External Resources Offices. The Center has its own reference library within the General Library of the UPRM, which holds a specialized collection in the fields of scientific and technological research.

The R&D Center acts on behalf of researchers in conjunction with the university community and the general public. It is the instrument of promotion for the development of research on the Mayagüez Campus and serves as an intermediary between the University, the government, and the private sector. In this role, the R&D Center represents the interests of researchers on academic and administrative forums, plans and establishes UPRM's research policy regarding the island's economy and technology transfer to the community, and administers research centers, institutes, and individual projects to encourage their development and to promote excellence.

#### **Center of Research Excellence in Science and Technology**

**CREST** began in 1988 through the sponsorship of the National Science Foundation as a Minority Research Center of Excellence. This initiative intended to increase participation of underrepresented groups in the areas of science and engineering. The original program consisted of three research segments: Marine Natural Products, Tropical Terrestrial Ecology, and Caribbean Geology, utilizing scientists from the Mayagüez and Río Piedras campuses. The primary focus of the Program continues to be the development and support of students in undergraduate and graduate programs.

Some of the Center's objectives are to provide research that will enable underrepresented minority students to choose careers in science and engineering, develop the infrastructure necessary to establish collaboration with other institutions, develop a competitive group of scientists, and provide educational improvement activities for professors and students.

Through research activities, students explore and gain career understanding of future alternatives. Student participation in national and international symposia is also encouraged at the Center where they have the opportunity to meet international and national leaders in their research fields, develop leadership skills and share information.

### **Civil Infrastructure Research Center**

Founded in 1991, **CIRC** began operating within the Civil Engineering Department in January 1992. For 10 years CIRC received funds from the National Science Foundation through the PR office of the Experimental Program to Stimulate Cooperative Research (PR-EPSCoR). At the present, the center receives funds from Federal Agencies (NSF, DOD, NASA, FEMA, US DOT, US FRGD), the University of Puerto Rico and the Department of Transportation and Public Works. CIRC also participates in the organization of international conferences and workshops.

CIRC's mission is to help government and industry maintain, manage, and improve Puerto Rico's infrastructure while contributing to the expansion and improvement of the College of Engineering's undergraduate and graduate programs in infrastructure-related disciplines. CIRC developed a comprehensive strategic plan which can be accessed at <http://civil.uprm.edu/circ/>.

The Civil Infrastructure Research Center has a computer center which is constantly updated with funding from projects and from the Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying.

### **Oak Ridge Associated University (ORAU)**

Since 1966, students and faculty of University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez have benefited from its membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU). ORAU is a consortium of 91 colleges and universities and a contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ORAU works with its member institutions to help their students and faculty gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members.

Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE), the DOE facility that ORAU operates, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. Students can participate in programs covering a wide variety of disciplines including business, earth sciences, epidemiology, engineering, physics, geological sciences, pharmacology, ocean sciences, biomedical sciences, nuclear chemistry, and mathematics.

Appointment and program length range from one month to four years. Many of these programs are especially designed to increase the numbers of underrepresented minority students pursuing degrees in science- and engineering-related disciplines. A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities, their disciplines, and details on locations and benefits can be found at <http://www.ornl.gov/orise/educ.htm>, or by calling either of the contacts below.

ORAU's Office of Partnership Development seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU's members, private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards, the Visiting Industrial Scholars Program, consortium research funding initiatives, faculty research and support programs as well as services to chief research officers.

For more information about ORAU and its programs, contact: Dr. Fernando J. Bird-Pico, Director of the Research and Development Center, ORAU Councilor for University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez, or Monnie E. Champion, ORAU Corporate Secretary (865-576-3306); or visit the ORAU Home Page <http://www.ornl.gov>.

### **Puerto Rico Seismic Network**

**PRSN** is administered by the Department of Geology. The staff oversees a network of 25 broad and short period seismic stations and 6 tide gauges and weather stations installed in the Puerto Rico region. The main objective of PRSN is to process and analyze local, regional, teleseismic earthquakes. Data are made available to the general public and distributed among scientific and academic communities and emergency management organizations. The PRSN also operates a tsunami warning system monitoring seismic and tsunami events in Puerto Rico the Caribbean and adjoining regions.

### **Geological and Environmental Remote Sensing Laboratory (GERS Lab)**

GERS Lab was founded in January 2002 as part of the Department of Geology in the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez. Our mission is to promote and facilitate the education and research of the Earth System Science using remote sensing. Current research is mainly focused on environmental monitoring with bio-optical properties and digital images. We are also interested in developing Geographic Information Systems. Our vision is to become a prestigious laboratory in remote sensing of the Caribbean by generating innovative research and producing Earth System scientists well trained in the application of these tools. We conduct image processing and analyses of several sensors, including SeaWiFS, AVHRR, MODIS, ETM +, SAR, IKONOS, and Hyperion. Our research facilities include an image processing laboratory equipped with three Dell personal computers, two Silicon Graphics, scanners, a plotter, and color printers. We also have teaching facilities with twenty personal computers, scanners, and printers. ENVI and ArcGIS software are available in all our research and teaching computers.

### **Tropical Center for Earth and Space Studies**

**TCESS** is funded by NASA's University Research Centers (URC) Program. It is divided administratively into five components:

1. Space Information Laboratory (SIL)
2. Earth Systems Studies (ESS)
3. Advanced Automated Image Analysis (AAIA) for Remotely Sensed Data

4. Sensor Materials and Electronics for Space Applications (SMESA)
5. Outreach and Education

### **The Space Information Laboratory**

Built on the foundations of LARSIP, it is funded by contributions from NASA, UPR, and Fomento (Commonwealth Economic Development) UPRM installed and operates Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) and HRPT tracking stations. These are national facilities available by invitation to other NASA and US university researchers. SIL is a training center for scientists and engineers in a bilingual environment. The Laboratory provides opportunities for research applicable to the problems of the Caribbean area. The Earth Systems Studies component contains two working groups who have participated in other NASA programs. The Geology Group investigates surface deformations and hazards of Lesser Antilles island arc volcanoes. The Marine Sciences Group investigates the effects of the thinning of the ozone layer and related surface UV radiation modulation on the development of plant screening pigments.

The Advanced Analysis Information Systems Group from Electrical and Computer Engineering investigates new image-processing algorithms and techniques for storage, processing, and dissemination of remotely-sensed data using high-speed streams with implications for SAR processing.

The Sensor Materials and Electronics for Space Applications component investigate a number of materials with special properties suitable for space sensors. Techniques and materials for power conversion electronics for spacecraft are also studied.

An Outreach and Education component works along with TCESS. An extension of the successful "Science on Wheels" project, a "Space Communications on Wheels" van brings space and earth studies to high school students in Puerto Rico. A Technology Transfer Internship Program is being developed that will allow professors and students to visit U. S. National Laboratories, universities, and NASA field centers to facilitate technology transfer and encourage advanced studies.

## **SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

Several comprehensive programs on campus have a special impact on research and education.

### **Puerto Rico Resource Center for Science and Engineering**

**RCSE** is a consortium of the major institutions of higher education on the island, which includes the University of Puerto Rico System, Inter-American University System, and the Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico. RCSE's mission is to achieve excellence in science technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) education in order to promote full participation of Puerto Rican students in these fields and to develop the human resources and research base needed to support the island's economic and technological development. Created in 1980 with joint funding from the National Science Foundation and the University of Puerto Rico, RCSE has been extremely successful in pursuing its goals and has experienced a sound and steadfast growth in the scope of its programs.

The high level of success at RCSE is in great part due to its development as a consortium based on a collaborative network among major institutions of higher education, while providing access to a broad pool of resources by promoting excellence. Its goals range from efforts to improve science and mathematics curricula from grades K-12 in the island's schools to the establishment of research and development capability on the island. Due to the multi-institutional nature of its structure and complexity of its goals, RCSE was established as an administrative unit of the University's Central Administration. As a special entity which is not identified with any particular academic program, level or unit, the RCSE has effectively promoted maximum collaboration among all institutions, facilitating a synergistic effect through the improvement of STEM education on the island. RCSE has acted as an intermediary among consortium institutions, bringing them together to identify major problems and needs in STEM education and to develop innovative programs to address these needs. Key academic and administrative officials from all member institutions participate actively in the planning and implementation of the RCSE programs.

Offices for RCSE are located on Río Piedras and Mayagüez Campuses.

### **Puerto Rico Transportation Technology Transfer Center – Local Technical Assistance Program: LTAP-FHWA**

The Transportation Technology Transfer Center that was created on April 1, 1986 in the Civil Engineering and Surveying Department of the University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus as part of the Federal Highway Administration Rural Technical Assistance Program (RTAP) that emphasized technical assistance to local transportation officials in rural communities. With the approval of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) in 1991, the program was changed to the present Local Technical Assistance Program (LTAP) and included technical assistance to urban areas with an expansion of the network to 57 Centers (one in each state, five in tribal communities and our Center).

The PR LTAP Center originally was part of the Region 1 of the Federal Highway Administration geographical division that included the states located in the Northeastern portion of the United States. Since 1996, as part of the reorganization of the Federal Highway Administration the Center is part of the Southeastern region with the states of Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. The Centers of this region collaborate in organizing regional meeting and conferences and in sharing technology transfer materials and instructors. At the national level, the LTAP Centers are coordinated by the Federal Highway Administration with the assistance of the American Public Works Association Clearinghouse and the National Association of Transportation Technology Transfer Centers. At the local level, our Center receives assistance and guidance from an Advisory Committee consisting of members from the state transportation department, agencies that deal with municipal problems and the Virgin Islands.

### **Seminar Program**

The principal activity of the Center is its seminar program for local transportation officials from the 78 municipalities in Puerto Rico, the Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works and the Virgin Islands Department of Public Works. The annual program has included

at least 40 seminar days in Puerto Rico and 10 seminar days in the Virgin Islands. The level of training and the selection of the instructor depend upon the topic and the audience to be addressed but the Center assures the quality of the information and the materials provided to the participants.

The seminar program can be classified into two major categories: technical seminars and supporting tool related seminars. Technical related seminars correspond to topics of technical nature related to transportation, such as pavement design, pavement rehabilitation and management, materials, drainage, highway safety, traffic engineering and geographic information systems. Supporting tool related seminars include those that complement routine transportation related activities such as introduction to microcomputers, introduction to spreadsheets and databases, basic management concepts, ethics for engineers, basic statistics, basic supervisory skills, tort liability and guidelines in technical writing.

The seminars have been offered in several of the municipalities in the Island including Ceiba, Humacao, Mayagüez, Ponce and San Juan and in the Virgin Islands specifically in St. Thomas and St. Croix. The facilities of the College of Engineers and Surveyors in Mayagüez, Ponce and San Juan, Puerto Rico Department of Transportation and Public Works, Virgin Islands Department of Public Works, and the University of Virgin Islands have been used for the seminar program in addition to the conference facilities of the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez.

Many of the seminar topics have been accredited by the College of Engineers and Surveyors for its continuous education program.

### **Newsletters El Puente**

The Center publishes a bilingual newsletter (English, Spanish), known as “El Puente.” The purpose of the newsletter, “El Puente,” as the name implies, is to serve as a bridge (“Puente”) of information between the Center and local transportation officials and as a vehicle for reader response. The current format of the newsletter keeps municipal and other transportation officials informed about the latest transportation related technology in a summarized and condensed format. Furthermore, it keeps the reader informed about the latest technical publications and audio-visual material available from the Center, and provides the topics and dates of the training opportunities sponsored by the Center.

### **Technical Library & Audiovisual Material**

The Center provides technology transfer materials in the form of technical publications and videotapes to municipalities or to transportation officials when requested. In terms of publications, the Center maintains a library of technical reports associated with the field of transportation. The library includes over 1,500 research reports, technical magazines, transportation and highway engineering textbooks, proceedings of transportation related conferences, and catalogues of information services that assist in the acquisition of technical information not available at the Center. This library is complemented with the newsletters received from the other LTAP Centers as well as CD’s from the Transportation Research Board (TRB), the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) among others.

In terms of audio-visual material, the Center has developed a technical library that currently consists of over 350 videotapes in VHS format. The topics include administration and management, asphalt, bridges and structures, design and construction, equipment and vehicles, geotechnology, drainage, maintenance and operation, pavements and traffic safety. The Center also distributes, on a loan basis, videotapes developed by the International Road Federation (IRF) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).



### **Information Service**

The Center provides technical information services to municipalities as requested using university staff, Center's Co-Directors and through its web page, [www.uprm.edu/prt2](http://www.uprm.edu/prt2). The information provided is in terms of advice, guidance, or referral to published materials, new video releases associated with safety, drainage, pavement maintenance, traffic congestion, environmental issues associated to transportation and other relevant areas associated to the built transportation infrastructure in Puerto Rico and the US Virgin Islands. Telephone, letter and electronic mail (e-mail) will also be used to handle any request. In certain cases, the requests could be used to develop a seminar topic of interest to other officials from the municipalities.

### **Special Projects**

The Center participates in short-term projects to complement its daily technology transfer activities. These projects are of interest to the municipalities. Puerto Rico DTPW, and the Virgin Islands Ministry of Public Works. A sample list of special projects that the Center has participated are listed below:

- Development of microcomputer software associated with transportation.
- Translation of technical material of transportation related topics to Spanish.
- Identification of municipalities needs related to transportation.
- Development of guidelines for the municipalities on how to prepare Request for Proposal (RFP) related to public transportation projects.
- Translation and adaptation of Federal guidelines related to different aspects of the mass transportation program.
- Development of technical videos regarding the proper use of asphalt, concrete and soils, in road and bridge construction.
- Spanish translation of Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (FP-85).
- Development of technical guidelines for traffic control in construction zones.
- Participation in the Strategic Highway Research Program (SHRP) Assessment Project regarding the documentation of successful stories associated to the implementation of safety products in highway

construction zones, and the inventory of existing pavement distresses.

- Surveys to determine the need of municipalities with a population less than 50,000.
- American with Disabilities Act (ADA) and its legal implications.
- Evaluation of existent transportation facilities in municipalities with a population less than 50,000.
- Evaluation of marketing methods to promote public transportation in municipalities with a population less than 50,000.

### **Puerto Rico Strong Motion Program**

The Puerto Rico Strong Motion Program (PRSMP) has the mission to minimize the fatalities and the economical losses during moderate and high intensity earthquakes through the seismic instrumentation and supporting related research. The PRSMP has two main divisions: the free field stations, and the seismic instrumentation of structures. Regarding the free field stations there are 90 strong motion stations in the main island, surrounding islands (Mona, Caja de Muerto, Culebra and Vieques) and countries US Virgin Islands, British Virgin Islands (BVI), and Dominican Republic. Nine stations are continuous recording and sending the data through Internet while other 48 are modem connected. In addition, there are seven continuous recording collocated seismic stations where accelerograph and broad band seismograph are one beside the other. The program uses the Antelope Network Administrator.

Regarding the instrumentation of structures there are two buildings, three dams and three bridges instrumented in Puerto Rico. During the present year four additional instrumented will be instrumented; two dams, a building in Mayagüez, and the airport control tower in BVI. Strong Motion records are available upon request.



### **UPR Sea Grant College Program**

Since 1980, the University of Puerto Rico Sea Grant College Program has been working to promote the conservation, sustainability and wise use of the coastal and marine resources of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. This is one of 31 programs which conform the National Sea Grant Program created in 1966 with the signing of Public Law 89-688, the National Sea Grant and College Program Act. The aim of UPR Sea Grant is to better inform public policy makers, change resource user attitudes and practices, develop educational curricula and promote conservation and sustainable economic development. The UPR Sea Grant program achieves its mission through a multifaceted approach which includes research, outreach and formal(K-12) education programs.

UPR Sea Grant links the university setting, which focuses on the development of theoretical and applied research, with regional and national agencies, and stakeholders producing a better understanding of marine technologies, seafood production (including marine aquaculture), coastal ecosystem health, and coastal economic development (including human environmental impact, and public safety). Sea Grant provides research and educational opportunities to graduate and undergraduate students of all fields related to conservation of marine resources. The information produced by research activities is organized and disseminated through workshops and activities developed by the Marine Outreach Program and the education component of our program.

### **Pre-College Engineering Program**

PCEP is a two-week summer-residential program designed to introduce talented high school students to the engineering profession. The program's main objective is to motivate participants to select and pursue careers in engineering. Upon completion of the program, participants are able to make informed career decisions. The program has served a total of 810 students. Ninety-four percent of the students served by this program pursued careers in engineering. Funding for the program comes from corporate institutions.

## **PUBLICATIONS**

### **Atenea:**

An academic journal published twice a year by the College of Arts and Sciences containing literary articles in Spanish and English.

### **Boletín de Avances Técnicos:**

A free monthly publication by the Technical Information Center comprising titles and abstracts of recently published articles and documents which inform of new advances and developments in the areas of engineering, technology, and related fields.

### **Boletín Informativo de la Facultad de Artes y Ciencias:**

The College of Arts and Sciences bulletin with information related to faculty members, departmental activities and achievements, serving as a link between faculty and students.

### **Boletín Marino:**

A monthly publication of the Sea Grant Program containing information about the program's activities.

### **Bulletins:**

A series of technical and informative bulletins about research in agriculture and related areas published by the Agricultural Experiment Station.

### **The Caribbean Journal of Science:**

A scientific journal published twice a year by the College of Arts and Sciences highlighting research work related to the Caribbean area.

### **Ceteris Paribus:**

#### **The Puerto Rico Economic Review**

An academic journal of socioeconomic research published online twice a year by the Department of Economics of the College of Arts and Sciences focusing on the most recent research on the socioeconomic aspects of Puerto Rico and the Caribbean.

### **Journal of Agriculture of the University of**

**Puerto Rico:** A scientific periodical published twice a year by the Agricultural Experiment Station including technical and scientific articles related to the agriculture of Puerto Rico and the Caribbean.

**Miscellaneous Publications:** The Cooperative Extension Service publishes a series of bulletins

and leaflets of interest to farmers and housekeepers about livestock, agriculture, agricultural engineering, health and hygiene, nutrition, child care, home economics, clothing and textiles, 4-H Clubs, and other subjects.

### **El Puente:**

A bilingual newsletter (English/ Spanish) of the Transportation Technology Transfer Center published three times a year, serving as a bridge of information with local transportation officials in Puerto Rico and the US Virgin Islands and as a vehicle for reader response consisting of brief articles about the latest transportation-related technology. Keeping abreast on the latest technical publications and audiovisual materials available, it provides a schedule of seminars and workshops sponsored by the center as well as web sites related to training in transportation. An electronic version is available at [www.prt2.org](http://www.prt2.org).

### **Revista Internacional de Desastres Naturales, Accidentes e Infraestructura Civil :**

An international Spanish Portuguese journal published twice a year by the Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying discussing areas of natural hazards, accidents and civil infrastructure problems, as well as fundamental and applied research case studies. Papers submitted to the journal are considered through a peer-review process. Its editorial board is formed by researchers from Puerto Rico, U.S., Latin America, and Spain. An electronic version is available at <http://academic.uprm.edu/accei/>.

**LACUEE:** Latin American and Caribbean Journal of Engineering Education: An international on-line journal published twice a year by the University of Puerto Rico (Department of Civil Engineering and Surveying) on behalf of the Latin American and Caribbean Consortium of Engineering Institutions. The journal publishes original contributions in two main areas of Engineering Education: Teaching Strategies and Academic Management, thus addressing problems of teachers as well as students, and of planners as well as administrators.

## ***COLLECTIONS***

**The Art Gallery** located in the Carlos Chardón Building of UPRM was inaugurated in 1959. Works by both local and foreign artists are frequently exhibited. The Department of Humanities holds a permanent collection of copies of some of the great paintings and sculptures of the past.

A **Natural History Collection** located in Celis Hall and collections in the Departments of Geology and Marine Sciences serve as a nucleus for an expanding museum in the near future.

The **Geology Museum** displays a collection of fossils, minerals, and rocks, representative of the Geology of Puerto Rico. **The Planetarium** and the **Astronomical Observatory**, located in the Physics building, offer monthly evening shows.

The **MAPR** herbarium, founded in 1958, includes about 30,000 specimens of vascular plants, bryophytes, and fungi. Most of the collections are from Puerto Rico, Cuba, and the Dominican Republic; the herbarium is especially rich in collections from western Puerto Rico and the islands of the Mona Passage (Desecheo, Mona and Monito). The herbarium is located in the Biology building and is open to the university community and the general public.

## OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

The Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs is responsible for coordinating and supervising all academic matters and activities of the four academic colleges and the Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies. These include graduate programs, academic institutional research, continuing education programs, and the professional enhancement of academic personnel. The office is responsible for the assessment, planning, and analysis of new curriculum proposals or changes, updating these curriculum innovations, and developing projects for research that might contribute to academic excellence.

Other auxiliary services like the enforcement of academic procedures and regulations are provided to sustain an efficient teaching and academic research system. The office also maintains a link with other academic institutions in Puerto Rico, the United States, and other countries in order to promote a dynamic development with a global vision.

The Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs supervises the following units and programs:

- Admissions Office
- Center for Professional Enhancement
- Department of Aerospace Studies
- Department of Military Sciences
- Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies
- Graduate Studies Office
- Institute for the Development of Online Teaching and Learning
- Library System
- Registrar's Office

## GENERAL EDUCATION

The Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs oversees all matters related to curricula and student learning including the coordination of General Education at the institutional level. The General Education Program, as well as the specialized academic programs, is designed to enable students to discover and develop their abilities, knowledge, and sense of responsibility so they may reach their fullest potential as highly educated members of society and as good citizens.

The institutional General Education Committee after consulting the entire faculty has published an institutional philosophy of General Education and a graduating student profile. It has published goals and general education curricula for each academic college through its web page <http://academic.uprm.edu/~edugen/background.htm>.

### Minimum General Education Requirements by Subject Area

Subject area	Minimum Required Credits	Variations by College
Spanish	6	Arts & Sciences: 12 credits
English	12	None
Humanities	6	Engineering: 15 credits
Social Sciences	6	(Socio-humanistic electives)
Mathematics	6	-Arts & Sciences: some variations based on department -Business Administration: 3 credits (Office Administration program) -Engineering: 5 credits (MATE 3005)
Sciences (Biological/Physical)	6	-Agricultural Sciences: 8 credits (QUIM 3001-3002) -Arts & Sciences: 12 credits (courses determined by department) -Business Administration: 6 credits (Natural Science electives) -Engineering: 8 credits (QUIM 3001-3002)
Physical Education	2	None
Total number of credits	44	-Agricultural Sciences: 46 credits -Arts & Sciences: 56 credits -Business Administration: 44 credits Engineering: 48 credits

The fundamental elements of General Education are evidenced in UPRM's institutional student learning outcomes :

- Communicate effectively.
- Identify and solve problems, think critically, and synthesize knowledge appropriate to their discipline.
- Apply mathematical reasoning skills, scientific inquiry methods, and tools of information technology.
- Apply ethical standards.
- Recognize the Puerto Rican heritage and interpret contemporary issues.
- Appraise the essential values of a democratic society.
- Operate in a global context, relate to a societal context, and demonstrate respect for other cultures.
- Develop an appreciation for the arts and humanities.
- Recognize the need to engage in life-long learning.

Information literacy is embedded in all courses of instruction.

## INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES

The Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs oversees the following four courses:

**INTD 3355. RESEARCH METHODS IN LIBRARIES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Organization and services of libraries with emphasis on the Library of the Mayagüez Campus of the University of Puerto Rico. Selection, evaluation, and use of bibliographic resources in print and non-print format; conventional research strategies through print resources; development of new research strategies through electronic formats.

**INTD 3995. EXPERIENCE IN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.** One to six credit hours. Three to eighteen hours of workshop per week.

Design and implementation of community projects in coordination with the *University Institute for Community Development*. Field trips and team work required.

**INTD 4000. CONGRESSIONAL INTERNSHIP-CÓRDOVA PROGRAM.** Nine credit hours. A minimum of thirty-five and a half hours per week for fifteen weeks during the semester. Prerequisites: authorization of the Institutional Coordinator for the Córdoba Program and to be selected as participant by the joint Commission for the Córdoba Program in the state Legislature of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. Corequisite: INTD 4010.

Internship in the Congress of the United States of America. Supervised work experience in the office of a congressman or any other congressional office such as the Library, the Office for Science and Technology, and the offices of congressional committees or subcommittees.

**INTD 4010. ACADEMIC SEMINAR-WASHINGTON CENTER.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week for fifteen weeks during the semester. Prerequisites: authorization of the Institutional Coordinator for the Córdoba Program and to be selected as participant by joint Commission for the Córdoba Program in the state Legislature of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. Corequisite: INTD 4000.

Academic complement to the Congressional Internship. The student selects a seminar type course in his academic or professional area of interest among those offered by experts through the Washington Center each semester.

**INTD 4995. INSTITUTIONAL COOP PLAN.** Zero to nine credit hours. Six to ten weeks during the summer or twelve to fifteen during the semester, depending on the required duration of the internship. Requisites: have completed freshman year of college before internship begins. Cannot be a graduating senior. Apply to the government agency, private enterprise or foundation of his or her choice, and comply with the requisites established by it. Be selected by the host government agency, private enterprise, or foundation.

Work experience supervised and evaluated by a faculty member in coordination with a government agency, private enterprise or foundation, according to the student's academic background and work requirements.

## **ADMISSIONS OFFICE**

The Admissions Office fulfills these tasks:

1. Receives and processes all applications according to eligibility criteria.
2. Provides orientation regarding eligibility criteria.
3. Compiles, maintains, and updates statistical data regarding admissions and serves as a facilitator to the academic community that utilizes this information for tuition evaluation and other procedures.
4. Enforces University admission regulations.
5. Serves as consultant to the Administrative Board regarding admission indexes.

## **CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL ENHANCEMENT**

**The Center for Professional Enhancement (CEP)** was established in July 1996 with matching non-recurrent funds from the Central Administration. The concept for the Center originated in the Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies under the Dean of Academic Affairs in coordination with the Project Pro-Excellence in Teaching and Learning (PEEA). The PEEA initiative arose mainly from a resolution from the Parents' Association presented to UPRM's Chancellor in 1990.

CPE was created in 96-97 by the Administrative Board, through Certification number 596, which mandates teaching preparation workshops for all faculty personnel dedicated to teaching and who has been hired as of August 1997. The workshop consists of 29 contact hours which every professor must comply with during the first year of service. The professor's participation is kept on record and it is taken into consideration for the various personnel actions at the institutional level.

CPE's mission is to expose faculty members to diverse educational strategies in order to promote academic excellence and ensure high-caliber student performance. New faculty, permanent faculty, librarians, counselors, graduate students, and academic management personnel are all considered part of the Center's mission. The Center covers all aspects of professional development including teaching, learning, evaluation, technology, and research. Its goal is to create a community of well-prepared and motivated individuals who will contribute to the academic excellence of our institution.

Services include annual orientations for new faculty and graduate teaching assistants, annual trainings for graduate lab assistants, retreats to recruit and develop interdisciplinary teams of resource professors, and seminars for faculty and graduate students during the academic year. The seminars, tailored to fit the audience's needs, involve theory along with hands-on activities. Services also include workshops for academic management, videotaping of classes for self-evaluation, educational research activities, and individual assistance for departments and faculty.

For more information call (787) 832-4040, extensions 3829 or 3674, (787) 265-3829, Fax (787) 831-5249. E-mail: [cep@uprm.edu](mailto:cep@uprm.edu), URL <http://www.uprm.edu/cep>.

## DEPARTMENT OF AEROSPACE STUDIES

### AIR FORCE ROTC

#### Objectives

The objectives of the Air Force ROTC program at the Mayagüez Campus of the University of Puerto Rico are as follows:

1. To identify, select, and motivate qualified students who will participate in the Program of Aerospace Studies.
2. To provide university-level education that will prepare students to be officers in the United States Air Force.
3. To enhance students' basic appreciation of and dedication to democratic principles.
4. To provide students with an understanding of the Air Force's role in support of the national interest of the United States.
5. To develop each student's potential as leader and manager.
6. To commission Second Lieutenants dedicated to their tasks who will accept responsibilities eagerly, think creatively, and speak and write English fluently.

There are two types of Air Force ROTC Programs offered at the Mayagüez Campus: the four-year program and the two-year program. These programs are available to male and female students. The four-year program consists of the Basic Course (General Military Course: GMC) and the Advanced Course (Professional Officer Course: POC). Each of these courses lasts two years. The Basic Course includes Aerospace Studies 3001-3002 and Aerospace Studies 3011-3012. These courses provide two credit hours per semester and are included in the general graduation academic index. Students enrolled in the Basic Course participate weekly in one and a half hours of Leadership Laboratory (Corps Training) in addition to the one hour of classroom work. After completing the Basic Course, students may request admission into the Air Force ROTC Advanced Course, which prepares them to be officers in the United States Air Force. The Advanced Course consists of Aerospace Studies 4001-4002 and Aerospace Studies 4011-4012, which provide the equivalent of four credit hours per semester. The students of the Advanced Course (POC) attend three hours of class and one and a half hours of

Leadership Laboratory (Supervision of Corps Training) weekly. These courses may be considered as general electives for academic credit up to a maximum of 12 credit hours. Students enrolled in the Air Force ROTC Program receive all required textbooks, uniforms, and equipment. Those students enrolled in the POC receive a starting monthly stipend of \$450. The two-year program consists of the POC only, and it is designed for those students who did not have the opportunity to participate in the Basic Course (GMC). The curriculum of the two-year program is the same as that of the four-year POC program. Although, in order for a cadet to participate in the two-year program, they must have met all requirements prior to enrolling.

#### Field Training

Students in the four-year program who apply for the Advanced Course (POC) attend a four-week Field training Program at an Air Force base in the U. S. during the summer between their second and third academic years or before they enter the POC. Students in the two-year program have to attend similar field training for six weeks as a prerequisite for entering the Advanced Course. The major areas of study in the Field Training Program include junior officer training, aircraft and aircrew orientation, career orientation, survival training, base functions and Air Force environment, and physical training. The major areas of study included in the six-week Field Training Program are essentially the same as those in the four-week Field Training and in the General Military Course including Corps Training. While in field training, the cadets receive approximately \$450 for the four-week program and \$670 for the six-week program. They are provided with transportation, lodging, meals, medical services, uniforms and equipment.

#### Organizations

**Arnold Air Society:** This student organization of outstanding cadets has as its main goals maintaining Air Force traditions and ideals and serving the cause of aerospace age citizenship. The Society participates in many Air Force promotional activities, service projects, and social gatherings. Membership in this organization is voluntary.

**Silver Wings:** This is the auxiliary unit of the Arnold Air Society. It is composed of dedicated civilian or cadet students who are interested in promoting the Air Force and the ROTC Program on campus and in the community. These individuals have a distinct uniform and take part in many interesting activities and events, including parades and banquets. They act as official hosts for all Cadet Corps social activities.

### Scholarships

The Air Force offers scholarships for Bachelor's degrees to outstanding students selected for admission to either the four-year or the two-year programs. Provided the minimum requirements are maintained, these scholarships cover tuition, laboratories, and books. Scholarship recipients in the Aerospace Studies (AS) 100 class receive a stipend of \$300 per month, AS 200 scholarship cadets receive \$350 per month, AS 300 cadets receive \$400 per month, and AS 400 cadets receive \$450 per month during the school year.

### Advanced Course Requirements (POC)

In order to be admitted into the POC, a student must satisfy the following requirements:

1. Be a United States citizen.
2. Possess high moral standards.
3. Be at least 17 years old with parent/legal guardian consent.
4. Have two years of academic work remaining before graduation.
5. Satisfy Air Force medical examination standards.
6. Be interviewed and selected by a board of Air Force officers.
7. Successfully complete a four-week field training course if a four-year program cadet; a six-week field training course if a two-year program cadet.
8. Pass the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test.
9. Be able to meet age limitations before being commissioned.
10. Demonstrate proficiency in the English language through an interview.

### Leadership Laboratory (Llab)

The first two years of the Leadership Laboratory include studying Air Force protocol and courtesies, drills and ceremonies, issuing military commands, instructing, directing, and

evaluating the preceding skills, studying the aspects of an Air Force officer's environment, and learning about areas of opportunities available to commissioned officers. The last two years of Llab consist of activities classified as advanced leadership experiences. They involve planning and controlling military activities of the cadet corps; preparation and presentation of briefings and other oral and written communications; and providing interviews, guidance, and information which will increase the understanding, motivation, and performance of other cadets.

### FACULTY

**LIEUTENANT COLONEL FRANCISCO A. TORAÑO**, *Professor of Aerospace Studies*, M.B.A. in Aviation, Embry Riddle Aeronautical University.

**CAPTAIN GLORIMAR RODRÍGUEZ**, *Instructor of Aerospace Studies*, M.B.A., Nichols College, Massachusetts.

**CAPTAIN JUAN G. GHERARDY**, *Instructor of Aerospace Studies*, B.B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas.



## **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

**ESAE 3001-3002. THE AIR FORCE TODAY.** Two credit hours per semester. One hour of lecture and one and a half hours of Leadership Laboratory (Corps Training) per week each semester.

This course is a survey course designed to introduce students to the United State Air Force and Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps. Featured topics include: mission and organization of the Air Force, officers professionalism, military customs and courtesies, Air Force officer opportunities, group leadership problems, and an introduction to communication skills. Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for Air Force ROTC cadets, and it complements this course by providing cadets with fellowship experiences.

**ESAE 3011-3012. THE AIR FORCE WAY.** Two credit hours per semester. One hour of lecture and one and a half hours of Leadership Laboratory (Corps Training) per week each semester.

This course is a survey course designed to facilitate the transition from Air Force ROTC cadet to Air Force ROTC candidate. Featured topics include: Air Force heritage, Air Force leaders, Quality Air Force, an introduction to ethics and values, introduction to leadership, group leadership problems, and continuing application of communication skills. Leadership Laboratory is mandatory for Air Force ROTC cadets, and it complements this course by providing cadets with their first opportunity for applied of leadership experiences discussed in class.

**ESAE 3995-3996. SPECIAL PROBLEMS INAEROSPACE STUDIES.** One to three credit hours per semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study, research or work on a special problem selected jointly by the student and the professor. A written report is required.

**ESAE 4001-4002. AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT.** Four credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture and one and a half hours of Leadership Laboratory (Corps Training) per week each semester.

This course is a study of leadership and quality management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force doctrine, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situation as a means of demonstrating an exercising practical

application of the concepts being studied. A mandatory Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles of this course.

**ESAE 4011-4012. PREPARATION FOR ACTIVE DUTY.** Four credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture and one-and-a-half hours of Leadership Laboratory (Corps Training) per week each semester.

This course examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics of interest focus on the military profession, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting military professionalism. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to refining communication skills. An additional Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership experiences, giving students the opportunity to apply the leadership and management principles of this course.

## **DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE**

### **US ARMY ROTC**

#### **Description of Aims**

Military science at the University of Puerto Rico is presented under the provisions of the National Act of June 3, 1916, as amended, which established the Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) Program at colleges and universities throughout the United States.

The mission of the US Army ROTC Program is to obtain well-educated, commissioned officers in sufficient numbers to meet Army requirements. The objectives of the ROTC Program are to attract, motivate, and prepare selected students to serve as commissioned officers in the regular Army, Army National Guard, or the Army Reserve; to provide an understanding of the fundamentals, concepts, and principles of military science; to develop leadership, managerial skills, basic professional knowledge, and a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility among students in the Program; and to develop an appreciation of the requirements for national security. The Army ROTC Program draws upon the many educational disciplines required for the modern Army. It ensures that men and women educated at a broad spectrum of institutions of higher learning are commissioned annually in the Army Officer Corps. In the future, the Army ROTC Program will continue to be the major source of newly commissioned officers for the active Army and reserve components.

The Army ROTC offers college students a four-year program composed of two separate two year programs; the two-year basic course (CIMI 3011-3012, CIMI 3021- 3022) and a two-year advanced course (CIMI 4011-4012, CIMI 4021-4022). Credits obtained in these courses will be included in the student's general grade point average. Deans may consider these courses as general electives for academic credit by granting up to a maximum of 12 credit-hours.

The basic course is conducted on a voluntary basis as an elective. Students may drop the course at any time as they would any other elective. Students must satisfactorily complete both years of studies in order to be eligible for

the advanced course. The advanced course is optional and selective. The ROTC furnishes all required uniforms and equipment for both basic and advanced courses. All students that contract with the ROTC with the intent of receiving a commission as an officer will receive from \$300-\$500 per month, depending on what year they are in.

Students may qualify to enter the advanced course without completing the basic course if they have attended Basic Training in the past as active duty soldiers or members of the National Guard or Reserves. Students may also qualify to enter the Advanced Course by attending a summer camp offered by the ROTC called the Leadership Training Course, or LTC. LTC is a paid summer camp that trains the students in basic military skills, and incurs no obligation for service or commitment. Students may attend the camp, and decide not to pursue ROTC if they choose.

Students in the Advanced Course are required to attend a paid summer camp known as the Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC) between their third and fourth years.

Students requesting admission to the advanced course, senior division, are screened and tested by the professor of Military Science (PMS). These students must satisfy requirements established by the Department of the Army before they are formally enrolled.

#### **A. Basic Course Requirements:**

1. Enrollment in a baccalaureate or graduate degree program full time (12 credits or more).
2. 2.00 GPA or better to enter second year of basic course.
3. Enrollment in the ROTC English program or satisfy the English requirement by approving an examination.

Note: Cadets will not fail the basic courses for lack of English skills. ROTC will prepare cadets in this area.

#### **B. Advanced Course Requirements:**

1. 2.00 GPA or better.
2. Be medically qualified (Medical exam is free of charge).
3. Be a full-time student (12 credits or more).
4. Score 80 or more on Comprehension Level Test (ECLT).\*

5. Be classified as Junior in college according to academic progress standards.  
(negotiable)

\*ROTC will prepare cadets for the English exam.

### **ROTC Scholarship Program**

The Department of the Army grants scholarships to selected outstanding students enrolled in the ROTC Program. The scholarships, ranging from two to five years, include full tuition and laboratory fees, approximately \$1,200 a year for textbooks, and a living allowance of up to \$5,000 per semester or \$10,000 for each academic year that the scholarship is in effect. In addition, ROTC scholarship students receive approximately \$750 for attending Leadership Development and Assessment Course.

### **Organizations**

Pershing Rifle Society: This military society was organized at the University during the 1958-59 school years. It takes pride in its membership and strives for leadership, sharpness, neatness, and individual and unit achievements. Its members are carefully selected by a Board of senior members. The Precision Drill Team is an integral part of the Society. The Pershing Rifle Society is recognized throughout the US as Company P-16 of the 16th Regiment.

Association of the United States Army (AUSA): This Society, organized at the University in 1959, is open to all cadets. AUSA has assumed the basic task of enhancing the public image of the ROTC through civil activities and public information campaigns. AUSA participates in annual Blood and Cancer Fund Drives, high school orientations, and other civic action projects. The Sponsor Platoon is responsible for civil activities, public information, and recruiting.

The Bulldog Platoon is responsible for operational plans and training. AUSA is recognized throughout the US by the designation of Bulldog Company.

C.I. Rangers: Founded in 1962, the C.I. Rangers is a military society which develops physical fitness and mental alertness, fosters "esprit de corps" among all ROTC cadets, develops military skills and tactical expertise in order to complement the tactical training and leadership

training offered by the ROTC Program. It improves leadership and management abilities, as well as the English language proficiency of its members insuring their success in the ROTC Program, at Advanced Camp, and as commissioned officers. It also supports the ROTC program at detachment ceremonies, demonstrations, and recruiting /retention activities.

### **FACULTY**

**LIEUTENANT COLONEL JOSÉ PLAZA**,  
*Professor of Military Science*, M.A., 1995, American International College, Massachusetts.

**LIEUTENANT COLONEL (Ret) ISRAEL REYES**,  
*Assistant Professor of Military Science*, M.S., 1991, North Carolina State University, North Carolina.

**LIEUTENANT COLONEL (Ret) MILTON PÉREZ**,  
*Assistant Professor of Military Science*, M.B.A., 2002, Touro International University, California.

**CAPTAIN PABLO SÁNCHEZ**, *Assistant Professor of Military Science*, B.S., 2002, Interamerican University, Aguadilla, PR.

**SGM WALDEMAR RODRÍGUEZ**, *Senior Drill Instructor*.

**FELIX CHICO**, *Chief English Language Program*, M.A., 1992, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**MARÍA DE LOURDES PÉREZ**, *English Instructor*, M.A., 2009, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

**CIMI 3011. INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY SCIENCES.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one two-hour drill period per week.

Introduction to the Basic Military Science concepts and principles. A brief history of the U.S. Army ROTC program. Emphasis on principles of leadership and land navigation.

**CIMI 3012. BASIC MILITARY SKILLS.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one two-hour drill period per week.

Training in Basic Military skills such as First Aid, Physical Fitness, Military Drill, and Ceremony, and Land Navigation using a map and compass. Emphasis on the development of leadership and basic military knowledge.

**CIMI 3021. FUNDAMENTALS OF MILITARY TACTICS I.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one two-hour drill period per week.

Study of basic military tactics at the squad level. Introduction to military geography and land navigation. Advanced techniques in the improvement of oral expression. Leadership laboratory.

**CIMI 3022. FUNDAMENTALS OF MILITARY TACTICS II.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one two-hour drill period per week.

Continuation of basic military unit tactics. Principles of military strategies. Study of military formations, support and communication.

**CIMI 3041. BASIC ENGLISH FOR TODAY'S ARMY I.** One credit hour. Two hours of lecture, seminar or practical exercises per week.

Designed for those Military Science students who have demonstrated a limited proficiency in the English language as measured by the English Comprehension Level Test (ECLT), the official Department of Defense English Language proficiency test. Emphasis is on pronunciation, reading comprehension, vocabulary, and a general review of English grammar using a military functional approach. To be taken only as a free elective.

**CIMI 3042. BASIC ENGLISH FOR TODAY'S ARMY II.** One credit hour. Two hours of lecture, seminar or practical exercises per week.

Designed for those Military Science students who have demonstrated a limited proficiency in the

English language as measured by the English Comprehension Level Test (ECLT), the official Department of Defense English Language proficiency test. Emphasis is on pronunciation, reading comprehension, vocabulary, and a general review of English grammar using a military functional approach. To be taken only as a free elective.

**CIMI 3043. INTERMEDIATE ENGLISH FOR TODAY'S ARMY I.** One credit hour. Two hours of lecture, seminar or practical exercises per week.

Designed for those Military Science students who have demonstrated an intermediate level of proficiency in the English language as measured by the English Comprehension Level Test (ECLT), the official Department of Defense English language proficiency test. Emphasis is on aural comprehension, speaking proficiency, pronunciation, vocabulary building, and a general review of English grammar using a military functional approach. To be taken only as a free elective.

**CIMI 3044. INTERMEDIATE ENGLISH FOR TODAY'S ARMY II.** One credit hour. Two hours of lecture, seminar or practical exercises per week.

Designed for those Military Science students who have demonstrated an intermediate level of proficiency in the English language as measured by the English Comprehension Level Test (ECLT), the official Department of Defense English language proficiency test. Emphasis is on aural comprehension, speaking proficiency, pronunciation, vocabulary building, and a general review of English grammar using a military functional approach. To be taken only as a free elective.

**CIMI 3051. MILITARY BRIEFING I.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture, seminar or practical exercises per week.

Designed for third year Military Science students who have demonstrated certain ability or dexterity in the English language as a result of the English Comprehension Level Test (ECLT), the official Department of Defense English language proficiency test. Practice in military briefings, with special emphasis on formal and informal outlines, and the correct use of military visual aids. Leadership evaluation, including an acculturation seminar. To be taken only as a free elective.

**CIMI 3052. MILITARY BRIEFING II.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture, seminar or practical exercises per week.

Designed for third year Military Science students who have demonstrated certain ability or dexterity in the English language as a result of the English Comprehension Level Test (ECLT), the official Department of Defense English language proficiency test. Practice in military briefings, with special emphasis on formal and informal outlines, and the correct use of military visual aids. Leadership evaluation, including an acculturation seminar. To be taken only as a free elective.

**CIMI 4011. COMMUNICATION AND PSYCHOLOGY OF MILITARY LEADERSHIP.** Four credit hours. One two-hour lecture and one two-hour drill period per week; approximately three one-day weekend training periods; additionally, a three-day field training exercise, plus the six week Advanced Camp at Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

Advanced course on communication techniques, both oral and written. Development of leadership by case studies and problems analysis that require psychological techniques. Army organization. Leadership laboratories.

**CIMI 4012. FUNDAMENTALS OF MILITARY STRATEGY.** Four credit hours. One two-hour lecture and one two-hour drill period per week; approximately three one-day weekend training periods; additionally, a five-day field training exercise, plus the six week Advanced Camp at Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

Study of the principles and fundamental premises in the development of military strategy. Command-staff functions and responsibilities in each level of command. Study of the principles for defense of a country. Leadership laboratories.

**CIMI 4021. MILITARY HISTORY, LEADERSHIP AND MILITARY ADMINISTRATION.** Four credit hours. One two-hour lecture and one two-hour drill period per week; approximately three one-day weekend training periods; and a three-day field training exercise.

Army writing style. Military administration. Compendium of military and world history from the war principles to the basic military movements, the Spanish American War, World War I, II, Korea and Vietnam. Leadership Laboratory.

**CIMI 4022. SEMINAR: LEADERSHIP AND MILITARY ADMINISTRATION.** Four credit hours. One two-hour lecture and one two-hour drill period per week; approximately three one-day weekend training periods; and a five-day field training exercise.

Analysis of leadership problems. Study of the administration of units and military personnel. Basic military justice, logistics management, command and staff responsibilities, duties and responsibilities of Army officers. Leadership laboratory.

**CIMI 4041. MILITARY WRITING I.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture, seminar, case studies, or practical exercises per week.

Designed for Military Science students who wish to improve their military writing skills in English. Emphasis on military writing styles and formats. Topics include military memorandums, autobiographies, military history analysis, and a military ethics paper. To be taken only as a free elective.

**CIMI 4042. MILITARY WRITING II.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture, seminar, case studies, or practical exercises per week.

Designed for Military Science students who wish to improve their military writing skills in English. Emphasis on military writing styles and formats. Topics include military memorandums, autobiographies, military history analysis, and a military ethics paper. To be taken only as a free elective.

## **DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

### **History**

The Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies was created during the 1958-59 academic year. It was established in order to integrate within a unit several UPRM programs which were not administered jointly: the summer program, the evening program and the Saturday course program. The inclusion of these three programs as a new academic unit has served as basis for innovative and extended services in non-traditional fields.

### **Goals and Objectives**

The goals of the Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies are to attend the special educational needs at the university level or those related to university work that are not presently addressed by traditional offerings in order to foster a closer collaboration between the university's physical and human resources and the community's problems and needs.

#### **Objectives:**

1. To provide educational opportunities for the adult working population and for adults who have interrupted their schooling.
2. To provide educational opportunities to disadvantaged groups, minorities, and other sectors of the community not benefiting from traditional offerings.
3. To initiate educational programs and credit courses in response to educational needs that have not been fulfilled by traditional offerings.
4. To create continuing education offerings for professional groups.
5. To identify continuing education needs of the community at large and provide courses and educational experiences to meet these needs.
6. To provide the community with information and orientation services.
7. To develop awareness and sensitivity to the needs of the community and undertake initiatives to meet those needs.

The Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies addresses its goals and objectives through various initiatives such as the creation of projects, educational offerings, and

programs which are transitory in nature and short in duration.

At present, the work of the Division consists of the following programs:

1. Continuing Education Program
2. Special Training Programs
4. Community Services
5. Education Program

### **Continuing Education Program**

Continuing Education is recognized as a growing need for all adults. The Division offers educational options on weekdays, evenings, and Saturdays in order to enable working adults to further their education. It also fulfills different needs for children, adolescents, adults and elderly interested in developing their knowledge, talents, or abilities.

This non-traditional service offers continuing education hours/credits required to renew licenses and/or certifications pertaining to a variety of professions and provides educational alternatives in special areas such as business administration, microcomputer applications, technical skills, arts, language, handicrafts, and sports where professional and cultural growth might occur independently of traditional degree programs. Continuing Education embraces a wide field of strategies to fulfill the teaching-learning process at different stages in formal or informal settings. It is offered through non-credit courses, seminars, workshops, or special projects.

### **Special Training Programs**

The Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies collaborates with community institutions, other departments and campuses of the University of Puerto Rico in the creation of these special training programs which blend the traditional offerings at the University, such as language, mathematics, and science courses, with special instruction emphasizing immediately marketable skills. Courses in these programs do not carry college credits and cannot be used to fulfill degree requirements. At the completion of a program, however, a certificate will be issued which might serve as credentials for the job market.

### **Community Services**

The Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies in association with civic and professional groups offers educational services to the community.

Community activities include conferences, seminars, workshops, group meetings, continuing education courses, and short-term special training sessions.

### **Education Program**

The Education Program originated as an extension program, providing courses for in-service teachers. Besides fulfilling this continuing education service to teachers in both private and public schools systems, it includes a non-degree Teacher's Preparation Program for regular students.

### **Goal of the Education Unit**

The principal goal of the Education Unit, as stated in Certifications No. 27 2003-04 and No. 47 2004-05 of the Board of Trustees of the University of Puerto Rico, is to offer the curricular sequence for teacher certification in secondary education in accordance with the norms and regulations of the Puerto Rico Department of Education. Consistent with the University's vision and mission, the program offers a sequence designed to update and strengthen knowledge and skills of professional educators, Certification No. 190 2000-01 of the Board of Trustees of the University of Puerto Rico.

The goal of the Teacher Preparation Program of the Mayagüez Campus of the University of Puerto Rico is to prepare professional educators committed to new educational paradigms, leaders in education with an inquisitive attitude, creative and critical thinkers, with a mastery of pedagogical and conceptual content in their discipline. The program seeks to foster that the candidate develop cognitive, affective, psychomotor, research, technological and communication skills. The intention is that the candidate becomes a lifelong learner in order to be a competent, effective teacher.

### **Vision of the Unit**

In the context of the vision and mission of the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez, the Teacher Preparation Program aspires to develop subject matter specialists who are active teachers and lifelong learners that are highly capable, effective, dedicated educators in their fields.

### **Mission of the Unit**

The mission of the Mayaguez Campus Unit reflects the mission of the University of Puerto Rico. The unit's mission is to serve society by preparing professional educators who are subject matter specialists with dispositions of social, cultural, humanistic sensibilities and ethical values, who also possess competence, skills and general knowledge, all of which will allow them to be highly effective teachers. The unit prepares subject matter specialists as professional educators, committed to vanguard educational paradigms, with an inquisitive attitude, capable of creative and critical thinking, and with mastery of pedagogical and conceptual knowledge in their discipline.

### ***Teacher-Preparation Program in Secondary Education***

This intensive training program is designed for students pursuing a bachelor's degree in the College of Arts and Sciences or Business Administration. In addition to education courses, the program includes observations and practice in the classroom under the direct supervision of experienced teachers, and university faculty.

The Education Program offers the sequence of courses required by the Department of Education of Puerto Rico to obtain Certification as Secondary Level Teacher. In order to receive a teaching license, students must present evidence to the Department of Education at the conclusion of the Education Program. In addition, students must approve the required teaching certification test offered by the College Board.



## **Teacher Preparation Program - Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies**

### **Transition Point #1:**

Prospective candidates may enroll in the Teacher Preparation Program of the Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies (DECEP, in Spanish) after completing a bachelor's program or while pursuing a bachelor's degree at UPR-Mayagüez. The DECEP Teacher Preparation Program is not a traditional university program. It is a curricular sequence specifically defined and authorized by Certification #47 of the Board of Trustees of the University of Puerto Rico to complement a bachelor's program to prepare candidates to meet the teacher certification requirements established by the Department of Education of Puerto Rico. Prospective candidates who have completed a bachelor's degree from the College of Arts and Sciences or from the College of Business Administration or from another institution can apply for admission or re-admission to UPR-Mayagüez through the Professional Development option in the DECEP to complete a curricular sequence in the Teacher Preparation Program. Prospective candidates who are pursuing a bachelor's program at UPR-Mayagüez in the College of Arts and Sciences or in the College of Business Administration can apply for the curricular sequence for the Teacher Preparation Program. To be admitted to the program applicants must have an overall grade point average of 2.5, a grade point average of 2.5 in the major, completed 6 credits from the Foundations of Education (Human Growth and Development I, Human Growth and Development II, Social Foundations of Education, and Philosophical Foundations of Education) with a grade point average of 2.5 or better, passed a written essay (SEDeRe), and successfully completed an interview with the Teacher Preparation Program Candidate Assessment Committee. Note: members of the general public may enroll in any of the four Foundations of Education courses for professional development.

Prospective candidates whose essays are not satisfactory are advised to take the communications courses or use the tutoring services offered by the Editing and Writing Center in the Department of Hispanic Studies. These prospective candidates may repeat the essay and reapply the following year.

Prospective candidates whose interviews are not deemed as satisfactory to the Teacher Preparation Program Candidate Assessment Committee with regards to their disposition towards teaching, are referred to career counseling. After counseling, prospective candidates may reapply and request a new interview in the following year.

### **Transition Point #2: Enrollment in Theory and Methodology Course**

To enroll in the Theory and Methodology course candidates must have completed the four Foundations of Education courses (Human Growth and Development I, Human Growth and Development II, Social Foundations of Education, and Philosophical Foundations of Education) with a grade point average of 2.5 or better, scored 80% or higher on the course rubrics for Social Foundations of Education and Philosophical Foundations of Education, have at least 18 credits in their major with grade point averages of 2.5 or better overall and in their major.

### **Transition Point #3: Entrance to Practicum**

To enroll in the Teaching Practice course candidates must have completed the Theory and Methodology course with a grade of B or better. They have to score 80% or higher on the Educational Philosophy Essay Rubric and on the evaluation of the Electronic Portfolio with the Teacher Candidate Work Sample. They should also have at least 21 credits in their major with grade point averages of 2.5 or better overall and in their major.

### **Transition Point #4: Program Completion**

Candidates fulfill the requirements for the Teacher Preparation Program in Secondary Education when they complete 21 credits in core courses in the teaching specialty and the 33 credits required by the Teacher Preparation Program. The 33 credits include: 12 credits in foundation of education courses; 3 credits in The Use of Microcomputers in the Classroom; 3 credits in Nature and Needs of Exceptional Learners; 3 credits in the history of Puerto Rico; 3 credits in the history of the United States; 3 credits in theory and methodology; and 6 credits in student teaching. Candidates are advised to take the PCMAS after completing their methodology course.

In the Student Teaching course the candidate have to satisfactorily develop an Electronic



Portfolio with Teacher Candidate Work Sample (TCWS) that demonstrates the candidate's content knowledge, applied knowledge of human development and learning, sensibility to diversity, pedagogical content knowledge skills and reflective habits on the effectiveness of their practice. In the TCWS the candidate has to include artifacts such as lesson or unit plans, exams with their analysis, and classroom management techniques. A systemic assessment process database that addresses the candidate's proficiencies is being designed by the unit.

### TEACHER'S CERTIFICATION IN SECONDARY EDUCATION

The following courses are available to UPRM students and in-service teachers.

#### *Courses in Education*

Number	Credits	Title
EDES 4006	3	Seminar on the Nature and Needs of Exceptional Children
EDFU 3001	3	Human Growth and Development I
EDFU 3002	3	Human Growth and Development II
EDFU 3007	3	Social Foundations of Education
EDFU 4019	3	Philosophical Foundations of Education
EDPE 3129	3	The Use of Microcomputers in the Classroom

#### *Courses in Methodology*

Students select among these courses according to their professional major.

Number	Credits	Title
DESC 4005	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of Health in Secondary School
EDPE 4059	3	Methodology in the Teaching of Business Subjects
EDPE 4135	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of Science in Secondary School
EDPE 4145	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of Mathematics in Secondary School
EDPE 4155	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of History and Social Studies in Secondary School
EDPE 4165	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of Art in Secondary School

EDPE 4185	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of Theatre in Secondary School
EDPE 4215	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of Physical Education in Secondary School
EDPE 4235	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of Spanish in Secondary School
EDPE 4245	3	Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of English in Secondary School

#### *Courses in Practice Teaching (Laboratory Experiences)*

Number	Credits	Title
DESC 4015	6	Practice of Teaching Health in Secondary School
EDPE 4137	6	Student Teaching of Biology in Secondary School
EDPE 4138	6	Student Teaching of Physics in Secondary School
EDPE 4139	6	Student Teaching of Chemistry in Secondary School
EDPE 4146	6	Student Teaching of Mathematics in Secondary School
EDPE 4156	6	Student Teaching of Social Studies in Secondary School
EDPE 4157	6	Student Teaching of History in Secondary School
EDPE 4166	6	Student Teaching of Art in Secondary School
EDPE 4186	6	Student Teaching of Theatre in Secondary School
EDPE 4187	6	Student Teaching of Business Education in Secondary School
EDPE 4216	6	Student Teaching of Physical Education in Secondary School
EDPE 4236	6	Student Teaching of Spanish in Secondary School
EDPE 4246	6	Student Teaching of English in Secondary School

**A student may choose three credits from the following courses:**

EDFU 3055	3	Legal Foundations of Education
EDFU 4006	3	The Child and His Social Milieu
EDFU 4025	3	School Health Education
EDFU 3115	3	Philosophy of Health Education

Students must complete one of the following courses: History of Puerto Rico or History of the United States.

Total credits for education: 30

Total credits for certification: 33

Total credits for health certification: 39

## FACULTY

**CARMEN BELLIDO-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Puerto Rico.

**HERBERT BRAVO-GARCÍA**, *Associate Professor*, M.S. Health Education, 1986, Penn State University.

**MOISÉS CAMACHO-GALVÁN**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Florida State University.

**DOLLY CLAUDIO-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ed.D., 2000, Inter-American University of Puerto Rico.

**MIGUEL CRUZ-LÓPEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1979, Syracuse University, NY.

**EFRAÍN GRACIA-PÉREZ**, *Professor*, M.A., 1972, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico; Juris Doctor, 1981, Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**ANA M. LEBRÓN-TIRADO**, *Professor*, Ed.D., 1998, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico.

**EDGAR R. LEÓN-AYALA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, Michigan State University.

**REBECA ORAMA-MELÉNDEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ed.D., 2005, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**ANTONIO SANTOS-CABRERA**, *Professor*, M.A.Ed., 1976, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

**DESC 4005. THEORY AND METHODOLOGY IN THE TEACHING OF HEALTH IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture and a minimum of fifteen hours of supervised practice.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of Health in secondary school are studied: planning, innovative education, and curriculum analysis; basic content in this area of specialization; preparation, adaptation, and utilization of resources; methodology, teaching techniques and strategies; fundamentals of measurement and evaluation. These contents are integrated on a practical basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical, dynamic, and creative attitudes toward Puerto Rican health problems.

**DESC 4015. PRACTICE OF TEACHING HEALTH IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. Three hours of seminar and twelve hours of

supervised practice per week.

The student will be assigned to a secondary school for three hours daily five days a week. Four days will be devoted to teaching Health Education and participating in activities inherent to the work of the teacher. One day a week will be spent in a seminar with the university professor to analyze and discuss the problems encountered in the teaching practice. In this practice, students will be helped in their learning by the supervising teacher, the school principal, and the university professor.

## Special Education

**EDES 4006. NATURE AND NEEDS OF EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS.** Three credits. Three hours of lecture per week.

This course offers a overview of the psychological and educational needs of exceptional learners. It provides the experiences and knowledge necessary for the design and implementation of curricular programs, special teaching techniques, and strategies appropriate for exceptional learners. Laboratory and field experiences will be an integrate part of the course.

## Education Foundations

**EDFU 3001-3002. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT I AND II.** Six credits. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

The first semester will be devoted to an inquiry on the nature of psychology as background for a better understanding of the educational process. The growth and development of children and adolescents will be examined as well as the natural and environmental forces which influence the development of a well balanced personality.

The second semester, the student will analyze the psychological principles which underlie the teaching-learning process and the individual and social conditions which act upon it. Analysis of the process of evaluation and the principles underlying the creation of educational testing and grading.

**EDFU 3007. SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION.** Three credits. Three hours of lecture per week.

Analysis of the basic social science principles in terms of the educational process. Study and discussion of the social problems that have conditioned the development of education in Puerto Rico.

**EDFU 3055. LEGAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION.** Three credit hours. One and a half hour of lecture and one and a half hour of discussion per week.

Legal aspects related with the over-all process of Education the teachers, the students and the community are examined and analyzed. Two analytical models or schemes will be used: the hierarchy of norms and the jurisprudence.

**EDFU 3115. PHILOSOPHY OF HEALTH EDUCATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The study and analysis of the principles, philosophy objectives and scope of health education. It considers the analysis between the social, philosophic, cultural, economic and physiological aspects in the preservation of the individual, familiar and communal health. Includes the socialization process and its relation with health education, the health indicators, the basic statistical principle demographics, the psychology and the interpretation of the principles modules.

**EDFU 4006. THE CHILD AND HIS SOCIAL MILIEU.** Three credits. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the child from the social and cultural viewpoints; analysis of the social forces and their effects on human behavior; the socializing function of the more important agencies; and their contribution to the realization of educational objectives.

**EDFU 4019. PHILOSOPHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION.** Three credits. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of philosophic theory and its relation to pedagogical practice. Presentation of major problems that have been caused by conflicting educational philosophies in terms of their historical development and their present day impact. The course emphasizes and clarifies the role of the teacher in regard to educational goals, curriculum programs, and evaluation. Basic philosophical problems such as the meaning of truth and knowledge; the relation between knowledge and action; the nature of beauty, truth, happiness; and their educational implications are analyzed. The course also endeavors to promote an understanding of the way in which the development of the scientific method, the progress of democracy, changes in social and economic institutions, and the advance of human knowledge demand changes in

philosophical attitudes as well as in all educational practice.

**EDFU 4025. SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION.** Three credits. Three hours of lecture per week.

A study of the health problems of pupils. The scope of an overall health program in the school; the healthy school environment; provisions for immediate health services; the development of desirable health habits and attitudes; the responsibility of the teacher in the program; the role of health education in the school and in the community.

### **Educational Programs and Teaching**

All the THEORY AND METHODOLOGY TEACHING courses are based on a theoretical and practical approach. All aspects related to the teaching of that curricular area are studied: planning, innovative education and curriculum analysis; basic content in the area of specialization; preparation, adaptation and utilization of resources; methodology, teaching techniques and strategies; fundamentals of evaluation and measurement; educational administrative skills. These contents are integrated to the class on a practical basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours per semester of observation experiences and laboratory work, inside and outside of the classroom, in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical, dynamic and creative attitudes towards the Puerto Rican educational problems.

Prerequisite: a Baccalaureate degree or 18 credits or more in the discipline of study, *in one of the following majors:* Biology, Chemistry, English, History, Social Studies, Mathematics, Nursing (Health prerequisites), Office Administration, Marketing, Accounting, Physics, Physical Education, Arts, Spanish and Theater. The student should have also approved foundation of education courses: EDFU 3001, EDFU 3002, EDFU 3007, EDFU 4019.

**EDPE 3129. THE USE OF MICROCOMPUTERS IN THE CLASSROOM.** Three credits. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introductory courses on the role of microcomputers in the classroom. Special emphasis will be given to the use of Microcomputers in the school setting, resources that are available to the classroom teacher and how to integrate computers to teaching. Workshop experiences and special assignments will complement class discussions.

**EDPE 4059. METHODOLOGY IN THE TEACHING OF BUSINESS SUBJECTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture and a minimum of fifteen hours of laboratory experiences.

The course will prepare the students in the Methodology of Teaching Business Subjects and will reinforce the cognitive, affective and motor skills. Studies of theories, general procedures in teaching development, selecting and preparing teaching materials for business subjects will be discussed. Various forms of evaluating student's progress will be integrated into the necessary elements in the development of necessary skills in this process.

**EDPE 4135. THEORY METHODOLOGY TEACHING SCIENCE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of Science in Secondary School are Studied: Planning, Innovative Education and Curriculum Analysis; Basic Content in this area of Specialization, Preparation, Adaptation and Utilization of Resources; Methodology, Teaching Techniques and Strategies; Fundamentals of Measurement and Evaluation. These contents are integrated on a Practical Basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical, dynamic and creative attitudes toward Puerto Rican Educational problems.

**EDPE 4137. PRACTICUM IN TEACHING BIOLOGY IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4138. PRACTICUM IN TEACHING OF GENERAL PHYSICS IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4139. PRACTICUM TEACHING OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4145. THEORY METHODOLOGY TEACHING MATHEMATICS SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of Mathematics in Secondary School are Studied: Planning, Innovative Education and Curriculum Analysis; Basic Content in this area of Specialization, Preparation, Adaptation and Utilization of Resources; Methodology, Teaching Techniques and Strategies; Fundamentals of Measurement and Evaluation. These contents are integrated on a Practical Basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical, dynamic and creative attitudes toward Puerto Rican Educational problems.

**EDPE 4146. STUDENT TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credits. Twenty hours of practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4155. THEORY AND METHODOLOGY IN THE TEACHING OF HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCES IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture and a minimum of fifteen hours of laboratory experiences.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of History and Social Studies in secondary school are studied: planning, innovative education and curriculum analysis; basic content in this area of specialization; preparation, adaptation and

utilization of resources; methodology, teaching techniques and strategies; fundamentals of measurement and evaluation. These contents are integrated on a practical basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical, dynamic and creative attitudes Puerto Rican educational problems.

**EDPE 4156. STUDENT TEACHING OF SOCIAL STUDIES IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credits. Twenty hours of practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4157. PRACTICUM IN TEACHING GENERAL HISTORY IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4165. METHODOLOGY TEACHING ART SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of Arts in Secondary School are Studied: Planning, Innovative Education and Curriculum Analysis; Basic Content in this area of Specialization, Preparation, Adaptation and Utilization of Resources; Methodology, Teaching Techniques and Strategies; Fundamentals of Measurement and Evaluation. These contents are integrated on a Practical Basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical, dynamic and creative attitudes toward Puerto Rico Educational problems.

**EDPE 4166. PRACTICUM IN TEACHING OF ART IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4185. METHODOLOGY TEACHING THEATRE SECONDARY SCHOOL** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of Theatre in Secondary School are Studied: Planning, Innovative Education and Curriculum Analysis; Basic Content in this Area of Specialization, Preparation, Adaptation and Utilization of Resources; Methodology, Teaching Techniques and Strategies; Fundamentals of Measurement and Evaluation. These contents are integrated on a Practical Basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical,

dynamic and creative attitudes toward Puerto Rican Educational problems.

**EDPE 4186. PRACTICUM TEACHING OF THEATER IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends 4 hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4187. PRACTICUM IN TEACHING OF BUSINESS EDUCATION IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4215. METHODOLOGY TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION SCHOOL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of Physical Education in Secondary School are Studied: Planning, Innovative Education and Curriculum Analysis; Basic Content in this Area of Specialization, Preparation, Adaptation and Utilization of Resources; Methodology, Teaching Techniques and Strategies; Fundamentals of Measurement and Evaluation. These contents are integrated on a Practical Basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical, dynamic and creative attitudes toward Puerto Rican Educational problems.

**EDPE 4216. STUDENT TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends 4 hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4235. METHODOLOGY TEACHING SPANISH SECOND LANGUAGE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of Spanish in Secondary School are Studied: Planning, Innovative Education and Curriculum Analysis; Basic Content in this Area of Specialization, Preparation, Adaptation and Utilization of Resources; Methodology, Teaching Techniques and Strategies; Fundamentals of Measurement and Evaluation. These contents are integrated on a Practical Basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public or private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical,

dynamic and creative attitudes toward Puerto Rican Educational problems.

**EDPE 4236. PRACTICAL IN TEACHING OF SPANISH IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The course requires that teacher candidates lead the process of learning and teaching in a public or private; that they participate in school activities and attend seminars offered at the University of Puerto Rico. Through these experiences teacher candidates are equipped with theories, practical techniques and methods to develop their knowledge, skills and attitudes that contribute to improvements in practicum. In addition, we discuss and analyze current topics in the field of study or situations that arise during their practicum. A University professor, a cooperating teacher and the school principal supervise the teacher candidate. The teacher candidate attends four hours daily to the school or the seminar at the University as scheduled in the semester calendar.

**EDPE 4245. THEORY AND METHODOLOGY IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture and a minimum fifteen hours minimum laboratory experiences.

Theoretical and practical approach to the teaching-learning process. All aspects related to the teaching of English in secondary school are studied: planning, innovative education and curriculum analysis; basic content in this area of specialization; preparation, adaptation and utilization of resources; methodology, teaching techniques and strategies; fundamentals of measurement and evaluation. These contents are integrated on a practical basis. All students must complete at least 15 hours of laboratory experiences in public and private schools. These experiences will enable students to develop critical, dynamic and creative attitudes toward Puerto Rican educational problems.

**EDPE 4246. STUDENT TEACHING OF ENGLISH IN SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Six credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and twenty hours of supervised practice per week.

The student will be assigned to a public (or private) secondary school for three hours daily, five days a week. Four days will be devoted to teaching English and participating in other activities that form part of the work of the teacher. One day weekly will be spent in a seminar with the college supervisor to analyze and discuss the problems students are facing in their student teaching. In this laboratory student will be helped in their learning by the cooperating teacher, the school principal and the college supervisor.

## **GRADUATE STUDIES OFFICE**

The Graduate Studies Office (<http://grad.uprm.edu>) is part of the Office of the Dean of Academic Affairs and has its own Graduate Catalogue. The online version is at <http://www.uprm.edu/catalog>.

## **INSTITUTE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF ONLINE TEACHING AND LEARNING**

IDEAL facilitates the integration of the Internet and all related information and communication technologies to the teaching-learning process. From IDEAL's perspective, teaching and learning should guide the use of these new technologies and not vice-versa. The Institute provides faculty with individual consulting and/or training on the use of WebCT; web-page design and development of online courses. IDEAL offers workshops and seminars about the development of learning environments on cyberspace. For additional information access: <http://www.uprm.edu/ideal/index.htm>.



## LIBRARY SYSTEM

The Mayagüez Campus General Library serves the local campus community as well as residents of Mayagüez and nearby towns. It fully supports UPRM educational and research mission and objectives by providing adequate library and information resources, facilities and services. It consists of a main library and a special departmental collection.

The main library has an area of approximately 124,335 square feet. It has a seating capacity of 774, 8 individual study rooms for graduate students and faculty, 8 study rooms for group discussions and collaborative work, a computer lab with 73 computers, and 3 library instruction classrooms. Also, it has a conference room and two smaller meeting rooms.

In order to fulfill its mission, the library is divided into two main areas: **Technical Services and Public Services.**

**Technical Services** acquires and prepares library resources including selecting, ordering, invoicing, bookkeeping, labeling, cataloging, and classifying. Cataloging and classification are done online through the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC). This Area is responsible for Gift and Exchange Program and the Preservation and Conservation Program. The Library is an active member of LYRASIS.

**Public Services** provide a wide array of access, reference and instructional services to meet the information needs of the campus community and visitors by providing general and specialized reference services; collaborating with teaching faculty in the provision of information literacy instruction to students, and orienting individuals to the library collections and resources. It includes the following collections and departments:

- Álvarez Nazario Collection
- Audiovisual Collection
- Center for Technological Assistance (CAT)
- Center for the Development of Library Research and Information Literacy (CEDIBI)
- Circulation/Reserve Collection
- Interlibrary Loan Department
- Marine Sciences Collection

- Patent and Trademark Depository Library (PTDL)
- Puerto Rico Census Data Center
- Puerto Rican Collection-Manuel María Sama y Auger
- Reference/Documents Collection
- Serials and Electronic Resources

UPRM library holdings include: 215,830 volumes; 5,259 journals; 263,982 microfiches; 12,719 microcards; 19,486 microfilms; 561,641 government documents; 949 films; 8,149 maps; 8,458 sound recordings; 606 musical scores; 375 sound magnetic tapes; 4,550 videocassettes; 5,109 CD/DVD; 3,648 theses; 7.5 million United States patents, and 4 million United States-issued trademarks.

The library is a selective depository for publications of the U.S. Government and one of the coordinating agencies of the Puerto Rico Census Data Center under the Planning Board of Puerto Rico. It also serves as depository for the U.S. Bureau of Census publications. The Library is member of the Patent and Trademark Depository Library Program of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office since 1995. It is one of two libraries outside the United States that serves the Caribbean and Latin America.

The General Library offers books, document and journal loans, digital reserve, interlibrary loans, traditional and virtual reference, photocopying, access to electronic journals, and online catalog (<http://www.unilib.uprm.edu>). The library maintains licenses for important online databases such as IEEE, JSTOR, ASFA, CRC, Government Periodicals Index, and Science Direct. A complete list of the databases provided by vendors such as Ebsco, Proquest, Wilson and Gale is available at: <http://www.uprm.edu/library/cre>.

In addition, the Library offers orientation, tours, information literacy instructions sessions, and credit courses. Faculty librarian teaches the following credit courses: AGRO 4019-Seminar in Agronomy and Soils (Agronomy and Soils Department), BIOL 3055-Bibliography and Library Research in the Biological Sciences (Biology Department), CISO 3145-Bibliography and Library Research in Social Sciences (Social Sciences Department). The Library also offers an interdisciplinary course: INTD 3355-Research Methods in Libraries.

The Library keeps its community informed through various Web 2.0 tools such as blogs. Further information about library services and collections is available at: <http://www.uprm.edu/library>. You can also find it in Facebook (Biblioteca UPR-Mayagüez) and Twitter (Biblioteca UPRM).

#### GENERAL LIBRARY FACULTY

**FRANCES ALVARADO-ALBERTORIO**, *Librarian I*, M.L.I.S., 2004, University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

**JAQUELINA E. ÁLVAREZ**, *Librarian I*, M.L.I.S., 1997, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

**MARÍA DEL C. AQUINO-RUIZ**, *Librarian III*, M.L.S., 1991, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**MARÍA VIRGEN BERRÍOS-ALEJANDRO**, *Librarian III*, M.L.S., 1989, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**CYNDIA CARABALLO RIVERA**, *Librarian II*, M.L.S., 1997, Interamerican University, San Germán.

**CARMEN CEIDE-NIETO**, *Librarian II*, M.L.S., 1990, Interamerican University, San Germán.

**JORGE L. FRONTERA-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Librarian IV*, M.S.L.S., 1988, Catholic University of America at Washington, D.C.

**ILEANA GUILFUCCI GONZÁLEZ**, *Librarian III*, M.L.I.S., 1992, Interamerican University, San Germán.

**FRANKLYN IRIZARRY-GONZALEZ**, *Librarian IV*, M.L.S., 1975, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus; M.A. in Educational Technology, 1982, New York University.

**GLADYS E. LÓPEZ SOTO**, *Librarian II*, M.L.S., 2002, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**RONALDO MARTÍNEZ-NAZARIO**, *Librarian IV*, M.L.S., 1981, Indiana University at Bloomington.

**ARLENE DEL C. MARTÍNEZ-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Librarian III*, M.L.S., 1991, Interamerican University, San Germán.

**WANDA PÉREZ-RÍOS**, *Librarian II*, M.L.S., 1991, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**LOURDES RIVERA-CRUZ**, *Librarian III*, M.L.S., 1990, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**RALPH RIVERA-ZAYAS**, *Librarian II*, M.L.S., 1989, University of Kentucky, M.A., 1993, University of Kentucky.

**GRISELL RODRÍGUEZ-VELÁZQUEZ**, *Librarian III*, M.L.I.S., 1996, University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee.

**NORMA I. SOJO-RAMOS**, *Librarian IV*, M.S.L.S., 1984, Florida State University at Tallahassee.

**EDITH M. TORRES-GRACIA**, *Librarian III*, M.B.A., 1988, Interamerican University, San Germán; M.L.I.S., 1992, Long Island University, New York.

**ELSIE TORRES-NEGRÓN**, *Librarian III*, M.L.S., 1986, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

## **REGISTRAR'S OFFICE**

The Office of the Registrar provides information in an accurate manner with consistent quality service that is responsive to the needs of the university community.

The office has the responsibility of maintaining academic records of students, current and former, graduate and undergraduate, while ensuring the privacy and security of those records.

The office also provides registration services to departments and students; records and reports grades; certifies attendance, grade point averages and degrees; issues transcripts, and schedules final exams.

The Office of the Registrar seeks to provide the highest quality services using innovative procedures and advanced technology.

### *Confidentiality of Academic Records*

The University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus, fully complies with the provisions of the Buckley Amendment (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended). This Act protects the privacy of students' educational records and establishes the students' right to examine their own files. It also provides guidelines for correcting the accuracy of the information contained in those files through informal and formal hearings. Students wishing to do so may file complaints with the Family Policy Compliance Office U.S. Department of Education 600 Independence Avenue, S.W. Washington DC 20202-4605. Copies of the institutional policy established by the University of Puerto Rico in compliance with this Act may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

## **Veteran Services Office**

The Veteran Services Office serves veterans, dependents of veterans, servicemen, and servicewomen in matters pertaining to the Veterans Administration such as: educational benefits, registration, and studies at the university. All beneficiaries must comply with the norms established by this office.

### **Academic Progress (applicable to veterans and/or beneficiaries)**

Veterans and/or beneficiaries should complete their studies during the regular time allotted (100%) as stated in the program curricula. If they exceed the time allotted they lose eligibility for the benefits of Veterans Programs. This norm is not applicable to federal aids such as Pell Grant or others where eligibility is established by the institution and/or the entity/agency granting the scholarship if the recipients maintain the correspondent requisites. Also students must maintain the minimum average required (general and major average) as established for each program in order to graduate.

### **Repetition of courses (applicable to veterans and/or beneficiaries)**

The Veterans Administration (VA) only approves payment for the repetition of a failing grade such as "F". The VA does not approve payment for repeated courses with passing grades, unless they are repeated in order to comply with the requirements of the program of study.

## **OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF STUDENTS**

The Office of the Dean of Students assures and maintains an optimal learning environment by providing a variety of services and activities as support systems for academic programs. Students are urged to take full advantage of these services and are encouraged to participate in extra-curricular activities which are designed to enrich their personal development and academic growth. The office is located in the Dean of Students building in room DE-1. For more information contact Dr. Víctor Siberio-Torres at 787-265-3862.

## **DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES**

Students are encouraged to participate in organized sports and other recreational physical activities sponsored by the Department of Athletic Activities.

UPRM is a member of the **Puerto Rico Inter-University Athletic League (LAIPR)** and fully participates in a variety of intercollegiate sports. It is also a corresponding member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). The Inter-University Program offers 15 men's and 13 women's sports for students who demonstrate superior athletic abilities. Men's sports include baseball, basketball, cross-country, judo, soccer, softball, swimming, table tennis, tennis, track and field, decathlon, volleyball, weight lifting, wrestling, and cheerleading. Women's sports include weight lifting, basketball, cross-country, judo, softball, swimming, table tennis, tennis, track and field, heptathlon, volleyball and cheerleading. Exhibition activities also include Tae Kwon Do, Chess, bowling and women's soccer.

The **Intramural Program** provides activities and competitions that take place mostly on campus grounds. Students, faculty, and staff participate in a wide variety of activities including 3 on 3 basketball, judo, soccer, indoor soccer, softball, swimming, tennis, table tennis, tennis, 4 on 4 volleyball, weight lifting, wrestling, 5 on 5 basketball, bowling, chess, and employee's Softball Tournament. Student teams in the Intramural Program may participate in the

Extramural Program and compete with other universities and non-university groups.

The Department of Athletic Activities allows the use of campus athletic facilities and equipment in support of recreational non-traditional unorganized sports. Equipment and facilities are available to students and to university sponsored teams in their free time.

Athletic facilities include a gymnasium, a coliseum, a 50-meter swimming pool, basketball, volleyball, tennis and basketball courts, a synthetic running track, a weight-lifting gymnasium, a training and conditioning exercise room, an athletic field for soccer and track, a lighted softball park, as well as judo and wrestling areas. For more information contact the Athletic Department at (787)-265-3866.

## **BAND AND ORCHESTRA**

Students with musical talent may join different music groups such as the concert band, marching band, corium canticus, university chorale, jazz ensemble, string orchestra, and Latin music groups. Students interested in participating in any of these groups are required to perform in an audition.

Groups are required to rehearse twice or more at semester to develop interpretive skills and maintain an ample musical and artistic program. The ensembles present a variety of concerts and performances as representatives of the university also international performances, festivals and competitions. For more information contact: **BAND AND ORCHESTRA DEPARTMENT** at (787) 265-3895.

## DEPARTMENT OF COUNSELING

Counseling and Psychological Services are offered to the students so that they may achieve better self-understanding and make adequate adjustment to university environment. Programs and services are offered to diminish the negative impact of everyday stress and to help students cope with academic and environmental demands.

The Department of Counseling and Psychological Services provides personal counseling, career and life planning, testing, and psychological services. Counselors assist students with personal, educational, and career development issues and concerns. Counselors teach the freshman orientation course, UNIV 3005 Introduction to the University Way of Life, during the first semester. Psychologists provide individual therapy, crisis intervention, workshops and lectures on personal, emotional, and social growth topics. Workshops are offered throughout the year to meet student needs. Topics such as stress management, assertiveness, personal and social growth, study skills, time management, and decision-making are discussed.

A **Freshman Orientation Week** is offered a week prior to the registration period for the first semester. It is a campus wide activity in which new students receive information about facilities, academic programs, services, and student organizations. It offers freshmen the opportunity to meet faculty, staff, and other students. Members of the **Peer Counseling Program** work intensely during this week and throughout the year in coordination with the Department of Counseling assisting counselors with campus tours, group guidance, open house, and career days.

A **Freshman Orientation Course** is offered during the first semester. It consists of a one-hour lecture per week on diverse topics such as academic regulations, study skills, career planning, personal development, computer literacy, and institutional resources. It has been designed to enhance college students' academic and social integration.

For additional information contact:  
Nidia S. López, Ph.D, at (787) 265-3864.  
<http://www.orientacion@uprm.edu>.

## COUNSELING AND PSYCHOLOGICAL FACULTY

### PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS:

**LISANDRA COLÓN-RIVERA**, *Associate Professor (Counselor III)*, M.A.M.C.R., 1994, University of Puerto Rico at Río Piedras.

**OLGA COLLADO-ZAPATA**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.A.E., 1974, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at San Germán Campus.

**TERESITA CRUZ-DÍAZ**, *Associate Professor (Counselor III)*, M.A., 1974, University of Puerto Rico at Río Piedras.

**IVONNE DOMÍNGUEZ-BIDOT**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.A.E., 1983, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at San Germán Campus.

**AGNES D. IRIZARRY-IRIZARRY**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.A.E., 1978, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at San Germán Campus.

**VILMA D. LÓPEZ-MUÑOZ**, *Professor (Counselor IV)* M.A.E., 1982, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at San Germán Campus.

**EDWIN MORALES-TORO**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.A.E., 1977, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at San Germán Campus.

**ROSA L. MONTALVO-VÉLEZ**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.A.E., 1985, Interamerican University at San Germán Campus.

**GLORIA MUÑOZ-CRUZ**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.S., 1979, University of Bridgeport.

**NELSON PAGÁN-SUÁREZ**, *Instructor (Counselor I)*, M.A.E., 1993, Pontificia Universidad Católica de Ponce.

**DALILA RODRÍGUEZ-DÍAZ**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.A.E., 1981, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at San Germán Campus.

**MADELINE J. RODRÍGUEZ-VARGAS**, *Instructor (Counselor I)*, M.A.E., 2000, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at San Germán Campus.

**IVONNE I. ROSADO-TORRES**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.A.E., 1979, Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**PURA B. VICENTY-PAGÁN**, *Professor (Counselor IV)*, M.A.M.C.R., 1987, University of Puerto Rico at Río Piedras.

**PSYCHOLOGISTS:**

**ZAIDA M. CALDERÓN-FONTANÉS**, *Associate Professor (Psychologist III)*, M.S., 1988, Louisiana State University at Natchitoches.

**NIDIA S. LÓPEZ-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor (Psychologist IV)*, M.A., 1974, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at Ramey Campus, M.A., 1982, University of Puerto Rico at Río Piedras, Ph.D., 1994, Carlos Albizu University (Centro Caribeño de Estudios Postgraduados).

**SHEILA MAESTRE-BONET**, *Assistant Professor (Psychologist II)*, P.R.D., 2005, Ponce School of Medicine.

**NORMA I. MORALES-CRUZ**, *Professor (Psychologist IV)*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Missouri.

**MARÍA T. RODRÍGUEZ-ROSARIO**, *Psychiatrist*, M.D., 1989, Escuela de Medicina San Juan Bautista.

**SCOTT TSAI-ROQUE**, *Assistant Professor (Psychologist II)*, Ph.D., 2006, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**MIRIAM VÉLEZ-MORALES**, *Associate Professor (Psychologist III)*, M.A., 1994, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico at San Germán Campus.

## FINANCIAL AID DEPARTMENT

The Department of Financial Aid administers financial aid programs to assist students with educational expenses. Even though costs at the University are considered low, each year approximately 76% of the student body qualifies for financial assistance. This assistance is provided through federal, state, institutional, and private sources. These programs include grants and scholarships which do not have to be repaid, part-time employment for students who wish to work, and loans that require repayment.

The philosophy followed in rendering financial assistance is based on the principle that parents are the ones who are primarily responsible for providing financial means to educate their children. Students are also considered responsible in helping finance their college education through self-help which includes resources from assets, earnings from work, and loans to be repaid from future earnings.

The established requirements for financial assistance are:

- US citizenship or eligible non-citizen
- Be working toward a degree or a teaching certificate program
- Be registered with the selective service system
- Be making satisfactory academic progress for Title IV Program
- Have financial need (Except for unsubsidized Stafford Loans).

Financial need is determined by the difference between the cost of education and the amount of aid that parents and student can contribute. The amount which a student may receive is determined according to student's financial need and fund availability. In order to be considered for all financial aid programs, students must complete and submit once every academic year the Application for Federal Student Aid, the Institutional Application Form and all other required documents.

### Financial Aid Programs

#### Grants and Scholarships

The **Federal Pell Grant Program** provides grants to undergraduate students who are enrolled in a degree-granting program and who

do not hold a previous baccalaureate degree unless enrolled in a teaching certificate program.

- Pell Grants are the foundation of federal student financial aid, to which aid from other federal and nonfederal sources might be added.
- Pell Grants are generally awarded only to undergraduate students-those who haven't earned a bachelor's or graduate degree.
- In some limited cases, however, you might receive a Pell Grant if you're enrolled in a postbaccalaureate teacher certificate program.
- Amounts can change yearly. The maximum award for the 2009-10 award year was \$5,350.00.

The **Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)** provides assistance to undergraduates who demonstrate considerable need and are eligible for the Federal Pell Grant.

- FSEOGs are awarded to undergraduate students with exceptional financial need-those with the lowest Expected Family Contribution\*(EFC) numbers.
- Federal Pell Grant recipients receive priority for FSEOG awards.

The **Leveraging Educational Assistance Program (L.E.A.P.)** provides assistance to undergraduating with extreme need and are eligible for the Federal Pell Grant.

The **Legislative Scholarship Program** receives funds assigned by the Puerto Rico Legislature to assist students with need and who also meet specific academic criteria.

**Private scholarships and grants** are received by the University for student assistance which are administered according to criteria and guidelines specified by each donor.

**Academic Competitiveness Grant-** Additional federal aid for students of first and second year that have completed a rigorous secondary school program of study and are eligible for the Pell Grant.

**National Smart Grant-** Federal fund to retain talent in mathematics and science for third and fourth year students. For more information visit [www.fsa4counselors.ed.gov](http://www.fsa4counselors.ed.gov).



### **Federal Work-Study Program**

The *Federal Work-Study Program* provides on campus employment opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students with financial need.

### **Loans**

Based on their determined financial need, the *Direct Loan* allows undergraduate and graduate students to borrow low-interest federally subsidized funds. Students can also obtain unsubsidized loans regardless of need. Repayment begins six month after the student graduates or ceases to be enrolled.

The *Geer Loan Program* is funded through a private trust donation to the Mayaguez Campus. It provides 5 percent interest loans for up to a maximum yearly amount of \$ 1,000 based on financial need. Repayment begins 46 days after the loan proceeds are disbursed.

## **HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

The Health Services Department offers primary health care, and emergency aid services free of charge, for all students. Among the services provided are medical consultation, dental care, emergency and short-stay recuperation care, ambulance services, clinical laboratory tests, psychology service, counseling on addiction and a health education program. The University of Puerto Rico also offers a university health insurance plan throughout a private provider for students who are not cover by a private personal insurance or a government health insurance.

These services are classified in two areas: preventive medicine with emphasis on primary and secondary prevention and therapeutic medicine. Preventive medicine pursues the prevention, detection and screening. The medicine therapeutic covers control of medical conditions for students that may need immediate attention, observation or special care. Services are offered during regular working hour, except ambulance transportation service, which is coordinated on after hour's basis by the police university thru the municipal or state emergency services.

All students entering the University for the first time are required to complete and submit a medical history form that includes a complete physical examination and laboratory tests. Evidence of immunizations is also required. Failure to comply will result in a medical hold on registration.

Medical consultation and emergency services are offered by general physicians and professional nurses even in extended periods. These services are offered during semesters from 7:30am to 8:00pm, Monday to Thursday and from 7:30am to 4:30pm on Friday. A clinical laboratory complements these services during regular working hours.

Dental services are offered to students by appointments. Services include oral examinations, X-rays, prophylactic treatment, control of infections and cavities, and orientation on dental hygiene. Senior year students of the School of Dentistry of the University of Puerto Rico Health Science Campus provide primary dental care under the supervision of the Health Service Department dentists.



Psychological services are also part of the services offered. This includes psychotherapy, crisis intervention, group therapy and consultation to other health departmental professionals. Workshops on various mental health topics are also available.

The Stress Management Center offers services to all the university community by previous appointment. This center specialized in teaching techniques such as music therapy, visualization and direct relaxation. The psychologist coordinates this service. The Center is a practice center for psychology students from the Social Science Department.

Through a Health Promotion and Prevention Program, individual and group orientations are offered. Some of the areas covered are: nutrition, sexual health, eating disorders, sexually transmitted diseases including AIDS, alcohol and other drug abuse prevention, counseling on addiction and referral. Secondary prevention for chronic illness such as heart diseases, diabetes, asthma and epilepsy, as well as other health related areas with emphasis in the promotion of healthy lifestyles and health maintenance are also part of the program. A resource library with books and printed educational and informational material is available to the community.

The University, through a private company, offers the students an insurance health plan in order to provide more comprehensive health services. The plan is required, unless the student provides evidence of other health insurance coverage. Among the services covered by the university plan are consultations to specialists, X-rays and laboratory tests, hospital emergency room care, hospitalization, surgical procedures, maternity services including prenatal and postnatal care. Health plan also offers options on pharmacy, dental and major medical services.

A Title X Family Planning Program offers comprehensive sexual and reproductive health services to all members of the university community. This program offers evaluation and medical consultation, health and sexual health education, guidance in reference to abstinence, natural family planning, referrals, PAP smears tests and others tests for sexually transmitted diseases such as Chlamydia and HIV, as well as education and the availability of anticonceptive

methods supply. A gynecologist specialist physician is part of this program.

A Traffic Safety Project sponsored by the Puerto Rico Traffic Safety Commission offers educational and promotional activities establishing traffic safety as part of a healthy way of life among all members of the community.

The Health Services Department considers social health as a very important area to look after in a university setting. Some of the actual health issues such as alcohol and other substance abuse are related to social health. This motivated the development of the project “Café Colegial La Cueva del Tarzan”; a pro-active socialization prevention project that offer social alternatives develop and run by students where a positive, creative and entertainment environment is present.

A Smoke Cessation Program is available to student and university staff.

The department also sponsors three student organizations that advocate healthy lifestyles among the student community.

Access to Health Services and listings can be obtained at our homepage: [www.uprm.edu/medical/](http://www.uprm.edu/medical/).

## HOUSING OFFICE

The Off-Campus Housing Department provides services to students, faculty and staff seeking non-university owned housing. It maintains an interactive housing database search listing private homeowner's rooms, efficiency, one-two bedroom apartments or houses and apartment to share. Search can be done by several criteria such as owner's name, location, housing type and rental range. Access to housing listings can be obtained at the website [www.uprm.edu/vivienda](http://www.uprm.edu/vivienda) or <http://vivienda.uprm.edu>.

The housing listing includes units available from landlords registered with our site. Accommodations are not inspected by the University. Students must assume responsibility for making a determination about the condition of the housing and for getting a clear understanding (preferably in the form of a written lease) of the terms and conditions under which he or she will occupy the housing. Because the available housing market changes daily we cannot updated listings of housing for distribution by mail or e-mail nor can give information of this type over the telephone. However an Off-Campus Housing Guide can be provided by mail upon request.

Other services include assistance with landlord tenant questions and consumer general information about leases, utilities, safety, transportation, temporary housing, finances and child care. We also support the students throughout the Off-Campus living experience providing counseling and referral in housing related matters. The Housing Mediation Services is an alternative resource which assists in the resolution of problems which may arise between students, landlords and roommates. For more information contact (787) 832-4040, extensions 3894, 2078 or e-mail: [vivienda@uprm.edu](mailto:vivienda@uprm.edu).

## PLACEMENT DEPARTMENT

The Placement Department's main objective is to assist students in obtaining permanent, summer, or temporary employment. Services provided include arrangement of on-campus interviews with prospective employers, coordination of employer presentations, and job referrals. The Department offers seminars and workshops to facilitate job search, résumé preparation, and interviewing skills.

Once a year, the Placement Department organizes and hosts an annual **Job Fair** for local companies and governmental agencies. A library containing information on companies which recruit students is available for student use at the Student Center, Office 508.

The department prepares an employment report for each graduating class which lists the number of students who find job placement or continue their graduate studies in Puerto Rico and in the United States. Students are advised to initiate their job search as during freshmen year, since this will increase their chances for obtaining summer or co-op employment during their second or third year of studies.

## QUALITY OF LIFE OFFICE

The Quality of Life Office offers a wide variety of services in order to promote a safe campus environment and achieve the educational objectives of this institution. This office encourages a safe and secure environment through various activities each semester. It sponsors peer education and support student groups.

Proactive prevention programs are offered in order to prevent campus crime, violence, sexual assault, and the use and abuse of alcohol and other drugs, which may affect the quality of life on campus. Further information about the office, its services, and activities may be obtained by calling 787-832-4040, Extensions 3107, 5467, or at [calidaddevida@uprm.edu](mailto:calidaddevida@uprm.edu) <http://www.uprm.edu/cvida>.

## CAMPUS SAFETY AND SECURITY

Emergency Numbers: Security Office (787)265-1785, Office of the Dean of Students (787)265-3862, Quality of Life Office (787)265-5467, Health Services (787) 265-3865, Counseling and Guidance (787) 265-3864.

At UPRM, the safety and well-being of our students, faculty, and staff is an important priority.

UPRM's urban campus and its environs are safe and have a relatively low crime rate.

The University is required by federal law to publish an annual security report containing information with respect to campus security policies and statistics on the incidence of certain crimes on and around our campus.

## FEDERAL CAMPUS SEX PREVENTION LAW

The Department of Superior Education of the United States of America established an order that any educational institution that receives federal funds must have open access to the university community of the sex offenders register.

That database contains public record information of offenders classified as sexual predators and sex aggressors under the law of Puerto Rico known as Registration of Convicted Persons of Sexual Crimes and Abuses Against Children Law (Law No. 266 of September 9, 2004).

This information would be available on the website Quality of Life Office, <http://www.uprm.edu/cvida/ofensores.php>, and on the website of the Information System of Criminal Justice, <http://prcjisweb.gobierno.pr/CjisServices/Forms/Registries/Registry266TermsConditions.aspx>.

## Statistics of Campus Crime Report:

### ON-CAMPUS CRIME REPORT-2006-2008 REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC LAW 101-542 (STUDENT RIGHT TO KNOW AND CAMPUS SECURITY ACT)

Criminal Offenses	2006	2007	2008
Murder/Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0
Non-Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0
Forcible Sex Offenses (including forcible rape)	0	0	0
Non-forcible Sex Offenses	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	2	3	3
Robbery	0	1	1
Burglary	3	3	5
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	1
Arson	0	0	0
Disciplinary Actions/Judicial Referrals and/or Arrests for:			
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0
Drug Law Violations	0	0	0
Illegal Weapons Possessions	0	0	0
Illegally Appropriated by Force	66	123	107
Property Damage	50	43	66
Hate Crimes	0	0	0

**STATE POLICE CRIME REPORT OF  
CAMPUS ADJACENT AREAS  
REQUIRED BY THE PUBLIC LAW 101-542  
(STUDENT RIGHT TO KNOW AND  
CAMPUS SECURITY ACT)**

<b>Criminal Offenses</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>
Murder/Negligent Manslaughter	0	2	1
Non-Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0
Forcible Sex Offenses (including forcible rape)	0	0	0
Non-forcible Sex Offenses	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	3	10	10
Robbery	8	21	26
Burglary	31	102	130
Motor Vehicle Theft	19	11	23
Arson	0	0	4
Disciplinary Actions/Judicial Referrals and/or Arrests for:			
Liquor Law Violations	4	26	23
Drug Law Violations	9	18	15
Illegal Weapons Possessions	0	0	0
Illegally Appropriated by Force	120	295	389
Property Damage	50	228	230
Hate Crimes	0	0	0

**ADYACENT AREAS:**

Parking Satellites Area  
(Palacio de Recreación y Deportes and Juan Rivero Zoo)  
Ave. Pedro Albizu Campos  
Barrio Dulces Labios  
Barrio Paris  
Bosque Street, West Side  
Dr. Basora Street, West Side  
Martínez Nadal Street  
Mayagüez Town Center  
Méndez Vigo Street (Darlington Building)  
Morell Campos Street, West Side  
Los Próceres Park  
Urb. Ensanche Ramírez  
Urb. La Riviera  
Urb. Mayagüez Terrace

**SOCIAL AND CULTURAL  
ACTIVITIES**

UPRM offers diverse social and cultural activities such as pep rallies, concerts, shows, dances, plays, films, presentations, tournaments, and exhibitions by recognized artists and performing groups.

Although most activities are celebrated on campus, university-sponsored activities are also offered at municipal government facilities such as the Yagüez Theater, the Cultural Center, and the Municipal Coliseum. For additional information contact: 787-832-4040 ext. 3366.

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND CLUBS**

The University has over 100 recognized student organizations and clubs which serve the various needs and interests of students. These organizations range from campus branches of national organizations to local clubs and special interest groups which provide an opportunity for involvement in student recreational activities, community service, leadership and personal development. For further information, contact 787-832-4040 ext. 3366, 3370.

**STUDENT GOVERNANCE**

The General Student Council, is composed of representatives from each academic faculty elected by the student body. Additional information regarding the student council and its functions may be obtained at the General Student Council Office located on the first floor of the Student Center or at Extension 3409.

## STUDENT CENTER

The Student Center constitutes the university's community center and it is open to students, faculty, staff, alumni, and visitors everyday. Services are available from 7:00 am to 12:00 midnight, Monday to Thursday, Friday until 4:00pm and from 4:00pm to 12:00 midnight on Sunday and most holidays. It is a focal point for cultural, social, and recreational activities while providing study areas for students. It also houses a Computer Center offering computer facilities and free printer during the Student Center operating hours. We also provide free wireless connection throughout the building to our network and the WWW.

Several departments under the Office of the Dean of Students are located in the Center, the offices of Campus Housing, Placement, Social and Cultural Activities, and the Student Exchange Program/International Student Service.

Other offices located in the Student Center include the General Student Council Office, the Graphic Arts Workshop and Art Gallery and the Book Store located in the first floor.

The Student Center also houses a snack bar, game room, and a branch of a local bank, Banco Popular. Further information may be obtained from: José Figueroa, Student Center Administrator at [jofigue@caribe.net](mailto:jofigue@caribe.net) or at extension 2287.

## STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAMS AND INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES

The Mayagüez Campus is an active member of the National Student Exchange Consortium, the International Student Exchange Program and Global Engineering Education Exchange. Exchange programs offer excellent opportunities to explore academic, social, and cultural settings.

**The National Student Exchange** offers students the opportunity to attend and study at another college or university in the United States and its territories.

**[www.nse.org](http://www.nse.org)**

**The International Student Exchange Program** offers students the opportunity to study, experience and learn from exposure to different regional, cultural, and ethnic perspectives and to broaden their educational background. A qualified, full-time undergraduate student may participate in the exchange program for an entire academic year and live in one of 39 countries.

**[www.isep.org](http://www.isep.org)**

**The Global Engineering Education Exchange** is an international program designed specifically for engineering students. More than 50 universities are currently participating in over 17 countries around the world.

**[www.iie.org/pgms/global-e3](http://www.iie.org/pgms/global-e3)**

The Exchange Program office provides orientation services to students from other countries as they become acquainted with registration procedures, educational facilities, and student services. Information is offered in areas of immigration, financial assistance, foreign embassies located in Puerto Rico, programs sponsored by international agencies, and housing. The office works closely with the academic community, the administration, and the local community.

For more information visit Office 510 at the Student Center.

## **OTHER SERVICES**

### **Alumni**

The Alumni Office is engaged in activities designed to strengthen relations between UPRM and its graduates. This office supports and works in close coordination with the Alumni Association by encouraging membership, seeking donations, and organizing the annual homecoming. For additional information access the web site <http://www.uprm.edu/egresados/>.

### **Bookstore**

UPRM Bookstore is located at the Campus Student Center on the first floor and provides ongoing service Mondays through Fridays from 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM. Recent restructuring of services that were traditionally offered, allow us to provide our campus community bookstore supplies, textbooks, office and school supplies, university logo souvenirs and personal care supplies. Additional information available at <http://www.uprm.edu/decadmi/libreria/librecolegial.php>. Please contact us at [edperez@uprm.edu](mailto:edperez@uprm.edu), or call 787-265-3885, 787-832-4040 Exts. 2294 or 3885, 787-834-8290 (fax).

### **Campus Dorms**

An in-Campus accommodation for our athletes is provided through the University Enterprises Department. UPRM Athletes residence is located at Building A and provides our students with the following services and amenities: laundromat, vending machines, common-use kitchen and study area.

### **Computer Center**

The Campus Computer Center is part of the Chancellor's Office. It is located on the first floor of the Luis Monzón Building. It operates 24 hours a day, every day of the year. It provides operator assistance 18 hours daily while serving the academic and administrative community in instruction and research. The principal academic and administrative computer facility consists of a HP ALPHA and Sun Sparc Servers.

The institutional network **RUMNET** (Recinto Universitario de Mayagüez Network) is the most valuable resource supported by the Center. With a strong fiber optic infrastructure interconnecting

over 40 buildings throughout the campus, it is part of the Internet 2 project with an OC3 to connect UPRM to the outside world. The Computer Center also supports the most widely deployed wireless network for academic purposes in Puerto Rico. The UPRM Wireless Network covers more than seventy-five percent of the campus. The university community can access information resources, including Internet access wirelessly from anywhere, anytime.

Computing services for the academic community are offered through the User Support Office of the Computer Center in the Monzón Building. Consulting and training services, preparation of user guides and manuals plus the operation of the public computer facilities, and computer equipment maintenance and repair services are provided.

The use of computer facilities on campus is free of charge. The University covers the operational expenses of these facilities.

Several academic departments operate their own computer laboratories. Some facilities have specialized hardware or software so their use is restricted to students who enroll in certain courses or who engage in research. Most departmental laboratories are open to the general campus population.

### **Dining**

Food service is provided in our Cafeteria which is conveniently located in the Student Center. Ongoing service is provided in specific time slots separately at our main dining room and snack bar. Mondays through Thursdays from 6:30 AM to 8:00 PM, our main dining room will serve breakfast, lunch and dinner. Food service on Fridays will run up to 3:00 PM. Snack bar service will be available Mondays through Fridays from 7:00 AM until 3:00 PM.

### **Press and Publications**

The Press Office is the link between the university community as well as local and international media. Press releases and articles regularly published in daily and weekly newspapers and internal publications such as "Cartelera Semanal," "La Gaceta Colegial," and the UPRM web page ([www.uprm.edu](http://www.uprm.edu)), keep the general public informed of UPRM's main events. Radio and T.V. announcements are also prepared by the Press Office.

## FEES AND EXPENSES

The following fees, prescribed by the university are tentative for new students and transfers for 2009-10 and are subject to change at the discretion of trustees. University charges such as tuition and fees are due and payable in full by the date announced before the beginning of each term.

Students who studied previously in the UPR system should review the previous undergraduate catalogue to know their corresponding tuition fees.

### Tuition

For U.S.A. citizen's residents of Puerto Rico:

\$51 per credit for regular students enrolled in four or five-year undergraduate programs plus applicable regular or special fees.

\$51 per credit for part-time and transient students taking undergraduate courses plus applicable regular or special fees.

\$50 for students enrolled in thesis only.

\$127 per credit for students enrolled in graduate programs plus applicable regular or special fees.

For U.S.A. citizens, non-residents of Puerto Rico: Same tuition as resident students plus an additional amount equivalent to what a Puerto Rican student would have to pay in the public university of their state of origin. These students are also responsible for paying the applicable regular or special fees.

For foreign students:

\$4,039 per year for students enrolled in undergraduate programs, plus applicable regular or special fees.

\$5,891 per year for students enrolled in graduate programs, plus applicable regular or special fees.

Visiting students:

\$33 per undergraduate course plus \$13 maintenance fee each academic session.

\$67 per graduate course plus \$13 maintenance fee each academic session.

### Regular Fees

Application for admission.....	\$20
Maintenance fee (per registration period) .....	\$47
Technology fee (per registration period) .....	\$25
Annual basic medical insurance .....	\$823*
Annual basic medical insurance including pharmacy charges .....	\$1,976*
Annual basic medical insurance including pharmacy and dental charges.	\$2,247*
Annual basic medical insurance including pharmacy, dental and major medical charges .....	\$2,297*

\* Subject to yearly changes pending insurance company's contract adjustments.

### Special Fees

Laboratory fees per laboratory course ...	\$33
Graduation fee .....	\$27
Application for transfer to a different program, faculty or campus of the University of Puerto Rico .....	\$20
Application for transfer from another university .....	\$33
Application for readmission .....	\$33
Late registration fee .....	\$13
Academic Transcript (per copy) .....	\$1.35
Duplicate of admission letter, class ticket, or schedule card (per copy).....	\$1.35
Identification card.....	\$5

Students applying for admission, readmission, or transfer after the corresponding due date will pay one-and-a-half times the regular fee. Late applications are accepted only after complete justification is presented.

\*Subject to change according to insurance yearly contract adjustments.

### Regulations

Deadline for payment: All general student fees for each semester are paid in advance on the corresponding registration day.

**Deferred payment of fees:** As a general rule, no deferred payment of fees is granted. However, in very exceptional cases, the Dean of Students is authorized to grant an extension of time which cannot exceed 30 days before the end of the course. In those exceptional cases, a student must apply for deferred payment of fees in ample time prior to the registration date so that the merits of the application may be evaluated. On registration day, those students to whom deferred payment of fees is granted must pay 100% of Medical Insurance and Special Fees plus 33% of Tuition Fees. The last balance of 33% must be paid at least 30 days before the last class day of the semester. Students who fail to pay accordingly, must pay a late fee of \$3.00 per credit.

Students who fail to settle their accounts with the university 30 days before the last day of classes every semester or the specified date for each Summer Session will not receive credit for their work. The Registrar will not release any transcript of record or other official documents until all outstanding fees and charges have been paid. All fees must be paid for the exact amount using U. S. currency, certified check or postal money order to the University of Puerto Rico.

### **Honor Registration Exemption**

Honor registration is granted only to undergraduate students registered in a full-time program (12 credit hours or more), and it is only effective during the academic year and the following summer session for which it is granted.

### **Honor Registration requirements**

1. Students who have completed their previous two semesters with full academic programs, a minimum 3.5 GPA and who rank at the top 5% of their class.
2. Students who are readmitted after having interrupted their studies for one or more semesters, who have a minimum 3.5 GPA or higher and who have completed a minimum 12 credit-hours in each of their last two semesters at the institution.

### **Reimbursements**

Students who withdraw from UPRM within the first two weeks of any semester or the first week of a summer session are entitled to a 50% refund of tuition fees, excluding special fees. The application for reimbursement must be approved by the corresponding Dean and the Registrar and filed in the Treasurer's Office within five days following the date of approval. No refunds are allowed after deadline.

Visitors and students forced to withdraw for disciplinary reasons are not entitled to a refund.

Medical services, maintenance, laboratory, late registration, and transfer and readmission fees are non-refundable.

### **Return of University Property**

Before leaving the University, a student is expected to return in good condition all ROTC and AFROTC property and any other UPRM property used during the year. The ROTC and AFROTC property custodians will send written notices to all students who do not comply with this policy. If property is not returned within 30 days after notification, the individual's name will be forwarded to the Registrar. The value of any property which has been lost, damaged, or not returned will be deducted from the total deposit.

Unclaimed fees and deposits will be retained by the university by the end of the second semester of the academic year. Fines will be assessed on any overdue books and library materials. Failure to comply with these regulations will result in the student's inclusion on the Finance Department Debtors' List.



## ACADEMIC STANDARDS

### Freshmen Admission

**Academic Requirements:** Candidates for admission to the first-year class at the University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus, must file an application for admission with the Admissions Office. Applicants must have a high school diploma or its equivalent from an educational institution duly accredited by the Department of Education of Puerto Rico.

**Entrance Examination:** Prospective applicants for admission to the freshman class must take the University Evaluation and Admissions Tests (PEAU in Spanish) administered by the College Entrance Examination Board in Spanish. This includes aptitude test and achievement tests. Application forms may be obtained in a high school, or by writing directly to College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 71101, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00936-8001. These tests are offered in February, June, and October.

Application forms for the English version of the test (SAT and Achievement Tests on English, Mathematics Level II, and Spanish are available from the Scholastic Aptitude Test, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. These tests are offered in January, May, and December. Candidates take this test no later than February of their last year in high school.

**Application Procedure:** First-year applicants are only considered for admission in August of the first semester. Applications should be submitted before November 30 of the year prior to admission. The following official documents are to be sent to the Admissions Office:

- (a) High school academic transcript including grades for the first semester of their senior year.
- (b) Official report of test scores obtained on the college entrance examination (CEEB or SAT).
- (c) A certified check or money order for \$20.00 payable to the University of Puerto Rico. (Late fee is \$30.00).

**Selection of Candidates:** Admission to UPRM is based on an admission index formula. The General Admission Index is based on the Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Exam, or

SAT. It is calculated as follows: 50% of the score is based on high school academic index, 25% on the mathematical score and 25% on the verbal score on the Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination. These raw scores are converted to a scale figure in order to obtain the General Admission Index. Admission is granted to students whose index strictly complies with the minimum value established by the Administrative Board of the respective campus to which students apply. Admission index varies according to program demands and admission limitations.

**Non-resident Applicants:** Admission may be granted to students from other countries whose previous courses are comparable to those required in Puerto Rico. Candidates must submit evidence of their ability to undertake university work. Applicants from countries where the College Board offers an entrance examination are required to present these results in order to be eligible for admission.

**Advanced Placement:** Advanced placement is granted to students who approve the College Board Advanced Placement tests with scores of 4 or 5 in the English, Spanish, mathematics section (Level II), Calculus AB or Calculus BC. Students who meet these criteria, receive credits for the first-level course which appear in the student record as approved courses (P) and are placed in the next level course as specified by their curricula. These credits qualify as graduation requirements. Admission for students with scores of 4 or 5 varies according to the guidelines established by the specific academic department.

**Placement in First Level Courses:** Students who do not qualify for advanced placement (in a second level course) must take the first level course in Spanish, mathematics, and/or English, but they may be placed in different programs following criteria defined by their respective academic departments which may include but are not limited to College Board Achievement test scores. Placement is compulsory.

**Pre-calculus Intervention System:** In accordance with regulations approved by the Academic Senate and recommendations from the Department of Mathematics:

- Students who score less than 650 on the mathematics part of the Achievement test of the College Entrance Examination must take

a diagnostic exam prepared by the Department of Mathematics.

- Students who score less than 50% on the diagnostic exam, are required to attend the Pre-calculus Intervention Laboratory during one semester. After attending the Support Center for Pre-calculus and Calculus Teaching and obtaining a passing grade on the diagnostic exam, the student will be allowed to register in the pre-calculus course.
- Students who obtain a score between 50% and 65% on the diagnostic exam are advised to voluntarily attend the laboratory and pass the diagnostic exam before taking the pre-calculus course. This will raise their probability of passing the course successfully.
- Student with a grade higher than 65% on the diagnostic exam may take the pre-calculus course without any previous notification.

## Re-admission

Students in good standing who have voluntarily interrupted their studies or students who have had at least one year of academic suspension must apply for readmission if they wish to continue studying at UPRM. Applications must be filed at the Office of the Registrar according to the following schedule:

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| February 15  | Last day for submitting applications for re-admission to the summer session and the first semester. |
| September 15 | Last day for submitting applications for re-admission to the second semester.                       |

The Registrar will process each application with the respective college Dean or with the Dean of Academic Affairs, as the case may be, and will notify the applicant of its decision. The non-refundable application fee is \$35.70 (Nonrefundable late fees total \$52.20). UPRM reserves the right to grant re-admission according to space availability in specific colleges, departments, or programs, especially if a student has exceeded the number of years required for degree completion.

## Transfers

### Transfers from Outside the University of Puerto Rico System

Any student who has approved courses taken at any college-level accredited institution outside the University of Puerto Rico shall be considered a transfer student applicant.

#### *Eligibility Criteria:*

Candidates for admission with advanced standing by transfer from accredited colleges or universities must fulfill the following requirements:

- (a) Be free of any disciplinary action at the previous institution.
- (b) Have completed at least 48 credit hours with a minimum 2.0 GPA (on a scale of 1 to 4).
- (c) Comply with specific departmental requirements.

#### *Application Deadlines:*

Applications must be filed by **February 15** for the summer session (June) or for the first semester (August), and by **September 15** for the second semester (January).

**Application Procedure:** Applications must be accompanied by the following documents:

- (a) Two official transcripts of all courses previously taken in any post-secondary level institution.
- (b) A copy of the catalogue or announcements of the institutions attended, describing the courses offered. This applies only to institutions outside Puerto Rico.
- (c) A certified check or money order for \$33.00 payable to the University of Puerto Rico. Late fee \$49.50.

All documents should be mailed to:

U.P.R. - Mayagüez Campus  
ADMISSION OFFICE  
Call Box 9000  
Mayagüez, P.R. 00681-9000

#### *Transfer Credits:*

UPRM reserves the right to accept as transfer credit those courses taken at other institutions of higher education. Only those courses with a grade of C or better will be evaluated for credit

transfer. The maximum number of transferable credits is half of the total required for the degree.

### ***Selection of Candidates:***

Applicants for a program will be evaluated according to the minimum requirements established for that program. If a program does not have sufficient space to accommodate all qualified candidates, it will be filled with the best qualified applicants.

### **Internal Transfers**

Undergraduate students of the Mayagüez Campus may apply for transfer from one program to another program within campus. Transfer applicants must meet the following requirements:

1. File an application in the Office of the Registrar by February 15 for first semester transfers and summer session by September 15 for second semester transfers.
2. Have approved a total of 48 credit hours towards the program to which admission was originally granted.
3. Comply with specific departmental requirements.
4. Pays a nonrefundable fee of \$22.70 (Nonrefundable late fee \$32.70).
5. Does not transfer more than twice.

If a student does not meet the required 48 minimum approved credit hours, the application will be considered as long as the student meets the following requirements:

1. Fulfills the General Admission Index (GAI) requirements established by the Administrative Board for the program to which the student applied at the time of admission to the Mayagüez Campus.
2. Holds a competitive grade point average (GPA) as determined by the particular college.
3. Has approved a minimum of 24 credit hours with 3.0 GPA.
4. Meets other academic requirements specified by the program of interest. (Students should visit their specific academic department of interest for further information).
5. Pays a nonrefundable fee of \$22.70 (Nonrefundable late fee \$32.70).

6. Does not transfer more than twice.

### **External Transfers**

Students from other units of the University of Puerto Rico may also apply for transfer. Applicants must meet the following requirements:

1. Apply for transfer to the unit concerned through the Office of the Registrar within the transfer dates established by the Central Administration of the University of Puerto Rico.
2. Have a minimum of 48 approved credit-hours towards the program to which admission was originally granted.
7. Meet any other academic requirements specified by the program of interest.
8. Pay a nonrefundable fee of \$25.40 (Nonrefundable late fee \$35.40).

The Mayagüez Campus reserves the right to grant transfers according to the available capacity of each college, department, or program.

### **Language of Instruction**

Spanish is the language of instruction in most courses at UPRM, but students are required to have a working knowledge of the English language. The individual professor decides the language used in class lectures and in student evaluation activities.

### **Registration**

Registration procedures are published by the Office of the Registrar prior to each enrollment period. Students are required to register according to the published schedule. New students are required to turn in their Admission Certificates in order to receive registration materials. They are also required to comply with Health Service Department requirements prior to registration. Failure to comply with these procedures will result in the cancellation of enrollment authorizations.

Registration is neither complete nor valid until a student has paid all tuition and related fees to the Bursar's Office. Students must attend the courses in which they are registered. Failure to do so will result in a failing grade in the course. Students are also held responsible for the

fulfillment of all academic obligations as specified in their academic programs.

### Classification of Students

Students at the Mayagüez Campus are classified in one of the following categories:

- (a) **regular students:** those who have fulfilled UPRM entrance requirements, who are candidates for a degree, and carry an academic course load of at least 12 credit-hours.
- (b) **part-time students:** those who have fulfilled all UPRM entrance requirements, who are candidates for a degree, and carry an academic course load of less than 12 credit-hours.
- (c) **auditing students:** those who, regardless of whether or not they fulfill admission requirements, do not intend to earn a degree. They attend classes with the permission of the head of the department, the professor of the course, and the Registrar. These students will neither take exams, receive grades nor credit for work done in a course.
- (d) **transient students:** those who, regardless of whether or not they fulfill requirements for admission to UPRM, have been authorized by other institutions to attend classes at this campus. These students are not interested in earning credits towards a degree from this campus. Being accepted as a transient student does not guarantee that courses requested by the student will be offered.
- (e) **professional development students:** a person may be admitted under the classification of “professional development” if the person has a degree and does not want to obtain another degree, but wishes to take courses for personal enrichment.
- (f) **special students:** faculty members in active duty of the UPR system who wishes to take courses at the UPR campuses. Certification number 108 (2005-2006) of the Board of Trustees (<http://www.certificaciones.upr.edu>), establishes the regulations for the authorization for studies for the faculty members of the UPR system in active duty.

### Maximum Academic Load

The maximum academic load is 18 credit hours per semester except in cases where the curriculum requires a higher number of credits. Students with a minimum 3.0 GPA may carry a maximum 21 credit-hour load. During the last two semesters, students may carry a maximum 21 credit-hour load per semester pending recommendation of the Director of the Department and approval by the Dean of the Faculty.

### Summer Session Programs

Students attending summer sessions are normally allowed to register for a maximum of seven credit-hours, but candidates for graduation in summer or next semester and honor students may be permitted to carry a maximum of 10 credit-hours subject to approval by the corresponding dean. The same rule applies for students authorized to take summer courses for credit in other colleges or universities. Class programs for such students must have the approval of the Director of the Department and the Dean of their respective College. Courses taken at institutions outside the University of Puerto Rico system will not be accepted unless they are approved with C (2.0) or higher grade.

### Withdrawal

#### *Partial Withdrawal*

A student may withdraw from a course before the deadline established in the university academic calendar. Partial withdrawal will not be permitted after the established deadline. After the student completes the established procedure and submits the completed official request to the Office of the Registrar. The Registrar will post a "W" (withdrawal) for the particular course or courses on the student's permanent record.

#### *Complete Withdrawal*

A student may completely withdraw from UPRM at any time up to the last day of classes by obtaining written permission from the respective college. After the student completes and submits an official request, the Registrar will post a "W" in every course in the student's academic program for that semester and will record the official date of withdrawal.

## Curricular Sequences

The University of Puerto Rico has a policy [Cert. 47 (2004-2005)] for the creation of curricular sequences. The main objective of this certification is to complement, enrich, expand, and diversify the academic preparation that a bachelor degree offers; and to promote the formation of a more versatile student, capable of performing effectively on different scenarios. A curricular sequence consists of a series of courses which provide students with a reasonable knowledge and skills in a selected area.

Applications for curricular sequences are available at the Office of the Registrar for the cost of \$1.35. Applications must be filed by February 15 for the first semester and the summer session and by September 15 for the second semester.

The University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez offers the following curricular sequences:

### College of Arts and Sciences

- Art
- Atmospheric Sciences and Meteorology
- Film Studies
- Comparative Literature
- French Literature and Culture and Francophone
- Italian
- Music

### College of Business Administration

- Business Administration
- Eligibility Requirements for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) Exam
- Entrepreneurial Development
- Office Assistant

### College of Engineering

- Aerospace Engineering
- Material Science and Engineering

### Academic Affairs

- Teacher-Preparation Program in Secondary Education

For additional information, please contact the College that offers the curricular sequence.

## Course Coding System

Courses are designated by a four-letter alphabetical code based on the Spanish titled of the academic discipline represented.

### Academic Discipline Codes

ADMI	BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
ADOF	OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
AGRO	AGRONOMY
ALEM	GERMAN
ANTR	ANTHROPOLOGY
ARTE	ART
ASTR	ASTRONOMY
BIND	INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY
BIOL	BIOLOGY
BOTA	BOTANY
CFIT	PLANT SCIENCE
CIBI	BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
CIFI	PHYSICAL SCIENCES
CIMA	MARINE SCIENCES
CIMI	MILITARY SCIENCES
CINE	CINEMA
CIPO	POLITICAL SCIENCES
CISO	SOCIAL SCIENCES
CMOB	MARINE SCIENCES BIOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY
CMOF	MARINE SCIENCES PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY
COMP	COMPUTER SCIENCE
CONT	ACCOUNTING
DESC	DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES
ECAG	AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
ECON	ECONOMY
EDAG	AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION
EDES	SPECIAL EDUCATION
EDFI	PHYSICAL EDUCATION
EDFU	EDUCATION FOUNDATIONS
EDPE	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS AND TEACHING
ENFE	NURSING
ESAE	AEROSPACE STUDIES
ESMA	MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
ESOR	ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES
ESPA	SPANISH
ESTA	STATISTICS
EXAG	AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION
FILO	PHILOSOPHY
FINA	FINANCE
FISI	PHYSICS
FRAN	FRENCH
GEOG	GEOGRAPHY
GEOL	GEOLOGY
GERE	MANAGEMENT
GRIE	GREEK
HIST	HISTORY
HORT	HORTICULTURE
HUMA	HUMANITIES

### Academic Discipline Codes

ICOM	COMPUTER ENGINEERING
INAG	AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
INCI	CIVIL ENGINEERING
INEL	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
INGE	GENERAL ENGINEERING
INGL	ENGLISH
ININ	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
INME	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
INPE	ANIMAL INDUSTRY
INQU	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
INTD	INTERDISCIPLINARY
ITAL	ITALIAN
JAPO	JAPANESE
LATI	LATIN
LITE	LITERATURE
MATE	MATHEMATICS
MERC	MARKETING
METE	METEOROLOGY
MUSI	MUSIC
PROC	CROP PROTECTION
PSIC	PSYCHOLOGY
QUIM	CHEMISTRY
RECR	RECREATION
RUSO	RUSSIAN
SICI	COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS
SOCI	SOCIOLOGY
TEAT	THEATER
TMAG	MECHANICAL AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY
UNIV	UNIVERSITY COURSES
ZOOL	ZOOLOGY

The first digit of the four-digit numbers which follow the alphabetical code indicates course level according to the following guide:

- 0- Remedial courses.
- 1- First-level courses corresponding to a technical two-year associate degree program.
- 2- Second-level courses corresponding to a technical, two-year associate degree program.
- 3- First-level courses of undergraduate programs. Usually, courses offered during the first two years of a program which leads to a bachelor's degree.
- 4- Second-level courses of undergraduate programs. Usually, courses offered in the third and fourth year of a program which leading to a bachelor's degree.
- 5- Advanced undergraduate courses that may be taken for graduate credit.
- 6- Graduate courses.
- 7- Doctoral courses.

### GRADES

**Unit of instruction:** **One-credit hour** comprises one hour of lecture-discussion or two to four hours of laboratory practice, language drill, or any other work of a similar nature each week during the semester. **One hour of academic work** is equivalent to a fifty-minute class period. **A semester** comprises a minimum of fifteen weeks of instruction exclusive of final examinations.

At UPRM grades are awarded as follows:

- A - excellent 4.0
- B - good 3.0
- C - satisfactory 2.0
- D - passing but deficient 1.0
- F - failure 0
- P - passing
- NP- not passing
- S- satisfactory
- NS- not satisfactory
- W - authorized withdrawal

In the case of thesis or research in progress, the grades S (Satisfactory), NS (Not Satisfactory) will be used, but like the grade P and NP (Not Passing), they will not be considered in computing the grade point average of a student. The same rule may apply in some seminars.

The minimum grade for passing any graduate and major course in the Colleges of Business Administration, and Engineering and in the major courses in the Departments of English, Agronomy and Soils, Nursing, Mathematics, and Physical Education is C. The minimum grade for passing other undergraduate courses is D.

**Grade point average (GPA):** This is the official measurement of the merit awarded to student work. It is computed by dividing the total number of honor points acquired by the total number of units of credit in which the student has received final grades. Honor points are assigned for each grade as follows: A= 4, B= 3, C= 2, D= 1, F= 0. Grades received in courses marked "W," "S," "NS," "P" or "NP" make no contribution to the student's GPA.

GPA is computed after considering all courses completed. In determining academic progress, grades received in courses taken during summer sessions are considered in the computation of the GPA for the following academic year.

**Provisional grades:** A provisional grade or "Incomplete" (I) may be given to a student when, for justifiable reasons acceptable to the instructor, he or she has been unable to complete the academic requirements of a given course. The provisional grade will be computed on the basis of assigning a grade of F to the incomplete work. If the student has made up the deficiency before the end of the following semester, the instructor shall notify the Registrar of the final grade. Provisional grades that have not been changed become final at the end of the following semester. The academic calendar specifies applicable deadlines.

#### **Repetition of courses:**

- (1) Courses in which students obtain a grade of D, or F, or are not approved may be repeated without restrictions.
- (2) If requested by a student and, after analyzing the specific academic circumstances, the Dean of the College may authorize, in exceptional cases, the repetition of a course in which a student has obtained a grade of C. The Registrar has to be notified of the authorization in a written communication.
- (3) If a student repeats a course, only the higher grade will be counted in the computation of the GPA, but all grades will appear on the official transcript.

**Graduation index:** This is computed with honor points as defined above including only courses which meet degree requirements and have been approved with a final passing grade.

#### **Evaluation of Student's Academic Course Work**

Grading criteria will be based on academic progress utilizing the existing diverse forms of evaluation according to the nature and content of the course curriculum. The forms and elements to be taken into consideration in the evaluation of the student's academic progress in a course will be justified by the professor. Nevertheless, at the beginning of each semester, the professor should inform students of the evaluation procedure and the relative value of daily class participation, laboratory work, tests, and other aspects of a course.

Professors will offer students at least one evaluation of the academic work before the official partial withdrawal date. Examinations and all work handed in by the student up to two weeks before the scheduled withdrawal date shall be graded and returned to the student before the last day for partial withdrawal.

Professors will allow students an opportunity to discuss grades or doubts regarding course work.

A student should discuss such matters with the professor within a ten-day period after an exam or partial work is graded.

#### **Class Attendance and Examinations**

**Class attendance:** Class attendance is compulsory. UPRM reserves the right to address individual absenteeism cases at any time. Professors are expected to record students' absences. Frequent absences will affect adversely a student's final grade, and may even result in the total loss of credits. Arranging to make up missed work after a legitimate class absence is the student's responsibility.

**Final examinations:** Final written examinations must be given in all courses unless, in the judgment of the Dean, the nature of the subject makes it impractical. The professor evaluates the final examination choosing the method deemed most appropriate and renders an evaluation providing sufficient objective evidence for the grade awarded.

If necessary, final examinations scheduled by special arrangement must be given during the examination period prescribed in the Academic Calendar including Saturdays and Sundays. Change in the date assigned for a final exam may only be effected with the written authorization of the respective Dean and the Registrar.

**Absence from examinations:** Students are required to attend all examinations. Students who are absent from an examination for a justifiable reason acceptable to the professor, will be given a make-up exam. If the exam is not taken, the student will receive an F on the missed examination.

**Reading period:** A reading or review period will be scheduled for each semester between the end of the semester and the beginning of final examinations. During this recess, students will

be free of any academic obligations so that they may devote this time to study for their final examinations.

## Retention Standards

### Satisfactory Academic Progress

1. A regular student will be considered as having satisfactory academic progress and “in good standing” if the following conditions are met at the end of the academic year:

- a. Comply with all the established university regulations without being under probationary status.
- b. Attains the minimum GPA allowed according to the number of years completed at UPRM:

Completed year of study	Minimum GPA required
First	1.70
Second	1.90
Third	1.95
Fourth and Fifth	2.00

- c. Approves sufficient credit hours to demonstrate academic progress toward degree completion as illustrated in the following timetables:

4-year programs	8 consecutive years
5-year programs	10 consecutive years

- c. Or, stated in terms of percentage of credit hours approved:

Minimum Percentage of Approved Credit hours According to the Duration of the Program		
Academic years studied	Four-year programs	Five-year programs
1	12.5%	10%
2	25.0%	20%
3	37.5%	30%
4	50.0%	40%
5	62.5%	50%
6	75.0%	60%

7	87.5%	70%
8	100%	80%
9		90%
10		100%

2. A part-time student will be considered as having satisfactory academic progress and “in good standing” if the following conditions are met:

- a. Approves on an accumulative and satisfactorily way at least the stated percentage of total credits required for their program of studies, according to the following table:

Progress Percentage Depending on the Length of Program		
Academic years studied	Four-year programs	Five-year programs
1	10%	8%
2	20%	16%
3	30%	25%
4	40%	33%
5	50%	41%
6	60%	50%
7	70%	58%
8	80%	66%
9	90%	75%
10	100%	83%
11		91%
12		100%

- b. Attains the minimum GPA of 2.00.
- c. Approves sufficient credit hours to demonstrate academic progress toward degree completion as illustrated in the following timetable:

4-year programs	10 consecutive years
5-year programs	12 consecutive years



- d. A student who has few years as a part-time student or regular student in a four-year program must approve satisfactorily, a percentage greater than or equal to that resulting from adding 12.5% multiplied by the number of years with regular status and 10% multiplied by the number of years with part-time status. For five years program must be approved cumulative and satisfactorily with a percentage greater than or equal to that resulting from adding 10% multiplied by the number of years with regular status and 8% multiplied by the number of years with part-time status.

3. The Registrar Office will periodically analyze the student's records at the end of the second semester to certify the regular or part-time student's academic progress.

### Probations

Students who do not comply with the following criteria will be dismissed from the University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez for a year unless is eligible to continue studying under a probationary status.

Students who, at the end of an academic year, do not show satisfactory academic progress may continue studying under probationary status if they satisfy the following conditions:

1. Eligibility for regular students: regular students who completed their second year of studies, may continue studying under probationary status if they satisfy the following conditions:
  - a. Attains the minimum GPA allowed according to the number of years completed:

Completed year of study	Minimum GPA required
First	1.50
Second	1.70
Third	1.75
Fourth and Fifth	1.80

- b. Accumulate a percentage of credit-hours according to the following set standards:

Minimum Percentage of Approved Credit hours According to the Duration of the Program for Probationary Status		
Academic years studied	Four-year programs	Five-year programs
1	7.5%	5%
2	17.5%	15%
3	30.0%	25%
4	42.5%	35%
5	55.0%	45%
6	67.5%	55%
7	80.0%	65%
8	92.5%	75%
9		85%
10		95%

- c. Approve during the last two semesters at least twelve credits. Conditions a and b are consider for first year students.
2. Eligibility for part-time students: part-time students, may continue studying under probationary status if they satisfy the following conditions:
    - a. Have a GPA not lower than 1.80 that required for the completed year of study.
    - b. Approve during the last two semesters at least six credits.
  3. Students under probation will carry a course load no more than 15 credits per semester.
  4. After a year on probation, student's must comply with the following conditions:
    - a. Comply with the minimum GPA.
    - b. Attain the minimum number of credit hours required for good standing.

- c. Satisfactorily complete more than half the credit hours registered during the academic year.
5. Students who comply with only two of the three criteria stated above will be placed on probation for another year. Students who do not comply with any criteria in the second year on probation will be dismissed from the University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus for a year.

#### **Dismissal**

1. Students who do not qualify for probation according to the requirements stated above will be dismissed from the University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus. Students must apply for readmission after at least one year of academic suspension within the time period established in the academic calendar.
2. Re-admitted students will be placed on academic probation and will be subjected to the established norms.
3. The first readmission for a dismissed student with an academic suspension will be processed by the Registrar Office.
4. Students with an academic suspension for a second time who wishes to continue studying, must file an application for readmission. This application will be evaluated by the Scholastic Achievement Committee with no commitment from the Institution and with the rest of the applications which has been submitted.

#### **Dismissed Students Reconsiderations**

1. Scholastic Achievement Committee
  - a. The Scholastic Achievement Committee will be constituted by the Dean of the corresponding faculty, the Dean of Students and the Dean of Academic Affairs or representative, who will be the president of the committee.
  - b. The Scholastic Achievement Committee will consider the applications for dismissed students who believe they have an extraordinary circumstance which led

them not to obtain a satisfactory academic progress.

2. Process for dismissed students reconsideration

- a. Dismissed students who believe they have an extraordinary circumstance which led them not to obtain a satisfactory academic progress may apply for reconsideration to the Scholastic Achievement Committee.

- b. Within the extraordinary circumstances for reconsideration are: severe or prolonged illness of the student, death or prolonged illness of the father, mother, siblings or spouse.

- c. Students must file the following documents at the Registrar Office:

- Application for Reconsideration which is available at the Registrar's Office.
- Proof of Payment of the application for reconsideration for dismissed students for the amount of \$27. This payment is not-refundable.
- A legal stamped envelope with the students address.
- A letter addressed to the Scholastic Achievement Committee stating the circumstances which made the student fail and how they worked out the situation which allows them to now continue their academic work.
- Evidence which supports the extraordinary circumstance or situation.

3. Applications must be filed at the Registrar Office by the last working day of the month of June. After this date no application will be considered.

4. The applications will be evaluated by the Scholastic Achievement Committee. The Registrar Office will inform the students, in writing, the Committee's final decision.

## Graduation Requirements

The University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus, reserves the right to make changes in the different curriculum and degree requirements whenever, in its judgment, these are considered beneficial to the institution. As a rule, a student is entitled to graduate under the officially established requirements at the time of his or her entrance to the institution and should consult his academic department to obtain a copy of its specific requirements upon enrollment. Both a student who fails to fulfill the graduation requirements within the time period specified in the corresponding curriculum and a student who re-registers after a period of absence from the university are governed by the requirements specific to their graduating class.

To receive a degree, a student must satisfy the following conditions:

- (a) Comply with the specific departmental requirements.
- (b) Students who complete their program with a 3.30–3.49 GPA will graduate with honors (Cum Laude). Those who complete the program with a 3.50–3.94 GPA will graduate with high honors (Magna Cum Laude), and students who completed their programs with a 3.95–4.00 GPA will graduate with maximum honors (Summa Cum Laude).
- (c) Have approved the program courses with a minimum of 2.0 GPA.
- (d) Satisfy the following time-limit requirements for degree-completion:

Normal Time Required for Completion of Programs	Maximum Time Allowed
4 years	8 years
5 years	10 years

After this period, the University reserves the right to require that a student repeats all courses which, in the opinion of the respective Dean, need review. In all such cases, the student must obtain the Dean's written authorization in duplicate form as well as a list of the courses to be repeated.

Copies of this authorization must be submitted to the director of the respective department and to the registrar.

- (e) Have approved the last 28 credit hours of their program of study at the University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez. Courses taken in any of the University of Puerto Rico campuses or with a sponsor of the UPR Student Exchange Program will be considered as courses taken at the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez (Cert. 115-1996-1997, Junta de Síndicos).
- (f) Not be under any disciplinary sanction or have a pending resolution of a disciplinary action at any or the disciplinary forums as defined in the Student Manual's (Reglamento General de Estudiantes de la Universidad de Puerto Rico, Reglamento General de Estudiantes de la Universidad de Puerto Rico en Mayagüez).
- (g) Satisfy all financial obligations to the University.
- (h) File an application for the degree, in the Registrar's Office no later than the date specified in the Academic Calendar approved by the Administrative Board.
- (i) Receive faculty recommendation for the degree.

UPRM celebrates commencement exercises once during the academic year at the end of the second semester. Students who meet their course requirements for the degree at the end of the summer session or at the end of the first semester may apply to the Registrar's Office for a certificate indicating that they have completed their studies.

## COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

### Organizational Structure

The College of Agricultural Sciences is the unit within the Mayagüez Campus where formal teaching, research, and extension in agricultural sciences are integrated. These three functions are mutually complementary and exist under a central scheme of a three-dimensional organization which includes the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences, the Agricultural Experiment Station, and the Agricultural Extension Service.

University teaching in the field of agriculture began formally in Puerto Rico in 1911 with the establishment of the College of Agriculture at Mayagüez.

The Agricultural Experiment Station was originally established in 1910 as a private entity of the Sugar Producers' Association of Puerto Rico. In 1914, it was transferred to the Government of Puerto Rico. With the Jones Act of 1917, the Agency became part of the Department of Agriculture and Labor, and it was given the name "Insular Experiment Station." In 1933, and in accordance with Joint Resolution No. 3 of the Legislature of Puerto Rico, the Experiment Station was transferred to the University of Puerto Rico.

The Agricultural Extension Service, established in Puerto Rico in 1934, was made possible through an understanding between the United States Department of Agriculture and the University of Puerto Rico.

The College of Agricultural Sciences was created in accordance with Public Law No. 1, known as the University Law which was approved on January 20, 1966, and Certification No. 13 of the Council of Higher Education, dated September 11, 1968. The College integrated within Mayagüez Campus formal teaching, research, and extension in agricultural sciences. A management team, composed of the Dean and Director of the College of Agricultural Sciences, the Associate Dean of the College of Agricultural Sciences, the Associate Dean and Deputy Director of the Agricultural Extension Service, and the Associate Dean and Deputy

Director of the Agricultural Experiment Station, directs the plans and programs of the College, in accordance with Certification No. 174 of September 24, 1980, issued by the Council of Higher Education.

The Office of International Programs adds a dimension of hemispheric cooperation to the College of Agricultural Sciences. Through this office, the College coordinates short course offerings to international participants and trainees; facilitates short term technical assistance to institutions in developing nations; sponsors international graduate student programs; and provides logistic support for faculty exchange and internship programs in tropical agriculture.

The Mayagüez Campus is one of two Land-Grant universities in the tropics, and the only one where Spanish is the native language (although the English language is also used extensively). The campus provides a unique setting, and, to some extent, it is in a privileged position to serve as an international center for studies, training, and research in the fields of agricultural sciences.

Besides the library, laboratories, and farm facilities for research at the Mayagüez Research Center, facilities are also available at the Río Piedras Research Center and at six substations located in different geographic regions of Puerto Rico. The USDA Tropical Agriculture Research Station (TARS), adjacent to the Mayagüez Campus, offers technical assistance and makes available to graduate students its library and other physical facilities for research.

### Areas of Study

The College of Agricultural Sciences is responsible for higher learning in the agricultural sciences; its basic function is performed at three different levels. The main emphasis is placed on the bachelor programs, but it includes a non-degree program in Pre-Veterinary and graduate studies at the Masters degree level.

At the undergraduate level, the College of Agricultural Sciences offers programs leading to a Bachelor in Agricultural Sciences. Students are trained in all areas related to the science and art of modern agriculture, as well as in the ability to express themselves both orally and in writing.

In addition, the student is provided with opportunities for the development of an analytical, critical, and reflective mind.

To accomplish these aims, the College of Agricultural Sciences offers eleven programs leading to the Bachelor's degree:

- Agribusiness
- Agricultural Economics
- Agronomy-Crops
- Agronomy-Soils
- Animal Industry
- Crop Protection
- Education in Agricultural Extension
- General Agriculture
- Horticulture
- Mechanical-Agricultural Technology
- Vocational Agriculture Education

In addition, the College offers a non-degree program of study in Pre-Veterinary Studies for those students pursuing Veterinary Medicine.

The College follows an interdisciplinary approach in its programs of study, which, in addition to the various specialties in the agricultural sciences, encompass teaching natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and languages. The goal of formal teaching is to prepare scientists, agronomists, and technicians for the development and progress of Puerto Rico's agriculture and to provide them with the knowledge and competence in their fields of specialization, as well as with indispensable background in socio-humanistic disciplines and the positive attitudes necessary to serve the Island well. The first year of study is the same for all programs in the College of Agricultural Sciences, with the exception of the Pre-Veterinary Program. Beginning in sophomore year, students take the required courses and the professional electives pertaining to a particular field of specialization. All programs require students to enroll at the end of the third year of study in a summer practicum under the supervision of a professor of the department.

At the graduate level, the College of Agriculture offers study programs leading to the Master of Science degree in Animal Industry, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Extension, Agronomy, Soils, Crop Protection, Food Science and Technology, or Horticulture. For more information, refer to the Graduate Studies Catalogue of the Mayagüez Campus.

## **Cooperative Education Program**

The Coop Program offers all qualified students majoring in Agricultural Economics, Agribusiness, Agronomy, Soil Sciences, Animal Industry, Crop Protection, Horticulture, Mechanical-Agricultural Technology and General Agricultural Sciences Program an opportunity to enhance their academic preparation, acquire valuable work experience, and explore career options. Through this program, students alternate terms of full-time study with terms of full-time paid employment. Work experiences are supervised jointly by a mentor in the cooperating institution (private business or government agency) and a faculty member. A fundamental purpose of cooperative education is on the job training.

### **Student Eligibility**

To be eligible for the Coop-program, students must meet the following minimum requirements:

- To have a 2.50 GPA
- To have completed 2 years of study, and
- To register in professional courses which are considered as pre-requisites by some employers

### **Employment Participation**

The coop organization is committed, through a written agreement, to provide the student with a learning experience in the workplace and to evaluate the student's work experience. Since during work-experience periods students are considered employees of the hiring organization, the following norms are applicable:

- Student is considered an employee of the hiring organization and subject to policies and laws that relate to other employees.
- Student receives compensation in the form of wages for work performed.
- Student is under the supervision of the employer and performs work assigned.
- Employers make hiring decisions.

### **The Plan**

- Work periods are integrated within the curriculum. They do not occur before the initial school term or after the final school term has been completed.
- A student must be registered in the cooperative education course assigned and will receive six credit-hours in free electives for a minimum of two work experiences; one must take place during a regular semester.

### **Agricultural Experiment Station**

The role of the Agricultural Experiment Station is to provide the scientific and technological base necessary for the development of the agricultural and rural sectors of Puerto Rico. As part of its functions, the Agricultural Experiment Station also conducts agro-industrial research related to the preservation, processing and added-value of agricultural products. The research program has incorporated urban horticulture and the assessment of quality and use of agricultural and industrial by-products. This program is in accordance with the appropriate environmental and governmental policies. In each field, activities are developed in both basic and applied research.

The Station has central offices and research activities at the two main research centers at Mayagüez and Río Piedras. In addition to the main Research Centers, the Agricultural Experiment Station has six substations with a total area of more than 2,000 acres of land distributed in different geographical and ecological zones of Puerto Rico. The Substations at Adjuntas and Corozal are located in the central, humid mountainous region. Those at Lajas and Juana Díaz are in the dry, flat coastal southern region. The Substation at Isabela is in the sub-humid northern region and the Gurabo Substation is in the east central region. This wide distribution allows for the evaluation of different crops and animal production systems in the ecological zones where they best adapt.

### **Agricultural Extension Service**

The Agricultural Extension Service's basic aim is to educate on recommended practices to maintain a prosperous agriculture, improve the quality of family life, and provide adequate orientation and guidance for youth and for the development of community resources.

The Agricultural Extension Service is the informal education branch of the College of Agricultural Sciences and offers its services through four main programs:

- Educational Programs in Agriculture, Marketing and Natural Resources
- Family and Consumer Sciences
- Youth and 4-H Clubs
- Community Resources Development.

The administrative unit of the Agricultural Extension Service has two main offices located at Mayagüez and Río Piedras, and five located in San Juan, Arecibo, Mayagüez, Ponce and Caguas. In addition, 69 local offices fulfill educational functions by serving the 78 municipalities of Puerto Rico. In each of the areas served by the Agricultural Extension Service, a citizens' committee collaborates with professional personnel in the preparation and development of annual work plans for the agency which responds to Puerto Rico's needs.

### **International Programs in Agriculture**

The **Office of International Programs in Agriculture** administers a number of training and research programs in tropical agriculture, mainly through the use of external funds provided to the University by international agencies in the field of agriculture.

## GENERAL PROGRAM IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

(Interdepartmental Program)

The great diversity of crop and animal enterprises which characterizes the Island's agriculture requires well prepared individuals to identify and solve the multiple varied problems which commonly affect agricultural enterprises, rural life, economic and social development.

The curriculum of the Agricultural Sciences General Program is primarily designed to prepare students for employment as agronomists and professional agriculturists. Graduates from this program may occupy positions which require broad general knowledge and skills in agricultural sciences.

The General Program in Agricultural Sciences offers greater opportunities for studying the technical aspects of agriculture. A student of this program chooses professional electives in any of the other programs in agricultural sciences. A three-credit summer practicum is required as part of the curriculum.

### PROGRAMS OF STUDY

#### CURRICULUM: GENERAL PROGRAM IN AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

(Interdepartmental Program)

##### FIRST YEAR

###### First Semester

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Lab. I	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	
	or	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices In Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

###### Second Semester

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Laboratory II	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices In Animal Science	1
	or	
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

##### SECOND YEAR

###### First Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
QUIM 3061	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry I	4
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>3</u>
		17

###### Second Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
QUIM 3062	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry II	4
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation	1
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>3</u>
		18

##### THIRD YEAR

###### First Semester

BIOL 3300	Genetics	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
PROC 4006	Tropical Plant Pathology	3
AGRO 3005	General Soils	3
INPE 4005	Veterinary Physiology	3
PROC 4018	Introduction to Agronomatology	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
BIOL 3770	General Microbiology	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
HORT 4009	Horticultural Crops	3
INPE 4010	Animal Feeding and Nutrition	4
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>2</u>
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

****	Summer Practicum	3
------	------------------	---

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Management	3
*****	----Seminar	1
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>6</u>
		16

**Second Semester**

HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
***** ----	Seminar	1
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>12</u>
		16

**Total credits required for program: 142**

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* Minimum requirements of electives. The General Agriculture Program requires a minimum of 26 credits in elective courses. At least 14 of these credits should be professional electives chosen from among the course offerings of the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences, with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty. The twelve remaining courses correspond to free electives.

\*\*\*Elective courses in the Social Sciences and Humanities will be chosen from among the offerings of the corresponding department with the approval of the Dean of Agriculture.

\*\*\*\*Students may enroll in Summer Practicum in any Department of the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences with the authorization of the Department Director.

\*\*\*\*\*Students should enroll in seminars in the same department in which they take their Summer Practicum.



## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY

The Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology undergraduate program offers a Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences (B.A.S.) degree with options in Agricultural Economics or Agribusiness. Curricula in both programs are structured to prepare graduates for positions in agriculture, agribusiness, general business, the private and government sectors. The development of entrepreneurial skills among our students is emphasized.

The Agricultural Economics option prepares students in understanding and solving problems in production, marketing, financing, distribution of food products and resource management. Applying economic concepts and problem-solving techniques to economic and business decisions is important. The program develops student's decision-making skills applicable to daily events in the private sector, the government and at the local and global economy levels.

The B.A.S. degree in Agribusiness prepares students for careers in agribusiness and general business, which provide goods and services for the production, processing and marketing of foods and fibers. Agribusiness students should develop skills and knowledge in order to solve problems within and among related industries. Students learn how to integrate business management, economics, and marketing principles with technical knowledge in Agricultural Sciences to develop necessary decision-making skills.

The local chapter of the American Agricultural Economics Student Association is an affiliate of the American Agricultural Economics Association.

## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

### AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS CURRICULUM

#### Summary of Credits in Program

General education courses	60
Faculty requirements	27
Departmental requirements	43
Free electives	<u>12</u>
Total	142

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Lab. I	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production or	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u> 18

##### Second Semester

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices In Animal Science or	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u> 18

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation	1
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>3</u> 17

**Second Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
ECON 3022	Principles of Economics II	3
ECAG 3005	Principles of Agricultural Economic Analysis	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>3</u>
		16

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

ECON 3091	Micro-economic Theory	3
ECAG 4007	Marketing of Agricultural Products	3
AGRO 3005	General course in Soils	3
ESMA 3101	Applied Statistics I	3
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

ECON 3092	Macro-economic Theory	3
ECAG 4028	Agricultural Finance	3
TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles in Crop Production	3
ESMA 3102	Applied Statistics II	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

ECAG 4005	Agricultural Economics Practicum	3
	or	
ECAG 4997	Supervised Professional Occupational Experience for Coop Students	

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ECAG 4025	Seminar	1
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>12</u>
		16

**Second Semester**

HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ECAG 4019	Farm Management and Accounting	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>12</u>
		18

**Total credits required for program: 142**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Minimum requirements in electives. The Department of Agricultural Economics requires a minimum of 30 credits in elective courses. At least 12 should be in professional electives chosen from among Department offerings or from related areas. Also, 6 elective credits should be taken from offerings of other departments in the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences. In both cases, courses must be selected with the authorization of the Director of Agricultural Economics. The remaining 12 credits are free electives.

\*\*\*The elective courses in Social Sciences and Humanities will be selected with the authorization of the Director of the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.

**AGRI-BUSINESS CURRICULUM**

**Summary of Credits in Program**

General education courses	60
Faculty requirements	27
Departmental requirements	42
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>141</b>

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	
	or	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
	or	
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation I	
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Laboratory for Elements of Physics	1
ECON 3022	Principles of Economics II	3
CONT 3006	Elementary Accounting II	4
ESMA 3101	Applied Statistics I	<u>3</u>
		17

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

+Course in Social Science		3
ECAG 4007	Marketing of Agricultural Products	3
AGRO 3005	General Soils	3
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
ELECTIVES ****	Electives in Agricultural Sciences	3
ELECTIVES **	Professional Electives	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

+Course in Social Science		3
ECAG 4028	Agricultural Finance	3
TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
ELECTIVES	Free Electives	3
ELECTIVES **	Professional Electives	<u>3</u>
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

ECAG 4005	Agricultural Economics Practicum	
	or	3
ECAG 4997	Supervised Professional Occupational Experience for Coop Students	

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

ESOR 4006	Introduction to Organizations	3
ECAG 4025	Seminar	1
ELECTIVES ***	Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES ****	Electives in Agricultural Sciences	3
ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
ELECTIVES **	Professional Electives in Business Adm. Faculty	<u>3</u>
		16

**Second Semester**

ELECTIVES	Free Electives	3
ECAG 4019	Farm Management and Accounting	3
ELECTIVE ***	Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVE	Free Electives	<u>6</u>
		15

**Total credits required for program: 141**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* Minimum required credits in electives. A minimum of 9 credits as professional electives, to be taken from among the offerings of the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, the Department of Economics of the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Business Administration. At least 3 credits must be taken in this last College.

\*\*\* A minimum of 6 credits as electives in Humanities must be taken from among the offerings of the Department of Humanities with the authorization of the Director of the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.

\*\*\*\* A minimum of 6 credits must be taken as electives in agricultural sciences from among the offerings of the different departments of the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences, except the Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology and Agricultural Education Departments.

+ Choose from the following courses at 3000 level or higher: ANTR XXXX, GEOG XXXX, HIST XXXX, CIPO XXXX, PSIC XXXX, CISO XXXX, SOCI XXXX.

## DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**CARMEN I. ÁLAMO-GONZÁLEZ**, *Associate Professor* (Agricultural Economics), M.S., 1988, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**M. JULIO BARRAGAN**, *Assistant Professor*, (Finance and Quantitative Methods), Ph.D., 2007, University of Minnesota.

**MYRNA COMAS-PAGÁN**, *Associate Professor* (International Business), Ph.D., 2009, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**VIVIAN CARRO-PAGÁN**, *Professor* (Rural Sociology), M.A., 1976, University of London.

**MILDRED CORTÉS-PÉREZ**, *Professor* (Economics), M.A., 1995, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**FLOR M. DELGADO-PHILIPPI**, *Associate Professor*, M.B.A., 1983, Louisiana State University.

**GLADYS M. GONZÁLEZ-SOTO**, *Professor*, (Natural Resources Economics), Ph.D., 1984, University of Missouri, Columbia.

**ALWIN J. JIMÉNEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1995, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez.

**JORGE A. GONZÁLEZ**, *Professor*, (Agribusiness and Marketing), Ph.D., 1986, University of Missouri, Columbia, J.D., 1995, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**ALEXANDRA GREGORY-CRESPO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, Kansas State University.

**MADELINE MENDOZA-MALDONADO**, *Professor* (Economics), M.S., 1988, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**LUIS R. MEJÍA-MAYMÍ**, *Assistant Extension Specialist* (Agricultural Economics) M.S., 1986, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**JUAN ORTIZ-LÓPEZ**, *Associate Professor* (Agricultural Economics), M.S., 1984, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**ROBINSON RODRÍGUEZ-PÉREZ**, *Assistant Professor*, (Rural Sociology), Ph.D., 2005, State University of New York at Binghamton.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY

#### Undergraduate Courses

**ECAG 3005. PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to the field of agricultural economics, with emphasis on the aspects of production. Includes study of the use of economic principles in agricultural production and of supply and demand, and elementary notions of policy making.

**ECAG 3007. INTRODUCTION TO THE USE OF MICROCOMPUTERS IN THE AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one hour of practice per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Basic concepts in the use and operation of microcomputers; software packages for word processing, data base management, and spread sheets. Information on software packages for agriculture.

**ECAG 3015. AGRICULTURAL LAW.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Analysis of different aspects of law relevant in the agribusiness decision-making process.

**ECAG 4005. AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS PRACTICUM.** Three credit hours. A minimum of thirty hours per week during six consecutive weeks. Prerequisite: A minimum of twelve credits in Agricultural Economics and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical work experience in Agricultural Economics or Agribusiness. It will be under the supervision of the Department in collaboration with public or private entities.

**ECAG 4006. INTRODUCTION TO CONSUMER ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021 or ECAG 3005.

An examination of topics that illustrate the ways in which consumers make decisions. Emphasis is given to the use of economic principles with respect to use of credit, and the purchase of food, housing, medical plans, education, automobiles, insurance, recreation, and other consumption items.

**ECAG 4007. MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021 or ECAG 3005.

A general comprehensive study of agricultural products marketing institutions, functions and problems, with emphasis on the Puerto Rican situation. Includes study of supply and demand, market structures, prices, and marketing costs at the various levels of the distribution process.

**ECAG 4009. COOPERATIVE ENTERPRISES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of economic and social principles of cooperativism and their implication for development. Discussion of the functioning of different types of cooperatives, including legal aspects.

**ECAG 4015. INTRODUCTION TO RESOURCE ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021 or ECAG 3005.

Introduction to the application of economic and political science concepts to problems in the use of natural resources including water, land, forest, and marine resources. Emphasis is given to concepts of regional growth, to the impact of urban development, and the process of public decision-making in the area of natural resources.

**ECAG 4017. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.** One to three credit hours. One to three work periods per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Problems in any of the various phases of agricultural economics will be assigned or may be selected, subject to the approval of the professor in charge.

**ECAG 4019. FARM MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021 or ECAG 3005.

Use of economic principles and farm records in the organization and management of a farm business. Includes methods of keeping and analyzing farm records, farm inventory, income and net worth statements, receipts and expenses records, production records, income tax returns; use of economic principles and of records in budgeting; and analysis of aspects of the problems of risk and

uncertainty in agriculture. Emphasis is placed on decision-making.

**ECAG 4025. SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One meeting per week. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department and twelve credits in Agricultural Economics.

Reports and discussions of problems, observation and recent research. Written and oral reports are required.

**ECAG 4026. INTRODUCTION TO RURAL SOCIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Scientific study of rural society, its population, structure and social processes. Emphasis is given to the rural area of Puerto Rico.

**ECAG 4027. PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the community structure and the processes relevant to its social and economic developments.

**ECAG 4028. AGRICULTURAL FINANCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021 or ECAG 3005.

Study of the methods and problems in financing the farm business, with emphasis on the aspects of credit. Includes study and analysis of credit requirements, institutions, types and effects.

**ECAG 4029. AGRIBUSINESS MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECAG 4019.

Managerial concepts. Application of economic principles. Analytical techniques and decision making procedures in agribusiness. Planning, organization, financial analysis and control; human relations. Case studies, discussion, and work problems involving actual managerial situations.

**ECAG 4035. FARM APPRAISAL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021 or ECAG 3005.

Application of the process of farm appraisal based on economic, environmental, and market conditions. Study of appraisal concepts relevant to the preparation of a farm value report.

**ECAG 4997. SUPERVISED PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE FOR COOP STUDENTS.** Three to six credit hours. A minimum of two practice periods is required, one of them in a semester. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department and to be a Coop program student.

Practical experience in agricultural economics and agribusiness management in cooperation with the private sector or government. To be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Coop program coordinator, and an official from the cooperating entity. A written report will be required upon completion of each work period.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**ECAG 5006. FEASIBILITY STUDIES AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECAG 4019 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

To develop the necessary skills to complete a feasibility study of the establishment and development of agricultural enterprises, considering the conceptual, technical, environmental, marketing and economic feasibility.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

The Agricultural Education Department offers a program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science with majors in Agricultural Education or Extension Education. These programs prepare students for teaching agriculture and agricultural extension, and also for educational and public relations work related to agriculture in federal and state agencies, business, commerce, and industry. Employment in these positions requires agricultural experience, preparation in basic sciences and technical agriculture, and understanding of the principles and techniques of the teaching-learning process as well as the ability to work with people.

Graduates from this department may qualify to teach vocational agriculture upon completion of the program of study which includes supervised teaching (courses EDAG 4018-4019) and other courses required for certification to teach in the school system of Puerto Rico. Those who register for courses EDAG 4018-4019, must have a 2.00 GPA or better, authorization from the head of the department, and may be required to take certain physical and psychological examinations and meet other admission criteria. Graduates in Extension Education may qualify to enter extension and other related educational and public service jobs.

### PROGRAMS OF STUDY

#### AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM

##### Summary of Credits in Program

General education courses	60
Faculty requirements	33
Departmental requirements	19
Professional electives	18
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>142</b>

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Laboratory I	
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production or	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

#### Second Semester

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
	or	
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

### SECOND YEAR

#### First Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation I	
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	<u>3</u>
		17

#### Second Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
AGRO 3005	General Soils course	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>4</u>
		17

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
PROC 4006	Tropical Plant Pathology	3
INPE 4005	Veterinary Physiology	3
ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Business Administration	3
EDAG 4005	Methods in Teaching Vocational Agriculture	3
HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
EDAG 4006	Curriculum Development	3
EDAG 4007	Organization and Administration in Vocational Agriculture	3
HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES**	Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

INPE 4036	Farm Animal Diseases	3
EDAG 4018	Teaching Practice I	3
ELECTIVES**	Electives	<u>12</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

PROC 4008	Agricultural Entomology	3
EDAG 4015	Youth Organization and Programs	3
EDAG 4017	Agricultural Education Seminar	1
EDAG 4019	Teaching Practice II	3
ELECTIVES**	Electives	<u>8</u>
		18

**Total credits required for program: 142**

- \* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.
- \*\* Minimum requirements in electives: The Agricultural Education Program requires a minimum of 18 of these credits to be selected from the courses offered by the Agricultural Science Faculty or by the Division of Continuing Education and Professional Studies and the remaining 12 credits are free electives.
- \*\*\* The electives in Social Sciences and Humanities require authorization of the Director of the Agricultural Education Department.

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION CURRICULUM****Summary of Credits in Program**

General education courses	60
Faculty requirements	51
Departmental requirements	13
Professional electives	6
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>142</b>

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production or	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
	or	
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
AGRO 3005	General Soils course	3
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation	1
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	<u>3</u>
		17



**Second Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
HORT 3005	Plant Propagation	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	<u>3</u>
		16

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

PROC 4006	Tropical Plant Pathology	3
INPE 4005	Veterinary Physiology	3
EXAG 4005	Extension Philosophy and Objectives	3
HUMA ---	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES**	Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
EDAG 4015	Youth Organization and Programs	3
EXAG 4006	Extension Teaching Methods and Techniques	3
AGRO 4037	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
HUMA ---	***Elective course in Humanities	<u>3</u>
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

EXAG 4007	Agricultural Extension Practicum	3
-----------	----------------------------------	---

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

INPE 4036	Farm Animals Diseases	3
PROC 4008	Agricultural Entomology	3
ECAG 4007	Marketing of Farm Products	3
ECAG 4026	Introduction to Rural Sociology	3
ELECTIVES**	Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

EXAG 4009	Extension Education Seminar	1
HORT 4009	Horticultural Crops	3
HORT 4008	Vegetable Gardening	3
ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Management	3
ELECTIVES**	General Electives	<u>6</u>
		16

**Total credits required for program: 142**

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* Minimum requirements in electives: The Agricultural Extension Program requires a minimum of 18 credits in elective courses.

At least 6 of these credits should be professional electives chosen among the course offerings of the Faculty of Agricultural Sciences, with the approval of the Director of the Department. The remaining 12 credits are free electives.

\*\*\* The electives in Social Sciences and Humanities require authorization of the Director of the Agricultural Education Department.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**SANTIAGO ARIAS**, *Professor*, M.A., 1986, University of Puerto Rico.

**AURY M. CURBELO-RUIZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, The Ohio State University.

**AMANDA DÍAZ –DE HOYO**, *Specialist*, M.S., 1987, Bridgeport University.

**MILDRED FELICIANO**, *Associate Specialist*, Ph.D. 1994, The Pennsylvania State University.

**FRED FERNÁNDEZ**, *Extension Specialist*, M.A., 1979, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**JUAN B. FREMAINT**, *Assistant Professor*, M.S., 1993, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**JOSÉ A. GARCÍA-LUÍÑA**, *Associate Specialist*, M.S., 1983, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**CARMEN OLGA GÓMEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1999, University of Phoenix.

**VILMA F. GONZÁLEZ-RAMÍREZ**, *Professor*, MPH, 1981, University of Puerto Rico, Medical Sciences Campus.

**JOSÉ M. HUERTA-JIMÉNEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, The Ohio State University.

**ALAN E. IRIBARREN-SÁNCHEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1998, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**ANDRÉS IRIZARRY-CARLO**, *Assistant Specialist*, M.A., 1998, University of Phoenix.

**ADA LAUREANO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, University of Puerto Rico.

**RUTH LEBRÓN**, *Associate Specialist*, M.S., 1991, University of Puerto Rico, Medical Sciences Campus.

**ANGÉLICA MARTÍNEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 2003, University of Phoenix.

**ANN MACPHERSON**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993,  
University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**GLORISSEL Negrón-Ríos**, *Associate Specialist*, M.A., 1994, University of Puerto Rico,  
Medical Sciences Campus.

**DAVID PADILLA-VÉLEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993,  
The Ohio State University.

**GLORIA PICÓ-ACOSTA**, *Specialist*, M.S., 1989,  
University of Arkansas.

**ROBERTO L. RIGAU-LLORENS**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1997, University of Phoenix.

**ÁNGELES RODRÍGUEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, M.A., 1996, University of Puerto Rico.

**MARÍA DEL C. RODRÍGUEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Cornell University.

**EDLY SANTIAGO-ANDINO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Penn State University.

**LUIS F. SILVA-GUERRERO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, Cornell University.

**NOEL TORRES**, *Specialist*, M.S. 1987, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**SANDRA VARELA**, *Assistant Professor*, M.A., 2003, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**JOSÉ A. VILLAMIL-FREYTES**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1978, University of Connecticut.

**CARLOS A. VIVONI-REMUS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, University of Massachusetts.

## **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

### **DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

#### **Undergraduate Courses**

**EDAG 3005. AGRICULTURAL ORIENTATION.**  
One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week.

A survey of the general goals, functions and policies of the main agricultural organizations working in Puerto Rico, emphasizing the objectives of the College of Agricultural Sciences, thus guiding the student in the selection of courses and field of specialization.

**EDAG 3006. INTRODUCTORY INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDAG 3005.

Study and discussion of world agriculture and food production issues including factors such as: geographical characteristics, cultural issues, and political, social and economic problems. Special attention is given to agricultural production in developing countries and the tropics.

**EDAG 4005. METHODS IN TEACHING VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: junior standing.

This course is intended to help students develop a sound philosophy of all-day instruction in vocational agriculture. It emphasizes the preparation of annual teaching calendars, job analyzing, the learning process, methods and techniques of teaching, lesson planning and the evaluation of learning.

**EDAG 4006. CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDAG 4005.

Curriculum planning theory and practices. Problems and principles in curriculum development. Defining goals and objectives. Selecting appropriate curriculum designs, and planning curriculum implementation and evaluation.

**EDAG 4007. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION IN VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDAG 4005.

The Vocational Education Act: general rules and regulations for the administration and functioning of Vocational Agriculture Department, and the qualification and duties of the teachers of vocational agriculture.

**EDAG 4008. SUPERVISED OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE PROGRAMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDAG 4005.

Principles, practices and procedures to planning, programming, implementing and evaluating comprehensive supervised farming programs and supervised occupational experience programs. Emphasis will be given to purpose of farm and off farm occupational experience programs. Analysis of home farm and off farms employment experience opportunities and program planning and supervision.

**EDAG 4009. TEACHING YOUNG AND ADULT FARMERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDAG 4005.

Principles and practice of planning, organizing, promoting, implementing and evaluating young adult farmer courses. Emphasis will be given to the decision-making approach, selection of methods and techniques, lesson planning, class management and evaluation techniques.

**EDAG 4015. YOUTH ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History, philosophy, importance, objectives, and work programs of youth organization. Advisors, function, and characteristics, planning programming, implementation, and evaluation of the organization work program, with emphasis in F.F.A., 4-H, and young farmers.

**EDAG 4016. AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA IN TEACHING VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

Philosophical and psychological implication of the use of audiovisual media in teaching. Location, selection, and evaluation of the audiovisual material for teaching purposes. Planning, designing and preparation of audiovisual material to teach vocational agriculture. Practice in the operation

and management of audiovisual equipment and a media center.

**EDAG 4017. SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week. Prerequisite: nine credits in agricultural education or agricultural extension.

Discussion of problems related to the development of instructional programs in vocational agriculture; planning, organization, development, follow-up, evaluation, related legislation and trends.

**EDAG 4018-4019. TEACHING PRACTICE I AND II.** Three credit hours per semester. One hour of lecture and six hours of laboratory work per week, each semester. Prerequisite: EDAG 4005, EDAG 4006. Corequisite: EDAG 4007.

Supervised observation of vocational agriculture teaching. Full time participatory experience of trainees in all phases of the work of vocational agriculture teachers.

**EDAG 4025. EVALUATION OF STUDENTS IN VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDAG 4005.

Principles, criteria, procedures and techniques employed in the evaluation of the performance of students in Vocational Agriculture.

**EDAG 4026. SUPERVISION IN AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AND VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Theories, principles and practice pertaining to supervision in agricultural extension and vocational agriculture; factors that influence needs, philosophies, and types of supervision at the local, regional, state and national levels; training, responsibilities, personal traits and duties of the supervisor.

## AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION

### Undergraduate Courses

**EXAG 4005. EXTENSION PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

This course is designed to familiarize students with the organization, philosophy, and objectives of the Agricultural Extension Service.

**EXAG 4006. TEACHING METHODS AND TECHNIQUES IN EXTENSION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

This course covers the various educational methods used by the Extension Service. The students will participate in the major activities of the extension work in the district in cooperation with the local agent of the Puerto Rico Agricultural Extension Service.

**EXAG 4007. AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION PRACTICUM.** Three credit hours. A minimum of thirty hours per week during six consecutive weeks. Prerequisites: INPE 3005, CFIT 3005, AGRO 3005, EDAG 3005, HORT 3005, PROC 4006, INPE 4005, EXAG 4005, CFIT 4005, EXAG 4006, AGRO 4037, EDAG 4015 and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical work experience in Agricultural Extension. It is carried out under the supervision of the Department in collaboration with public or private entities.

**EXAG 4008. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN EXTENSION.** One to three credit hours. One to three research periods per week. Prerequisite: EXAG 4005.

The student selects and studies an area of extension of his interest, and reports the findings.

**EXAG 4009. SEMINAR IN EXTENSION EDUCATION.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EXAG 4005.

Discussions of problems related to Program Planning Development, Rural Development, Farm Home Development, or other phases of Extension work. Areas to be discussed are selected at the beginning of the course.

**EXAG 4015. INTRODUCTION TO AGRICULTURAL COMMUNICATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Principles and practices in communications; skills and knowledge for person to person, group, and mass communication; panel and group discussions. Practical exercises.

**EXAG 4016. GROUP DYNAMICS AND LEADERSHIP.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Discussion of the research and theory in the study of small groups with emphasis on motivational forces involved, and the leadership function in the attainment of the group goals.

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL AND BIOSYSTEMS ENGINEERING

The program of Mechanical-Agricultural Technology, administered by the Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Department for students of agriculture emphasizes the practical application of engineering principles to the problems encountered in modern farming. In pursuing this objective, all main divisions of the agricultural engineering field are considered: farm power and machinery, soils and water management, farm structures and environmental control, rural electrification, and agricultural products processing.

The first year of Mechanical-Agricultural Technology Curriculum is the same as that prescribed in most of the other undergraduate curricula in the College of Agricultural Sciences; specialization gradually begins during the second year. The student, in consultation with his advisor, selects 12 credits of professional electives during the last two years of his program. Professional electives are chosen from the Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering Department's course offerings. The student also selects 12 credits of free electives to refine curricular balance in accordance with his particular interests. During the summer, between the third and fourth year, the student participates in a summer field practice which is administered in cooperation with various government agencies and private industries.

Most of the agricultural activities in Puerto Rico need to be effectively mechanized in order to be economically viable and profitable. As a result of a continuing process of agricultural mechanization, there has been an increasing demand for graduates of the Mechanical-Agricultural Technology program.

## PROGRAM OF STUDY

### MECHANICAL AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation	<u>1</u>
		18

##### Second Semester

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
EDFI ----	Physical Education Elective	<u>1</u>
		17

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	3
INGE 3011	Engineering Graphics I	2
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
ELECTIVES	**Elective	<u>3</u>
		18

##### Second Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
COMP 3057	Computer Fundamentals	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	<u>1</u>
AGRO 3005	General Soils	<u>3</u>
		17

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Management	3
TMAG 4009	Agricultural Power	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
INCI 4005	Agricultural Surveying	3
ECAG 4007	Marketing of Agricultural Products	3
		18

**Second Semester**

TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
TMAG 4005	Farm Electrification	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
TMAG 4028	Farm Service Buildings	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	6
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

TMAG 4008	Mechanical Technology in Agriculture Practicum or	3
TMAG 4990	Supervised Professional Occupational Experience for Coop Students	

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

TMAG 4029	Agricultural Products Processing	3
TMAG 4035	Soil and Water Management	4
TMAG 4036	Seminar in Mechanized Agriculture	1
HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
EDFI ----	Physical Education Elective	1
ELECTIVES	**Electives	6
		18

**Second Semester**

ECAG 4028	Agricultural Finance	3
TMAG 4037	Seminar in Mechanized Agriculture	1
HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	9
		16

**Total credits required for this program: 143**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* The Program in Mechanical Technology in Agriculture requires a minimum of 24 credits in elective courses. It includes twelve credits in Professional electives selected from the offerings of the Department of Agricultural Engineering and related areas and with the authorization of the

Director of the Agricultural Engineering Department. The other twelve credits are free electives.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**RAFAEL F. DÁVILA**, *Extension Specialist*, Ph.D., 1984, Cornell University.

**CARMEN GONZÁLEZ**, *Extension Associate Specialist*, M.S.C., 1985, Michigan State University.

**ERIC W. HARMSSEN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., P.E., 1989, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**CAROL HARPER**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, Colorado State University.

**JAVIER HUERTAS**, *Assistant Professor*, M.S. Ch.E., 1996, University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez.

**ERIC A. IRIZARRY-OTAÑO**, *Associate Professor*, M.E.S., 2001, Universidad Metropolitana de Puerto Rico.

**HÉCTOR O. LÓPEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.E.M., 1998, Texas A & M.

**FRANCISCO M. MONROIG**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Purdue University.

**LUIS R. PÉREZ-ALEGRÍA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., P.E., 1987, Pennsylvania State University.

**FERNANDO J. PÉREZ-MUÑOZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Iowa State University.

**YOOSSEF SHAHABASI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1979, Michigan State University.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

#### Undergraduate Courses

**INAG 4018.** COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN IN AGRICULTURE. Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INGE 3011.

Introduction to computer aided design for agricultural structures, irrigation systems, machinery elements and other agricultural applications.

**INAG 4990.** SELECTED TOPICS. One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week.

Selected topics in Agricultural Engineering. Topics will vary according to the needs and interests of the students and the faculty.

**INAG 4996.** AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS. Two to four credit hours.

Supervised projects in areas of agricultural engineering. A written report is required.

**TMAG 4005.** FARM ELECTRIFICATION. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3172, or FISI 3152, or FISI 3091.

Application of electrical energy to agricultural production and rural living. Fundamentals of selection, installation, operation, and maintenance of electrical farm equipment; safety rules and regulations.

**TMAG 4007.** METALWORKING AND WELDING. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3172 or FISI 3152 or FISI 3091.

Agricultural mechanics shop skills, with emphasis on metal work, oxyacetylene cutting and welding, electric arc welding, safety and organization of the farm shop.

**TMAG 4008.** MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY IN AGRICULTURE PRACTICUM. Three credit hours. A minimum of thirty hours per week during six consecutive weeks. Prerequisite: A minimum of nine credits approved in Mechanical Technology

in Agriculture and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical work experience in Mechanical Technology in Agriculture. It is carried out under the supervision of the Department in collaboration with public or private entities.

**TMAG 4009.** MECHANICAL POWER IN AGRICULTURE. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3171 or FISI 3151, or FISI 3091.

Sources, measurement, transmission, and economic application of mechanical power on the farm. Principles of construction and operation of various types of farm power units, with particular emphasis on internal combustion engines. Classification, selection, operation, and maintenance of agricultural farm power units.

**TMAG 4015.** AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY I. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3171, or FISI 3151, or FISI 3091.

Principles of construction and operation, maintenance procedures, power relationships, and economic utilization of the main tillage, planning, harvesting, and other agricultural machinery.

**TMAG 4017.** SAFETY IN AGRICULTURE. Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week.

Principles of personnel and property protection as applied to agricultural operations and use of agricultural machinery, with emphasis on the development of a philosophy of safety as a basis for effective accident prevention.

**TMAG 4018.** COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN AGRICULTURE. Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3172.

Introductory course to computer technology and programming using BASIC language, with emphasis on applications to agriculture.

**TMAG 4019.** FARM DRAINAGE AND IRRIGATION. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: AGRO 3005.

Principles of irrigation and drainage of farm lands. Drainage systems, sources of water supply, water quality, irrigation distribution systems through gravity, sprinkler or trickle.

**TMAG 4025. AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY II.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: TMAG 4009 and TMAG 4015.

Advanced study of agricultural machinery, including machinery for application of chemical products, harvesting, and others.

**TMAG 4026. DAIRY MECHANICS TECHNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005 and (FISI 3171 or FISI 3151 or FISI 3091).

Space distribution, installation, operation and management of mechanical equipment used in dairy industries.

**TMAG 4028. AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURES.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (INGE 3011 or INGE 4005) and (FISI 3171 or FISI 3151 or FISI 3091).

Planning of agricultural structures, functional requirements, construction materials, construction; principles and procedures, with particular reference to main agricultural structures.

**TMAG 4029. AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS PROCESSING.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3171 or FISI 3091 or FISI 3151.

Unit operations, equipment, techniques, and processes used in handling and preparing of farm products for marketing, utilization, or storage.

**TMAG 4035. SOIL AND WATER MANAGEMENT.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: AGRO 3005 and INCI 4005.

Soil-water plant relationships: principles and practice of irrigation and drainage of farm lands; land improvement by means of mechanical procedures, or structures for soil and water management and conservation.

**TMAG 4036-4037. SEMINAR IN MECHANIZED AGRICULTURE.** One credit hour per semester. One meeting per week each semester. Prerequisite: TMAG 4008 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Oral reports and discussion concerning experiences and observations gathered during the summer field practice. During the second semester, emphasis will be on a review and discussion of current

developments, in the field of Agricultural Engineering.

**TMAG 4038. AGRICULTURAL HYDROLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3171 or FISI 3151 or FISI 3091.

The study of the hydrologic cycle, weather elements and climate, water precipitation, evaporation, transpiration, infiltration, soil moisture and run-off as related to soil and water management.

**TMAG 4039. AGRICULTURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Study of characteristics and management of agricultural waste. Biological and physicochemical treatments. Environmental impact and pollution problems. Legal and economic aspects.

**TMAG 4045. FLUID POWER IN AGRICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3172.

Study of the operation, main components, power requirements and maintenance of hydraulic and pneumatic systems used in agricultural machinery and processes.

**TMAG 4990. SUPERVISED PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE FOR COOP STUDENTS.** Three to six credit hours. A minimum of two practice periods is required, one of them in a semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department and to be a Coop program student.

Practical experience in Mechanical Technology in Agriculture in cooperation with the private sector or government. To be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Coop program coordinator, and an official from the cooperating entity. Written reports will be required upon completion of each work period.



**TMAG 4991. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Problems pertaining to the applied and technical aspects of Agricultural Engineering related to the agriculture of Puerto Rico. Conferences, library research, laboratories, of field trips will be assigned on an individual basis.

**TMAG 4992. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week.

Problems pertaining to the applied and technical aspects of Agricultural Engineering related to the agriculture of Puerto Rico. Conferences, library studies, laboratories or field trips will be assigned on an individual basis.

#### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**INAG 5990. SELECTED TOPICS.** One to three hours of lecture per week. One to three hours of lecture per week.

Selected topics in Agricultural Engineering. Topics will vary according to the needs and interest of the students and the faculty.

**TMAG 5005. EQUIPMENT FOR APPLICATION OF CHEMICAL AND BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: TMAG 4015 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of techniques and equipment used for the application of chemical and biological products in agriculture.

**TMAG 5006. MANAGEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: TMAG 4015 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the principles and practices for managing agricultural machinery. Analysis of the relationship among machinery, implements, agricultural production and economic aspects.

**TMAG 5007. ADVANCED SOIL AND WATER MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: TMAG 4035 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Soil water and plant relationships. Principles and practice of irrigation and drainage of farm lands. Land improvement by mechanical procedures or structures for soil and water management and conservation.

**TMAG 5015. MICROIRRIGATION SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: AGRO 3005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the microirrigation systems and its components, soil-water-plant relationships, crop water requirements and field evaluation.

**TMAG 5016. ANAEROBIC DIGESTION OF AGRICULTURAL WASTE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week and one period of laboratory of three hours per week. Prerequisites: (QUIM 3131 and QUIM 3133) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the use of anaerobic digestors for agricultural waste management. Production of methane gas and its conversion to electrical and mechanical energy.

**TMAG 5017. AGROCLIMATOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study and application of the climatology and meteorology related to agriculture with emphasis on the Caribbean Region.

**TMAG 5991. SELECTED TOPICS.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week.

Selected topics in Agricultural Engineering. Topics will vary according to the needs and interests of the students and the faculty.

**TMAG 5995. PROBLEMS IN MECHANIZED AGRICULTURE.** One to three credit hours. One to three research periods per week.

Problems pertaining to the applied and less technical aspects of Agricultural Engineering as related to the agriculture of Puerto Rico. Conferences, library laboratory and/or field work on an assigned problem, on an individual basis, with complete written report required.

## DEPARTMENT OF CROPS AND AGROENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

The Department of Crops and Agro-Environmental Sciences offers a curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences in the program areas of Agronomy, Crop Protection, Horticulture, and Soil Sciences. The first year of study is similar in requirements as other undergraduate curriculums in Agricultural Sciences. Specialization gradually begins during the sophomore year.

The curriculums of the program areas of Agronomy, Crop Protection, Horticulture, and Soil Sciences emphasize in sustainability and environmentally sound approaches that increase the efficiency of crop production, assists in the use and development of cropland, forest and water resources, and improves the overall quality of the human environment in rural and urban settings. The department enjoys close collaboration with the USDA Tropical Agriculture Research Station, which adds substantial strength to the research and graduate education capabilities in the four areas of study. Teaching facilities include laboratories, greenhouses, and an on-campus experimental farm, and seven research centers of the Agricultural Experiment Station located off-campus.

All the programs require a three-credit summer practicum. Students usually participate in this practicum between the third and fourth year of study.

The Department of Crops and Agro-Environmental Sciences also offers a graduate curriculum leading to a Master of Science (M.S.) degree (see UPRM Graduate Catalog). Applicants can contact the Department Director or individual faculty members to get more information. General areas of specialty within each program are described below.

## PROGRAM OF AGRONOMY

The Program of Agronomy leads to the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences. Its curriculum emphasizes in plant breeding, production and management of crops, crop ecology, crop physiology, crop modeling, or management of forestry and water resources. The Agronomy major requires a minimum of 27 credits in elective courses. At least 15 of these credits should be in professional electives chosen with the consent of the Department Director.

### PROGRAMS OF STUDY

#### CURRICULUM IN AGRONOMY

##### FIRST YEAR

###### First Semester

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production or	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

###### Second Semester

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices In Animal Science	1
	or	
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

##### SECOND YEAR

###### First Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
QUIM 3061	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry I	4
AGRO 3005	General Soils	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	<u>3</u>
		17

**Second Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
QUIM 3062	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry II	4
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation	1
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>3</u>
		18

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* Minimum requirements in electives. The Agronomy major requires a minimum of 27 credits in elective courses. At least 15 of these credits are in professional electives. These should be from the departmental offerings or related areas. The remaining 12 credits are free electives.

\*\*\* No specific elective courses in Social Sciences and Humanities are required.

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

BIOL 3300	Genetics	3
HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
AGRO 4037	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

BIOL 3770	General Microbiology	3
TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Management	3
AGRO 4045	Mineral Nutrition in Plants	3
HUMA ---	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>3</u>
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

AGRO 4038	Agronomy and Soils Practicum	3
	or	
AGRO 4995	Supervised Professional Occupational Experience for Coop Students	

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
PROC 4006	Tropical Plant Pathology	3
PROC 4017	Weed Control	3
AGRO 4019	Seminar	1
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>6</u>
		16

**Second Semester**

CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
PROC 4008	Agricultural Entomology	3
AGRO 4025	Seminar	1
ELECTIVES	**Electives	<u>9</u>
		16

**Total credits required for program: 142**

**PROGRAM OF SOILS**

The Program of Soil Sciences leads to the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences. The curriculum in soil sciences include chemistry, classification, fertility, genesis, morphology, microbiology, mineralogy, and physics. It also covers soil and water conservation. The Soil Science major requires a minimum of 18 credits in elective courses. At least 6 of these credits should be in professional electives chosen with the consent of the Department Director.

**CURRICULUM IN SOIL SCIENCES****FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	
	or	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices In Animal Science	1
	or	
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

## SECOND YEAR

### First Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
QUIM 3061	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry I	4
AGRO 3005	General Soils	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
		17

### Second Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
QUIM 3062	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry II	4
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation I	
ELECTIVES	**Electives	3
		18

## THIRD YEAR

### First Semester

BIOL 3300	Genetics	3
HUMA ---***	Elective course in Humanities	3
CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
AGRO 4037	Soil Fertility and Fertilizers	3
AGRO 4018	Physical and Chemical Properties of Soils	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	3
		18

### Second Semester

BIOL 3770	General Microbiology	3
TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Management	3
AGRO 4045	Mineral Nutrition in Plants	3
HUMA ---***	Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	3
		18

### SUMMER SESSION

AGRO 4038	Agronomy and Soils Practicum	3
	or	
AGRO 4995	Supervised Professional Occupational Experience for Coop Students	

## FOURTH YEAR

### First Semester

CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
PROC 4006	Tropical Plant Pathology	3
PROC 4017	Weed Control	3
AGRO 4019	Seminar	1
AGRO 5006	Genesis, Morphology and	

	Classification of Soils	3
ELECTIVES	**Electives	3
		16

### Second Semester

AGRO 5008	Soils of Puerto Rico	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
PROC 4008	Agricultural Entomology	3
AGRO 4025	Seminar	1
ELECTIVES	**Electives	6
		16

### Total credits required for program: 142

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* Minimum requirements in electives. The Soil Science major requires a minimum of 18 credits in elective courses. At least 6 of these credits are in professional electives. These should be from the departmental offerings or related areas. The remaining 12 credits are free electives.

\*\*\*No specific elective courses in Social Sciences and Humanities are required.

## DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**MYRNA Z. ALAMEDA**, *Researcher*, M.S., 1977, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**ALBERTO BEALE**, *Professor*, Ph.D. 1979, University of Florida, Gainesville.

**JAMES S. BEAVER**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, University of Illinois.

**LINDA W. BEAVER**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1981, University of Illinois.

**SYLVIA CIANZIO**, *Ad Honorem*, Ph.D., 1978, Iowa State University.

**MAGALY CINTRÓN**, *Assistant Professor*, M.S., 2003, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**WINSTON DE LA TORRE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, North Carolina State University.

**JOHN ERPELDING**, *Ad Honorem*, Ph.D., 1988, North Carolina State University.

**RICARDO GOENAGA**, *Ad-Honorem*, Ph.D., 1986, North Carolina State University.

**WANDA LUGO**, *Associate Researcher*, M.S., 1982, North Carolina State University.

**RAÚL E. MACCHIAVELLI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, The Pennsylvania State University.

**GUSTAVO A. MARTÍNEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Ohio State University.

**MIGUEL A. MUÑOZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, Ohio State University.

**JULIA O'HALLORANS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, New Mexico State University.

**RAFAEL OLMEDA**, *Extension Specialist*, 1985, M.S., University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**CARLOS E. ORTIZ-MALAVÉ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Arkansas.

**JUAN G. PÉREZ-BOLÍVAR**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, University of Florida.

**TIMOTHY PORCH**, *Ad Honorem*, Ph.D., 2001, Cornell University.

**YAMIL QUIJANO**, *Associate Extension Specialist*, M.S., 1989, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**EDUARDO C. SCHRODER**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, North Carolina State University.

**VÍCTOR A. SNYDER**, *Professor*, Ph.D. 1980, Cornell University.

**DAVID SOTOMAYOR-RAMÍREZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Kansas State University.

**LUCAS RAMÍREZ-RAMOS**, *Associate Researcher*, M.S., 1986, University of Puerto Rico.

**RAFAEL RAMOS**, *Professor*, M.S., 1984, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**LUIS E. RIVERA**, *Researcher*, M.S., 1983, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**ELVIN ROMÁN-PAOLI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Kansas State University.

**RAMÓN I. TORRES-LÓPEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, Texas A&M University.

**ELIDE VALENCIA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Florida.

**SKIP VAN BLOEM**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D. 2004, Michigan State University.

**STEFANIE WHITMIRE**, *Assistant Researcher*, Ph.D., 2003, Michigan State University.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRONOMY AND SOILS

#### Undergraduate Courses

**AGRO 3005. GENERAL SOILS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002.

A general course dealing with the origin, classification, and the physical, chemical and biological properties of mineral and organic soils; the soils as a medium for plant growth. Special emphasis will be given to the principal soil management problems in the tropics.

**AGRO 3010. INTRODUCTION TO WETLAND ECOSYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and a three hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002 or (QUIM 3132 and QUIM 3134).

Study of the different types of wetlands with emphasis on the factors that determine their formation and stability. The functions and value of each wetland type and the use of these ecosystems to improve the environment will be discussed.

**AGRO 4005. SOIL CONSERVATION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour field or laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: AGRO 3005.

The use of vegetation, plant barriers, terraces, mechanical structures, crop rotations, and other practices for soil and water conservation; forest and wildlife conservation; conservation problems, adjustments, and programs in Puerto Rico. Field trips.

**AGRO 4007. SOIL MICROBIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770 or PROC 4016.

Biological soil processes; occurrence and activity of soil microorganisms as applied to soil fertility; their influence on organic matter transformation, and nitrogen economy in soils.

**AGRO 4008. TROPICAL CEREALS AND LEGUMES.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CFIT 3005 and AGRO 3005.

Adaptation, botany distribution, varieties, culture, crop improvement, harvesting and marketing of corn, rice, cotton and sweet potatoes. Field trips.

**AGRO 4010. SILVICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CFIT 3005 or BIOL 3435 or BIOL 3051.

Study of the establishment, management and conservation of forest resources with economical, ecological and recreational purposes.

**AGRO 4015-4016. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours. One to three research periods per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Problems in the production, improvement and genetics of crop plants will be assigned, or may be selected, subject to the approval of the professor in charge.

**AGRO 4018. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF SOILS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: AGRO 3005.

An advanced course in the physical and chemical processes of soils, with emphasis on their practical application and significance. Laboratory practice in the use of physical and physicochemical techniques used in soil investigations.

**AGRO 4019. SEMINAR.** One credit hour per semester. One hour of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Reports and discussions of observations and problems in farm practices and recent crop investigations.

**AGRO 4025. SEMINAR.** One credit hour per semester. One hour of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Reports and discussions of observations and problems in farm practices and recent crop investigations.

**AGRO 4026. CROP ECOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005 and AGRO 3005.

Study of the environmental conditions which determine the adaptation, distribution and productivity of crops.

**AGRO 4029. MANAGEMENT OF TROPICAL SOILS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: AGRO 3005.

Application of the principles of soil science and crop science, in the evaluation of management practices in tropical soils.

**AGRO 4035. INTRODUCTION TO CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the natural resources of Puerto Rico and the principles involved in their utilization, management and development. Study of the effect of demand and activities of people on the natural resources and related to the conservation of natural resources and the quality of environment will be discussed. Field trips and a written report are required.

**AGRO 4037. SOIL FERTILITY AND FERTILIZERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CFIT 3005 and AGRO 3005.

Fundamental principles underlying the maintenance of soil productivity; sources, manufacture, and utilization of fertilizer materials and mixed fertilizers, and their effect on the plant and on the soil.

**AGRO 4038. AGRONOMY AND SOILS PRACTICUM.** Three credit hours. A minimum of thirty hours per week for six consecutive weeks. Prerequisite: a minimum of twelve credits in Agronomy and Soils and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical work experience in crops and soils. It will be conducted under the supervision of the Department in collaboration with public and private entities.

**AGRO 4045. MINERAL NUTRITION IN PLANTS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: AGRO 3005 and CFIT 4005.

The basic processes and principles of mineral nutrition of higher plants will be covered. Special emphasis will be given to the factors that affect absorption and translocation as well as the function of essential elements in higher plants.

**AGRO 4046. AGROSTOLOGY AND FORAGE AND PASTURE MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CFIT 3005 and AGRO 3005.

A fundamental study of grasses, especially those of economic importance in the Caribbean area: the main characteristic of various genera and species of grasses, their identification, distribution, propagation, and economic uses. Will also include knowledge on the adaptation, management, and nutritive value of cultivated and native pasture plants, with special emphasis on the establishment, management, and improvement of temporary and permanent pastures. Required field trips.

**AGRO/HORT 4066. TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CFIT 3005 and AGRO 3005.

Study of the physiology, management, and characteristics of tropical and subtropical turfgrasses. Establishment, fertilization, irrigation, mowing, and pest and disease control practices will be emphasized.

**AGRO 4990. SELECTED TOPICS IN AGRONOMY AND SOILS.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in soils, pastures, genetic improvement of agronomic crops, biotechnology, sustainable agriculture, and related areas.

**AGRO 4995. SUPERVISED PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE FOR COOP STUDENTS.** Three to six credit hours. A minimum of two practice periods is required, one of them in a semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department and to be a Coop program student.

Practical experience in agronomy or soil sciences in cooperation with the private sector or government.

To be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Coop program coordinator, and an official from the cooperating entity. Written reports will be required upon completion of each work period.

### Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses

**AGRO 5005. BIOMETRICS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

Basic concepts of statistical reasoning applied to problems in agricultural, biological and environmental sciences. Data gathering, graphical description and numerical summarization. Concepts of probability and sampling. Estimation and hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, linear regression and correlation. Students describe and analyze real data sets and use statistical computing programs.

**AGRO 5006. GENESIS, MORPHOLOGY AND CLASSIFICATION OF SOILS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: AGRO 3005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Historical development of concepts of soil and systems of soil classification; principles and nomenclature of "Soil Taxonomy"; environmental factors and processes of soil formation; and field study of soil profiles. Field trips are required.

**AGRO 5007. SOIL PHYSICS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Physical properties of soils, and factors affecting them; soil consistency, structure, water, air, temperature, tillage; evaluation and influence in determination of soil productivity.

**AGRO 5008. SOILS OF PUERTO RICO.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

Study of the genesis and distribution of the soils of Puerto Rico, based on environmental conditions; classification of soils using the "Soil Taxonomy" system; evaluation of the morphological, chemical, physical, and mineralogical properties of soils with respect to agricultural and not agricultural uses. Representative soil profiles are studied during field trips.

**AGRO 5010. MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL FORESTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3435 or BIOL 3051 or CFIT 3005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The study of the composition and structure of the different forest systems of the tropics; wet forest, deciduous forest, conifer forest and mangrove from the stand point of multiple use and sustainability. Field trips required.

**AGRO 5015. CONSERVATION, MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: AGRO 4035 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of concepts, methods and techniques in the conservation, management and development of natural resources, and their effects on environmental quality. Contemporary issues and problems in the management and allocation of natural resources will be discussed.

**AGRO 5501. AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 3062 and (BIOL 3015 or BIOL 3300) and (BIOL 3770 or PROC 4016) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Biological concepts for biotechnology: enzymes, nucleic acids, genetic transfer mechanisms, operons, plasmids, vectors, cloning, DNA sequencing, monoclonal antibodies, clonal production and hybridization.

**AGRO 5502. AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: AGRO 5501.

Experiments or demonstrations on microbial growth, DNA isolation, embryo transfer, protoplast isolation, tissue culture, plant hybridization, mutagenesis plasmid isolation and DNA electrophoresis. Restriction enzymes and other DNA techniques.

## Plant Science Courses

**CFIT 3005. FUNDAMENTALS OF CROP PRODUCTION.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Fundamental principles of the growth and propagation of agronomic and horticultural plants; the relation of environment to the distribution, adaptation and utilization of crops; fundamentals of soil management, tillage, rotation, plant improvement, pest control, and other practices related to the production and management of crops.

**CFIT 4005. PHYSIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES OF CROP PRODUCTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3435 and QUIM 3002.

Principles of the vital processes of crops: growth, differentiation and development. Mineral nutrition, plant-water relationships, photosynthesis, respiration, photoperiodism and plant hormones.

**CFIT 4007. PLANT BREEDING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3015 or BIOL 3300.

The improvement of crop plants by hybridization, selection and induced mutations; methods and techniques applicable to sexually and asexually reproduced plants.

**CFIT 5006. PHYTOREMEDIATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (CFIT 4005 or BIOL 3435 and QUIM 3002) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Advanced undergraduate course where the principles used in Phytoremediation will be discussed. These include the use of vascular plants for the phytoextraction, rhizofiltration, phytostabilization and phytovolatilization of organic contaminants from the soils and water resources. Phytoremediation offers a permanent solution for removing the contaminants from the environment.



**PROGRAM OF CROP PROTECTION**

The Program of Crop Protection leads to the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences. Its curriculum emphasizes in sustainable, biologically-based, and crop management technologies to control economically important arthropods, nematodes, plant diseases and weeds. The Crop Protection major requires a minimum of 24 credits in elective courses. At least 12 of these credits should be in professional electives chosen with the consent of the Department Director.

**PROGRAM OF STUDY****CURRICULUM IN CROP PROTECTION****FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Lab. I	1
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices In Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices In Animal Science	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
QUIM 3061	Fundamentals of Organic	

	Chemistry and Biochemistry I	4
AGRO 3005	General Soils	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	<u>4</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
QUIM 3062	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry II	4
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
AGRO 4026	Crop Ecology	3
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation	<u>1</u>
		17

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

PROC 4016	Agricultural Bacteriology	3
PROC 4006	Tropical Phytopathology	3
BIOL 3300	Genetics	3
CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
ELECTIVES**	Free electives	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

PROC 4008	Agricultural Entomology	3
ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Management	3
TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
ELECTIVES**	Professional Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

PROC 4025	Crop Protection Practicum	3
-----------	---------------------------	---

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

PROC 4017	Weed Control	3
PROC 4018	Introduction to Agronomatology	3
PROC 4019	Pesticides and their Use in Agriculture	3
HUMA ---	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES**	Professional Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

CFIT 4007	Plant Breeding	3
PROC 4026	Seminar	1
HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES**	Free Electives	<u>2</u>
		16

**Total credits required for program: 144**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Minimum requirements in electives. The Crop Protection Program requires a minimum of 24 credits in elective courses. At least twelve of these courses could be in professional electives selected from those offered by the Department or related areas, and with the prior approval of the Head of Crop Protection Department. The remaining 12 credits are considered free electives.

\*\*\*Electives in Humanities and Social Sciences to be selected from offerings from the respective Department with approval of the Crop Protection Department Director.

#### DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**WANDA I. ALMODÓVAR**, *Professor*, M.S., 1989, University of Puerto Rico.

**ADA ALVARADO**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1992, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**ARÍSTIDES M. ARMSTRONG**, *Professor and Chair*, M.S., 1981, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**JULIO BIRD-PIÑERO**, *Emeritus Professor*, Ph.D., 1957, University of Minnesota.

**IRMA CABRERA**, *Professor*, M. S., 1987, University of Puerto Rico.

**JOSÉ ANDRÉS CHAVARRÍA-CARVAJAL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Auburn University.

**JOSÉ A. DUMAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**CONSUELO ESTÉVEZ-DE JENSEN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, University of Minnesota.

**ROSA A. FRANQUI-RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, University of Wisconsin.

**FERNANDO GALLARDO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, Louisiana State University.

**ÁNGEL L. GONZÁLEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Illinois.

**MARÍA DE L. LUGO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Arkansas.

**SILVERIO MEDINA-GAUD**, *Emeritus Professor*, Ph.D., 1978, Iowa State University.

**HIPOLITO O'FARRILL**, *Associate Extension Specialist*, Ph.D., 1996, Pennsylvania State University.

**LYDIA I. RIVERA-VARGAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Ohio State University.

**JOSÉ C.V. RODRIGUES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, Universidade de Sao Paulo, Brasil.

**JESSE ROMÁN-TORO**, *Emeritus Professor*, Ph.D., 1968, North Carolina State University.

**EVELYN ROSA-MARQUES**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1998, University of Puerto Rico.

**CARLOS ROSARIO-PÉREZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, Pennsylvania State University.

**ALEJANDRO E. SEGARRA-CARMONA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, University of Maryland.

**FELÍCITA VARELA-RAMÍREZ**, *Associate Researcher*, Ph.D., 2002, Ohio State University.

**ROBERTO VARGAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Auburn University.

**NYDIA E. VICENTE-CARBONELL**, *Professor*, M.S., 1983, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**MILDRED ZAPATA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Nebraska.

#### COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

##### DEPARTMENT OF CROP PROTECTION

###### Undergraduate Courses

**PROC 4006. TROPICAL PHYTOPATHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3435 or BIOL 3417.

Study of diseases of main tropical plants, including the host range, symptoms and signs, etiology, cycles, epiphytology, distribution, economic importance and control.

**PROC 4008. AGRICULTURAL ENTOMOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 4015.

Entomological study from the agricultural viewpoint, including insects taxonomy, economic importance, control, methods of collecting, mounting and preserving insects. A collection of insects of economic importance is required.

**PROC 4016. AGRICULTURAL BACTERIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 3002 and CFIT 3005.

The study of the chemical, physical and biological characteristics of bacteria, associated with agricultural crops, with emphasis on the basic techniques employed for isolation, culturing, identification and control.

**PROC 4017. WEED CONTROL.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CFIT 3005 and QUIM 3002.

Classification and identification of weeds of economic importance, discussion of physiological principles related to weed control, and eradication, commercial herbicides usage and other control methods.

**PROC 4018. INTRODUCTION TO AGRONEMATOTOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 4015.

History, morphology, classification, and life cycles of nematodes, with emphasis on phytoparasitic extraction from soil and plant tissues.

**PROC 4019. PESTICIDES AND THEIR USE IN AGRICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3061.

Studies of pesticides including their chemical composition, their effects as environmental contaminants, their mode of action, toxicity and determination of their residues. Orientation will be given on management and disposal, methods of protecting personnel and pertinent federal and state legislation regarding pesticides usage.

**PROC 4025. CROP PROTECTION PRACTICUM.** Three credit hours. A minimum of thirty hours per week during six consecutive weeks. Prerequisite: A minimum of twelve credits in Crop Protection and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical work experience in Crop Protection. It is carried out under the supervision of the Department in collaboration with public and private entities.

**PROC 4026. SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One-hour meeting per week.

Review and discussion of the recent literature in crop protection.

**PROC 4995-4996. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours per semester. One to three study and research periods per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study and investigation of a specific problem in the field of crop protection.

**PROC 4997. SUPERVISED PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE FOR COOP STUDENTS.** Three to six credit hours. A minimum of two practice periods is required, one of them in a semester. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department and to be a Coop Program student.

Practical experience in Crop Protection in cooperation with the private sector or government. To be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Coop program coordinator, and an official from the cooperating entity. A written report will be required upon completion of each work period.

### Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses

**PROC 5005. PHYTOPATHOGENIC FUNGI.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: PROC 4006 or authorization of the Department Director.

Examination of the most interesting groups of fungi from the phytopathogenic point of view: their taxonomy, nomenclature, morphology, genetics, host-parasite relationship, physiology, and ecology. Distinctive characteristic of specific pathogens. Field trips for collection and observation are required.

**PROC 5006. INSECTS OF TROPICAL CROPS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: PROC 4008 or CFIT 4008 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Major insects affecting tropical crops; their biology and taxonomy; identification of damages in the field as well as in the laboratory; appropriate measures of control.

**PROGRAM OF HORTICULTURE**

The Program of Horticulture leads to the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Sciences. Its curriculum emphasizes in the application of ecological, sustainable, organic, and conventional concepts and principles to improve the production and management of vegetables, starchy crops, fruits, coffee, ornamentals, landscapes, and other intensively cultivated/high value commodities. The Horticulture major requires a minimum of 20 credits in elective courses. At least 8 of these credits should be in professional electives chosen with the consent of the Department Director.

**PROGRAM OF STUDY****CURRICULUM IN HORTICULTURE****FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Lab. I	1
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation	<u>1</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
QUIM 3061	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry I	4
AGRO 3005	General Soils	3
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
HORT 3005	Plant Propagation	3
EDFI ----	Basic course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		17

**Second Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
-----------	-------------------------------	---

FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
QUIM 3062	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry II	4
HORT 4005	Ornamental Horticulture	3
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices In Animal Science	<u>1</u>
		18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

BIOL 3300	Genetics	3
CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles of Crop Production	3
TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	3
PROC 4006	Tropical Plant Pathology	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
ELECTIVES**Electives		<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

BIOL 3770	General Microbiology	3
PROC 4008	Agricultural Entomology	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
CISO ----	***Elective course in Social Sciences	3
ELECTIVES**Electives		<u>6</u>
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

HORT 4006	Horticulture Practicum	
	or	3
HORT 4995	Supervised Professional Occupational Experience for Coop Students	

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

HORT 4015	Tropical Fruit Culture I	3
HORT 4029	Coffee	3
HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES **Electives		<u>8</u>
		17

**Second Semester**

HORT 4045	Starchy Crops	4
HORT 4028	Seminar	1
ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Management	3
HORT 4008	Vegetable Crops	3
HUMA ----	***Elective course in Humanities	3
ELECTIVES**Electives		<u>3</u>
		17

**Total credits required for program: 144**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Minimum requirements in electives. The Horticulture Department requires a minimum of 20 credits in electives courses. At least 8 should be in professional electives chosen with the authorization of the Horticulture Department Director from the Department offering or from related areas. The remaining 12 credits are free electives.

\*\*\*Elective courses in Social Sciences and Humanities require authorization of the Horticulture Department Director.

### DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**FEIKO H. FERWERDA**, *Assistant Researcher*, Ph.D., 2001, University of Florida.

**JOHN M. GILL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Rutgers University.

**LIZZETTE GONZÁLEZ-GILL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Rutgers University.

**SALLY GONZÁLEZ-MIRANDA**, *Specialist of Extension*, MLA, 1987, Ball State University, Indiana.

**MARÍA DEL C. LIBRÁN-SALAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Illinois.

**JOSÉ PABLO MORALES-PAYÁN**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of Florida, Gainesville.

**EDNA NEGRÓN-DE BRAVO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, University of Pennsylvania.

**LYNETTE ORELLANA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, Washington University.

**SALVADOR SALAS-QUINTANA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, Rutgers University.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF HORTICULTURE

#### Undergraduate Courses

**HORT 3005. PLANT PROPAGATION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Principles and practices followed in the propagation of plants. A study of seeds, cuttings, grafting, budding, transplanting and modified organs used in the propagation of plants. Green houses, propagators, seedbeds and other structures will be discussed.

**HORT 3015. COMMERCIAL PRODUCTION OF HERBACEOUS ORNAMENTALS.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Theory and practice of the commercial production of herbaceous ornamental plants with potential for Puerto Rico and their landscape use.

**HORT 3025. ORCHIDOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005 or BIOL 3435 or BIOL 3052.

Study of the biology, commercial production, marketing, and utilization of orchids as ornamental plants.

**HORT 4005. ORNAMENTAL HORTICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Theory and practice of the major fields of ornamental horticulture: floriculture, nursery production, turf grass management, and landscaping. Overview of the ornamental horticulture industry, including marketing, sales, design, and public relations. Field trips required.

**HORT 4006. HORTICULTURE PRACTICUM.** Three credit hours. A minimum of thirty hours per week during six consecutive weeks. Prerequisites: a minimum of nine credits in Horticulture and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical work experience in Horticulture. It is carry out under the supervision of the Department in collaboration with public or private entities.

**HORT 4008. VEGETABLE CROPS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Study and practice of vegetables growing; varieties, planting, cultivation, and insect and disease problems of the common vegetables; handling for local markets and for shipping. Field trips required.

**HORT 4009. HORTICULTURAL CROPS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

A survey course covering some important horticultural enterprises on the island. Coffee, bananas, vegetable crops, and ornamentals will be discussed. Field trips required.

**HORT 4014. PLANTS FOR THE LANDSCAPE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of plants as material for landscaping design in Puerto Rico, their identification by scientific and common name, and by aesthetic and botanical characteristics. Emphasis in the selection of plants according to the design needs, uses, and management.

**HORT 4015. TROPICAL FRUIT CULTURE I.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Study of the most important fruits in Puerto Rico, including pineapple, citrus, avocados, and bananas. Field trips required.

**HORT 4016. PRINCIPLES OF LANDSCAPE DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CFIT 3005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Principles and techniques of landscape design; preparation of plans for small areas.

**HORT 4018-4019. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours per semester. One to three research periods per semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research problems in horticulture selected by the student and the professor. A written report is required.

**HORT 4025. FLORICULTURE.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Identification, cultural practices and management of annuals, biennials, perennials, and bulbous cut-flower plants, used for commercial purposes.

**HORT 4026. NURSERY MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Principles covering the establishment of nurseries for commercial purposes; the preparation of layout plants both for retail and wholesale nurseries, structures, equipment, operation, and marketing will be discussed. Field trips required.

**HORT 4027. FLOWER ARRANGEMENT.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Principles of flower arranging. The management of a flower shop, the handling of plants and flowers, preparation of wreaths, sprays, corsages, etc., floral arrangements for special occasions such as banquets, funeral celebrations, and other events. Visits to flower shop required.

**HORT 4028. SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One meeting per week. Prerequisite: A minimum of 9 credits approved in Horticulture.

Reports and discussions of assigned or selected readings of investigation related to horticulture problems.

**HORT 4029. COFFEE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

The commercial production of coffee (with special consideration given to conditions prevailing in Puerto Rico). The selection of varieties, propagation, planting, fertilization and management. Field trips required.

**HORT 4035. TROPICAL FRUITS CULTURE II.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Study of the origin, botany, varieties and production practices of tropical fruits with economic potential in Puerto Rico, such as: papaya, mango, and passion fruit.

**HORT 4037. PRINCIPLES OF FRUIT AND VEGETABLE PRESERVATION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002.

The common commercial methods of preserving fruits and vegetables. Fundamental principles of food spoilage, decomposition and changes, methods employed in preserving fruits and vegetables; freezing, canning and dehydration. Field trips required.

**HORT 4045. STARCHY CROPS.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Management and production of starchy crops like plantains, bananas, yams, sweet potatoes, cassava, taro, root celery, and others with economic potential in Puerto Rico. Special attention will be given to the origin, economic situation and perspectives, botanic classification, climatic requisites, crop improvement, propagation, cultural practices, pest and disease control, harvesting, storage, processing, distribution, and marketing.

**HORT 4046. INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CROPS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Study of organic farm management. Application of practices such as crop rotation, intercropping, fertilization, tillage, transplantation, and pest and disease control. Postharvest, marketing, and certification aspects will be studied. Field trips are required.

**HORT 4047. PLANT MICROPROPAGATION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005 or BIOL 3052.

Use of tissue culture as a tool in the propagation of plants of economic importance to Puerto Rico such as ornamental plants, starchy crops, fruits, vegetables and aromatic plants.

**HORT 4055. AROMATIC PLANTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CFIT 3005.

Production and handling of aromatic plants; medicinal, culinary, ornamental and landscape uses.

**AGRO/HORT 4066. TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CFIT 3005 and AGRO 3005.

Study of the physiology, management, and characteristics of tropical and subtropical turfgrasses. Establishment, fertilization, irrigation, mowing, and pest and disease control practices will be emphasized.

**HORT 4995. SUPERVISED PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE FOR COOP STUDENTS.** Three to six credit hours. A maximum of two practice period, one of which has to be in a semester. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department and to be a Coop student.

Practical experience in Horticulture in cooperation with the private sector or government. To be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Coop program coordinator, and an official from the cooperating entity. A written report will be required upon completion of each work period.

**HORT 4996. SELECTED TOPICS I.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week.

Selected topics in ornamentals, starch and tubers, vegetables, fruits, tissue culture and other related areas.

**HORT 4997. SELECTED TOPICS II.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week.

Selected topics in ornamentals, starch and tubers, vegetables, fruits, tissue culture and other related areas.

### Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses

**HORT 5005. ADVANCED FLORICULTURE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: HORT 4025.

A comprehensive review of scientific literature and research on the ecology, physiology, propagation, improvement, and other growth processes of important flowering and foliage plants.

**HORT 5006. ADVANCED VEGETABLE GARDENING.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: HORT 4008.

This course aims to review the different phases of experimental work in vegetable growing with assigned field problems. Field trips required.

## DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY

The Animal Industry Program design allows students to acquire knowledge and develop abilities and experience in the areas of the animal sciences related to domestic animal production, including species such as beef and dairy cattle, poultry, swine, small ruminants, horses and rabbits. Apiculture (beekeeping and honey production) is also included in the program. Students enrolled in the program take courses in both the basic sciences and applied subjects, such as feeding and nutrition, breeding and reproduction, prevention and control of common diseases and product (milk, meat, eggs, honey) processing and technology. Upon completion of all requirements, students are awarded the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science (BAS) with a major in Animal Industry.

The Animal Industry Program prepares students for work in a number of specialized occupations such as management of dairy, beef, swine or poultry farms; sales of feed, veterinary products, farm machinery and equipment; management of milk or meat processing plants or as consultants to the Agricultural Extension Service or to other governmental agencies. During the course of their studies, students are also encouraged to venture as private entrepreneurs.

The Pre-Veterinary Program is designed to prepare students wishing to complete a degree as Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM), with all the course work in the sciences that are usually required for admission to the accredited schools of Veterinary Medicine in the United States. This is a three-year, non-degree program. Those students who do not gain admission to a school of veterinary medicine may easily transfer to the Animal Industry Program and obtain a BAS upon completing all requirements.

The Animal Industry Department also offers a graduate study program leading to the degree of Master of Science in Animal Industry.

## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

### ANIMAL INDUSTRY CURRICULUM

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production or	
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Elective course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

##### Second Semester

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science or	1
CFIT 3005	Fundamentals of Crop Production	4
EDFI ----	Elective course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
QUIM 3061	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry I	4
BIOL 4015	General Zoology	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
EDAG 3005	Agricultural Orientation	<u>1</u>
		18

##### Second Semester

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
FISI 3091	Elements of Physics	3
FISI 3092	Elements of Physics Laboratory	1
QUIM 3062	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry II	4
INPE 4005	Veterinary Physiology	3
AGRO 3005	General Soils	<u>3</u>
		17



**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

BIOL 3770	General Microbiology	3
BIOL 3300	Genetics	3
CISO ----**	Elective course in Social Sciences	3
INPE 4010	Animal Feeding and Nutrition	4
ELECTIVES **	Electives	<u>3</u>
		16

**Second Semester**

CFIT 4005	Physiological Principles in Crop Production	3
AGRO 4046	Agrostology, Forages and Pastures Management	3
CISO ----**	Elective course in Social Sciences	3
ECAG 4019	Introduction to Farm Management	3
ELECTIVES **	Elective	3
INPE 4006	Reproduction of Farm Animals	<u>3</u>
		18

**SUMMER SESSION**

INPE 4007	Animal Science Practicum	3
-----------	--------------------------	---

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

HUMA ---**	Elective course in Humanities	3
INPE 4037	Seminar	1
ELECTIVES **	Electives	<u>12</u>
		16

**Second Semester**

HUMA ---**	Elective course in Humanities	3
INPE 4038	Seminar	1
ELECTIVES **	Electives	8
INPE 4019	Animal Breeding	3
TMAG 4015	Agricultural Machinery I	<u>3</u>
		18

**Total credits required for program: 142**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section of this Bulletin for information about advanced placement.

\*\*The program in Animal Industry has 26 credits in elective courses. Of these, 14 are Professional Electives selected from those offered by Department (INPE code) or closely related areas, which require approval from the Director of the Department of Animal Industry. The remaining 12 credits are free electives.

\*\*\*The courses taken as electives in Social Sciences and Humanities must be approved by the Director of the Department of Animal Industry.

**PRE-VETERINARY CURRICULUM****FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
QUIM 3131	General Chemistry I	3
QUIM 3133	General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
BIOL 3021	Animal Biology	3
INPE 3011	Fundamentals of Animal Science	3
INPE 3012	Laboratory Of Practices in Animal Science	1
EDFI ----	Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

*INGL 3---	First year course in English	3
*MATE 3172	Pre-Calculus II	3
QUIM 3132	General Chemistry II	3
QUIM 3134	General Chemistry Lab. II	1
BIOL 3022	Animal Biology	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
EDFI ----	Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
		17

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
MATE 3021	Introductory Calculus	3
BIOL 3435	Elementary Botany	4
QUIM 3461 and QUIM 3462	Organic Chemistry	4
INPE 4005	Veterinary Physiology	3
INPE 4037	Seminar	<u>1</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

INGL 3---	Second year course in English	3
MATE 3022	Introductory Calculus	3
INPE 4010	Animal Feeding and Nutrition	4
QUIM 3463 and QUIM 3464	Organic Chemistry	4
FISI 3151	Modern College Physics I	3
FISI 3153	Modern College Physics Laboratory	<u>1</u>
		18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
INGL 3236	Technical Report Writing	3
INPE 4025	Dairy Cattle and Milk Production	
or		
INPE 4017	Introduction to Poultry Production	3
HUMA ----**	Elective course in Humanities	3
FISI 3152	Modern College Physics II	3
FISI 3154	Modern College Physics Laboratory	1
CISO ----**	Elective course in Social Sciences	<u>3</u>
		19

**Second Semester**

*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
BIOL 3770	General Microbiology	3
QUIM 5071	General Biochemistry	3
BIOL 3300	Genetics	3
BIOL 4027	Introduction to Vertebrate Embryology	3
CISO ----	**Elective course in Social Sciences	3
		18

**Total credits required for program: 108**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section of this Bulletin for information about advanced placement.

\*\*The program in Animal Industry has 26 credits in elective courses. Of these, 14 are Professional Electives selected from those offered by the Department (INPE code) or closely related areas, which require approval from the Department Director. The remaining 12 credits are electives.

\*\*\*The courses taken as electives in Social Sciences and Humanities must be approved by the Director of the Animal Industry Department.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**AMÉRICO CASAS-GUERNICA**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1984, University of Puerto Rico.

**DANILO S. CIANZIO-MUJICA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, Iowa State University.

**ÁNGEL A. CUSTODIO-GONZÁLEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, Texas A&M University.

**JOHN A. FERNÁNDEZ-VANCLEVE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, University of Kentucky.

**JORGE GONZÁLEZ-ORTIZ**, *Extension Specialist*, M.S., 1986, University of Puerto Rico.

**ESBAL JIMÉNEZ-CABÁN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, The Ohio State University.

**JOSÉ R. LATORRE-ACEVEDO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, University of Arkansas.

**CARLOS NAZARIO-PAGÁN**, *Assistant Extension Specialist*, M.S., 1988, North Carolina State University.

**GUILLERMO ORTIZ-COLÓN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, Michigan State University.

**MELVIN PAGÁN-MORALES**, *Associate Researcher*, Ph.D., 2002, Michigan State University.

**JOSÉ PANTOJA-LÓPEZ**, *Extension Specialist*, Ph.D., 1994, Ohio State University.

**DANIEL G. PESANTE-ARMSTRONG**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, Louisiana State University.

**LEYDA PONCE DE LEÓN-GONZÁLEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**ARIEL RAMÍREZ-RAMÍREZ**, *Extension Specialist*, M.S., 1983, Louisiana State University.

**PAUL RANDEL-FOLLING**, *Researcher*, Ph.D., 1963, Louisiana State University.

**ERNESTO O. RIQUELME-VILLAGRÁN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1975, Washington State University.

**EDGARDO R. RIVERA-COLÓN**, *Professor*, D.V.M., 1984, Tuskegee University.

**AIXA RIVERA-SERRANO**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1985, University of Puerto Rico.

**ABNER RODRÍGUEZ-CARIAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Michigan State University.

**HÉCTOR RODRÍGUEZ-PASTRANA**, *Extension Specialist*, M.S., 1987, University of Puerto Rico.

**TEODORO RUIZ-LÓPEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Florida.

**CARMEN SANTANA-NIEVES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Illinois.

**HÉCTOR L. SANTIAGO-ANADÓN**, *Associate Researcher*, Ph.D., 2002, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**VÍCTOR SIBERIO-TORRES**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Michigan State University.

**SAÚL WISCOVITCH-TERUEL**, *Extension Specialist*, M.S., 1985, University of Puerto Rico.

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

**DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY**

**Undergraduate Courses**

**INPE 3011. FUNDAMENTALS OF ANIMAL SCIENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

An introductory course in Animal Sciences of economically important livestock in Puerto Rico.

**INPE 3012. LABORATORY OF PRACTICES IN ANIMAL SCIENCE.** One credit hour. Three hour of laboratory per week. Corequisite: INPE 3011.

Laboratory in management practices in farm animals such as: cattle, swine, equine, caprine, ovine, rabbits, and poultry.

**INPE 3017. RABBIT PRODUCTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005.

Theoretical basis and management practices involved in commercial rabbit production, including breeds; reproductive, feeding and sanitary management; genetic improvement; and processing and marketing of the final product.

**INPE 4005. VETERINARY PHYSIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INPE 3005 and (BIOL 4015, or BIOL 3021, or BIOL 3052).

The physiology of farm animals, comprising the digestive, nervous, vascular, excretory, respiratory, and endocrine system.

**INPE 4006. REPRODUCTION OF FARM ANIMALS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005 and INPE 4005.

The anatomy, physiology and pathology of the reproductive system of farm animals, including artificial insemination.

**INPE 4007. ANIMAL SCIENCE PRACTICUM.** Three credit hours. A minimum of thirty hours per week during six consecutive weeks. Prerequisites: A minimum of ten credits in Animal Science and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical work experience in Animal Science. It is carried out under the supervision of the Department in collaboration with public or private entities.

**INPE 4008. MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005.

A general course covering the composition and properties of milk, and the manufacture of dairy products.

**INPE 4009. MARKET MILK.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4008.

Processing and distribution of market milk and related products. Field trips required.

**INPE 4010. ANIMAL FEEDING AND NUTRITION.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005.

Definitions and general concepts of feeding and nutrition. Relationship between human and animal nutrition. Anatomy and physiology of the digestive tract. Nutrient digestion and absorption and excretion of waste products. Chemical composition and feed evaluation. The nutrients and their metabolism. Feedstuffs used in animal rations. Voluntary feed intake. Feeding standards for domestic animals. Ration formulation. Applied aspects of feeding dairy cattle, beef cattle, sheep, goats, horses, poultry, swine, and rabbits.

**INPE 4016. BEEKEEPING.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Breeds and behavior of bees, management and apiculture production techniques. Field trips required.

**INPE 4017. POULTRY PRODUCTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005.

The principles and practices of poultry breeding, feeding, incubation, brooding, rearing, housing, and sanitation.

**INPE 4018. INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH IN ANIMAL SCIENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005 and (MATE 3172 or its equivalent).

Measure of Central Tendency and Variation. Construction and interpretation of tables and graphs. Binomial and normal distribution. Introduction to methods of domestic animal experimentation.

**INPE 4019. ANIMAL BREEDING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005 and either BIOL 3015 or BIOL 3300.

The application of genetics to the problems and methods of livestock's improvement.

**INPE 4020. ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION IN DOMESTIC ANIMALS.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and one six-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4006.

Theory and intensive practice of artificial insemination in domestic animals.

**INPE 4025. DAIRY CATTLE AND MILK PRODUCTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005.

A study of the various phases of dairy cattle and milk production.

**INPE 4026-4027. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours each semester. One to three research periods per week per semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research problems in livestock feeding and nutrition, poultry feeding and nutrition, livestock management, dairy technology, animal breeding, and animal diseases.

**INPE 4028. INTRODUCTION TO HORSE PRODUCTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005.

Fundamental principles involved in the care and management of horses with emphasis on racing and the "Paso Fino". Field trips to horse farms and stables required.

**INPE 4029. SWINE AND PORK PRODUCTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005.

A study of the various phases of swine production, including butchering, cutting and curing of pork.

**INPE 4035. BEEF PRODUCTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 3005.

A study of the various phases of beef cattle production, including butchering, cutting and curing of beef.

**INPE 4036. DISEASES OF FARM ANIMALS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4005.

The most common diseases of farm animals in Puerto Rico; their prevention, treatment, and sanitary measure.

**INPE 4037. SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One meeting per week. Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Animal Industry.

Studies and discussions of research work and other topics of interest in Animal Industry.

**INPE 4038. SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One meeting per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4037.

Studies and discussions of research work and other topics of interest in Animal Industry.

**INPE 4040. BEHAVIOR OF FARM ANIMALS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4005.

Study of the behavior of farm animals; the influence of genetic, and the environment on the animals conduct and the physiological aspects related to these.

**INPE 4045. ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY OF FARM ANIMALS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Theory related to the effects of the environment on the physiology and behavior of farm animals. Management alternatives to minimize adverse environmental effects and to improve the productivity of livestock enterprises. Field trips are required.

**INPE 4997. SUPERVISED PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE FOR COOP STUDENTS.** From three to six credit hours. A maximum of two practice periods, one of which has to be in a semester. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department and to be a COOP student.

Practical experience in animal management and production and/or animal products in cooperation with the private sector or government. To be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Coop program coordinator and an official from the cooperating entity. A written report will be required upon completion of each work period.

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**INPE 5005.** USE OF ORGANIC BY-PRODUCTS IN ANIMAL NUTRITION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4010 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Theory, concepts, and applications of the process of conversion of organic by-products into ingredients for animal use and their utilization in commercial feeds for livestock.

**INPE 5346.** DAIRY BY-PRODUCTS. Three credit hours. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4008 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The manufacture of ice cream, cheese, and butter.

**INPE 5347.** VETERINARY PARASITOLOGY. Three credit hours. Two hours of conference and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INPE 3005, BIOL 4015 or BIOL 3022 or BIOL 3052 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Morphology, life cycle, and control of farm animals parasites.

**INPE 5355.** ADVANCED BEEKEEPING. Three credit hours. Two hours of conference and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4016 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Commercial management of apiaries. Including the bees, and the various methods used to obtain honey and wax.

**INPE 5356.** DISEASE CONTROL AND BIOSECURITY. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Sanitary and management practices for the control and prevention of farm animal diseases. Discussion of management practices to prevent the transmission of zoonotic diseases.

**INPE 5357.** SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF FRESH MEATS. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INPE 4005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Principles and practices in the handling, processing and preservation of beef, pork, and poultry meats.

**INPE 5365.** GASTROINTESTINAL MICROBIOLOGY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (INPE 4010 and BIOL 3770 and QUIM 3062) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Discussion of theory related to the microbial ecology of the gastrointestinal tract of domestic animals. Analysis of the role of intestinal microbes in the nutrition, health, and productivity of animals with emphasis on farm animals.

## COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

### Organization

The College of Arts and Sciences was established in 1959 when the School of Science and the Division of General Studies were merged into one administrative unit named College of Arts and Sciences.

The main mission of the College is to liberate and broaden the mind in order to produce men and women with vision and perspective as well as specific practical skills and knowledge. The College of Arts and Sciences also encourages the intellectual development of both students and professors. Quality research supports the educational program by introducing students to the challenge and excitement of original discovery and provides a source of knowledge and understanding needed for a better society. Teaching, research and community service are all integral parts of the mission of the College of Arts and Sciences.

In fulfilling its mission, the College of Arts and Sciences adopts the following specific goals:

1. To develop a diverse faculty which is nationally and internationally recognized for excellence in both teaching and research.
2. To provide a challenging undergraduate program with a liberal arts and sciences curriculum which encourages creativity, independent thought and intellectual depth, scope and curiosity.
3. To offer high quality graduate and professional programs that prepares students for intellectual, professional and public leadership.
4. To develop in its students an appreciation for the human condition, a concern for public welfare and a lifelong commitment to learning.
5. To use the scholarship and skills of its faculty and students to further human knowledge and understanding and to address specific problems confronting the

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the world.

### Degrees Offered

The **Bachelor of Science** degree is offered in the areas of Biology, Industrial Microbiology, Industrial Biotechnology, Chemistry, Geology, Pure Mathematics, Nursing, Physical Sciences, Pre-Medical Studies, Theoretical Physics, Computer Science, and Mathematics Education. The College of Arts and Sciences provides students in these programs with an opportunity to acquire one or more of the following:

1. Specialized training for practical work in science.
2. Preparation for research in pure or applied science.
3. Preparation for the teaching of science.
4. Training in a branch of science preparatory for graduate work.
5. Preparation for admission to a professional school.
6. Preparation for the first professional degree in Nursing.

The **Bachelor of Arts** degree is offered in English, Hispanic Studies, French Language and Literature, Philosophy, Comparative Literature, Plastic Arts, Theory of Art, History, General Social Sciences, Sociology, Political Science, Psychology, Economics, and Physical Education. A student enrolled in one of these programs enjoys the following opportunities:

- Preparation for teaching liberal arts subjects at the elementary or secondary school level.
- Acquisition of the necessary background for continuing graduate studies or seeking admission to professional schools.
- Preparation which will enable the student to work for agencies concerned with public welfare or government service.
- Development of a broad perspective and perceptive insight in matters pertaining to human nature, achievement, and culture.
- Preparation for technical practice in Nursing.

The College of Arts and Sciences also offers graduate instruction leading to the degree of **Master of Science** in Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Marine Sciences, Mathematics, and Physics, as well as the **Master of Arts** in

Hispanic Studies and English Education. The **Doctor of Philosophy** degree is offered in Marine Sciences. Additional information concerning graduate programs may be obtained by consulting the Graduate Catalogue.

### Graduation Requirements

The current number of semester hours required for graduation in each major field is indicated according to each individual curriculum. In order to graduate, a student must have a minimum general 2.00 GPA and a minimum 2.2 GPA in the main area of specialization.

### Professional Societies

**The American Chemical Society**, which has been selected as outstanding for about two decades, has had a student affiliate chapter at UPRM since 1948. Students and teachers meet to conduct scientific and social activities. The chapter sponsors trips and visits to chemical and related industries and attends scientific meetings on the island.

**The American Association of Physics Teachers** has a Regional (Puerto Rico) Section with its nucleus in the Physics Department at UPRM. A joint meeting with the American Physical Society is held annually in New York City. Regional Section's objectives include improvement in the teaching of physics and enhancement in the appreciation of its cultural value. Members meet regularly to discuss scientific topics.

The Mayagüez student chapter of the **Political Science Association of Puerto Rico** not only fosters research and discussion within campus, but also provides a link with political science majors on other campuses.

**The Student Nurses Association of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico** aims to promote interaction and leadership among UPRM Nursing students and other chapters on the island.

**Phi Alpha Delta** has had a very active and outstanding pre-legal chapter at UPRM since the 1980's.

### Department-Sponsored Student Organizations

On May 27, 1945, Beta Beta Beta, an honorary society for biology majors, organized the Zeta Alpha Chapter at UPRM. Juniors and seniors with a minimum grade point average of 3.00, who have shown ability and interest in biological research are eligible for active membership.

There are other active student associations in the Departments of Biology, Economics, English, Geology, Humanities, Mathematics, Physics and Social Sciences, such as the Pre-medical Student's Circle, the Psychology Student Association, the University Philosophy Club, the History Student Association, the Eugenio María de Hostos Hispanic Circle, the College Drama Club, the Dancer's CAAMpany, the Sociology Student Union, the Environmental Student Association, and the Physical Education Student Association.

### Advanced Placement

Incoming students may receive advanced placement in Spanish, English and mathematics courses if they score a 4 or 5 in the Advanced Placement Examination. Students should contact the Associate Dean of Academic and Student Affairs at the College of Arts and Sciences for any information related to advanced placement.

### Curricular Sequence in Film Studies

The Curricular Sequence in Film Studies is sponsored by the Departments of English, Humanities, Hispanic Studies and Social Sciences. It offers undergraduate students a balanced introduction to film studies designed to help them deepen their appreciation of this popular art form. It can also serve as preparation for those interested in pursuing further study in the field, or film-related careers.

The curricular sequence is equivalent to a 15 credit minor which can be completed in 2 semesters. In the four required core courses, students acquire knowledge of the history and theory of film, and of the basic techniques of digital videomaking. In addition to these courses, they take an elective film course of one credit or more.

### Admission Requirements

- Students who have completed 48 credits of undergraduate coursework and have a grade point average of 2.5 or more are eligible to enroll in the sequence of film courses.
- The applicant must fill out the application from available in the Departments of English, Humanities, Hispanic Studies, and Social Sciences, and submit it to the coordinator, or to one of the departmental representatives to the governing board, before the deadline for Readmission and Transfer established by the University Administrative Board each academic year.
- Any student who has completed 48 credits in undergraduate coursework may take any of the CINE courses as an elective.

### Core Courses

CINE 4001 History of Film Until 1950  
CINE 4002 History of Film From 1950  
CINE 4005 Film Theory  
CINE 4015 Digital Videomaking

### Electives

CINE 4025 Special Topics  
INGL 3345 Special Topics in Film  
ESPA 3305 Hispanic Film and Literature  
ITAL 3086 Italian Film

### Requirements

- Completion of the four core courses and of one of the designated electives with a grade of "C" or more.
- The curricular sequence in film studies will be awarded to the student upon his/her completion of all the curricular sequence requirements and of the requirements for graduation from his/her faculty, and noted on his/her transcript.

### Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Courses:

**CINE 4001. FILM HISTORY TO 1950.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and three hours of workshop per week. Prerequisites: 48 undergraduate credits.

The history of world cinema from its beginnings to 1950.

**CINE 4002. FILM HISTORY FROM 1950.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and three hours of workshop per week.

The history of world cinema from 1950 to the present.

**CINE 4005. FILM THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: 48 undergraduate credits.

Theoretical concepts and development of critical skills for aesthetic appreciation and analysis of film.

**CINE 4015. DIGITAL VIDEOMAKING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: 48 undergraduate credits.

Development of basic skills of videomaking, such as planning the filming of a video and the use of video, sound, lighting, and editing equipment.



## INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

The Industrial Biotechnology Program offers a five-year interdisciplinary curriculum towards a bachelor's degree with courses in biology, chemistry and chemical engineering. The program mission is to prepare professionals capable of developing and advancing biotechnology to contribute to the socioeconomic development of the island of Puerto Rico. Biotechnology has been identified as a major thrust area for the development of a knowledge-based economy in Puerto Rico. The program has an Industrial Advisory Board which provides guidelines with regards to curriculum and initiatives that address the industrial component of the Program. The student profile is characterized by knowledge in the areas of industrial microbiology, molecular biology, biochemistry, bioprocess engineering, and skills in problem solving, troubleshooting, analytical thinking and written and oral communication. Research and industrial internships are part of the required experience of a graduate from this program. Leadership and teamwork are promoted by participation in the Industrial Biotechnology Student Association and extracurricular activities sponsored by major biotechnology companies. The curriculum is complemented with short courses offered by industrial and academic partners who are tuned into the current trends of the field. The Program has a data base of its students' resumes to promote placement by participation in activities such as the annual job fair. Industrial Biotechnology graduates are well prepared for entry into the industry market or to continue advanced graduate degrees. Students are encouraged to participate in annual local, national and international congresses to present their work. By issuing newsletters, our students are informed about the most recent accomplishments and opportunities offered by the Program. High school students of Puerto Rico have been impacted by our outreach program to promote biotechnology as an alternate option for university studies and a professional career path.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>*MATE 3005</b>	
Pre-Calculus	5
<b>QUIM 3131</b>	
General Chemistry I	3
<b>QUIM 3133</b>	
General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
<b>BIOL 3051</b>	
General Biology I	4
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	$\frac{3}{19}$

#### Second Semester

<b>MATE 3031</b>	
Calculus I	4
<b>QUIM 3132</b>	
General Chemistry II	3
<b>QUIM 3134</b>	
General Chemistry Laboratory II	1
<b>BIOL 3052</b>	
General Biology II	4
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>EDFI 3----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	$\frac{1}{19}$

### SECOND YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>MATE 3032</b>	
Calculus II	4
<b>QUIM 3450</b>	
Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry	5
<b>FISI 3151</b>	
Modern College Physics I	3
<b>FISI 3153</b>	
Modern College Physics Laboratory	1
<b>INGL 3--- or 4---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>EDFI 3---</b>	
Course in Physical Education	$\frac{1}{17}$

**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 3048</b>	
Mathematical Analysis	4
<b>QUIM 3055</b>	
Analytical Chemistry	4
<b>FISI 3152</b>	
Modern College Physics II	3
<b>FISI 3154</b>	
Modern College Physics Laboratory	1
<b>INGL 3---</b> or <b>4---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>INGE 3016</b>	
Algorithms and Computer Programming	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>INQU 4005</b>	
Materials and Energy Balances	4
<b>BIOL 3300</b>	
Genetics	3
<b>BIOL 3770</b>	
General Microbiology	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b> or <b>4---</b>	
Second year course in Spanish	3
<b>QUIM 4041</b>	
Physical Chemistry	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Elective	<u>3</u>
	19

**Second Semester**

<b>INQU 5006</b>	
Mathematical Topics in Chemical Engineering	3
<b>QUIM 4042</b>	
Physical Chemistry	3
<b>QUIM 4101</b>	
Physical Chemistry Laboratory	1
<b>BIOL 4368</b>	
Microbial Physiology	3
<b>INQU 4003</b>	
Unit Operations III	4
<b>ESPA 3---</b> or <b>4---</b>	
Second year course in Spanish	<u>3</u>
	17

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>QUIM 5071</b>	
General Biochemistry	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Introduction to Western Culture I	3
<b>ECON 3021</b>	
Principles of Economics I	3
<b>INQU 4011</b>	
Chemical Engineering	

Thermodynamics I	3
<b>INQU 4004</b>	
Unit Operations Lab. III	<u>1</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>BIOL 4925</b>	
Seminar	1
<b>BIOL 4367</b>	
Industrial Microbiology	3
<b>QUIM 5072</b>	
General Biochemistry	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Introduction to Western Culture II	3
<b>INQU 4012</b>	
Chemical Engineering	
Thermodynamics II	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	<u>3</u>
	19

**FIFTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>BIND 4905</b>	
Practicum in Industrial Biotechnology	<u>6</u>
	6

**Second Semester**

<b>BIND 5005</b>	
Project in Industrial Biotechnology	2
<b>INQU 5035</b>	
Biochemical Engineering	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	<u>6</u>
	14

**Total credits required 164**

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

<b>BIOL 5055 -</b>	
Eukaryotic Molecular Genetics	3
<b>BIOL 5745 -</b>	
Introduction to Biophysics	3
<b>BIOL 4008 -</b>	
Immunology	3

**INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY****Undergraduate Course**

**BIND 3005.** INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY. Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3052 and QUIM 3042.

Presentation of biological and chemical principles applied to the development of new biotechnological products in areas such as health, agriculture, and environmental protection. Field trips required.

**BIND 4890.** SEMINAR. One credit hour. One hour of seminar per week. Prerequisite: Fourth year student in Industrial Biotechnology.

Discussion of current topics in the field of biotechnology. Oral and written reports required.

**BIND 4905.** PRACTICUM IN INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY. Six credit hours. Thirty-five hours of supervised practice per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Coordinator of the Program after evaluation of student progress.

Practical experience in a field of industrial biotechnology to be jointly supervised by a faculty member and an appropriate official of the cooperating organization. Written and oral reports will be required.

**Advanced Undergraduate Course**

**BIND 5005.** PROJECT IN INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY. Two credit hours. Two four to eight-hour laboratory or independent study periods per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Coordinator of the Program after evaluation of student progress.

Undergraduate research in a field of industrial biotechnology. A written report is required.

**BIND 5006.** ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY. Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3770 and QUIM 5072 and INQU 5035.

Integration of knowledge and skills in biology, biochemistry, and chemical engineering for the development of new products in industrial biotechnology. Simulation of an industrial environment for the creation of a biotechnological product, including quality control, process support, validation, and economic impact.

## DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

The Department of Biology offers programs in Biology, Industrial Microbiology and Pre-medical Studies. Exchange programs, summer internships, and undergraduate research are some of the incentive that offer the department. The students have the opportunity to belong to different student associations.

The principal objective of the **Program in Biology** is to guide students towards an understanding of the basic and unifying principles of biology. The graduates of this program find employment primarily in education, in pharmaceutical or related industries, and in government agencies.

**The Industrial Microbiology Program** integrates and develops knowledge and skills in Microbiology, necessary to prepare biopharmaceutical and food industry specialists. The program emphasizes microbes with industrial significance, quality, regulations, and safety. Innovative technology, visits to the industry and knowledge in laboratory standard procedures and methods of monitoring are some of the experiences provided by the program.

The program in **Pre-medical Studies** prepares students for admission to medical or dentistry schools, medical technology, or other health science programs.

The Department of Biology offers a graduate program leading to a **Master of Science** degree in Biology.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY

### Summary of Credits in Program

Faculty requirements	56
Departmental requirements	
Major area	33
Non-major area	32
Recommended electives	8
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total required credits</b>	<b>141</b>

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>BIOL 3051</b>	
General Biology I	4
<b>QUIM 3131-3133</b>	
General Chemistry I	4
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

#### Second Semester

<b>BIOL 3052</b>	
General Biology II	4
<b>QUIM 3132-3134</b>	
General Chemistry II	4
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*MATE 3172</b>	
Pre-Calculus II	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

### SECOND YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>BIOL 3425</b>	
Animal Organismal Biology	
or	
<b>BIOL 3417</b>	
Plant Organismal Biology	4
<b>QUIM 3461-3462</b>	
Organic Chemistry I	4
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>MATE 3021</b>	
Calculus for Biological Sciences I	<u>3</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>BIOL 3125</b>	
Principles of Ecology	3
<b>QUIM 3463-3464</b>	
Organic Chemistry II	4
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>MATE 3022</b>	
Calculus for Biological Sciences II	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Departmental Biology course Electives	<u>3</u>
	19

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>BIOL 3300</b>	
Genetics	3
<b>BIOL 4505</b>	
Human Physiology	4
or	
<b>BIOL 4556</b>	
Comparative Vertebrate Physiology and	
<b>BIOL 4557</b>	
Comparative Vertebrate Physiology Laboratory	
+Course in Social Sciences or Economics	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>FISI 3151</b>	
Modern College Physics I	3
<b>FISI 3153</b>	
Modern College Physics Laboratory	<u>1</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>BIOL 3010</b>	
Cell Physiology	3
+Course in Social Sciences or Economics	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>FISI 3152</b>	
Modern College Physics II	3
<b>FISI 3154</b>	
Modern College Physics Laboratory	1
<b>BIOL 4925</b>	
Seminar	1
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
**Recommended Elective	<u>3</u>
	17

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>BIOL 4335</b>	
Evolution	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Departmental Biology course Electives	3

**ELECTIVES**

Socio Humanistic Electives	3
----------------------------	---

**ELECTIVES**

**Recommended Electives	3
-------------------------	---

**ELECTIVES**

Free Electives	<u>6</u>
	18

**Second Semester****ELECTIVES**

Departmental Biology course Electives	6
---------------------------------------	---

**ELECTIVES**

Socio Humanistic Electives	3
----------------------------	---

**ELECTIVES**

**Recommended Electives	2
-------------------------	---

**ELECTIVES**

Free Electives	<u>6</u>
	17

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*To be selected from the list recommended electives.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

Note: A student may take BIOL 3770 (Microbiology) in lieu of BIOL 3425 or BIOL 3417, and BIOL 5018 (Plant Physiology) in lieu of BIOL 4505 or BIOL 4556-4557. The resulting deficiency in credits should be satisfied with credits in recommended electives.

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

(For the Bachelor of Science in Biology)

<b>EDFU XXXX or</b>	
<b>EDES XXXX or</b>	
<b>EDPE XXXX</b>	3-9

<b>*ALEM 3041</b>	
(Elementary German I )	3

<b>*ALEM 3042</b>	
(Elementary German II)	3

<b>ANTR 3015</b>	
Introduction to Physical Anthropology	3

<b>ARTE 3276</b>	
Art Appreciation	3

<b>CIPO 3011</b>	
Principles of Political Science	3

<b>ECON 3021</b>	
Principles of Economics Microeconomics	3

<b>ECON 3022</b>	
Principles of Economics Macroeconomics	3

**Spanish** - Course in Spanish above the basic level (in addition to the 6 credits required by the curriculum)

<b>FILO 3157</b>	
Introduction to Logic	3

<b>FILO 4025</b>	
Medical Ethics	3
<b>FILO 4027</b>	
Bioethics	3
<b>*FRAN 3141</b>	
(Elementary French I)	3
<b>*FRAN 3142</b>	
(Elementary French II)	3
<b>GEOL 3025</b>	
Earth Sciences	3
<b>GEOL 3026</b>	
Life in the Past	3
<b>GEOL 3027</b>	
Geol. Aspects of the Environmental Sciences	3
<b>HIST 3241</b>	
History of Puerto Rico I	3
<b>HIST 3242</b>	
History of Puerto Rico II	3
<b>*ITAL 3071</b>	
(Elementary Italian I)	3
<b>*ITAL 3072</b>	
(Elementary Italian II)	3
<b>INGL 3236</b>	
Technical Report Writing	3
<b>COMP 3057</b>	
Computer Fundamentals	3
<b>ESMA 3101</b>	
Applied Statistics I	3
<b>MUSI 3135</b>	
Music Appreciation	3
<b>PSIC 3015</b>	
Theories of Personality	3
<b>PSIC 3027</b>	
Childhood Psychology	3
<b>PSIC 3028</b>	
Psychology of Adulthood	3
<b>PSIC 3035</b>	
Applied Psychology	3
<b>PSIC 3039</b>	
Psychology of Adolescence	3
<b>PSIC 3045</b>	
Mental Hygiene	3
<b>QUIM 3025</b>	
Analytical Chemistry I	4
<b>QUIM 3055</b>	
Analytical Chemistry	4
<b>QUIM 3065</b>	
Analytical Chemistry II	4
<b>QUIM 4998</b>	
Undergraduate Research I	3-9
<b>QUIM 4999</b>	
Undergraduate Research II	3-9
<b>QUIM 5071</b>	
General Biochemistry	3
<b>QUIM 5072</b>	
General Biochemistry II	3
<b>QUIM 5073</b>	
General Biochemistry Laboratory I	1
<b>QUIM 5074</b>	
General Biochemistry Laboratory II	1

Note: \*Students should take both the first and the

second part of these courses as recommended electives. If the students take only the first part, it will count as a free elective or socio humanistic electives.

Note: Any course offered by the Department of Biology which is neither required by the curriculum nor a service course to other departments will be accepted as a recommended elective.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY

### Curriculum Requirements

Faculty requirements	50
Departmental requirements	
Major area	36-37
Non-major area	30
Recommended electives	6
Free electives	12
Electives in Zoology, Botany, or Biology	3
Electives in Social Sciences or Humanities	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>140-141</b>

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>BIOL 3051</b>	
General Biology I	4
<b>QUIM 3131-3133</b>	
General Chemistry I	4
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	$\frac{1}{18}$

#### Second Semester

<b>BIOL 3052</b>	
General Biology II	4
<b>QUIM 3132-3134</b>	
General Chemistry II	4
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*MATE 3172</b>	
Pre-Calculus II	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	$\frac{1}{18}$

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>BIOL 3770</b>	
General Microbiology	3
<b>QUIM 3461- 3462</b>	
Organic Chemistry I	4
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>MATE 3021</b>	
Calculus for Biological Sciences I	<u>3</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>BIOL 3300</b>	
Genetics	3
<b>BIOL 4746</b>	
Economic Mycology or	
<b>BIOL 3745</b>	
Introduction to Medical Mycology	3
<b>QUIM 3463-3464</b>	
Organic Chemistry II	4
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>MATE 3022</b>	
Calculus for Biological Sciences II	<u>3</u>
	19

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>BIOL 4505</b>	
Human Physiology	4
or	
<b>BIOL 4556</b>	
Comparative Vertebrate Physiology	3
or	
<b>BIOL 5018</b>	
Plant Physiology	4
<b>ESMA 3101</b>	
Applied Statistics I	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>FISI 3151</b>	
Modern College Physics I	3
<b>FISI 3153</b>	
Modern College Physics Laboratory	<u>1</u>
	16-17

**Second Semester**

<b>BIOL 3125</b>	
Principles of Ecology	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3

**FISI 3152**

Modern College Physics II	3
---------------------------	---

**FISI 3154**

Modern College Physics Laboratory	1
-----------------------------------	---

**BIOL 4368**

Microbial Physiology	3
----------------------	---

<b>ELECTIVES</b>	<u>2</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>QUIM 5071</b>	
General Biochemistry	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives in Social Sciences or Humanities	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	4
<b>ELECTIVES***</b>	3
<b>BIOL 4365</b>	
Microbial Ecology	3
<b>BIOL 4925</b>	
Seminar (Microbiology)	<u>1</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>ELECTIVES**</b>	
Electives in Biology, Botany or Zoology	3
<b>ELECTIVES***</b>	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	6
<b>BIOL 4335</b>	
Evolution	3
<b>BIOL 4367</b>	
Industrial Microbiology	
or	
<b>BIOL 4375</b>	
Clinical Microbiology	<u>3</u>
	18

**Total credits required:140-141**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*To be selected from the list of courses in Biology, Botany, or Zoology.

\*\*\*To be selected from the list of recommended electives.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES IN BIOLOGY, BOTANY, OR ZOOLOGY****BIOL 3055**

Bibliography and Library	
Research in Biological Sciences	1

**BIOL 3225**

Biology of Sex 2

**BIOL 3417**

Plant Organismal Biology 4

**BIOL 3425**

Plant Organismal Biology 4

**BIOL 3745**

An Introduction to Medical Mycology 3

**BIOL 4005**

History of Biology 3

**BIOL 4008**

Immunology 3

**BIOL 4025**

Man and the Ecosystem 3

**BIOL 4366**

Food Microbiology 3

**BIOL 4367**

Industrial Microbiology 3

**BIOL 4369**

Practice in Industrial Microbiology 2

**BIOL 4375**

Clinical Microbiology 3

**BIOL 4376**

Freshwater Biology 3

**BIOL 4426**

Animal Parasitology 3

**BIOL 4735**

Microbiology of Water and Sewage 3

**BIOL 4746**

Economic Mycology 3

**BIOL 4778**

Dairy Bacteriology 3

**BIOL 4991**

Special Topics in Biology Lab 1-4

**BIOL 4993**

Special Topics in Biology I 1-3

**BIOL 4994**

Special Topics in Biology II 1-3

**BIOL 5008**

Sanitary Bacteriology 3

**BIOL 5045**

Scanning Electron Microscopy 3

**BIOL 5397**

Eukaryotic Molecular Genetics 4

**BIOL 5585**

Medical and Veterinary Entomology 3

**BIOL 5755**

Virology 3

**BIOL 5758**

Bacterial Genetics 2

**BIOL 5765**

Mycology 3

**BOTA 4995-4996**

Special Problems in Botany 1-3

Note: Other courses that the Department of Biology considers acceptable may also be accepted as electives in Biology, Botany.

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES****BIOL 3055**

Bibliography and Library Research in Biological Sciences 1

**BIOL 3745**

An Introduction to Medical Mycology 3

**BIOL 4008**

Immunology 3

**BIOL 4366**

Food Microbiology 3

**BIOL 4367**

Industrial Microbiology 3

**BIOL 4369**

Practice in Industrial Microbiology 2

**BIOL 4375**

Clinical Microbiology 3

**BIOL 4376**

Freshwater Biology 3

**BIOL 4426**

Animal Parasitology 3

**BIOL 4735**

Microbiology of Water and Sewage 3

**BIOL 4746**

Economic Mycology 3

**BIOL 4765**

Mycology 3

**BIOL 4778**

Dairy Bacteriology 3

**BIOL 4901-4902**

Special Problems in Biology 1-3

**BIOL 4998**

Co-op Practice 3-6

**BIOL 5008**

Sanitary Bacteriology 3

**BIOL 5045**

Scanning Electron Microscopy 3

**BIOL 5755**

Virology 3

**BIOL 5765**

Mycology 3

**BOTA 4995-4996**

Special Problems of Botany 1-3

**QUIM 3025**

Analytical Chemistry I 4

**QUIM 3065**

Analytical Chemistry II 4

**QUIM 4998**

Undergraduate Research I 1-3

**QUIM 4999**

Undergraduate Research II 1-3

**QUIM 5072**

General Biochemistry II 3

**QUIM 5073**

General Biochemistry Laboratory I 1

**QUIM 5074**

General Biochemistry Laboratory II 1

**COMP 3010**

Introduction to Computer Programming I 3

**COMP 3057**

Computer Fundamentals 3



<b>ECON 3021</b>			<b>*ESPA 3102</b>		
Principles of Economics Microeconomics	3		Basic course in Spanish	3	
<b>EDFU XXXX or</b>			<b>*INGL 3---</b>		
<b>EDES XXXX or EDPE XXXX</b>	3-9		First year course in English	<u>3</u>	
<b>GEOL 3025</b>				17	
Earth Sciences	3		<b>SECOND YEAR</b>		
<b>GEOL 3026</b>			<b>First Semester</b>		
History of Life	3		<b>INGL ----</b>		
<b>GEOL 3027</b>			Second year course in English	3	
Geological Aspects of the			<b>MATE 3021</b>		
Environmental Sciences	3		Calculus for Biological Sciences I	3	
<b>ESOR 4006</b>			<b>QUIM 3461-3462</b>		
Introduction to Organizations	3		Organic Chemistry	4	
<b>ESOR 4007</b>			<b>BIOL 3300</b>		
Organizational Theory	3		Genetics	3	
<b>ESOR 4008</b>			<b>ESPA 3211</b>		
Introduction to Personnel			Introduction to Spanish Literature		
Administration and Industrial Relations	3		or		
<b>ESOR 4016</b>			<b>ESPA 3295</b>		
Industrial Relations	3		Spanish Grammar	3	
<b>PSIC 4009</b>			<b>EDFI ----</b>		
Industrial/ Organizational Psychology	3		Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>	
				17	
<b>BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN</b>			<b>Second Semester</b>		
<b>PRE-MEDICAL STUDIES</b>			<b>INGL ----</b>		
<b>Summary of Credits in Program</b>			Second year course in English	3	
Faculty requirements	50		<b>MATE 3022</b>		
Departmental requirements			Calculus for Biological Sciences II	3	
Major area	19		<b>QUIM 3463-3464</b>		
Non-major area	43		Organic Chemistry II	4	
Recommended electives	15		<b>***ELECTIVE</b>	3	
Free electives	12		<b>ESPA 3212</b>		
Electives in Soc. Sciences			Introduction to Spanish Literature		
Humanities or Geology	<u>3</u>		or		
<b>Total</b>	<b>142</b>		<b>ESPA 3208</b>		
			Composition	3	
<b>FIRST YEAR</b>			<b>EDFI ----</b>		
<b>First Semester</b>			Elective in Physical Education	<u>1</u>	
				17	
<b>BIOL 3051</b>			<b>THIRD YEAR</b>		
General Biology I	4		<b>First Semester</b>		
<b>QUIM 3131-3133</b>			<b>HUMA 3111</b>		
General Chemistry I	4		Intro. to Western Culture I	3	
<b>*MATE 3171</b>			<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3	
Pre-Calculus I	3		<b>FISI 3151</b>		
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>			Modern College Physics I	3	
Basic course in Spanish	3		<b>FISI 3153</b>		
<b>*INGL 3---</b>			Modern College Physics Laboratory	1	
First year course in English	<u>3</u>		<b>PSIC 3001</b>		
	17		Principles of Psychology I	3	
<b>Second Semester</b>			<b>INGL 3231</b>		
<b>BIOL 3052</b>			English Expository Writing		
General Biology II	4		or		
<b>QUIM 3132-3134</b>			<b>INGL 3236</b>		
General Chemistry II	4		Technical Report Writing	3	
<b>*MATE 3172</b>			<b>BIOL 3010</b>		
Pre-Calculus I	3		Cell Physiology	<u>3</u>	
				19	

**Second Semester**

<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>FISI 3152</b>	
Modern College Physics II	3
<b>FISI 3154</b>	
Modern College Physics Laboratory	1
<b>BIOL 4505</b>	
Human Physiology	4
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Elective in Biology	3
<b>BIOL 4925</b>	
Seminar	$\frac{1}{18}$

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

<b>FILO 4025</b>	
Medical Ethics	3
<b>QUIM 3025</b>	
Analytical Chemistry	4
<b>ESMA 3101</b>	
Applied Statistics I	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective in Biology	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Free Electives	$\frac{6}{19}$

**Second Semester**

<b>HIST ----</b>	
Course in Modern History of P.R.	3
<b>MUSI 3135</b>	
Music Appreciation	
or	
<b>ARTE 3276</b>	
Art Appreciation	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives in Biology	6
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Free Electives	$\frac{6}{18}$

**Total credits required: 142**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

Note: The University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez does not guarantee that a student will be admitted to a Medical School. Application for admission to a Medical School is the student's responsibility. The

University will offer orientation and help in the process.

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

<b>BIOL 3125</b>	
Principles of Ecology	3
<b>BIOL 3425</b>	
Animal Organismal Biology	4
<b>BIOL 3745</b>	
An Introduction to Medical Mycology	3
<b>BIOL 3770</b>	
General Microbiology	3
<b>BIOL 4008</b>	
Immunology	3
<b>BIOL 4016</b>	
Histology	3
<b>BIOL 4027</b>	
Introduction to Vertebrate	
Embryology	3
<b>BIOL 4335</b>	
Evolution	3
<b>BIOL 4355</b>	
Human Genetics	2
<b>BIOL 4375</b>	
Clinical Microbiology	3
<b>BIOL 4426</b>	
Animal Parasitology	3
<b>BIOL 4761</b>	
Human Anatomy I	4
<b>BIOL 4762</b>	
Human Anatomy II	4
<b>BIOL 5045</b>	
Scanning Electron Microscopy	3
<b>BIOL 5397</b>	
Eukaryotic Molecular Genetics	3
<b>BIOL 5755</b>	
Virology	3
<b>BIOL 5786</b>	
Pathologic Human Biology	3

**Important Note:** Students who intend to apply for admission to a medicine or dentistry school should take 12 credits in Psychology, Sociology, Economy, Anthropology and/or Political Sciences to fulfill the requirements of the Doctors Examining Board of Puerto Rico in order to practice in Puerto Rico.

The fourth year of the Bachelor of Science degree cannot be substituted for the first year of study in a professional school.

## DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**CARLOS ACEVEDO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, Vanderbilt University.

**DIMARIS ACOSTA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Guelph, Canada.

**JAIME A. ACOSTA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**MÓNICA ALFARO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, University of Puerto Rico.

**FERNANDO J. BIRD**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, University of Kansas.

**SONIA BORGES**, *Professor*, D.Sc., 1988, Universidad Complutense de Madrid.

**GARY BRECKON**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1974, University of California, Davis.

**LUCY BUNKLEY-WILLIAMS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1984, Auburn University.

**ROSA J. BUXEDA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, Rutgers University, New Brunswick.

**MATÍAS CAFARO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Kansas, Lawrence.

**FRANKLIN CARRERO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, University of Illinois.

**MIRIAM CASTRO**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1974, University of Puerto Rico.

**MILDRED CHAPARRO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, Texas A&M University.

**JESÚS D. CHINEA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, Cornell University.

**CARLOS A. DELANNOY**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1984, University of Colorado.

**NANETTE DIFFOOT-CARLO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**NICO M. FRANZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Cornell University.

**DUANE A. KOLTERMAN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**SANDRA L. MALDONADO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, Cornell University.

**JOSÉ A. MARI-MUTT**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1978, University of Illinois.

**JUAN C. MARTÍNEZ-CRUZADO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, Harvard University.

**ARTURO A. MASSOL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Michigan State University.

**RAFAEL R. MONTALVO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Nebraska.

**VIVIAN NAVAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, University of Illinois at Urbana, Illinois.

**CARLOS A. PÉREZ-MUÑOZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, University of California, Davis.

**CARLOS RÍOS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

**LUIS RÍOS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Oklahoma.

**ILEANA RIVERA**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1972, University of Puerto Rico.

**JUAN A. RIVERO**, *Distinguished Professor*, Ph.D., 1953, Harvard University.

**CARLOS RODRÍGUEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Michigan State University.

**ALEJANDRO RUIZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1981, University of Oklahoma.

**ROSA J. SANTIAGO**, *Professor*, M.S., 1963, University of Puerto Rico.

**CARLOS J. SANTOS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

**INÉS SASTRE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, City University of New York.

**DIMUTH SIRITUNGA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Ohio State University.

**JARROD THAXTON**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Louisiana State University.

**JOHN M. USCIAN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

**MARÍA M. VARGAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Arizona State University.

**ANA V. VÉLEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, M.S., 1994, University of Puerto Rico.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### Undergraduate Courses

**CIBI 3031. INTRODUCTION TO THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES I.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week.

Fundamental biological principles as inferred from the study of the diversity of living organisms and their relationships. Topics include: biological concepts and methods; the chemistry, structure, and function of cells; cell division and principles of genetics.

**CIBI 3032. INTRODUCTION TO THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES II.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week.

Fundamental biological principles as inferred from the study of the diversity of living organisms and their relationships. Topics include: evolution; the systems and processes of the human body; ecology and conservation biology.

**BIOL 3010. CELL PHYSIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3031 or QUIM 3461.

Study of the structure and function of life molecules at the cell level, and the interactions among them.

**BIOL 3021-3022. ANIMAL BIOLOGY.** Three credit hours per semester. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week each semester.

A survey of the animal kingdom, fundamental principles of animal biology, and the uses of the microscope. Structure, functions, habitat, and economic importance of representative groups of animals will be studied in detail. First semester: the nonchordate animals; Second semester: the chordates.

**BIOL 3051-3052. GENERAL BIOLOGY I-II.** Four credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Study of the diversity of organisms, the relationships between them and their environment, the fundamental aspects of their structure and function, and the processes that regulate the perpetuation of life.

**BIOL 3055. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARY RESEARCH IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.** One credit hour. One hour of conference per week.

Introduction to the use of the library: the online catalogue, periodical indices, abstracts, encyclopedias, dictionaries, monographs, and other reference resources in the biological sciences.

**BIOL 3125. PRINCIPLES OF ECOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CIBI 3002 or BIOL 3052 or (BIOL 3043 and BIOL 3044).

The general principles of the interrelation between organisms and their environment.

**BIOL 3146. ECONOMIC BOTANY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3052 or BIOL 3435 or (CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032).

Origin, classification, characteristics, and human utilization of plants and their products. Field trips are required.

**BIOL 3206. PRINCIPLES OF MICROSCOPY.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3052.

History, types, and use of microscopes. Construction, parts, and functions of the compound microscope; techniques to obtain its maximum resolution. Preparation of drawings with the "camera lucida". Basic photomicrography techniques.

**BIOL 3225. BIOLOGY OF SEX.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3052 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Comparative study of the sexual processes in animals and humans emphasizing the sociobiological and evolutionary aspects.

**BIOL 3300. GENETICS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3022 or BIOL 3052 or BIOL 3435 or BIOL 4015 or (CIBI 3032 or CIBI 3002).

Study of nuclear and non-nuclear organisms; their nature and the transmission and mode of action of genetic material.

**BIOL 3417. PLANT ORGANISMAL BIOLOGY.** Four credit hours. Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CIBI 3002 or (BIOL 3043 and BIOL 3044) or BIOL 3052.

An introductory study of the structure and physiology of the flowering plants. A general survey of the plant kingdom, with emphasis on classification, evolution of vegetative and reproductive structures, and the study of selected life cycles.

**BIOL 3425. ANIMAL ORGANISMAL BIOLOGY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: (CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032) or BIOL 3052.

A survey of the different phyla of the animal kingdom. A general account of the morphology, physiology, ecology and evolution of the different groups, with references to their importance to human welfare.

**BIOL 3435. ELEMENTARY BOTANY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

An introductory study of the structure and function of the flowering plants, and a brief survey of the plant kingdom.

**BIOL 3715. ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A study of the structure and function of man with emphasis on the physiological principles.

**BIOL 3716. ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY.** One credit hour. Three hours laboratory per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 3715.

Laboratory experiments with emphasis on the study of the structure of the human body.

**BIOL 3725. MICROBIOLOGY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

A survey of the basic principles of microbiology, with emphasis on the study of microorganisms in relation to human health and disease.

**BIOL 3745. AN INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL MYCOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: (CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032) or BIOL 3052.

A study of fungi, with special emphasis on human pathogens. Practice is given in the isolation and identification of the most prevalent fungi.

**BIOL 3770. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: (BIOL 3052 and QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042) or (CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032 and QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042) or (BIOL 3435 and QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042).

The structure, metabolism, growth, genetics, inhibition and death, pathogenicity, taxonomy, and applied considerations of microorganisms.

**BIOL 3775. AEROBIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3052 or (BIOL 3435 and BIOL 3770) or BIOL 3725 or CIBI 3032.

Study of biotic agents in the atmosphere, the processes that influence their dispersion and transport, and methods for their identification and the determination of their impact.

**BIOL 3785. INTRODUCTION TO MYCOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770.

Introduction to the groups of true fungi and fungal-like protists. The diversity, structure, life cycles, and classification of fungi will be analyzed, in order to identify them and understand their role in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems.

**BIOL 4005. HISTORY OF BIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department or BIOL 3052 or CIBI 3032.

Historical development of the principal concepts and theories in biology from its beginnings to the present. A term paper will be required.

**BIOL 4008. IMMUNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032 or BIOL 3052 or (BIOL 3043 and BIOL 3044) and QUIM 3031.

Humoral and cellular mechanisms of the immune response; applications in medicine and biochemistry; laboratory exercises designed to demonstrate antibody production and specificity.

**BIOL 4015. GENERAL ZOOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

A study of modern principles and problems of animal classification, physiology, ecology and evolution. Presented by means of laboratory exercises, demonstrations, and class discussions. For agricultural students other than those taking the Agricultural Sciences Curriculum.

**BIOL 4016. HISTOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3022 or BIOL 3425.

The microscopic structure of the fundamental tissues of the animal body, with special attention to the vertebrates.

**BIOL 4025. MAN AND THE ECOSYSTEM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3125.

Analysis of the ecological problems of the contemporary world and possible alternative solutions.

**BIOL 4027. INTRODUCTION TO VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Elementary principles and fundamental details of the development processes as illustrated by vertebrates. Cell division, germ cell maturation and production, fertilization, cleavage, germ layers, tissue and organ formation. Particular study is made of organogenesis in chick and pig.

**BIOL 4038. BIOLOGICAL APPLICATIONS OF REMOTE SENSING AND GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: MATE 3172 or MATE 3005 or 6 credits approved in Biology.

Students will learn the theory of extracting information from remotely sensed data, its integration into geographical information system (GIS) databases, and its use for the study and management of biological systems. Students will extract information of biological interest from remotely sensed data and other types of geographic data, will assemble at least one geographic database, and use that geographic database to study the relationships between one or several organisms and several environmental variables.

**BIOL 4039. PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (BIOL 3052 or BIOL 3435) and BIOL 3300.

Description and discussion of classical and modern approaches to genetics, as well as Arabidopsis genetics. Identification and description of the tools of molecular biology used in biotechnology, including plant transformation techniques and the analysis of transgenes. Study of bioinformatics and proteomics. Analysis of commercially available transgenic plant products. Discussion of ethical aspects related to plant biotechnology.

**BIOL 4335. EVOLUTION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department or BIOL 3052 or CIBI 3032.

Mechanisms, processes, and consequences of evolution: factors which cause genetic changes in populations; speciation; population genetics; coevolution, evolution, and the inheritance of animal behavior.

**BIOL 4355. HUMAN GENETICS.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3015 or BIOL 3300.

A study of inheritance in man. Effects of mutation, selection and racial mixture; the application of genetics to medical problems.

**BIOL 4365. MICROBIAL ECOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770.

Physical, chemical and biological factors involved in the development and behavior of microorganisms; their interaction with other organisms in nature, and their role in the environment.

**BIOL 4366. FOOD MICROBIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770.

Study of microorganisms in processed and non-processed foods.

**BIOL 4367. INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770.

The biological activities of microorganisms; their importance in the pharmaceutical, food industries, and related areas.

**BIOL 4368. MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770.

Chemical and structural composition of microorganisms. Emphasis will be given to their physiological and genetical properties and mechanisms valuable to mankind.

**BIOL 4369. PRACTICE IN INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY.** Two credit hours. Four to six hours of practice per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3770 and BIOL 4367.

Practical experience in Industrial Microbiology in cooperation with private industries or with government.

**BIOL 4375. CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770.

Etiology, pathogenicity, epidemiology, and laboratory analysis for the diagnosis of diseases caused by microorganisms. Emphasis will be placed on those diseases of high incidence in Puerto Rico.

**BIOL 4376. FRESHWATER BIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3770 and BIOL 3125.

Analysis of the freshwater ecosystem and its importance to human life. Field work is required.

**BIOL 4426. ANIMAL PARASITOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032 or BIOL 3022 or BIOL 4015 or BIOL 3052 or (BIOL 3043 and BIOL 3044).

General principles and origin of parasitism. Study of the principal pathogenic protozoas and helminths, their life cycles, host relationships and control measures.

**BIOL 4428. GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3022 or BIOL 3425.

Introduction to the study of birds, their structure, classification, ecological relations, and economic status. Considerable field work is done, and practice is given in the methods of collection and preparation of study skins.

**BIOL 4446. INTRODUCTION TO ENTOMOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3022 or BIOL 3425 or BIOL 4015.

An introduction to entomology based on the study of the biology of insects. Students are required to make an insect collection, and practice is given in the determination and recognition of the most important orders and families.

**BIOL 4465. TAXONOMY OF VASCULAR PLANTS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3052 or BIOL 3435 or BIOL 3417.

The principles of taxonomy and their application. A general survey of the groups of vascular plants, with the identification and classification of representatives of the local flora. Field trips.

**BIOL 4467. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3022 or BIOL 3425.

Comparative anatomy of typical vertebrates; interrelation of organ systems of various groups of vertebrates.

**BIOL 4505. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture, and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (QUIM 3061 or (QUIM 3461 and QUIM 3462)) and (BIOL 3043 or BIOL 3052 or CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032)

Physiological principles of the human body.

**BIOL 4556. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE PHYSIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3031 or QUIM 3071.

Study of the fundamental physiological principles of the vertebrate body.

**BIOL 4557. COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 4556.

Laboratory experiments involving fundamental physiological principles of the vertebrate body.

**BIOL 4607. MARINE ECOSYSTEMS OF PUERTO RICO.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory and/or field trips per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3125 and BIOL 3425.

Ecology of shallow marine ecosystems of Puerto Rico: predominant flora and fauna, population fluctuations, effects of physical factors, life strategies, and environmental disturbances.

**BIOL 4725. MICROTECHNIQUE.** Two credit hours. Two three-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3417 or BIOL 3435 or BIOL 3022 or BIOL 3425.

The making of histological preparations of both plant and animal materials, including: (1) use of the aceto-carmin and other smear techniques, (2) the preparation of plant materials by use of the sliding microtome, and (3) the paraffin method, including killing, fixing, embedding, sectioning, staining and mounting of plant and animal tissues for microscopic examination.

**BIOL 4735. MICROBIOLOGY OF WATER AND SEWAGE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

The fundamental principles of microbiology as they affect engineering problems encountered in connection with water supplies and sewage. Primarily for students in Civil Engineering.

**BIOL 4746. ECONOMIC MYCOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032) or BIOL 3052.

A study of fungi, with emphasis on their economic importance. Fungi will be studied as they relate to food production, industrial processes, agriculture, medicine and also as a food source.

**BIOL 4761. HUMAN ANATOMY I.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: third or fourth year student.

Human anatomy, including neuroanatomy and osteology of the head, the neck, and the extremities.

**BIOL 4762. HUMAN ANATOMY II.** Four credit hours. Two hours of conference and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: third or fourth year student.

Human anatomy, including the great body cavities (thoracic, abdominal, pelvic) and their parieties.

**BIOL 4778. DAIRY BACTERIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770.

The relation of microorganisms to milk and milk products from the standpoint of economic dairy bacteriology, and also of milk hygiene and sanitary control.

**BIOL 4901-4902. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY.** One to three credit hours per semester. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: twelve credits in Biology and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Short research problems will be assigned or may be selected, subject to approval by the instructor. A written report is required upon the completion of the work assigned or selected.

**BIOL 4925. SEMINAR.** One credit hour. Two hours of lecture per week.

Discussion of recent literature in biology and related fields.

**BIOL 4991. SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOLOGY: LABORATORY.** One to four credit hours. One to four two-to four-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Laboratory practice of selected topics in biology, botany, microbiology, and zoology.

**BIOL 4993. SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOLOGY I.** One to four credit hours. One to four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in biology, botany, microbiology, and zoology.



**BIOL 4994. SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOLOGY II.** One to four credit hours. One to four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in biology, botany, microbiology, and zoology.

**BIOL 4998. COOP PRACTICE.** Three to six credit hours. Supervised practice in private industry or government. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in Biology in cooperation with the private industry or government to be jointly supervised by the academic department, the CO-OP program coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**BIOL 5005. ELEMENTARY PLANT ANATOMY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3417 or BIOL 3435 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The study of simple and complex tissues of the organs of vascular plants; the study of the characteristics of parenchyma, sclerenchyma and collenchyma cells, as well as the elements composing the xylem and phloem tissues.

**BIOL 5007. GENERAL PLANT MORPHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3417 or BIOL 3435 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The general principles of plant morphology, including evolutionary tendencies, phylogenetic lines and the life cycles of the principal groups of plants.

**BIOL 5009. PTERIDOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3417 or BIOL 3435 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Lectures and laboratories on the morphology, taxonomy and ecological distribution of the local ferns and their allies. Assigned readings and field trips.

**BIOL 5016. PLANT EVOLUTION.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3417 or BIOL 3435 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Analysis of the geological, morphological, anatomical, physiological, and geographical evidence showing how the different plant phyla have evolved, with emphasis on the evolution of tracheophytes. Assigned reading reports.

**BIOL 5017. TROPICAL BRYOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3417 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The biology of mosses, liverworts, and hornworts, emphasizing the structure, identification, reproduction, and ecology of the native species of Puerto Rico. Field trips are required.

**BIOL 5018. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one laboratory of three hours per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3417 or BIOL 3435 or authorization of the Director of the Department. Corequisite: QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3062 or QUIM 3463 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Plant physiology: diffusion, transpiration, absorption and transport, mineral nutrition, metabolism, growth and development, hormones, effects of environmental factors.

**BIOL 5038. BIOLOGICAL APPLICATIONS OF REMOTE SENSING AND GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3172 or MATE 3005.

Students will learn the theory of extracting information from remotely sensed data, its integration into geographical information system (GIS) databases, and its use for the study and management of biological systems. Students will extract information of biological interest from remotely sensed data and other types of geographic data, will assemble at least one geographic database, and use that geographic database to study the relationships between one or several organisms and several environmental variables.

**BIOL 5045. SCANNING ELECTRON**

**MICROSCOPY (SEM).** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Theoretical and practical aspects of the scanning electron microscope (SEM) with emphasis on sample preparation for SEM, detection of the different types of signals emitted by the specimen, and image analysis.

**BIOL 5055. EUKARYOTIC MOLECULAR GENETICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (BIOL 3300 and QUIM 5071) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The eukaryotic genome, gene structure, transposable elements, regulation of transcription, mRNA processing, signal transduction and the genetics of development the cell cycle, and cancer. Discussion of research techniques in molecular genetics.

**BIOL 5056. EUKARYOTIC MOLECULAR GENETICS LABORATORY.** Two credit hours. Eight hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3300 and QUIM 5071. Co-requisite: BIOL 5055.

Techniques used in eukaryotic molecular genetics such as: DNA preparation, polymerase chain reaction, restriction mapping, gene cloning, DNA sequencing, and construction of genomic and cDNA libraries.

**BIOL 5397. EUKARYOTIC MOLECULAR GENETICS.** Four credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (BIOL 3300 AND QUIM 5071) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Genome complexity; gene structure, regulation of transcription; mRNA processing; transposons; signal transduction; the genetics of development, the cell cycle, and cancer; research techniques in molecular genetics.

**BIOL 5416. HERPETOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

A study of the biology, classification and morphology of amphibians and reptiles, with emphasis on local species. Field trips.

**BIOL 5417. ICHTHYOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

A study of the biology, classification and morphology of fishes, with emphasis on local species. Field trips.

**BIOL 5585. MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

This course offers the student interested in entomology, animal husbandry or veterinary science, an opportunity to become familiar with the recognition, characteristics, habits and control of insects, ticks mites, and other arthropods that attack man and domestic animals.

**BIOL 5755. VIROLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The classification, structure, physiology and biochemical activities of viruses.

**BIOL 5758. BACTERIAL GENETICS.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3300 or BIOL 3770 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

DNA replication and expression in the prokaryotic cell; transfer of genetic information; the impact of genetic processes on the physiology and ecology of bacteria.

**BIOL 5759. BACTERIAL GENETICS LABORATORY.** Two credit hours. Two four-hour laboratory periods per week. Corequisite: BIOL 5758.

Molecular techniques for the study of the genetics of bacteria and bacteriophages. Practical experiences in the processes of recombination, complementation, the control of genetic expression, and the transmission of genetic information among microorganisms.

**BIOL 5765. MYCOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 3770 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

A study of the morphology, physiology, classification and relation of fungi to man. Emphasis is given to the isolation and identification of the different groups.

**BIOL 5815. ANIMAL BEHAVIOR.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

A study of activities and responses of animals in meeting their life requirements. Field trips.

**BIOL 5955. INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS IN ECOLOGY.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Field and laboratory exercises serve to introduce the student to the basic methods used in ecological research. The student is trained in the use of computers for the analysis of ecological data.

**BIOL 5990. FIELD BIOLOGY WORKSHOP.** One to three credit hours. Thirty to sixty hours of workshop/practice per credit. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Intensive practical experience in selected areas of field biology, in or outside of Puerto Rico. A final written report will be required.

## **BOTANY**

### **Undergraduate Course**

**BOTA 4995-4996. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN BOTANY.** One to three credit hours per semester. One to three research classes per week each semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Department Director.

Designed for students prepared to undertake special problems or investigations. A written report is required upon completion of the course.

## **ZOOLOGY**

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Course**

**ZOOL 5005. INVERTEBRATES OF PUERTO RICO.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one-three hour laboratory per week.

Taxonomy and ecology of the most common invertebrates of Puerto Rico, especially Arthropoda (exclusive of insects and marine forms) and Mollusca. Field trips.

## DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

The Department of Chemistry was founded in 1948 and offers a **Bachelor of Science** degree in Chemistry, which has been fully approved by the American Chemical Society since 1978. The department also offers a graduate program leading to a **Doctor of Philosophy** degree in Applied Chemistry and a **Master of Science** degree in Chemistry, the latter since 1959 (see Graduate Catalogue). The Department's web site: <http://www.uprm.edu/wquim>, offers additional information about the programs and the research interests of the faculty members involved in the program. The Chemistry Department collaborates with the interdisciplinary Master of Science in Food Technology and the Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology programs together with the departments of Chemical Engineering and Biology and the School of Agriculture. The Chemistry Department is the largest service department offering laboratory courses within the University of Puerto Rico system.

The mission of the department is to offer students a program of excellence in chemistry by means of a formal education, research and community service, to enable them to develop as professionals in the various fields of chemistry. Students completing the program are made aware of the problems that affect the Puerto Rican and international communities and of their responsibilities and opportunities as citizens and scientists in areas such as education, industry, government, and scientific research. The Chemistry Department's Student Affiliate Chapter has been selected by the American Chemical Society's Department of Educational Activities as outstanding on numerous occasions.

The department is housed in a four-story building (214,000 square feet) with modern facilities for teaching and research. The building has 40 research and 20 teaching laboratories as well as 10 classrooms, a computer center, a visualization center, and cold and dark rooms. Research facilities include a large variety of sophisticated instrumentation, including systems for femtochemistry (laser system), NMR spectroscopy, atomic force microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, and electrochemistry. The department hosts several research groups and two research centers: the Center for Protein Characterization and Function, and the Center for Development of Chemical Sensors. An outreach program, Science

on Wheels, is also housed within the departmental facilities.

### PROGRAM OF STUDY

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

College of Arts & Sciences requirements	44
Departmental requirements	
Major area	47
Non-major area	27
Recommended electives	9
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>139</b>

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

<b>QUIM 3041</b>	
General Chemistry I	4
<b>*MATE 3005</b>	
Pre-Calculus	5
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	<u>3</u>
	18

##### Second Semester

<b>QUIM 3042</b>	
General Chemistry II	4
<b>MATE 3031</b>	
Calculus I	4
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>EDFI_____</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

<b>QUIM 3071</b>	
Organic Chemistry	4
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>FISI 3171</b>	
Physics I	4
<b>MATE 3032</b>	
Calculus II	4
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester****QUIM 3072**

Organic Chemistry

4

**CIBI 3032**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences II

3

**FISI 3172**

Physics II

4

**FISI 3173**

Physics Laboratory I

1

**MATE 3063**

Calculus III

3

**INGL 3---**

Second year course in English

3

18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester****QUIM 3025**

Analytical Chemistry I

4

**QUIM 4041**

Physical Chemistry

3

**FISI 3174**

Physics Laboratory II

1

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish

3

+Course in Social Sciences

3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective

3

17

**Second Semester****QUIM 3065**

Analytical Chemistry II

4

**QUIM 4042**

Physical Chemistry

3

**QUIM 4101**

Physical Chemistry Laboratory

1

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish

3

**EDFI ----**

Course in Physical Education

1

+Course in Social Sciences

3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective

3

18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester****QUIM 4000**

Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry

3

**QUIM 4007**

Inorganic Chemistry

1

**QUIM 4102**

Physical Chemistry Laboratory

1

**QUIM 4125**

Bibliography and Seminar in Chemistry

2

**QUIM 4055**

Biochemistry

3

**ELECTIVE**

Professional Elective

3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective

3

16

**Second Semester****QUIM 4015**

Instrumental Methods of Analysis

4

**ELECTIVE**

Professional Elective

3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective

3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective

3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective

3

16

**Total credits required: 139**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**MARÍA A. APONTE-HUERTAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, University of Florida.

**MAYRA E. CÁDIZ-GARCÍA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, University of Puerto Rico.

**ARNALDO CARRASQUILLO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Texas A&M University.

**MIGUEL E. CASTRO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, University of Texas.

**JOSÉ E. CORTÉS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of North Texas.

**ASTRID J. CRUZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Massachusetts.

**MARCO A. DE JESÚS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

**MARITZA DE JESÚS-ECHEVARRÍA**, *Professor*, M.S., 1984, University of Puerto Rico.

**SARA DELGADO**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1981, University of Puerto Rico.

**EMILIO DÍAZ-MORALES**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, University of Wisconsin.

**MARÍA GUNTÍN-BURGOS**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1991, University of Puerto Rico.

**SAMUEL P. HERNÁNDEZ-RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Johns Hopkins University.

**AIDALÚ DE LOS A. JOUBERT-CASTRO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Washington State University.

**JORGE LABOY**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Cincinnati.

**GUSTAVO LÓPEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

**JUAN LÓPEZ-GARRIGA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Michigan State University.

**ENRIQUE MELÉNDEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, University of Utah.

**NAIRMEN MINA-CAMILDE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Baylor University.

**LUIS A. MORELL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of California.

**YLDEFONSO MUÑOZ-SOLÁ**, *Professor*, M.S., 1982, Purdue University.

**IVELISSE M. PADILLA-VARGAS**, *Professor*, M.S., 1988, University of Puerto Rico.

**JOSÉ I. PADOVANI-PADILLA**, *Professor*, M.S., 1972, University of Puerto Rico.

**ELSIE PARÉS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Purdue University.

**BELINDA PASTRANA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Rutgers University.

**FRANCIS B. PATRON**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Purdue University.

**DORIS RAMÍREZ-SOTO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, Rutgers University.

**CÉSAR REYES-ZAMORA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1969, Ottawa University, Canada.

**JORGE RÍOS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**ROBERT RÍOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Rutgers University.

**LUIS RIVERA**, *Researcher*, Ph.D., 1990, University of Puerto Rico.

**NILKA RIVERA-PORTALATÍN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, University of Florida.

**CYNTHIA ROBLEDO-LUIGGI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1981, University of Florida.

**LOLITA DE LOS A. RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, M.S., 1986, University of Puerto Rico.

**FÉLIX ROMÁN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Nebraska.

**RODOLFO ROMANACH**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, University of Georgia.

**VERÓNICA SÁNCHEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1995, University of Puerto Rico.

**ALBERTO SANTANA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Florida.

**ISMAEL SCOTT**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, University of Florida.

**FERNANDO A. SOUTO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1978, University of Alberta.

**JESSICA TORRES**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, Johns Hopkins University.

**CARMEN A. VEGA-OLIVENCIA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1975, University of Florida.

**MARISOL VERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Purdue University.

**RENÉ S. VIETA-RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1984, Texas A&M University.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

## Undergraduate Courses

**QUIM 3001. GENERAL CHEMISTRY I.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Basic principles of chemistry: composition, properties, and changes of matter. Topics include: atomic structure, chemical reactions, periodic properties of the elements, stoichiometry, chemical bonding, and thermochemistry.

**QUIM 3002. GENERAL CHEMISTRY II.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3001.

Basic principles of chemistry: composition, properties, and changes of matter. Topics include: the states of matter, solutions, acid and bases, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, and electrochemistry.

**QUIM 3025. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY I.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042.

General concepts of quantitative chemical analysis with emphasis on classical methods including volumetric and gravimetric analysis and chemical equilibria.

**QUIM 3041. GENERAL CHEMISTRY I.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3005 or MATE 3143.

Qualitative and quantitative aspects of fundamental chemical principles, emphasizing the relationship between the chemical behavior of matter and its atomic and molecular structure. Topics include dimensional analysis, atomic theory, and stoichiometry.

**QUIM 3042. GENERAL CHEMISTRY II.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3041.

Qualitative and quantitative aspects of fundamental chemical principles, emphasizing the relationship between the chemical behavior of matter and its atomic and molecular structure. Topics include colligative properties, chemical kinetics, and chemical equilibrium.

**QUIM 3055. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042.

A study of fundamental topics in analytical chemistry. Emphasis will be given to both theory and practice of current instrumental methods of analysis.

**QUIM 3061. FUNDAMENTALS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY I.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042.

Principles of organic chemistry; the chemistry of organic functional groups and reaction mechanisms, emphasizing their importance in biochemistry.

**QUIM 3062. FUNDAMENTALS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY II.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3061.

Fundamental concepts of biochemistry; the nature and properties of compounds of biochemical interest.

**QUIM 3065. ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3025.

Theory and practice of optical spectroscopy, electroanalytical methods, and modern separation techniques.

**QUIM 3071-3072. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week per semester. Prerequisite: QUIM 3042 or QUIM 3002. For chemistry majors.

A study of the reactions, methods of preparation and theories on structure of organic compounds, with emphasis on the mechanisms of organic reactions.

**QUIM 3085. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042.

Effect of man's activities upon the biosphere, with particular emphasis on the chemistry of the processes involved.

**QUIM 3086. ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3055 or QUIM 3065. Corequisite: QUIM 3085.

Environmental chemical analysis providing practical experience in spectrophotometric, titrimetric, potentiometric, and chromatographic procedures used in water, air, and soil analysis. Field trips are required.

**QUIM 3131. GENERAL CHEMISTRY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Corequisites: QUIM 3133 and (MATE 3171 or MATE 3005 or MATE 3143).

Introduction of the fundamental principles of chemistry. Liquids, solids and properties of gases; changes of matter states. Stoichiometry, atomic theory, molecular structure and chemical properties. Periodic classification and the electronic theory of the ionic and covalent bonds.

**QUIM 3132. GENERAL CHEMISTRY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3001 or (QUIM 3131 and QUIM 3133). Corequisite: QUIM 3134.

Introduction to thermodynamics, solutions, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, oxidation-reduction. Electrochemistry.

**QUIM 3133. GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisites: QUIM 3131 and (MATE 3171 or MATE 3005 or MATE 3143 or MATE 3173).

This laboratory responds to the course QUIM 3131 whose description is the following: Introduction of the fundamental principles of chemistry. Liquids, solids and properties of gases; changes of matter status. Stoichiometry, atomic theory, molecular structure and chemical properties. Periodic classification and the electronic theory of the ionic and covalent bonds.

**QUIM 3134. GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II.** One credit hour. Three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3001 or QUIM 3133. Corequisite: QUIM 3132.

This laboratory responds to the course QUIM 3132 whose description is the following: Introduction to thermodynamics, solutions, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, oxidation-reduction. Electrochemistry.

**QUIM 3141. PRINCIPLES OF GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY I.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week.

Principles of organic and biochemistry with emphasis on biological applications. Topics include: atoms, molecules, chemical equations, states of matter, solutions, kinetics and equilibrium.

**QUIM 3142. PRINCIPLES OF GENERAL, ORGANIC AND BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY II.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3141.

Principles of organic and biochemistry with emphasis on biological applications. Topics include: organic functional groups, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, and nucleic acids.

**QUIM 3335. INTRODUCTION TO FOOD CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042.

Basic aspects of the relationships of food chemistry to health, nutrition, and industry.

**QUIM 3450. FUNDAMENTALS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Five credit hours. Four hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042.

Properties, reactions, synthesis, and reaction mechanisms of organic compounds.

**QUIM 3461. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002

Nomenclature, structure, preparation, and reactions of non-aromatic and alkyl halides.

**QUIM 3462. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I.** One credit hour. One four-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: QUIM 3461.

Experimental techniques in organic chemistry: separation; purification; reactions of nonaromatic hydrocarbons and alkyl halides; polarimetry.



**QUIM 3463. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3461.

Nomenclature, structure, preparation, and reactions of aromatic hydrocarbons, alcohols, ethers, carbonyl compounds, carboxylic acids, amines, and related compounds; biological compounds.

**QUIM 3464. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY II.** One credit hour. One four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3462. Corequisite: QUIM 3463.

Experimental techniques in organic chemistry: identification and preparation of organic compounds; spectroscopy.

**QUIM 4000. INTERMEDIATE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 4041.

A study of the elements and their inorganic compounds based on modern concepts of atomic and molecular structure.

**QUIM 4007. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY.** One credit hour. Four hours of laboratory per week. Corequisite: QUIM 4000.

Inorganic chemistry laboratory including synthesis of inorganic compounds and the study of their spectroscopic properties.

**QUIM 4015. INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3065.

Theory and practice of atomic and molecular spectroscopic methods, mass spectrometry, ion and surface science techniques, and current topics in instrumental analytical chemistry.

**QUIM 4026. HISTORY OF CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042.

The development of Chemistry from antiquity to the present time with an emphasis on the critical analysis of its concepts.

**QUIM 4040. PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3132 or QUIM 3042) and (MATE 3022 or MATE 3031) and (FISI 3152 or FISI 3172).

Study of the principles of classical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, and quantum chemistry directed toward strengthening the teaching of secondary school chemistry.

**QUIM 4041. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042) and (FISI 3151 or FISI 3171). Corequisite: MATE 3063 or MATE 3048.

Fundamentals and laws of classical thermodynamics applied to ideal and real gases, phase equilibrium, chemical equilibrium, heterogeneous equilibrium of binary systems, and solutions.

**QUIM 4042. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 4041 and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3048).

Chemical kinetics, molecular kinetic theory of gases, introduction to quantum mechanics and its application to vibrational, rotational, and electronic spectroscopy.

**QUIM 4055. INTRODUCTION TO BIOCHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3463.

Fundamental basics of structure, conformation and function of biological molecules. Design and organization of vital processes.

**QUIM 4057. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY: APPLICATIONS TO BIOTECHNOLOGY.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032 and (QUIM 3042 or QUIM 3002) and (FISI 3152 or FISI 3162 or FISI 3172).

Study of the principles and applications of physical chemistry that are used to solve problems in biotechnology. Fundamental concepts of classical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, quantum mechanics, and spectroscopy and their application to biological problems.

**QUIM 4101. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY I.** One credit hour. One four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: QUIM4041 and (QUIM3055 or QUIM3025).

Experimental determination of thermodynamic properties such as vapor pressure, partial molar volume, enthalpy of reaction, heat capacity, eutectic composition, and equilibrium constants.

**QUIM 4102. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY**

LABORATORY II. One credit hour. One four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM4101. Corequisite: QUIM 4042.

Use of spectroscopic, kinetic, electrochemical, surface, polarimetric, and computational methods to determine physical and chemical properties.

**QUIM 4115. PRACTICE TEACHING IN THE CHEMISTRY LABORATORY.** One credit hour. Four hours of practice per week. Prerequisites: (QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3463) or (QUIM 3025 or QUIM 3055) and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Training in the teaching of chemistry, organization of a laboratory, handling of chemicals, care of equipment, safety rules and supervision of experimental and written work.

**QUIM 4125. BIBLIOGRAPHY AND SEMINAR IN CHEMISTRY.** Two credit hours. Two ninety-minute periods per week. Prerequisite: twenty credit hours of chemistry.

Techniques of searching the chemical literature. The student will give a short oral presentation on a recently published paper, and prepare and discuss a review paper on a topic selected by him and approved by the instructor.

**QUIM 4137. INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3062 or QUIM 3463.

Chemical principles related to industrial processes, especially those being carried out in Puerto Rico. Field trips required.

**QUIM 4145. PRACTICE IN INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY.** One credit hour. One laboratory of four to six hours per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in Industrial Chemistry in cooperation with private industry or government.

**QUIM 4399. SELECTED TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: third or fourth year student in Chemistry, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in Biochemistry, Organic Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry, Inorganic Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, and related areas.

**QUIM 4997. CO-OP PRACTICE.** Three to six credit hours. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in chemistry in cooperation with industry or government agencies, jointly supervised by the Department, the COOP Program Coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization.

**QUIM 4998. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH I.** One to three credit hours. Three to nine hours of research per week. Prerequisite: Authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to chemical research under the supervision of professors of the department.

**QUIM 4999. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH II.** One to three credit hours. Three to nine hours of research per week. Prerequisite: three credits in QUIM 4998.

A research project under the supervision of professors of the department.

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**QUIM 5065. CHEMISTRY OF SYNTHETIC DRUGS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3463 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The chemistry of synthetic organic compounds of medical and physiological interest. Topics to be covered will include anesthetics, antispasmodics, antipyretics, analgesics, hypnotics, sedatives, anticonvulsants, anticoagulants, antihistamines, tranquilizers, antimalarials, and anthelmintics.

**QUIM 5066. TOXICOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3062 or QUIM 3463 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Chemical properties, reactions, origin, and the use of toxic substances, including chemical aspects of their effects upon biological systems, and their transformation and elimination.

**QUIM 5071. GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY I.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3463 or QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3062 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Chemical characterization of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids; principles of enzymology and bioenergetics; biological membranes and transport; recombinant DNA techniques; biological oxidations.

**QUIM 5072. GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY II.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 5071.

Biosynthesis and biodegradation of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, and nucleic acids; integration and regulation of animal metabolism; chemistry of genetic expression and regulation.

**QUIM 5073. GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY**

**LABORATORY I.** One credit hour. One four-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: QUIM 5071.

Isolation and characterization of proteins, lipids, and nucleic acids; enzymatic processes; the use of recombinant DNA techniques.

**QUIM 5074. GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY**

**LABORATORY II.** One credit hour. Four hours laboratory per week. Corequisite: MATE 3021 or MATE 3031 or MATE 3144 or MATE 3183.

The use of bioinformatics, structural genomics, and the molecular modeling in the spectroscopic characterization and analysis of biological molecules.

**QUIM 5085. FOOD CHEMISTRY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3072 and (QUIM 3463 or QUIM 3062) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

A study of the chemistry of the principal food resources and food additives, their role in nutrition, and the effect of processing treatments on their chemical composition.

**QUIM 5095. NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042) and (MATE 3183 or MATE 3031 or MATE 3144).

A course describing the fundamental concepts of nuclear science. Selected topics on nuclear properties, nuclear forces and structure, radioactivity, mathematical relations of radioactive

decay, statistics, nuclear reactions, effects of nuclear radiations and transitions, application of nuclear phenomena to chemistry and other related fields.

**QUIM 5105. PRINCIPLES OF QUANTUM CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM4042 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Conceptual development, postulates, and models of quantum mechanics. Approximation methods to the solution of the time-independent Schrödinger equation.

**QUIM 5125. CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 4042 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Systematic analysis of the fundamental concepts of chemical thermodynamics and their applications.

**QUIM 5135. PHYSICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 4042 and QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3463.

A mathematical and quantitative study of organic chemical phenomena. Applications of modern theoretical concepts to the chemical and physical properties of organic compounds, and to the kinetics and mechanisms of organic reactions.

**QUIM 5145. HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3463 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Structure, synthesis, and reactions of ring systems containing other atoms besides carbon. Alkaloids will be given special consideration.

**QUIM 5150. SPECTROSCOPIC IDENTIFICATION OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3463 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Elucidation of the structure of organic compounds by spectroscopic methods, including infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectrometry techniques.

**QUIM 5165. POLYMER CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3450 or QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3032 or QUIM 3463 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Structure, properties, synthesis, reactions, and physical behavior of polymers. Experimental methods used in their analysis.

**QUIM 5175. EXPLOSIVES DETECTION AND ANALYSIS.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory period per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 4041 and (QUIM 3065 or QUIM 3055).

General aspects, chemical and physical properties, and analytical techniques for the detection and analysis of explosives.

**QUIM 5205. PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ((QUIM 3065 or QUIM 3055) and (QUIM 3072 or QUIM 3450) and QUIM 4041) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Application of analytical methods and validation requirements oriented to pharmaceutical processes, materials, and regulations that apply to the pharmaceutical industry.

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

The Department of Economics is engaged in the dual function of providing professional training to students majoring in Economics and rendering teaching services to students of other departments on the Mayagüez Campus of the University of Puerto Rico. Student professional training is offered through an academic program which emphasizes the development of quantitative methods and techniques necessary for economic analysis. The program requires a three semester sequence in mathematics, one year of mathematical statistics and one semester course in econometrics, as well as one year seminar course in research methodology. Upon successful completion of this program, students are awarded a **Bachelor of Arts** degree with a concentration in Economics. Teaching services, on the other hand, are designed for students who take introductory and intermediate economics courses as requirements and/or electives within their major field of study.

The common purpose of both functions is to develop students' ability to think clearly and objectively in dealing with economic decisions and problems. Students are trained specifically to replace value judgments and prejudices with sound economic reasoning based on an objective and rational analysis. Besides these two functions, economic research and the promotion of economic education are two integral elements within the Department.

**Ceteris Paribus: Economic Journal of Puerto Rico** is the first online professional journal of economics published in Puerto Rico. It is responsible for the diffusion of research results, and other academic activities pursued by faculty members, students, scholars, and economists. It is aimed at providing online links to data sources to other professional journals in Puerto Rico and the Caribbean, research in progress, research proposals, and professional activities.

**Center for Economic and Financial Education.** The Department of Economics, together with the Schools of Arts and Sciences and Business Administration, and the Chancellor's Office have created the first Center for Economic and Financial Education in Puerto Rico, affiliated to the National Council of Economic Education (NCEE). The Center's

mission is to develop in young people the understanding on how the economy works, how to make knowledgeable decisions as consumers, savers, investors, and member of the workforce, prepare them to be active and responsible citizens, successful lifelong economic and financial decision makers, and effective participants in the global economy. The Center will deliver economic and financial education by training and providing curriculum materials to in-service teachers in public and private schools in Puerto Rico. The training of teachers has a significant multiplier effect in reaching our goal in children's education.

The Economics Department is located on the first and third floors of the Sanchez Hidalgo Building. Our physical infrastructure includes five classrooms, sixteen office spaces, one research room for majors with all the technology infrastructure, one seminar room, and an updated computer network. Our faculty actively integrates computer and internet resources to its courses using an area network comprising: 60 computers, a wireless network that covers all classrooms and a Web Server, a File Server, and a Firewall Server. All the computers in the network have internet access and Windows XP and Office XP. All of our classrooms and the seminar room are equipped with interactive smart boards and electronic multimedia equipment.

Updated information about our program may be found at <http://econ.uprm.edu>.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS

#### Summary of Credits in Program

Institutional requirements	2
Faculty requirements	54
Departmental requirements	
Major area	39
Non-major area	9
Recommended electives	18
Free electives	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>134</b>

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

<b>ECON 3021</b>	
Principles of Economics: Microeconomics	3
<b>MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*INGL 3_ _ _</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>EDFI _ _ _ _</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>ECON 3022</b>	
Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics	3
<b>MATE 3000</b>	
Finite Mathematics	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*INGL _ _ _ _</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>EDFI _ _ _ _</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

<b>ECON 3091</b>	
Micro Economic Theory	3
<b>ECON _ _ _ _</b>	
Elective in Economics	3
<b>MATE 3049</b>	
Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	3
<b>ESMA 3101</b>	
Applied Statistics I	3
<b>INGL 3_ _ _</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>ECON 3092</b>	
Macro Economic Theory	3
<b>ECON 3085</b>	
Economic and Social Development of Puerto Rico	3
<b>ECON _ _ _ _</b>	
Elective in Economics	3
<b>ESMA 3102</b>	
Applied Statistics II	3
<b>INGL 3_ _ _</b>	
Second year course in English	3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

<b>ECON _ _ _ _</b>	
Elective in Economics	3
<b>ECON _ _ _ _</b>	
Elective in Economics	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>ESPA 3_ _ _</b>	
Course above level of Basic Spanish	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>ECON 4017</b>	
Econometrics	3
<b>ECON _ _ _ _</b>	
Elective in Economics	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>ESPA 3_ _ _</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

<b>ECON 4391</b>	
Research Methods in Economics I	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences</b>	3
<b>CIFI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Elective in Physics, Chemistry or Geology	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	15

**Second Semester**

<b>ECON 4392</b>	
Research Methods in Economics II	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences</b>	3
<b>CIFI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Elective in Physics, Chemistry or Geology	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	15

**Total credits required: 134**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose any of the following courses: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CISO 3011, CISO 3025, CISO 3035, CISO 3095, CISO 3175, CISO 4016, CISO 3036, CISO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

## RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:

#### ADMI 3007

Introduction to Computer Data Processing 3

#### ADMI 3015

Introduction to International Business 3

#### ADMI 3100

New Business Development 3

#### ADMI 3150

Business Plan Development 3

#### ADMI 3155

Creativity and Entrepreneurial Innovation 3

#### ADMI 4001

Business Law I 3

#### ADMI 4002

Business Law II 3

#### ADMI 4016

The Environment of Organizations 3

#### CONT 3005

Elementary Accounting I 4

#### CONT 3006

Elementary Accounting II 4

#### CONT 4006

Managerial Accounting 3

#### CONT 4007

Federal Income Tax 3

#### CONT 4009

Income Tax of Puerto Rico 3

#### CONT 4015

Advanced Accounting Problems 4

#### CONT 4016

Contemporary Theory of Accounting 3

#### FINA 3005

Principles of Insurance 3

#### FINA 3006

Business Finance 3

#### FINA 3008

Working Capital Management 3

#### FINA 3015

Mathematics of Finance 3

#### FINA 4036

Management of Financial Institutions 3

#### FINA 4037

Investments 3

#### GERE 4007

Operations Management 3

#### GERE 4008

Quantitative Methods in Management 3

#### GERE 4009

Production Planning and Control 3

#### ESOR 4005

Governmental Control of Business 3

#### ESOR 4006

Principles of Management 3

#### ESOR 4007

Organizational Theory 3

#### MERC 3115

Principles of Marketing 3

#### MERC 4065

Marketing in the International Environment 3

#### MERC 4075

Marketing Research 3

#### MERC 4217

Consumer Behavior 3

### SOCIAL SCIENCES:

#### CISO 3011

Principles of Political Science 3

#### CISO 3025

Government of the United States of America 3

#### CISO 3035

Government of Puerto Rico 3

#### CISO 3175

Introduction to Law 3

#### CISO 4005

Constitutional Law 3

#### CISO 4016

Government and Politics of the Middle East 3

#### CISO 4045

Elements of Public Administration 3

#### CISO 4127

Globalization and World Politics 3

#### GEOG 3155

Human Geography 3

#### HIST 3111

History of the United States of America 3

#### HIST 3121

History of the Foreign Policy of the United States of America 3

#### HIST 3122

History of the Foreign Policy of the United States of America 3

#### HIST 3141

History of Spain I 3

#### HIST 3201

History of the Modern World I 3

#### HIST 3211

History of Latin America 3

#### HIST 3212

History of Latin America 3

#### HIST 3241

History of Puerto Rico 3

#### HIST 3242

History of Puerto Rico 3

#### HIST 4111

Social History of the United States of America 3

#### HIST 4112

Social History of the United States of America 3

#### HIST 4117

History of Labor in the United States of America 3

<b>HIST 4345</b>				<b>INGL 3238</b>	
Twentieth Century Puerto Rican History	3			Creative Writing	3
<b>PSIC 3001</b>				<b>INGL 3250</b>	
Principles of Psychology I	3			Public Speaking	3
<b>PSIC 3002</b>				<b>INGL 3268</b>	
Principles of Psychology II	3			Writing for the Communications Media	3
<b>PSIC 3015</b>				<b>ECONOMICS:</b>	
Theories of Personality	3			<b>ECON 3086</b>	
<b>SOCI 3261</b>				Contemporary Problems of the Puerto Rican Economy	3
Introduction to Sociology I	3			<b>ECON 3095</b>	
<b>SOCI 3262</b>				Securities Markets	3
Introduction to Sociology II	3			<b>ECON 4006</b>	
<b>SOCI 3305</b>				Business Cycles	3
Principles of Population	3			<b>ECON 4007</b>	
<b>SOCI 4145</b>				Quantitative Methods in Economics	3
Social Planning	3			<b>ECON 4008</b>	
<b>MATHEMATICS:</b>				Uncertainty Economics	3
<b>COMP 3010</b>				<b>ECON 4015</b>	
Introduction to Computer Programming I	3			Economic Development	3
<b>MATE 3031</b>				<b>ECON 4016</b>	
Calculus I	3			Managerial Economics	3
<b>MATE 3032</b>				<b>ECON 4025</b>	
Calculus II	3			Money and Banking	3
<b>MATE 3063</b>				<b>ECON 4027</b>	
Calculus III	3			Transportation Economics	3
<b>MATE 4031</b>				<b>ECON 4028</b>	
Introduction to Linear Algebra	3			Economics of Natural Resources	3
<b>ESMA 4001</b>				<b>ECON 4037</b>	
Mathematical Statistics I	3			Urban Economics	3
<b>ESMA 4002</b>				<b>ECON 4038</b>	
Mathematical Statistics II	3			Ecological Economics	3
<b>ESMA 4005</b>				<b>ECON 4045</b>	
Non-Parametric Applied Statistics	3			Comparative Economic Systems	3
<b>HUMANITIES:</b>				<b>ECON 4046</b>	
<b>FILO 3001</b>				Input-Output Analysis	3
Introduction to Philosophy: Major Questions	3			<b>ECON 4055</b>	
<b>FILO 3002</b>				History of Economic Thought	3
Introduction to Philosophy: Historical Approach	3			<b>ECON 4056</b>	
<b>FILO 3155</b>				Environmental Economics	3
Introduction to Ethics	3			<b>ECON 4065</b>	
<b>FILO 3156</b>				Economics of the Public Sector and Fiscal Policy	3
Modern and Contemporary Ethics	3			<b>ECON 4085</b>	
<b>FILO 3157</b>				International Economics	3
Introduction to Logic	3			<b>ECON 4185</b>	
<b>FILO 3178</b>				Economic Problems of Latin America	3
Business Ethics	3			<b>ECON 4196</b>	
<b>HISPANIC STUDIES:</b>				Economics of Industrial Organization	3
<b>ESPA 3208</b>				<b>ECON 4225</b>	
Composition	3			Labor Economics	3
<b>ESPA 3215</b>				<b>ECON 4307</b>	
Expression and Communication	3			Project Evaluation	3
<b>ESPA 3295</b>				<b>ECON 4425</b>	
Spanish Grammar	3			Special Topics	1-3
<b>ENGLISH:</b>				<b>ECON 4995</b>	
<b>INGL 3231</b>				Special Problems	1-3
English Expository Writing	3				
<b>INGL 3236</b>					
Technical Report Writing	3				



**AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS:**

<b>ECAG 3015</b>	
Agricultural Law	3
<b>ECAG 4009</b>	
Cooperative Enterprises	3
<b>ECAG 4028</b>	
Agricultural Finance	3
<b>ECAG 4029</b>	
Agribusiness Management	3

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**JOSÉ I. ALAMEDA-LOZADA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Wales at Aberystwyth, United Kingdom.

**LEANDRO COLÓN-ALICEA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Wales at Aberystwyth, United Kingdom.

**OLBEN DELGADO-MÉNDEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, New York University.

**IVONNE DEL C. DÍAZ-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Ohio State University.

**EDWIN IRIZARRY-MORA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Sussex, United Kingdom.

**EDUARDO KICINSKI-MARTÍN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, University of Wisconsin - Madison.

**ORLANDO SOTOMAYOR-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Cornell University.

**JEFFREY VALENTÍN-MARI**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

**NILSA A. VELÁZQUEZ-MATOS**, *Professor*, J.D., 1994, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**LESLIE WALLACE-COOK**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, University of California, San Diego.

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION****Undergraduate Courses**

**ECON 3021. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MICROECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to microeconomics emphasizing supply and demand, costs of production, and price and output determination under different market structures.

**ECON 3022. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS MACROECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to macroeconomics, emphasizing social accounting, equilibrium, income and output determination, unemployment, inflation, the financial system, and economic policy.

**ECON 3085. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF PUERTO RICO.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

The evolution of the economic system of Puerto Rico; an analysis of its history, structural development, and fundamental problems.

**ECON 3086. CONTEMPORARY PROBLEMS OF THE PUERTO RICAN ECONOMY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3085.

Analysis of the contemporary Puerto Rican economy and its problems.

**ECON 3091. MICRO-ECONOMIC THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021.

A study of modern micro-economic theory; an analysis of price determination under different market structures.

**ECON 3092. MACRO-ECONOMIC THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3022.

An analysis of the economic determinants of the level, change and growth of production and employment. Special emphasis is given to modern theories and their policy implications.

**ECON 3095. SECURITIES MARKETS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Nature and function of operations, and regulation of the securities' markets.

**ECON 4006. BUSINESS CYCLES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Economic factors that affect fluctuations in income, production, employment, and prices; theories that explain this phenomenon; counter-cyclical policy.

**ECON 4007. QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021, ECON 3022 and ESMA 3101 or MATE 3101.

Application of the concepts and techniques of quantitative analysis to the field of economics; quantitative aspects of demand-supply analysis, production functions, design of economic models, and other topics.

**ECON 4008. UNCERTAINTY ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Game theory and its economic applications; decision-making under uncertainty with emphasis on its effects on the insurance market, the labor market, investment, the strategic behavior of firms in an oligopoly, and auctions.

**ECON 4009. ECONOMICS OF REGULATION AND ANTITRUST.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021.

Applications of economic theory and analysis to understand the rationale for and consequences of governmental regulation and antitrust policies that directly affect the market power of firms and industries. Discussion of the main antitrust statutes and public policy in the areas of social and economic regulation and deregulation of different industries.

**ECON 4015. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

A study of the common characteristics of underdeveloped countries, with emphasis on the economic theories explaining the factors that determine economic development; an examination of economic policies designed to foster development.

**ECON 4016. MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3091.

Economic techniques necessary for directing and operating business enterprises including mathematical programming, marginal economic analysis, capital budgeting, and evaluation of potential investments under conditions of risk.

**ECON 4017. ECONOMETRICS.** Three credit

hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3091 and ECON 3092 and MATE 3049. Corequisite: ESMA 3102.

Statistical analysis applied to economic questions: model building, hypothesis testing, estimation techniques, and data problems.

**ECON 4018. ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021.

Analysis of the role of government in a market economy and the effects of government policies on resource allocation and income distribution. Analysis of the economic basis of government activities through discussion of issues such as efficiency, market failure, externalities, public goods, public choice, and political process. Application of economic theory to public expenditures programs referring to social policy issues.

**ECON 4025. MONEY AND BANKING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

The origin and development of money and banking with emphasis on the functions of the monetary and banking systems, central banking, especially the Federal Reserve System, domestic and international monetary institutions, and the present banking laws in Puerto Rico.

**ECON 4027. TRANSPORTATION ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Analysis of the economic structure of the transportation system and its significance in competition, monopoly, and economic organization.

**ECON 4028. ECONOMICS OF NATURAL RESOURCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Economic analysis of natural resources: their valuation, conservation, and sustainable development.

**ECON 4037. URBAN ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021.

Urban issues in a microeconomic framework with emphasis on Puerto Rico. Topics include market forces and the development of cities, urban land-use patterns, transportation, and poverty.

**ECON 4038. ECOLOGICAL ECONOMICS.** Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Study of the principles, problems, and applications of ecological economics. Includes topics such as the interrelationship between the economic and ecological systems, environmental services, economic growth, and sustainable development. Students will examine and formulate possible courses of action that help to reestablish the balance between the economic, social, and ecological systems.

**ECON 4045. COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

A comparative study of the different economic systems such as capitalism, socialism, communism and fascism. Emphasis is placed on the different methods used by each system to solve the fundamental economic problems.

**ECON 4046. INPUT-OUTPUT ANALYSIS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021, ECON 3022 and MATE 3000.

Theoretical foundations, methods, techniques, and applications of economic analysis using the Input-Output model.

**ECON 4047. ECONOMICS OF ELECTRONIC COMMERCE AND THE INTERNET.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021.

Application of economic principles and models to understand the growth and future of electronic commerce and the Internet. Discussion and analysis of market structure, competitive strategies, regulation, and applications.

**ECON 4055. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

The course studies the beginning and growth of Economics as a scientific study, and shows the relationship between economic beliefs, historical circumstances and the life of the thinker. The different economic schools of thought, up to and including the more recent economic ideas are considered.

**ECON 4056. ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021.

Impact of economic development and population growth on environmental quality; the economic analysis of pollution; the role of government in environmental deterioration; and the international environmental issues.

**ECON 4065. ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR AND FISCAL POLICY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Analysis of government income and expenditures and the impact of fiscal policy on output, employment, prices, and other economic variables.

**ECON 4085. INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

A study of the fundamental aspects of international economic theory; an examination of the current international economic framework and tendency towards economic integration; a brief analysis of the aspects and problems of the international monetary system.

**ECON 4185. ECONOMIC PROBLEMS OF LATIN AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Economic problems of Latin America; critical evaluation of the institutions and economic factors that retard or foster their solution; the role of the State in promoting economic development.

**ECON 4196. ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Conduct, performance and use of price theory in the determination of industrial structure. Economic aspects of market structure, mergers and innovations, models of economic behavior, and the role of advertising.

**ECON 4225. LABOR ECONOMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

Theory of labor market behavior and its applications to public policy. Topics include labor supply and demand, human capital theory, migration, unemployment, unions, and discrimination.

**ECON 4307. PROJECT EVALUATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3022 and ECON 3091.

Evaluation of public investment projects emphasizing cost-benefit analysis and its application.

**ECON 4346. ANALYSIS OF ENGINEERING PROJECTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and 22 credits approved in engineering.

Economic foundations for engineering project analysis. Discussion of methods such as net present value, annual cash flow, and internal rate of return, factoring in the effects of inflation, taxes, and uncertainty.

**ECON 4391. RESEARCH METHODS IN ECONOMICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 4017.

Discussion of the research process in the study of economic problems with emphasis on the scientific approach, research design, measurement concepts and analytical approaches. A research proposal is required.

**ECON 4392. RESEARCH METHODS IN ECONOMICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 4391.

Development and presentation of a research project in a field of economics.

**ECON 4405. ANALYSIS OF CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC PROBLEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3091 and ECON 3092 and (MATE 3102 or ESMA 3102).

A study of the fundamental economic problems of our time, such as production, employment, trade, consumption, inflation, and others.

**ECON 4425. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture or seminar per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Authors, topics, and trends in the field of economics.

**ECON 4995. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours. Three to nine hours of research per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research under the supervision of a professor of the Department.

## DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

The Department of English provides various courses of instruction for all students attending the Mayagüez Campus.

With regards to the general requirement in English, three separate 12 credit-hour sequences exist within the Department of English.

A. **The Basic Sequence:** INGL 3101, 3102, 3201, 3202.

B. **The Intermediate Sequence:** INGL 3103, 3104 and six additional credit-hours in English Department courses to be chosen from an approved list of courses provided by the English Department.

C. **The Honors Sequence:** Six credit-hours are granted to students by means of Advanced Placement. Students must then take INGL 3211 and 3212 to complete their requirement. Note that although these two courses carry 3000-level numbers, they are actually second year courses.

Academic Senate Certification 88-24 stipulates that **ONLY** a score of 4 or 5 on the Advanced Level Test of the College Board may be used to place entering first year students directly into second year courses by granting them six credit-hours of advanced placement.

Note that students who start in one sequence **CAN NOT** take courses in one of the other sequences to satisfy the university's English requirement. For example, students in the Intermediate Sequence (INGL 3103-3104) may not take either INGL 3201-3202 or INGL 3211-3212 to satisfy their second year requirement.

Students who score below 570\*\* on the ESLAT (English as a Second Language Achievement Test) will be placed in the basic sequence of courses: INGL 3101, INGL 3102, INGL 3201, INGL 3202.

The intermediate sequence of courses, starting with INGL 3103 and INGL 3104, is for entering students at UPR/Mayagüez who have scored above 570\*\* on the ESLAT (English as a Second Language Achievement Test), but who have either not taken the Advanced Level Test in English or not qualified for advanced placement in the Honors Program of the English

Department by obtaining a score of 4 or 5 on that test. Students with a score of 3 on the Advanced Level Test will be placed in INGL 3103. Students who successfully pass INGL 3103 and INGL 3104 must take six more credit-hours in English Department courses in order to satisfy the university requirement in English.

The English Department also offers additional course work in the areas of conversational English, public speaking, advanced composition, creative writing, technical writing, literature, and linguistics. All students have an opportunity to take such additional courses in English to meet their particular needs.

For those students who desire to major in English, the department offers a two-track program leading to the degree of **Bachelor of Arts** in English. All students are required to take a common core of courses which includes: "Introduction to Linguistics," "Phonetics," "Survey of English Literature" (two semesters), "Survey of American Literature" (two semesters), and "English Expository Writing." Beyond these required core courses, students choose to emphasize coursework in the area of literature or linguistics.

The department also administers an English course for international graduate students who have only minimal competence in English. The English Department also works with other Departments of the University to offer students an opportunity to receive certificates in Education, Film, and Office Management.

The English Department offers a graduate program leading to the degree of **Master of Arts** in English Education (M.A.E.E.). This program is grounded in the areas of linguistics, literature, and pedagogy. Although students may ultimately concentrate in one of these areas, they are required to take designated courses from each area. The program is designed for classroom teachers at all levels of instruction. Please refer to the latest Graduate Catalogue for additional information.

\*\* Test scores used for placement are reviewed by the English Department on a regular basis. These numbers may vary slightly becoming either higher or lower over a given set of years.

## Mission Statement

The English Department, which exists in the academic environment in which English is a second language, addresses the needs of all students who enter the UPR-Mayagüez. It directs its efforts toward the development of educated, responsible, and cultured citizens and professionals in all areas as well as in fields related to English Studies, primarily those involved with the study of Linguistics and Literature. Graduates of departmental programs will be qualified to contribute in an effective manner to the social, cultural, and economic development of Puerto Rico and the world at large. The English Department focuses its efforts and initiatives equally in three fundamental areas: instruction, research, and service to the university community.

## Program Educational Objectives

- To award the degree of B.A. in English with a specialization in Linguistics and/or Literature.
- To award a degree of M.A. in English Education.
- To teach communication skills in listening, speaking, reading and writing at all levels from basic to graduate.
- To encourage a socio-humanistic outlook.
- To strengthen research skills and to foster a positive attitude towards research that will provide useful information for studies in English.
- To promote expertise in skills involving analysis, interpretation, and evaluation.
- To provide a foundation for advanced study in the broad disciplines of English studies.

## Program Outcomes of the Department of English

To teach, develop, and improve in our students:

- Communication skills in reading, writing, listening, and speaking
- Critical reading, writing, thinking
- Analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of sources
- Problem-solving strategies/abilities

- Research skills
- Creative work
- Honesty and ethics, including awareness of plagiarism
- Awareness of the role English plays in academics and professions
- A good foundation for advanced studies/success in professions

## BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH

### Summary of Credits in Program

Faculty requirements	56
Departmental requirements	
Track courses	33
Core courses	21
Recommended electives	12
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>134</b>

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>*MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	
or	
<b>MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	1
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	16

#### Second Semester

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>MATE 3---</b>	
**Recommended course in Mathematics	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	1
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	16

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester****INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**INGL 3225**

Intro. to Linguistics 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

+Course in Social Sciences or Economics 3

**CIBI 3031**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences I 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Elective 3  
18**Second Semester****INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**INGL 3227**

Phonetics of English 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

+Course in Social Sciences or Economics 3

**CIBI 3032**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences II 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Elective 3  
18**TRACK I: LITERATURE****THIRD YEAR****First Semester****INGL 3351**

American Literature to 1860 3

**INGL 3321**

Survey of English Literature to 1660 3

**INGL 3231**

Expository Writing in English 3

**INGL 3---**

English Elective 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**

Electives 3

**ELECTIVE**Recommended Electives 3  
18**Second Semester****INGL 3352**American Lit. from 1860  
to the Modern Period 3**INGL 3322**Survey of English Lit. from  
1660 to the Modern Period 3**INGL 4025**

Shakespeare 3

**INGL 3---**

English Elective 3

**-FISI, QUIM or GEOL**

Electives 3

**ELECTIVE**Recommended Electives 3  
18**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester****INGL 4030**

Research and Writing in Literature 3

**INGL ----**

English Electives 9

**ELECTIVE**Recommended Elective 3  
15**Second Semester****INGL ----**

English Electives 12

**ELECTIVE**Recommended Elective 3  
15**Total credits required: 134****TRACK II: LINGUISTICS****THIRD YEAR****First Semester****INGL 3351**

American Literature to 1860 3

**INGL 3321**Survey of English Lit.  
to 1660 3**INGL 3231**

Expository Writing in English 3

**INGL 4206**

The Structure of English 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**

Electives 3

**ELECTIVE**Recommended Elective 3  
18**Second Semester****INGL 3352**American Lit. from 1860  
to the Modern Period 3**INGL 3322**Survey of Eng. Lit. from  
1660 to the Modern Period 3**INGL 4075**

Psycholinguistics 3

**INGL ----**

English Electives 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**

Electives 3

**ELECTIVE**Recommended Elective 3  
18

## FOURTH YEAR

### First Semester

#### INGL 4028

Research and Writing in Lang.  
and Linguistics 3

#### INGL ----

English Electives 9

#### ELECTIVE

Recommended  $\frac{3}{15}$

### Second Semester

#### INGL 4208

History of the English Language 3

#### INGL ----

English Electives 9

#### ELECTIVE

Recommended  $\frac{3}{15}$

**Total credits required: 134**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Choose from the alternatives defined by the Department: MATE 3000, COMP 3057, ESMA 3015, MATE 3171, MATE 3172.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

## DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**NANDITA BATRA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, University of Rochester-New York.

**SHANNON T. BISCHOFF**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, University of Arizona.

**EILEEN K. BLAU**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, University of Florida.

**KEVIN CARROLL**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2009, University of Arizona.

**JUDITH CASEY**, *Associate Professor*, Ed.D., 2001, University of Arizona.

**RICIA CHANSKY**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2009, Illinois State University.

**LAURENCE CHOTT**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D. 1985, Ball State University, Indiana.

**ELIZABETH P. DAYTON**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Pennsylvania.

**CATHERINE FLECK**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Michigan State University.

**LEONARDO FLORES**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1994, Bowling Green University.

**JOCELYN GELIGA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, UMASS Amherst.

**GAYLE GRIGGS**, *Assistant Professor*, M.A. 1980, University of Texas, Austin.

**NICKOLAS A. HAYDOCK**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, University of Iowa.

**JOSÉ M. IRIZARRY-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

**RAYMOND KNIGHT**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1986, Interamerican University.

**ERIC LAMORE**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, Illinois State University.

**NEVIN LEDER**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Michigan State University.

**MARY LEONARD**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, The University of the West Indies.

**ROBERTO LÓPEZ-OLIVO**, *Professor*, M.A., 1972, University of Southwestern Louisiana.

**JEANNETTE LUGO-MORALES**, *Professor*, M.A., 1980, New York University.

**CARMEN MALDONADO**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1981, New York University.

**CATHERINE MAZAK**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, Michigan State University.

**SONJA MONGAR**, *Assistant Professor*, MFA, 2004, University of New Orleans.

**BETSY MORALES-CARO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of Texas at Austin.

**WALESKA MORCIGLIO**, *Instructor*, M.A.E.E., 1998, University of Puerto Rico.

**MABEL ORTIZ-GONZÁLEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1974, State University of New York at Fredonia.

**DARNYD W ORTIZ-SEDA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, Florida State University.



**ELLEN PRATT-RÍOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999,  
Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

**SANDRA RÍOS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2005,  
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**MYRNA RIVERA-MONTIJO**, *Associate Professor*,  
M.A.E.E., 1995, University of Puerto Rico.

**ROSITA L. RIVERA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D.,  
2006, Penn State University.

**ISMAEL RIVERA-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*,  
Ph.D., 1995, Pennsylvania State University.

**AIXA RODRÍGUEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D.,  
1995, University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

**LINDA RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994,  
University of Michigan.

**ROSA I. ROMÁN-PÉREZ**, *Assistant Professor*,  
Ph.D., 2007, Pennsylvania State University.

**MARY SEFRANEK**, *Assistant Professor*, Ed.D.,  
2006, Teachers College, Columbia University.

**GEORGIA SMYRNIU**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994,  
University of Illinois.

**NIDIA TIRU**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1971, Ohio  
State University.

**MARUJA TOLEDO**, *Assistant Professor*, M.A.,  
1986, Interamerican University.

**IRIS TORO-MANZANO**, *Assistant Professor*,  
M.A.E.E., 1997, University of Puerto Rico.

**NANCY VICENTE**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D.,  
2009, Penn State University.

**BILLY WOODALL**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D.,  
2000, University of Washington.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### Undergraduate Courses

**INGL 0066. PRE-BASIC ENGLISH.** Zero credit  
hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Intensive training in basic language for students  
requiring remedial work in English.

**INGL 3056. INTRODUCTION TO THE  
COMMUNICATION PROCESS.** Three credit  
hours. Three hours of lecture per week.  
Prerequisites: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL  
3212.

Critical analysis of the process of communication.  
Study and evaluation of communication as a social  
process, theories of communication, and the  
communication process in diverse contexts.

**INGL 3101-3102. BASIC COURSE IN  
ENGLISH.** Three credit hours per semester. Three  
hours of lecture per week, supplemented by work in  
the language laboratory, each semester.  
Prerequisite: Placement by examination or INGL  
0066.

This course is designed to meet the student's  
immediate needs, and to give him or her a  
command of the fundamental structure of the  
English language. The oral approach is used.  
Skills in reading and writing are developed.  
Students will be grouped according to their ability  
to use the language, and arrangements will be made  
to give additional help to those students who show  
poor preparation in English.

**INGL 3103. INTERMEDIATE ENGLISH I.**  
Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per  
week. Prerequisite: Placement by examination.

Analysis of selected readings, such as essays,  
fiction, poetry or drama, and practice in writing  
compositions with attention given as needed to  
grammar and idiomatic expressions.

**INGL 3104. INTERMEDIATE ENGLISH II.**  
Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per  
week. Prerequisite: INGL 3103.

Analysis of selected readings, such as essays,  
fiction, poetry or drama, and practice in writing  
compositions with attention given as needed to  
grammar and idiomatic expression.

**INGL 3191. CONVERSATIONAL ENGLISH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202.

Development of naturalness, correctness and clarity in conversational English; analysis and correction of individual faults in speech delivery; application of phonetics to problems of pronunciation and articulation in North American English.

**INGL 3201-3202. ENGLISH COMPOSITION AND READING.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: INGL 3102 or placement by examination.

Practice in writing compositions and making oral reports upon selected readings, including essays, short stories, poems, dramas and novels. Attention will be given as needed to grammar and idiomatic expressions. This course or its equivalent is a requisite for graduation.

**INGL 3211. ADVANCED ENGLISH I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: placement by College Board Achievement Exam.

Development of reading, discussion, and writing skills through the experience, interpretation, and evaluation of short story, modern drama, poetry, and the essay. Introduction to library skills related to literary study.

**INGL 3212. ADVANCED ENGLISH II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3211.

Development of reading, discussion, and writing skills through the experience, interpretation, and evaluation of the novel, Shakespearean drama, and the complex texture of poetry. A research paper related to literary study will be required.

**INGL 3225. INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

An introductory survey of linguistics with special attention to the English language, emphasizing phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, historical change, and social and regional variations.

**INGL 3227. PHONETICS OF ENGLISH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3212 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3012.

Articulation, rhythm, and intonation of English, including its phonetic description, transcription, and oral practice in the laboratory.

**INGL 3231. ENGLISH EXPOSITORY WRITING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Practice in the various forms of expository writing. Detailed class criticism of diction, phrasing, and sentence structure. A research paper will be required.

**INGL 3236. TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Supervised writing, with emphasis on clearness, correctness, conciseness, completeness, and appropriate tone; practice in organizing paragraphing, sentence structure, word choice, grammar, and punctuation.

**INGL 3238. CREATIVE WRITING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Practice in the Writing of Fiction, Poetry, and Drama. Detailed Class Criticism of Student's Works.

**INGL 3250. PUBLIC SPEAKING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3212 or INGL 3104.

Principles and practice of oral presentations, their preparation, composition, and delivery, including formal, informal, and impromptu speech.

**INGL 3268. WRITING FOR THE MEDIA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Theory and practice in writing to communicate information to an audience through the media.

**INGL 3276. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE: SHORT STORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3104 or INGL 3202 or INGL 3212.

Introduction to the literary elements and analysis of the movements and key writers of short fiction in English.

**INGL 3300. STUDIES IN LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Study of a special topic directed by an instructor in whose particular field of specialization the content of the course falls.

**INGL 3305. MODERN AMERICAN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Major American writers of the present century with particular attention to the development of prose fiction and modern cultural attitudes.

**INGL 3306. MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Major British writers of the present century with particular attention to the development of prose, fiction and modern cultural attitudes.

**INGL 3312. THE NOVEL IN ENGLISH LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Discussion of the works of the major English novelists from the eighteenth century to the present.

**INGL 3317. THE NOVEL IN AMERICAN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Discussion of the Works of the major American novelists of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

**INGL 3318. LITERATURE OF THE ENGLISH-SPEAKING CARIBBEAN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Caribbean novelists, short story writers, poets, and playwrights of the 20th century who write in English.

**INGL 3321. ENGLISH LITERATURE TO 1798.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Representative authors and major movements from the beginnings of English literature to the end of the Neoclassical period.

**INGL 3322. ENGLISH LITERATURE FROM 1798 TO MODERN PERIOD.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Representative authors and major movements in English literature from the beginnings of the Romantic Period to the Modern Era.

**INGL 3323. MODERN DRAMA IN ENGLISH SINCE 1890.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

A survey of modern drama in England, Ireland, and the United States including such figures as Wilde, Shaw, O'Casey, O'Neill, Miller, Albee, and Pinter.

**INGL 3325. MODERN DRAMA IN ENGLISH SINCE 1890.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

A survey of modern drama in England, Ireland, and the United States, including such figures as Wilde, Shaw, O'Casey, O'Neill, Miller, Albee, and Pinter.

**INGL 3326. MINORITY LITERATURE OF THE UNITED STATES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

English language minority literature of the United States, with particular attention to African American, Asian American, Native American, and Latino works.

**INGL 3345. TOPICS IN CINEMA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3104 or INGL 3202 or INGL 3212.

Introduction to English language film in the context of linguistic and literary analysis. Aspects of film to be covered include history, theory, selected genres, cinematic analysis and criticism, aesthetic response, and semiotics.

**INGL 3351. AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1860.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Major works of the literature of the United States from the colonial period to the onset of the Civil War.

**INGL 3352. AMERICAN LITERATURE FROM 1860 TO THE EARLY MODERN PERIOD.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3202 or INGL 3104 or INGL 3212.

Major works of the literature of the United States from the Civil War up to the nearly modern period.

**INGL 4000. ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE 17TH CENTURY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Major poetic and intellectual traditions in the seventeenth century as represented in the works of Donne, Johnson, Herbert, Marvell, and others, with special emphasis given to the work of John Milton.

**INGL 4006. RESEARCH IN WRITING AND COMMUNICATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGL 3231 and six credits among (INGL 3236, INGL 3238, INGL 3268, INGL 4107, and INGL 4108).

Study of the methods of research in writing and communication. Use of databases, bibliographies, and other library resources, with emphasis on citation, documentation, and intellectual honesty. Application of qualitative and quantitative methodologies to conduct research projects on writing and communication. Presentation and defense of a written paper.

**INGL 4008. CREATIVE NON-FICTION WRITING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3231 and INGL 3238.

Development of creative non-fiction writing using elements and genres of fiction such as plays, poetry, memoirs, plot, characterization, and dialogue. Reading and writing of text in non-fiction genres. Preparation of a manuscript for publication and submission of a portfolio will be required.

**INGL 4009. LITERATURE OF THE ENGLISH RENAISSANCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Exploration of the major literary traditions and figures of the English Renaissance including More, Wyatt, Surrey, Spencer, Sidney, Marlowe, and Shakespeare.

**INGL 4017. THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

A study of the works of the principal poets of the Romantic Movement, with reading and interpretation of the chief poems of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelly, and Keats.

**INGL 4025. SHAKESPEARE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Shakespeare's dramatic craftsmanship, poetry, humor characterization, psychology, and modern pertinence, as illustrated in representative tragedies, comedies, and history plays.

**INGL 4026. SOCIOLINGUISTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3225 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Language as a means of social interaction; linguistic variations and their relation to sociological, economic geographic, and cultural factors with reference to bilingual areas such as Puerto Rico.

**INGL 4027. OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Development of English literature from Anglo-Saxon times through the medieval period with special emphasis given to the work of Chaucer.

**INGL 4028. RESEARCH AND WRITING IN LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGL 3231 and six credit hours in linguistics.

A course in the methods of research, including the use of bibliographies and other reference works. Students will do individual work based upon assigned topics in language and linguistics, and will prepare a paper to be read and defended before the class.

**INGL 4030. RESEARCH AND WRITING IN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of seminar per week. Prerequisites: INGL 3231 and six credit hours in English Literature.

A course in the methods of research, including the use of bibliographies and other reference works. Students will do individual work based upon assigned topics in literature and will prepare papers to be read and defended in class.

**INGL 4047. ENGLISH PHONOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INGL 3225 and INGL 3227) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

An examination of the systematic use of sounds in English and other languages; methods and techniques of analysis; theory and history of phonology.

**INGL 4059. PERSUASIVE WRITING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGL 3231 and INGL 3268.

Understanding, analysis, and preparation of persuasive texts for publication in diverse media. Analysis of arguments using Toulmin and other models is emphasized. Final project required.

**INGL 4066. RESEARCH IN WRITING AND COMMUNICATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGL 3231 and six credits among (INGL 3236, INGL 3238, INGL 3268, INGL 4107, and INGL 4108).

Study of the methods of research in writing and communication. Use of databases, bibliographies, and other library resources, with emphasis on citation, documentation, and intellectual honesty. Application of qualitative and quantitative methodologies to conduct research projects on writing and communication. Presentation and defense of a written paper.

**INGL 4075. PSYCHOLINGUISTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3225 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Psychology and language learning; analysis of the process of first and second language acquisition; introduction to research and theory of language acquisition, and its application to the teaching of English as a second language.

**INGL 4095. THE VICTORIAN PERIOD.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The major works of the Victorian period in poetry, criticism, and thought, with particular attention to cultural interchange with the European continent.

**INGL 4097. ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE 18TH CENTURY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Literature of the Restoration and eighteenth century with emphasis given to the work of Dryden, Swift, Pope, and Samuel Johnson.

**INGL 4107. RHETORICAL THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3231 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The interrelation of classical and modern rhetorical theory including the nature of persuasion, the rhetorical situation, and the structure of discourse.

**INGL 4108. ADVANCED TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3236 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Principles and practice of writing and presenting technical communications.

**INGL 4125. INTRODUCTION TO SEMANTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3225 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The semantics of English from the perspective of linguistics: relation of syntactic form to meaning, the analysis of presupposition, word meaning, strategies for establishing meaning in the context of discourse, and semantic universals.

**INGL 4205. MORPHOLOGY AND SYNTAX.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3225.

Theory of language structure, primarily from the viewpoint of transformational-generative grammar.

**INGL 4206. THE STRUCTURE OF ENGLISH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3225 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Advanced grammar course, especially in syntax.

**INGL 4208. HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3225 or authorization of the Department Director.

The English language from its Anglo-Saxon origins to modern times.

**INGL 4316. AMERICAN ROMANTICISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Exploration of the literary traditions of the Romantic Period in the United States through a study of its major authors: Emerson, Hawthorne, Poe, Thoreau, Melville, and Whitman.

**INGL 4317. AMERICAN REALISM AND NATURALISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: One literature course at the level of INGL 33-- or higher, or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Development of fictional techniques in the United States during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries with readings from the following authors: Mark Twain, Howells, James, Garland, Norris, Crane and Dreiser.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**INGL 5009. CONTRASTIVE GRAMMAR.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Analysis of the descriptive grammars of English and Spanish to identify areas of divergences and to achieve an understanding of linguistic universals.

**INGL 5010. PERSPECTIVES OF TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department. Co-requisite: EDPE 4245 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Historical overview of language teaching methods from grammar-translation to the most recent approaches; students will develop applications for teaching English as a second language.

**INGL 5015. ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERARY CRITICISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Theory and practice of literary criticism within the tradition of English and American literature. A research paper will be required.

**INGL 5025. CURRENT APPROACHES IN LINGUISTIC THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Recent developments in linguistic theory and their application to related issues.

## DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

The Department of Geology offers a program leading to a **Bachelor of Science** degree in Geology. As part of degree requirements, majors have to conduct a supervised research project in their final year. The Department also offers advanced undergraduate courses for qualified students in the graduate programs in Biology, Physics, Marine Sciences and Civil Engineering. The principal objective of the Geology Program is to prepare students for professional positions in industry and government, and for careers in academic research and teaching.

The Department operates a seismic network, laboratories with analytical instruments including an electron microprobe, x-ray fluorescence and x-ray diffraction spectrometers, and a mass spectrometer, as well as geochemical, remote sensing and geophysical laboratories.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN GEOLOGY

#### Summary of Credits in Program

Faculty requirements	50
Departmental requirements	
Major area	46
Non-major area	24
Recommended electives	9
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>141</b>

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>GEOL 3025</b>	
Earth Sciences	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	<u>3</u>
	18

##### Second Semester

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*MATE 3172</b>	
Pre-Calculus II	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>GEOL 3026</b>	
History of Life	3
<b>GEOL 3047</b>	
Introductory Geology Laboratory	1
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	<u>3</u>
	19

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

<b>MATE 3031</b>	
Calculus I	4
<b>QUIM 3131</b>	
General Chemistry I	3
<b>QUIM 3133</b>	
General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>GEOL 4017</b>	
Elementary Geomorphology	3
<b>GEOL 3055</b>	
Morphological and Optical Crystallography	<u>3</u>
	17

##### Second Semester

<b>MATE 3032</b>	
Calculus II	4
<b>QUIM 3132</b>	
General Chemistry II	3
<b>QUIM 3134</b>	
General Chemistry Laboratory II	1
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>GEOL 4006</b>	
Structural Geology	3
<b>GEOL 3056</b>	
Crystal Chemistry and Geochemistry of Mineral Systems	<u>3</u>
	17

### THIRD YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>FISI 3151</b>	
Modern College Physics I	3
<b>FISI 3153</b>	
Modern College Physics	
Lab. I	1
<b>COMP ----</b>	
Elective in Computer Science	3
<b>GEOL 4045</b>	
Petrogenesis of Crystalline Rocks	3
<b>GEOL 4046</b>	
Sedimentary Environments and	
Lithogenesis	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	17

#### Second Semester

<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>FISI 3152</b>	
Modern College Physics II	3
<b>FISI 3154</b>	
Modern College Physics	
Lab. II	1
<b>GEOL 4009</b>	
Stratigraphy	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Free Electives	6
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	17

### SUMMER BETWEEN THIRD AND FOURTH YEAR

<b>GEOL 4018</b>	
Field Geology	6

### FOURTH YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>GEOL 4049</b>	
Undergraduate Research I	2
<b>GEOL 4011</b>	
Undergraduate Seminar	1
<b>GEOL ----</b>	
Geology Electives	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective in Science	
(not Geology), Mathematics, Engineering,	
Economics and/or Agronomy	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	<u>3</u>
	15

#### Second Semester

<b>GEOL 4055</b>	
Undergraduate Research II	2
<b>GEOL 4012</b>	
Undergraduate Seminar	1
<b>GEOL ----</b>	
Geology Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective in Science	
(not Geology), Mathematics, Engineering,	
Economics and/or Agronomy	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	<u>3</u>
	15

**Total credits required: 141**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.



**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**EUGENIO ASENCIO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, University of South Carolina.

**AARON J. CAVOSIE**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, University of Wisconsin at Madison, Wisconsin.

**FERNANDO GILBES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of South Florida.

**VÍCTOR A. HUERFANO**, *Assistant Researcher*, Ph.D., University of Puerto Rico.

**JAMES JOYCE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, Northwestern University at Evanston, Illinois.

**THOMAS MILLER**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, McMaster University.

**WILSON RAMÍREZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Tulane University.

**HERNÁN SANTOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of Colorado.

**JOHANNES SCHELLEKENS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, Syracuse University, New York.

**MARTITA TUTTLE**, *Adjunct Professor*, Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park, MD, 1999.

**CHRISTA VON HILLEBRANDT**, *Associate Researcher*, MS, 1989, Escuela Politécnica Nacional, Quito, Ecuador.

**GUOQUAN WANG**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, China Seismological Bureau, Beijing, China.

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION****DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY****Undergraduate Courses**

**GEOL 3025. EARTH SCIENCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to the study of the earth. The structure, composition, and tectonics of the lithosphere; the interaction of the hydrosphere and atmosphere with the lithosphere, the earth in relation to the solar system. Field trips are required.

**GEOL 3026. LIFE IN THE PAST.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to the evolution and the ecological significance of life in the course of geological time. Field trips are required.

**GEOL 3027. GEOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Human activities that degrade the earth and those terrestrial phenomena actually or potentially harmful to man.

**GEOL 3045. PLANETARY GEOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to earth and planetary sciences through the study of the composition, structure, and dynamic processes of the earth and other planets.

**GEOL 3046. EARTH RESOURCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A general introduction to the occurrence and exploitation of earth resources; metallic ores, non-metallic minerals, construction materials, energy, and water.

**GEOL 3047. INTRODUCTORY GEOLOGY LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: GEOL 3025.

Introduction to the use and interpretation of topographic and geologic maps, and aerial photographs; identification of common minerals, rocks, and fossils; interpretation of geologic structures. Field trips required.

**GEOL 3055. MORPHOLOGICAL AND OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: GEOL 3025.

Internal structure and morphological characteristics of the thirty two crystal classes. Optical crystallography.

**GEOL 3056. CRYSTAL CHEMISTRY AND GEOCHEMISTRY OF MINERAL SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 3055.

Occurrence, geochemistry, and physical properties of rock-forming and economic minerals. Macroscopic and microscopic identification of minerals.

**GEOL 3067. VOLCANOES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Volcanoes, their products, and their effects on the environment and human beings.

**GEOL 3105. IMAGES OF PLANET EARTH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The use of images of our planet Earth for the study of earth systems science with emphasis on global change; the interactions among the lithosphere, asthenosphere, hydrosphere, cryosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere; the Earth as a planet within the solar system.

**GEOL 4001. TOPICS IN GEOLOGY.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Geology.

Special topics in geology based on review of literature, and on field and/or laboratory experiences.

**GEOL 4002. TOPICS IN GEOLOGY.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Geology.

Special topics in geology based on review of literature, and on field and/or laboratory experiences.

**GEOL 4005. ELEMENTARY PALEONTOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 3026.

Principles of stratigraphical paleontology; invertebrate, vertebrate and plant fossils; practical

applications. Representative examples of each group will be studied in the laboratory.

**GEOL 4006. ELEMENTARY STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 3025.

The study of major and minor rock structures. The general structure of the Earth, and deformation of its crust. Practical interpretation of geological maps.

**GEOL 4009. STRATIGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4046.

Survey of fundamental stratigraphic principles applicable to the analysis and interpretation of stratified rocks, their contained fossils, and their relations in space and time. Systematic account of the stratigraphic systems in selected regions, and interpretation of their broader relations in the Earth's crust.

**GEOL 4011. SEMINAR IN GEOLOGY.** One credit hour. One hour of seminar per week. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Geology.

Class presentation and discussion of selected topics in geology.

**GEOL 4012. SEMINAR IN GEOLOGY.** One credit hour. One hour of seminar per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4011.

Class presentation and discussion of selected topics in geology.

**GEOL 4015. GEOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3001.

General principles of geology, with special emphasis on those aspects pertaining to engineering problems; study of common minerals and rocks; structural geology and geomorphology.

**GEOL 4016. ENGINEERING GEOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4006 or GEOL 4015.

Study of the specific application of geological principles to engineering problems, such as foundations, road location, water supply, dam and reservoir sites, construction materials, and beach erosion.

**GEOL 4017. ELEMENTARY**

**GEOMORPHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (GEOL 3025 and GEOL 3047) or (GEOL 4015 or INCI 4001).

Study of the development of landforms; interpretation of topography and topographic maps.

**GEOL 4018. FIELD GEOLOGY.**

Six credit hours. Six weeks in field camp during the summer. Prerequisite: GEOL 4009.

Introduction to geological field methods; preparation of geological maps using plane table, pace-and-compass and other techniques; construction of structural cross sections.

**GEOL 4019. ECONOMIC GEOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4045.

The nature, occurrence, origin, and host rocks of commercially important mineral deposits. Identification, classification, and textural analysis of ore minerals. Field trips are required.

**GEOL 4037. VOLCANOES AND THEIR**

**HAZARDS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4017.

Hazards associated with volcanic activity; monitoring of volcanoes, and long and short term forecasting of eruptions; effects of volcanic eruptions on humans, infrastructure, and agriculture; impact of volcanic crises on society; analysis of case studies.

**GEOL 4045. PETROGENESIS OF**

**CRYSTALLINE ROCKS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 3056.

The study of igneous and metamorphic rocks, emphasizing field identification. Introduction to microscopic petrography of common rocks.

**GEOL 4046. SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENTS**

**AND LITHOGENESIS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 3056.

Introduction to the processes of sedimentary rock formation, including the weathering of rocks and the transportation, deposition, and lithification of sediments. Emphasis on the field study of diverse modern sedimentary environments and

classification of sedimentary rocks based on petrographic analysis.

**GEOL 4047. INTRODUCTION TO**

**GEOCHEMISTRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 3002. Corequisites: GEOL 4045.

Chemical principles applied to geological processes. Topics include: thermodynamic properties of geological materials; gaseous and ionic behavior in aqueous media under dynamic and equilibrium environmental conditions; geochemical methods to study changes in the earth's surface.

**GEOL 4048. GEOLOGICAL APPLICATIONS**

**OF REMOTE SENSING.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4009 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Theory and techniques of remote sensing applied to the geosciences, including interpretation of images of the surface of the Earth and other planets.

**GEOL 4049. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH**

**I.** Two credit hours. Six hours of practice and/or laboratory per week. Prerequisite: 28 credits in Geology.

Research in geology, supervised by a faculty member, stressing the student's initiative. Work will be field or laboratory oriented.

**GEOL 4055. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH**

**II.** Two credit hours. Six hours of practice and/or laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4049.

Research in geology, supervised by a faculty member, stressing the student's initiative. Work will be field or laboratory oriented.

**GEOL 4057. ENVIRONMENTAL GEOPHYSICS.**

Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (GEOL 3025 or GEOL 4015) and (FISI 3151 or FISI 3161 or FISI 3171).

The application of geophysical methods such as: seismic reflection/refraction, gravity, electrical, magnetic ground penetrating radar especially to environmental problems in Puerto Rico. Field trips are required.

**GEOL 4059. PHYSICAL VOLCANOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Physical volcanology including properties of magmas, subaerial and submarine volcanic processes, effusive and explosive products, volcanic edifices, effects of volcanism on climate, and extraterrestrial volcanism. Analysis of case studies. Field trips required.

**GEOL 4060. GEOLOGICAL APPLICATIONS OF CARTOGRAPHY AND GEODESY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of conference and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Techniques of cartography and geodesy in map-making and surveying for the geosciences with an emphasis on EDM, laser-ranging, geodetic GPS surveying, and the generation of hypsometric data from airborne and satellite platforms. Examples of environmental, geological and natural hazard mitigation applications from the Caribbean.

**GEOL 4105. INTRODUCTION TO HYDROGEOLOGY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: GEOL 3047 and GEOL 4017.

Discussion of the effects of precipitation, evapotranspiration, and runoff in the Hydrologic Cycle, and their interaction with surface landforms and geologic strata. Study of flooding, groundwater, and hydrochemistry and water quality, particularly in Puerto Rico. Field trips required.

#### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**GEOL 5005. MARINE GEOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Discussion of the broad morphotectonic features of the sea floor and of coastal zones. Sediments, their origin, mode of formation, methods of study and interpretation. Reefs. Sea bottom topography and geomorphology. Study of changes of the level of the sea. Emphasis on the Caribbean region.

**GEOL 5006. SEDIMENTATION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4046.

Erosion, transportation, and deposition of sediments; classification of sediments; sedimentary

environment; sedimentary history of depositional sites; significance of grain size in the sedimentary environment.

**GEOL 5008. MICROPALAEONTOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4003 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Foraminifers, structure and morphology of the test, stratigraphy and paleoecology, fundamentals of classification, tintinnids, radiolarians, conodonts, ostracods, dicoasterids.

**GEOL 5009. SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to the basic principles of scanning electron microscopy, including sample preparation and interpretation of micrographs. Emphasis will be placed on the aspects with each student being assigned a problem according to his interest.

**GEOL 5011. PRINCIPLES OF PALEONTOLOGY I.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Morphology and classification of fossils with emphasis on the invertebrates. General stratigraphic distribution. The most significant fossil groups will be studied in the laboratory.

**GEOL 5015. OPTICAL MINERALOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 3056.

Optical crystallography, detailed microscopic study of rock forming minerals.

**GEOL 5020. GEOPHYSICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The principal physical processes related to the dynamics and evolution of the Earth, including energetic activity, gravitational and magnetic fields, heat flow, tectonics, and convection.

**GEOL 5025. GEOLOGY OF THE CARIBBEAN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4009 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The geological and geophysical history and evolution of the Caribbean region, with special emphasis on Puerto Rico; mineral resources; geological hazards; relation of the region to global tectonics.

**GEOL 5026. TECTONICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4009 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Theory of global plate tectonics as a synthesis of diverse geological themes, with emphasis on the Caribbean region.

**GEOL 5027. METALLOGENESIS AND GLOBAL TECTONICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The relationship of the genesis and distribution of ore deposits to the tectonic environments.

**GEOL 5565. EARTHQUAKE SEISMOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: GEOL 4057 and MATE 3032 and FISI 3152.

The use of local and global networks to determine the location, magnitude, and source parameters of earthquakes; global seismicity; theory of wave propagation; point sources; inversion of the Earth's structure; source properties.

**GEOL 5605. GEOLOGICAL HAZARDS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Mechanisms, distribution, and mitigation of geological hazards, including earthquakes, surface fault ruptures, volcanoes, landslides, floods, and ground subsidence. Analysis of case histories. Field trips are required.

**GEOL 5985. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PALEONTOLOGY.** One to three credit hours. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Recent developments in paleontologic principles. Field trips required.

**GEOL 5993. ADVANCED GEOCHEMISTRY.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week.

Advanced topics in geochemistry. Field trips required.

**GEOL 5998. ADVANCED PETROLOGY I.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Advanced topics on the origin of volcanic, plutonic, and metamorphic rocks. Course content will vary depending on the interests of the professor and students. Field trips required.

## DEPARTMENT OF HISPANIC STUDIES

The Department of Hispanic Studies, established in 1956 as the Spanish Department, offers a **Bachelor of Arts** in Hispanic Studies. It provides courses of instruction for all students on campus, as well as courses which are required by other academic programs.

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers a program which emphasizes the dual aspects of language and literature. It offers specialized courses in Spanish Language, Hispanic Linguistics, as well as Spanish, Latin-American, and Puerto Rican literatures. The Department also offers a graduate program leading to the degree of **Master of Arts** in Hispanic Studies. (See the Graduate Catalogue.)

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN HISPANIC STUDIES

#### Summary of Credits in Program

Faculty requirements	56
Departmental requirements	
Major area	32
Non-major area	24
Recommended electives	12
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>136</b>

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish I	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
or	
<b>MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

##### Second Semester

<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish II	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>MATE 3---</b>	
<b>**Recommended course in Mathematics</b>	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

<b>ESPA 3211</b>	
Intro. to Spanish Literature I	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>LATI 3011</b>	
Elementary Latin	3
<b>HIST 3141</b>	
History of Spain	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Elective in Physics, Chemistry or Geology	<u>3</u>
	18

##### Second Semester

<b>ESPA 3212</b>	
Intro. to Spanish Literature II	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>LATI 3012</b>	
Elementary Latin	3
<b>HIST 3142</b>	
History of Spain	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Elective in Physics, Chemistry or Geology	<u>3</u>
	18

#### THIRD YEAR

##### First Semester

<b>ESPA 4201</b>	
Intro. to Linguistics I	3
<b>ESPA 4221</b>	
Spanish-American Literature I	3
<b>ESPA 4251</b>	
The Golden Age	3
<b>HIST 3241</b>	
History of Puerto Rico	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Romance Language elective	3
<b>ESPA ----</b>	
Electives in Spanish	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>ESPA 4202</b>	
Intro. to Linguistics II	3
<b>ESPA 4222</b>	
Spanish-American Literature II	3
<b>ESPA 4252</b>	
The Golden Age	3
<b>HIST 3242</b>	
History of Puerto Rico	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Romance Language Elective	3
<b>ESPA ----</b>	
Electives in Spanish	<u>3</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>ESPA 4011</b>	
Diachrony of the Spanish Language	3
<b>ESPA 4231</b>	
Puerto Rican Literature I	3
<b>ESPA 4491</b>	
Seminar	1
<b>ESPA ----</b>	
Electives in Spanish	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>6</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>ESPA 4012</b>	
The Spanish Language in America	3
<b>ESPA 4232</b>	
Puerto Rican Literature II	3
<b>ESPA 4492</b>	
Seminar	1
<b>ESPA ----</b>	
Elective in Spanish	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Electives	<u>6</u>
	16

**Total credits required: 136**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Choose from the alternatives defined by the Department: MATE 3172, COMP 3057, ESMA 3015, ADMI 4007.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**MARIBEL ACOSTA-LUGO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, University of Connecticut. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American Literature with Emphasis on Puerto Rico and the Hispanic Caribbean; Novel, Theater and Short Story.

**HILTON ALERS-VALENTÍN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, University of Massachusetts at Amherst. Research and Teaching interests: Syntactic Theory, Phonological Theory, Generative Grammar, Historical Linguistics.

**ELSA R. ARROYO-VÁZQUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, Rutgers University. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American Literature with emphasis on Puerto Rico and the Caribbean, Literary Theory, Studies of the Female Gender in Literature. Essay Writer.

**AMARILIS CARRERO-PEÑA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, The Pennsylvania State University. Research and Teaching interests: Latin American Literature, Brazilian Literature, Spanish Literature (17th Century - Golden Age). Studies in Short Story, Poetry and Novel.

**AIDA L. CARRERO-VÉLEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1990, State University of New York at Albany. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American and Hispanic Caribbean Literatures. Short story, Poetry.

**CAMILE CRUZ-MARTES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, Brown University. Research and Teaching interests: Hispanic Caribbean and Latin American Colonial Literature.

**KATZMÍN FELICIANO-CRUZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, University of Puerto Rico. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish Literature.

**MANUEL FIGUEROA-MELÉNDEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Puerto Rico. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish Literature, Novel, Poetry, Love in Literature, Theater. Poet, Essay and Short Story Writer.

**FRANCISCO GARCÍA-MORENO BARCO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, Michigan State University. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish Literature: Narrative and Writing.

**LEILANI GARCÍA-TURULL**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, University of Wisconsin-Madison. Research and Teaching interests: Latin American Literature with Emphasis on Contemporary Chronicle in Puerto Rico and Mexico, Cultural Studies, Studies on Performance and Afro-Hispanic Literature.

**JACQUELINE GIRÓN-ALVARADO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, Pennsylvania State University. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American Poetry and Theater (20th Century). Puerto Rican Literature, Feminist Literature Criticism, Short Story Writer, Poet, Literature Critic.

**MIRIAM GONZÁLEZ-HERNÁNDEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Florida State University. Research and Teaching interests: Puerto Rican and Spanish American Literature, Short Story and Writing, Puerto Rican Women Writers, Short Story Writer.

**MAGDA GRANELA-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D. 1987, University of Illinois, Urbana. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American, Mexican and Puerto Rican Literature, Novel, Theater, Poetry and Writing. Poet, Essayist and Critic.

**RAQUEL LLOREDA-DÍAZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1990, University of Puerto Rico. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American Literature.

**JAIME L. MARTELL-MORALES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, State University of New York-Stony Brook. Research and Teaching interests: Puerto Rican and Spanish American Literature, Latin American Colonial Literature, Literary Theory, Novel and Poetry.

**DORIS MARTÍNEZ-VIZCARRONDO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Universidad Autónoma de Madrid. Research and Teaching interests: Linguistics.

**NADESKA MAYENS-ROBLES**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, University of Puerto Rico. Research and Teaching interests: Hispanic Linguistic.

**ALFREDO MORALES-NIEVES**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, University of California at Irvine. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American and Hispanic Caribbean Literature; XIX Century, Essay, Philosophy and Studies of Nationhood, Race, Gender in Literature, Writing. Poet and Short Story Writer.

**AMPARO ORTIZ-ACOSTA**, *Professor*, Ph.D. 1989, University of Puerto Rico, Research and Teaching interests: Hispanic Linguistics, Syntax, Writing.

**JULIA CRISTINA ORTIZ-LUGO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, Tulane University. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American and Puerto Rican Literature, Modernism, Oral Literature and Writing. Essay Writer.

**DAVID L. QUIÑONES-ROMÁN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, University of Massachusetts at Amherst. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish Literature (17th Century-Golden Age Fiction-Cervantes), Spanish Literature (Medieval Period), Spanish

American Literature (from Colonial Period to Modernism), Poet.

**IVONNE N. RECINOS-AQUINO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, The University of Pittsburgh. Teaching interests: Central American Literature, Colonial and 19<sup>th</sup> Century Mexican Literature and Culture. Research interest: Gender, Slavery, Citizenship, and Ethnic Relationships, and the Construction of Regional and National Identities in Central America Showed in Literary and Non Literary Colonial and 19<sup>th</sup> Century Documents.

**JOSEFINA RIVERA-DE ÁLVAREZ**, *Emeritus Professor*, Ph.D., 1954, Universidad Central de Madrid. Research and Teaching interest: Puerto Rican Literature.

**VÍCTOR J. RIVERA-DÍAZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Illinois-Urbana. Research and Teaching interests: Knowledge Presentation and Advertising, Memory Processes and Media, Communication and Mass Communication Theory, Business Communication, Journalism Writing.

**CARMEN M. RIVERA VILLEGAS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Vanderbilt University. Research and Teaching interests: Puerto Rican Poetry and Contemporary Mexican Literature.

**AURA N. ROMÁN-LÓPEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1981, Tulane University. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American Literature, Folklore. Poet.

**JOSÉ E. SANTOS-GUZMÁN**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Brown University. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish Literatures of the 18<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Centuries (Jovellanos, Olavide, Cadalso, Pérez Galdós, Generation of 1898, Spanish Novel from the Post-Civil War Era to the Present); Hispanic Linguistics (Language Variation).

**MARÍA M. SOLÁ-FERNÁNDEZ**, *Emeritus Professor*, Ph.D., 1977, University of Puerto Rico. Research and Teaching interests: Spanish American Literature, Feminist Literature, Criticism, Puerto Rican Literature.

**PATRICIA TRIGO-TIO**, *Professor*, M.A., 1985, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus. Research and Teaching interests: Puerto Rican Literature and Spanish Grammar.



## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

## DEPARTMENT OF HISPANIC STUDIES

## Undergraduate Courses

**ESPA 0041-0042.** SPANISH FOR BEGINNERS. No credit. Three hours of lecture per week.

A practical course in conversation for students whose native language is not Spanish, including the basic elements of the language, and the acquisition of a working vocabulary.

**ESPA 3021.** MASTERPIECES OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Study of masterpieces of Spanish American Literature from the sixteenth century to the nineteenth century, including examples of Puerto Rican literature.

**ESPA 3022.** MASTERPIECES OF LATIN AMERICAN LITERATURE. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Study of some of the outstanding works of Spanish American literature from the nineteenth century to the present, including examples of Puerto Rican literature.

**ESPA 3101.** BASIC COURSE IN SPANISH I. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Practice in the critical reading of literary texts, the writing and editing of narrative texts; effective oral communication in Spanish.

**ESPA 3102.** BASIC COURSE IN SPANISH II. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3101.

Practice in the critical reading of essays, poetry, and drama; the writing and editing of expository texts; effective oral communication in Spanish.

**ESPA 3208.** COMPOSITION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Theory of grammar applied to the written language; comparison among languages of diverse literary genres; elements of semantic and stylistics.

**ESPA 3211.** INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LITERATURE. Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Designed primarily to develop the student's literary appreciation and to initiate him or her in the study of Spanish literature, through the reading and explanation of the major literary works in the Spanish language from its beginning to the present.

**ESPA 3212.** INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LITERATURE. Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: ESPA 3211.

Designed primarily to develop the student's literary appreciation and to initiate him or her in the study of Spanish literature, through the reading and explanation of the major literary works in the Spanish language from its beginning to the present.

**ESPA 3215.** COMMERCIAL EXPRESSION AND COMMUNICATION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102 and students of Business Administration College.

Development of skills for efficient language use, both oral and written. Special attention will be given to written communication forms: letters, memoranda, summaries, reports, etc. The principles of logic and psychology basic to the efficient writing of these forms will be presented and intense practice in their preparation will be given.

**ESPA 3295.** SPANISH GRAMMAR. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

A study of phonetic, orthography, morphology and syntax. Emphasis on written and oral compositions.

**ESPA 3305.** CINEMA AND HISPANIC LITERATURE. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

A comparative analysis of literary and cinematic codes in Hispanic texts and the films based on them.

**ESPA 3315. WOMEN AND WRITING IN HISPANIC AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Identity, intimacy, and social struggle of Hispanic American women in representative texts written by women; diverse readings from a gender perspective.

**ESPA 4007. FICTION IN PUERTO RICAN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

History and appreciation of the novel and short story in the literature of Puerto Rico from the 19th Century to the present. Text analysis, reports and lectures.

**ESPA 4011. DIACHRONY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (ESPA 4201 and ESPA 4202) or INGL 3225.

Phonological, morpho-syntactic and lexico-semantic evolution of the Spanish language from Latin.

**ESPA 4012. THE SPANISH LANGUAGE IN HISPANIC AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (ESPA 4201 and ESPA 4202) or INGL 3225.

Analysis of Hispanic American Spanish from the perspectives of linguistic geography, dialectology, and sociolinguistics.

**ESPA 4021-4022. CERVANTES.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: ESPA 3212.

Lectures on the works of Cervantes accompanied by critical analysis. Study of this writer's poetry, "entremeses", novels, with special emphasis on the *Novelas Ejemplares* and *Don Quijote*, and consideration of the importance and significance of these writings in the field of Hispanic letters.

**ESPA 4051. SPANISH LITERATURE OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: ESPA 3212.

Study of the currents of Romanticism, Post-romanticism and Realism in Spanish literature.

**ESPA 4056. "MODERNISTA" LITERATURE IN SPANISH AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3212.

Lectures with textual analysis of the principal poets and prose writers produced by "modernismo" in the various countries of Spanish America: Martí, Díaz Mirón, Julián del Casal, J. Asunción Silva, Rubén Darío, Leopoldo Lugones, Herrera Reissig, Valencia, Gómez Carrillo, Nervo, González Martínez, Quiroga, Vaz Ferreira, J. Vasconcelos, etc.

**ESPA 4061-4062. SPANISH POETRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

A study of Spanish poetry since the origins in the Middle Age up to the present time. The tendencies, authors, and poems of all periods are considered.

**ESPA 4071-4072. THE SHORT STORY IN SPANISH-AMERICA.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Lectures with textual analysis of the Spanish American short history, from its beginnings in the 19th century until the present. Consideration of tendencies, movements or schools, and authors.

**ESPA 4105. PUERTO RICAN POETRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Critical study of poetic expression in Puerto Rico. Discussion and analysis of texts which exemplify diverse stages, aesthetic concerns, and movements in Puerto Rican Poetry, from its origins to the present.

**ESPA 4201. INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Introduction to linguistics theory with special attention to the Spanish language. Main topics include: the nature of language; the relationship between human language and communication; the history of linguistic studies up to the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century; 20<sup>th</sup> century schools that have concentrated on the study of morphology, syntax or both.

**ESPA 4202. INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Introduction to linguistic theory with special attention to the Spanish language. Main topics include: 20<sup>th</sup> century schools that have concentrated on the study of phonology and semantics, the relationship between language and society, linguistic change, and language acquisition.

**ESPA 4215. SPANISH AMERICAN THEATER OF THE 20<sup>TH</sup> CENTURY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Study of movements, tendencies, topics and techniques of 20<sup>th</sup> century Spanish American theater through reading and discussion of representative authors and works.

**ESPA 4216. SPANISH PHONETICS AND PHONOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 4201.

General scope of Spanish phonetics and phonology describing the principal phonetic and phonological contrasts of the regional and social varieties of Spanish in Spain, America and the Caribbean.

**ESPA 4221. SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Panoramic lectures and discussions about the development of Spanish American Literature from its origins to the last years of Modernism.

**ESPA 4222. SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Panoramic lectures and discussions about the development of Spanish American Literature from the beginning of the twentieth century to the "boom".

**ESPA 4231-4232. PUERTO RICAN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Lectures accompanied by the reading of selected works.

**ESPA 4251-4252. THE GOLDEN AGE.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: ESPA 3212.

The Spanish Renaissance, Humanism, Reformation and Counter Reformation, Mysticism and Asceticism; study of lyric and epic poetry, novel, prose, writings and the drama previous to Lope de Vega: Cervante's novel and Lope de Vega's dramas; Calderón, Tirso de Molina, etc. Lectures, reports, analysis of main works.

**ESPA 4405. TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC WRITING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102 and eighteen (18) credits in major specialty.

Strategies for the production of professional documents for referential objectives; practice in the writing of technical and scientific reports, letters, proposals, and papers.

**ESPA 4491-4492. SEMINAR.** One hour credit. Two hours of lecture per week.

This course will train the student in preparing and classifying a bibliography, and will give him or her an introduction to methods and problems of research and literary criticism. Required of all students majoring in Hispanic Studies.

**ESPA 4995. SPECIAL TOPICS I.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Specific aspects of language or literature not covered in the offerings of the Department. New research areas will be included.

**ESPA 4996. SPECIAL TOPICS II.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Specific aspects of language or literature not covered in the offerings of the Department. New research areas will be included.

### Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses

**ESPA 5005. POETIC GENERATION OF 1927.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3212.

A critical and stylistic study of the Poetic Generation of 1927, considering the influence of earlier Spanish writers, and the impact of European "isms".

## DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES

The Department of Humanities became a separate department in 1968 upon the division of the former Department of English and Humanities. The first degree offered by the Department was the **Bachelor of Arts** in Comparative Literature. Since 1971, it has also offered degrees in the areas of: Plastic Arts, Theory of Art, Philosophy, and French Language and Literature. In addition to courses related to these areas, the Department regularly offers courses in: Asian culture, biblical studies, classical languages and literatures, German, Italian, Latin-American culture, music, and theatre, as well as a two-semester survey course in humanities, which is a requirement for many students at UPRM.

Department facilities include an art gallery, a specialized library and study room for our majors, two computer centers, one which includes an Interactive Francophone Laboratory, a theatre workshop and an interdisciplinary research center for practical and professional ethics and the philosophy of science and technology. The Department hopes to expand its art facilities in the near future.

The mission of the Humanities Department must be understood in the context of the overall mission of the University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez. The Department teaches our students to appreciate human culture, diversity and to value knowledge. The Department of Humanities promotes research among its faculty, and it is a key instrument in the development of educational offerings and cultural activities conducive to the intellectual, aesthetic and moral formation of well-rounded human beings.

The Department is especially interested in advancing studies in the fields of philosophy, the fine arts, literature and languages. This Department understands that knowledge and awareness brought by the study and appreciation of the liberal arts can only provide a better understanding and appreciation of ourselves and our society. It pays special attention to the formation of its cadre of majors: future artists, intellectuals, creative leaders in various professions, teachers, professors, researchers, but it also looks upon itself as responsible for providing the higher education offerings and

services by which our citizenry in general may avail itself of what is most important and enriching in our cultural heritage. The Department also promotes the exploration of other cultures and societies in order to inspire in our students a global understanding of culture and the development of humanity.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

#### Summary of Credits in Program

Faculty requirements	56
Departmental requirements	
Major area	39
Non-major area	18
Recommended electives	12
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>137</b>

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>ITAL, FRAN or ALEM</b>	
Modern Language (First year course)	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
or	
<b>MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	$\frac{1}{16}$

##### Second Semester

<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>ITAL, FRAN or ALEM</b>	
Modern Language (First year course)	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>**MATE, COMP or ESMA</b>	
Recommended course in Mathematics	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	$\frac{1}{16}$

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>LITE 3025</b>	
Literary Theory	3
<b>LITE 3041</b>	
Intro. to Comparative Literature	3
<b>ITAL, FRAN or ALEM</b>	
Modern Language (Second year course)	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>LITE 3035</b>	
Mythology in Western Literature	3
<b>LITE 3042</b>	
Intro. to Comparative Literature	3
<b>ITAL, FRAN or ALEM</b>	
Modern Language (Second year course)	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>LITE 4011</b>	
Evolution of the Novel I	3
<b>LITE 4021</b>	
Comparative Drama	3
<b>FILO 3001</b>	
Intro. to Philosophy	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>LITE 4012</b>	
Evolution of the Novel	3
<b>LITE 4022</b>	
Comparative Drama	3
<b>FILO 3002</b>	
Intro. to Philosophy	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>LITE 4051</b>	
Comparative Poetry	3
<b>LITE 4091</b>	
Comparative Literature Seminar	1
<b>LITE ----</b>	
Elective in Comparative Literature	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>HIST ----</b>	
Elective in History	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Elective in a National Literature	<u>3</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>LITE 4052</b>	
Comparative Poetry	3
<b>LITE 4093</b>	
Comparative Literature Seminar	2
<b>LITE ----</b>	
Elective in Comparative Literature	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>HIST ----</b>	
Elective in History	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Elective in a National Literature	<u>3</u>
	17

**Total credits required: 137**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*MATE 3000, MATE 3172, COMP 3010, COMP 3057, ESMA 3015 or ESMA 3101.  
 + Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements	56
Departmental requirements	
Major area	44
Non-major area	12
Recommended electives	6
Recommended electives in another language or literature	6
Free electives	<u>13</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>137</b>

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester****FRAN 3141**

French I 3

**HUMA 3111**

Intro. to Western Culture I 3

**\*INGL 3---**

First year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3101**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**\*MATE 3171**

Pre-Calculus I 3

or

**MATE 3086**

Mathematical Reasoning

**EDFI ----**Course in Physical Education  $\frac{1}{16}$ **Second Semester****FRAN 3142**

French II 3

**HUMA 3112**

Intro. to Western Culture II 3

**\*INGL 3---**

First year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3102**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**MATE, COMP or ESMA---**

\*\*Recommended course in Mathematics 3

**EDFI----**Course in Physical Education  $\frac{1}{16}$ **SECOND YEAR****First Semester****FRAN 3143**

French III 3

**FRAN 3060**

French Phonetics 3

**LATI 3011**

Elementary Latin 3

**INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Electives  $\frac{3}{18}$ **Second Semester****FRAN 3144**

French IV 3

**FRAN 3155**

Conversation I 3

**LATI 3012**

Elementary Latin 3

**INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Electives  $\frac{3}{18}$ **THIRD YEAR****First Semester****FRAN 4181**

French Literature to the Revolution 3

**FRAN 4115**

French Composition 3

**FRAN 4151**

French Culture &amp; Civilization 3

**FILO 3001**

Introduction to Philosophy 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**

Electives 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Electives  $\frac{3}{18}$ **Second Semester****FRAN 4182**

French Literature to the Revolution 3

**FRAN 4116**

Conversation II 3

**FRAN 4152**

French Culture &amp; Civilization 3

**FILO 3002**

Introduction to Philosophy 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**

Electives 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Electives  $\frac{3}{18}$ **FOURTH YEAR****First Semester****FRAN 4191**

French Literature since the Revolution 3

**FRAN 4221**

French Seminar 1

**CIBI 3031**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences I 3

**+Course in Social Sciences or Economics** 3**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**Elective in another Language  
or Literature 3**ELECTIVE**Free Elective  $\frac{1}{17}$

**Second Semester**

<b>FRAN 4192</b>	
French Literature since the Revolution	3
<b>FRAN 4222</b>	
French Seminar	1
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Elective in another Language or Literature	<u>3</u>
	16

**Total credits required: 137**

- \*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.
- \*\*MATE 3000, MATE 3172, COMP 3010, COMP 3057, ESMA 3015, or ESMA 3101.
- + Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHILOSOPHY****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements	56
Departmental requirements	
Major area	44
Non-major area	18
Recommended electives	3
Free electives	<u>19</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>140</b>

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

<b>FILO 3001</b>	
Intro. to Philosophy	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>FILO 3002</b>	
Intro. to Philosophy	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*MATE 3172</b>	
Pre-Calculus II	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	<u>3</u>
	18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>FILO 3157</b>	
Introduction to Logic	3
<b>FILO 3158</b>	
Ancient Philosophy	3
<b>FRAN 3141</b>	
French I	
or	
<b>ALEM 3041</b>	
German I	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>FILO 3159</b>	
Medieval Philosophy	3
<b>FRAN 3142</b>	
French II	
or	
<b>ALEM 3042</b>	
German II	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>HIST 3202</b>	
Modern World History II	
or	
<b>HIST 3195</b>	
History of the Ancient World	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Physics, Chemistry or Geology course	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>FILO 3155</b> Introduction to Ethics	3
<b>FILO 3165</b> Modern Philosophy	3
<b>FRAN 3143</b> French III or <b>ALEM 3043</b> German III or <b>GRIE 3011</b> Elementary Greek or <b>LATI 3011</b> Elementary Latin	3
<b>PSIC 3001</b> Principles of Psychology I	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b> Introduction to Biological Sciences I	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b> Free Electives	$\frac{3}{18}$

**Second Semester**

<b>FILO 3166</b> Contemporary Philosophy	3
<b>FRAN 3144</b> French IV or <b>ALEM 3044</b> German IV or <b>GRIE 3012</b> Elementary Greek or <b>LATI 3012</b> Elementary Latin	3
<b>PSIC 3002</b> Principles of Psychology II	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b> Introduction to Biological Sciences II	3
<b>FILO 4041</b> Metaphysics I or <b>FILO 4146</b> Epistemology I	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b> Free Electives	$\frac{3}{18}$

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>FILO 4146</b> Epistemology I or <b>FILO 4041</b> Metaphysics I	3
<b>FILO 4991</b> Undergraduate Research in Philosophy I	1
<b>FILO ----</b> Third or fourth level course in Philosophy	3
<b>FILO 3167</b> Symbolic Logic I	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b> Free Electives	6
<b>EDFI ----</b> Basic course in Physical Education	$\frac{1}{17}$

**Second Semester**

<b>FILO ----</b> Third or fourth level course in Philosophy	3
<b>FILO ----</b> Elective in Philosophy	3
<b>FILO 4992</b> Undergraduate Research in Philosophy II	1
<b>ELECTIVES</b> Free Electives	7
<b>EDFI ----</b> Basic course in Physical Education	$\frac{1}{15}$

**Total credits required: 140**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+ Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PLASTIC ARTS****Summary of Credits in Programs**

Faculty requirements	56
Departmental requirements	
Major area	46
Non-major area	18
Recommended electives	6
Free electives	$\frac{14}{140}$
<b>Total</b>	<b>140</b>



**FIRST YEAR****First Semester****HUMA 3111**

Intro. to Western Culture I 3

**\*INGL 3---**

First year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3101**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**+Course in Social Sciences or Economics** 3**\*MATE 3171**

Pre-Calculus I 3

or

**MATE 3086**

Mathematical Reasoning

**EDFI ----**

Course in Physical Education 1

**ELECTIVE**

Electives

2

18

**Second Semester****HUMA 3112**

Intro. to Western Culture II 3

**\*INGL 3---**

First year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3102**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**+Course in Social Sciences or Economics** 3**MATE, COMP or ESMA****\*\*Recommended courses** 3**EDFI ----**

Physical Education 1

**ELECTIVE**

Electives

2

18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester****ARTE 3121**

Painting and Drawing Workshop 3

**ARTE 3151**

Fundamentals of Art Theory 3

**FRAN 3141**

French I

or

**ITAL 3071**

Italian I 3

**INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**CIBI 3031**Intro. to the Biological Sciences I 3

18

**Second Semester****ARTE 3122**

Painting and Drawing Workshop 3

**ARTE 3152**

Fundamentals of Art Theory 3

**FRAN 3142**

French II

or

**ITAL 3072**

Italian II 3

**INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**CIBI 3032**Intro. to the Biological Sciences II 3

18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester****ARTE 4251**

Graphic Arts Workshop 3

**ARTE 4271**

Art History to the Renaissance 3

**ARTE ----**

Elective in Art 3

**FRAN 3143**

French III

or

**ITAL 3073**

Italian III 3

**FILO 3001**

Introduction to Philosophy 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**Electives 3

18

**Second Semester****ARTE 4252**

Graphic Arts Workshop 3

**ARTE 4272**

Art History to the Renaissance 3

**ARTE ----**

Elective in Art 3

**FRAN 3144**

French IV

or

**ITAL 3074**

Italian IV 3

**FILO 3002**

Introduction to Philosophy 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**Electives 3

18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>ARTE 4291</b>	
Sculpture and Modeling Workshop I	3
<b>ARTE 4259</b>	
Modern Art	3
<b>ARTE 4321</b>	
Art Seminar	2
<b>HIST ----</b>	
Elective in History	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Electives	<u>5</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>ARTE 4292</b>	
Sculpture and Modeling Workshop II	3
<b>ARTE 4335</b>	
Modern Art	3
<b>ARTE 4322</b>	
Art Seminar	2
<b>HIST ----</b>	
Elective in History	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Electives	<u>5</u>
	16

**Total credits required: 140**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*MATE 3000, MATE 3172, COMP 3010, COMP 3057, ESMA 3015 or ESMA 3101.

+ Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN THEORY OF ART****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements	56
Departmental requirements	
Major area	40
Non-major area	24
Recommended electives	6
Free electives	<u>14</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>140</b>

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3

**\*ESPA 3101**

Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
or	
<b>MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>MATE, COMP or ESMA----</b>	
<b>**Recommended courses</b>	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>ARTE 3151</b>	
Fundamentals of Art Theory	3
<b>FRAN 3141</b>	
French I	
or	
<b>ITAL 3071</b>	
Italian I	3
<b>FILO 3001</b>	
Introduction to Philosophy	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>ARTE 3152</b>	
Fundamentals of Art Theory	3
<b>FRAN 3142</b>	
French II	
or	
<b>ITAL 3072</b>	
Italian II	3
<b>FILO 3002</b>	
Introduction to Philosophy	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>ARTE 4271</b>	
Art History to the Renaissance	3
<b>FILO 4051</b>	
Principles of Aesthetics	3
<b>FRAN 3143</b>	
French III	
or	
<b>ITAL 3073</b>	
Italian III	3
<b>ARTE ----</b>	
Elective in Art	3
<b>HIST ----</b>	
Elective in History	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>ARTE 4272</b>	
Art History to the Renaissance	3
<b>FILO 4052</b>	
Contemporary Aesthetics	3
<b>FRAN 3144</b>	
French IV	
or	
<b>ITAL 3074</b>	
Italian IV	3
<b>ARTE ----</b>	
Elective in Art	3
<b>HIST ----</b>	
Elective in History	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>ARTE 4259</b>	
Modern Art	3
<b>ARTE 4311</b>	
Art Criticism	3
<b>ARTE 4321</b>	
Art Seminar	2
<b>ARTE ----</b>	
Electives in Art	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>7</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>ARTE 4335</b>	
Modern Art	3
<b>ARTE 4312</b>	
Art Criticism	3
<b>ARTE 4322</b>	
Art Seminar	2
<b>ARTE ----</b>	

Electives in Art	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>7</u>
	18

**Total credits required: 140**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*MATE 3000, MATE 3172, COMP 3010, COMP 3057, ESMA 3015 or ESMA 3101.

+ Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**Curricular Sequence in Italian**

The Curricular Sequence in Italian is an opportunity to acquire and develop communication skills in the Italian language and culture.

**Learning Goals:**

Upon completing the Sequence, the students should

- Have intermediate oral/aural and writing communication skills
- Recognize fundamental aspects of the culture and civilization of Italy
- Show appreciation for cultural diversity

**Requirements:**

- Be an active student at UPRM
- Submit the application for the Curricular Sequence in the Registrar's Office
- Minimum grade point average of 2.00
- Pass 9 credits of required courses and 6 of elective courses in Italian with a minimum grade of "C" in each course
- The Certificate will be granted once the student completes graduation requirements

**Required Courses:**

Ital 3071 Basic Italian I  
 Ital 3072 Basic Italian II  
 Ital 3073 Intermediate Italian I

**Elective Courses (2 courses):**

Ital 3074 Intermediate Italian II  
Ital 3085 Italian Cinema  
Ital 3086 Conversation in Italian  
Ital 3087 Italian Cultura  
Ital 3090 Summer Study to Italy  
Ital 4011 Italian Literature I  
Ital 4012 Italian Literature II

**Curricular Sequence in Music**

The Sequence in Music provides students with an opportunity to acquire and develop an appreciation of music and a panoramic understanding of Music History and Theory.

**Learning Goals:**

Upon completing the Sequence, the students should:

- Understand of the role of Music in society.
- Be able to apply their analytical and critical thinking skills to the study of Music.
- Recognize the various types of compositional styles used throughout history.
- Develop their own personal aesthetic and critical skills and be able to apply them in interdisciplinary contexts.
- Develop an appreciation of the diversity of musical styles.

**Requirements:**

- Be an active student or in a professional improvement program at UPRM
- Submit the application for the Curricular Sequence in the Registrar's Office
- Minimum grade point average of 2.00
- Pass 12 credits of required courses and 3 of elective courses in Italian with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.

The Certificate will be granted once the student completes graduation requirements

**Required Courses:**

MUSI 3171: Fundamentals of Music I

MUSI 3172: Fundamentals of Music II  
MUSI 3161: Music History I  
MUSI 3162: Music History II

**Elective Courses (1course):**

MUSI 3167: Introduction to the Opera  
MUSI 3135: Music Appreciation  
MUSI 4995: Special Topics  
FILO 4051: Principles of Aesthetics or FILO 4052: Contemporary Aesthetics

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**ARAVIND ADYANDHAYA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, University of Minnesota.

**SERENA ANDERLINI-D'ONOFRIO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, University of California, Riverside.

**SANDRA APONTE-ORTIZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1984, Rosary College.

**LAURA BRAVO-LÓPEZ**, *Associate Profesor*, Ph.D., 2003, Universidad Autónoma de Madrid.

**ANDERSON BROWN**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Colorado at Boulder.

**YVETTE CABRERA-VEGA**, *Professor*, M.F.A., 1983, Pratt Institute.

**CARLOS A. CASABLANCA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1979, University of La Sorbonne.

**DANA L. COLLINS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona.

**MARIAM COLÓN**, *Instructor*, 2006, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

**EDWIN CORDERO**, *Associate Professor*, M.F.A., 1981, Pratts Institute.

**CARLOS FAJARDO**, *Associate Professor*, M.F.A., 1977, Instituto Allende, México.

**FABIO FARSI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Rutgers University.

**JORGE J. FERRER**, *Professor*, S.J., Th.D., 1992, Universidad Pontificia Comillas.

**EVELYN GARCÍA**, *Professor*, M.F.A., 1975, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.

**LYDIA M. GONZÁLEZ-QUEVEDO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Texas at Austin.

**DANIELLE GUELY**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1977, City University of New York.

**JEFFREY HERIHY**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D. 2008, Universitat Pompeu Labra.

**HÉCTOR JOSÉ HUYKE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, Columbia University.

**ANTHONY IZQUIERDO**, *Professor*, M.A., 1975, Middlebury College.

**RAFAEL JACKSON**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Universidad Autónoma de Madrid.

**ANA KOTHE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Maryland, College Park.

**MATTHEW LANDERS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2009, Louisiana State University.

**JOSÉ A. LÓPEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Indiana University.

**RAMÓN LÓPEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, MFA, 1997, Tyler School of Art at Temple University.

**DAVID LORENZO-IZQUIERDO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Universidad Internacional de Cataluña.

**NOEMÍ MALDONADO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, State University of New York at Buffalo.

**LESTER MCGRATH-ANDINO**, *Assistant Professor*, Th.D., 1995, Boston University.

**ROSA FERNANDA MARTÍNEZ-CRUZADO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, University of J.W. Goethe, Frankfurt.

**BRIAN MUÑOZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Universidad de Málaga, Ph.D., 2007, Université Paris-X-Nanterre.

**CORA MONROE**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Yale University.

**ROBERTA ORLANDINI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, Drew University.

**ALFREDO ORTIZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.F.A., 1985, Pratt Institute.

**STEPHANE PILLET**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D. 2001, University of Illinois, Urbana Champaign.

**ROSA PLÁ-CORTÉS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Universidad de Puerto Rico.

**CHRISTOPHER POWERS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D. 2003, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.

**JANET RENOU**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Ottawa.

**ANDREA RIGHI**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2009, Cornell University.

**LISSETTE ROLÓN-COLLAZO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Iowa.

**HALLEY D. SÁNCHEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1974, Pennsylvania State University.

**JUAN J. SÁNCHEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, Universidad de Murcia.

**FRANCES J. SANTIAGO-TORRES**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, The City University of New York-Graduate Center.

**ANAYRA SANTORY-JORGE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Indiana University, Bloomington.

**ROHIT SHARMA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana.

**JERRY TORRES**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D. 1998, Universidad de Puerto Rico.

**FÉLIX ARTURO ZAPATA-SANTALIZ**, *Professor*, M.F.A., 1984, Rochester Institute of Technology.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES

#### Undergraduate Courses

#### ART

**ARTE 3007. ARTISTIC PHOTOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week.

Introduction to photographic equipment, materials and processes, with emphasis on the theory and practice of artistic photography.

**ARTE 3055. CALIGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week.

Theory and practice of ancient and modern calligraphy.

**ARTE 3121. DRAWING.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week.

Introduction to materials, concepts, and techniques of artistic drawing.

**ARTE 3122. PAINTING.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week.

Introduction to materials, concepts, and techniques of painting.

**ARTE 3131. PERSPECTIVE IN ART.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week.

A historical, theoretical, and practical introduction to the study of perspective in art.

**ARTE 3132. COLOR.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 3121 or ARTE 3122.

A historical, theoretical, and practical introduction to the study of color in art.

**ARTE 3141-3142. DESIGN WORKSHOP.** Three credit hours per semester. Six hours workshop per week each semester.

A study of the fundamental principles and elements of design in the structure and composition of the several plastic arts.

**ARTE 3151. FUNDAMENTALS OF ART THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the basic structures of works of the fine arts and of the correspondences among them, with emphasis on the plastic arts.

**ARTE 3152. THEORETICAL BASES OF MODERN ART.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Theoretical bases of the principal schools and modes of modern plastic arts.

**ARTE 3161-3162. STAINED GLASS WORKSHOP.** Three credit hours per semester. Six hours of workshop per week per semester.

Theory and practice in the artistic use of glass panels.

**ARTE 3200. STUDY OF THE HUMAN FIGURE.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisites: ARTE 3121 and ARTE 3122.

Artistic study of the human figure including anatomy, proportion and movement.

**ARTE 3210. PORTRAIT STUDY.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisites: ARTE 3121 and ARTE 3122.

Introduction to the techniques of portraiture using several media such as charcoal, pencil and oils.

**ARTE 3226. HISTORY OF ART IN PUERTO RICO.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History of art in Puerto Rico since the period of colonization to the present.

**ARTE 3235. WATERCOLOR.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 3121.

Methods, materials, and techniques of watercolor.

**ARTE 3276. ART APPRECIATION.** Three credit hours. Three lectures per week.

A comparative study of the arts in modern times, with reference to the historic styles of major importance; analysis, evaluation, and personal interpretation of great works of art in architecture, painting, sculpture, the lesser arts and the graphic arts. Includes also a study of artistic development in Puerto Rican culture, and the valuable contributions of our artists to all phases of the island life.

**ARTE 3279. EXPERIMENTATION WITH ART MATERIALS.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week.

The exploration of techniques and materials in painting, sculpture, and the graphic arts.

**ARTE 3531. MICROCOMPUTERS IN THE VISUAL ARTS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hour of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 3007 or COMP 3010 or ECAG 3007 or INGE 3011 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to the use of the microcomputer both as a medium and as a tool in the visual arts.

**ARTE 3532. COMPUTERS IN THE VISUAL ARTS II.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 3531.

Creation of digitized three-dimensional images; computer animation.

**ARTE 4021. CERAMIC.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week.

An introduction to the materials and techniques used in the art of ceramics.

**ARTE 4022. POTTERY.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week.

Basic techniques in pottery emphasizing the use of the potter's wheel.

**ARTE 4025. ADVANCED CERAMICS.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4021 and ARTE 4022.

Advanced study of modeling in clay, with emphasis on the commercial as well as the artistic of ceramics.

**ARTE 4123. ILLUSTRATION I.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisites: ARTE 3121.

Illustration in sciences, education, and commercial and industrial promotion.

**ARTE 4124. ILLUSTRATION II.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisites: ARTE 4123 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Advanced study of illustration in the sciences, education, and commercial and industrial publicity.

**ARTE 4251. PRINTMAKING I.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 3121.

Creative experimentation in two printmaking techniques: relief and lithography. Analysis and interpretation of masterworks in the history of printmaking.

**ARTE 4252. PRINTMAKING II.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4251.

Creative experimentation in two printmaking techniques: intaglio and screen-printing. Analysis and interpretation of masterworks in the history of printmaking.

**ARTE 4259. HISTORY OF MODERN ART.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4272 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

History of modern art from Neoclassicism to Impressionism.

**ARTE 4260. METAL ENGRAVING.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4252.

Knowledge and practice of the techniques of metal engraving: etching, aquatint, mezzotint, burin, drypoint, and others.

**ARTE 4271. HISTORY OF ART: PALEOLITHIC TO ROMAN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: HUMA 3112.

History of art from the Paleolithic age to the Roman period with emphasis on the cultures that flourished around the Mediterranean Sea.

**ARTE 4272. HISTORY OF ART: EARLY CHRISTIAN TO BAROQUE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4271.

History of art from the Early Christian period to the Baroque with emphasis on the cultures of Europe.

**ARTE 4281-4282. INTRODUCTION TO THE FINE ARTS IN LATIN AMERICA.** Three credit hours per semester. Three lectures per week each semester. Prerequisite: HUMA 3402.

An examination of selected examples of painting, architecture, and sculpture from the pre-Colonial period to the present day.

**ARTE 4291. ELEMENTARY SCULPTURE.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 3121.

Introduction to methods, materials, and tools of sculpture.

**ARTE 4292. INTERMEDIATE SCULPTURE.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4291.

Materials and forms in sculpture emphasizing the conceptual aspects of tridimensional art.

**ARTE 4293. ADVANCED SCULPTURE.** Three credit hours. Six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4292.

Advanced techniques and methods in sculpture emphasizing the development of artistic expression.

**ARTE 4301-4302. INDUSTRIAL DESIGN.**

Three credit hours per semester. Six hours workshop per week each semester.

Introduction to the theory of the design and elaboration, esthetic as well as functional and structural, of prototypes of possible industrial products in both two and three dimensions.

**ARTE 4311. ART CRITICISM I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: twelve credits in Arts.

Art criticism with emphasis on basic concepts and methodology.

**ARTE 4312. ART CRITICISM II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4311.

Art criticism with emphasis on the history of criticism in architecture, sculpture, and painting from the time of the ancient Greeks to present.

**ARTE 4321-4322. ART SEMINAR.** Two credit hours per semester. Two lectures per week each semester. Eighteen credits in Art.

This course provides for work groups to study and analyze a selected theme in conjunction with a specialist selected for the purpose.

**ARTE 4331. COMPARATIVE ARTS.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

Detailed explanation of given trends in the different art forms. The course will center around the question: to what extent is it possible to find common denominators of a particular movement in different media?

**ARTE 4332. COMPARATIVE ARTS.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

Detailed explanation of given trends in the different art forms. The course will center around the question: to what extent is it possible to find common denominators of a particular movement in different media?

**ARTE 4335. HISTORY OF CONTEMPORARY ART.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4259 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

History of contemporary art from "Art Nouveau" to present.

**ARTE 4525. NORTHERN EUROPEAN PAINTING OF THE RENAISSANCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ARTE 4272.

The paintings of the Primitive Flemish, as well as the Dutch, French and German masters of the Renaissance.

**ARTE 4535. ADVANCED PAINTING.** Three credit hours. Two three-hour workshops periods per week. Prerequisites: ARTE 3121 or ARTE 3122.

Advanced techniques and methods in painting with emphasis on the development of individual expression.

**ARTE 4995. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of seminar or two to eighteen hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Special seminars on a chosen theme in the fine arts, or in the history and theory of art.

**ARTE 4996. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week or two to six hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in fine arts, plastic arts, art history or art theory.

## FRENCH

**FRAN 3060. FRENCH PHONETICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3141.

A study of the sounds, intonation and rhythm of the French language, with intensive laboratory practice.

**FRAN 3135. SUMMER STUDY PROGRAM IN PARIS.** Three credit hours. Forty hours of lecture and ten hours of practice.

A 50-hour program of summer study at the University of Paris (Sorbonne). Intensive study of French language and culture.



**FRAN 3141. FRENCH I.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

Thorough training in the fundamentals of French grammar and phonetics; exercises in composition. The direct method is used as much as possible.

**FRAN 3142. FRENCH II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3141 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Thorough training in the fundamentals of French grammar and phonetics; exercises in composition. The direct method is used as much as possible.

**FRAN 3143. FRENCH III.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3142 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Review of French grammar; study of French idioms and word groups; composition; intensive readings.

**FRAN 3144. FRENCH IV.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: FRAN 3143.

Review of French grammar; study of French idioms and word groups; composition; intensive and extensive readings.

**FRAN 3151. BUSINESS FRENCH I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3143.

Basic French vocabulary and style used in business and commerce.

**FRAN 3155. CONVERSATION I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3141 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Intensive oral practice in the French language. The emphasis will be on contemporary colloquial French.

**FRAN 4007. ADVANCED GRAMMAR.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

An advanced study of French grammar by means of translations from Spanish to French.

**FRAN 4008. ADVANCED COMPOSITION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 4115.

Intensive study of the techniques of composition, with emphasis on style and editing.

**FRAN 4036. BUSINESS FRENCH II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144 or FRAN 3151.

Advanced French vocabulary and style used in business and commerce. Emphasis on written and oral reports. Offered in French.

**FRAN 4115. FRENCH COMPOSITION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

A study of the techniques of composition, and of the most common French idiomatic expressions. Intensive grammar review.

**FRAN 4116. CONVERSATION II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3155.

A course in advanced French conversation, with emphasis on idiomatic expressions and common phrases, and applied grammar. Translations from Spanish to French.

**FRAN 4141-4142. FRENCH POETRY.** Three credit hours per semester. Three lectures per week each semester. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

Readings and interpretations of works of the most important French poets from the Middle Ages to the present; structural elements, versification, and styles. Given in French.

**FRAN 4145. THE FRENCH NOVEL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

Study of five to eight outstanding novels in French Literature from the Seventeenth to the Twentieth Century, with emphasis on narrative, structural, intertextual, and socio-cultural questions. Offered in French.

**FRAN 4147. MODERN FRENCH LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

A survey of the French novel, the poetry, and the theatre of the Twentieth Century, focusing on outstanding works and major literary movements.

**FRAN 4149. FRENCH POETRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

French poetry from its origins to the present, with emphasis on the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries; analysis of the poem as a verbal construct and as expression of the individual and a culture. Offered in French.

**FRAN 4151-4152. FRENCH CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week per semester. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

Panoramic view of the development of French culture and civilization; its contribution to all aspects of European culture. Given in French.

**FRAN 4181-4182. FRENCH LITERATURE TO THE REVOLUTION.** Three credit hours per semester. Three lectures per week each semester. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

A study of selected works representative of the chief periods of French literature from the Middle Ages to the Revolution.

**FRAN 4185. HISTORY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144 and FRAN 3060.

A study of the development of the French language from its origins to the 18th Century by means of medieval and Renaissance literary works. Emphasis on philology.

**FRAN 4191. FRENCH LITERATURE SINCE THE REVOLUTION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

A study of selected works representatives of the chief periods of French literature from the Revolution to the present.

**FRAN 4192. FRENCH LITERATURE SINCE THE REVOLUTION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144.

A study of selected works representative of the chief periods of French literature from the Revolution to the present.

**FRAN 4236. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH I.** One credit hour. Three hours of research per week. Prerequisite: twenty four (24) credits in French.

Techniques for research in French language, literature, and culture. All work will be in French.

**FRAN 4237. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH II.** One credit hour. Three hours of research per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 4236.

Writing and presentation of a research paper in French on a topic related to French language, literature, or culture.

**FRAN 4995. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Special topics in French language or culture. Course given in French.

**FRAN 4996. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FRAN 3144 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Special topics in French language or culture. Course given in French.

## GERMAN

**ALEM 3041-3042. GERMAN I-II.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

The principal grammatical elements of the German language, practice in its oral use, exercises in composition, vocabulary drill.

**ALEM 3043-3044. GERMAN III-IV.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: ALEM 3042.

Thorough review of grammar, advanced composition, readings from German authors.

**ALEM 4001-4002. GERMAN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week per semester. Prerequisite: ALEM 3044.

A study of selected readings in the prose and poetry of the Nineteenth Century from Novalis to Storm and Hauptmann.

**GREEK****GRIE 3011-3012. ELEMENTARY GREEK.**

Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

Studies in the fundamentals of classical Greek; phonetics, grammar, and vocabulary. Readings in elementary texts.

**HUMANITIES****HUMA 3087. CLASSICS OF ITALIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of some of the major works of Italian literature using Spanish translations. The class will be held in Spanish.

**HUMA 3111. INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN CULTURE I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Critical reflection on the foundational aspects of Western culture from the diverse perspectives of humanistic disciplines such as art, history, literature, philosophy, and religious thought. Analysis of the most significant original works and texts from the Greek, Roman, Hebrew and Medieval cultures and their relation to the present.

**HUMA 3112. INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN CULTURE II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: HUMA 3111.

Critical reflection on the foundational aspects of Western culture from the diverse perspectives of humanistic disciplines such as art, history, literature, philosophy, and religious thought. Analysis of the most significant original works and texts from the Renaissance to the present.

**HUMA 3115. EUROPEAN STUDY TOUR.** Three credit hours. Fifteen hours of lecture and one trip of one month duration.

A study of several aspects of European culture including visits to museums, monuments, and other places of cultural interest. Formal written work required.

**HUMA 3271. THE BIBLE AS A LITERARY AND HISTORICAL DOCUMENT: THE OLD TESTAMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A comparative study of the Old Testament, considering the fields of history, literature, and philosophy.

**HUMA 3272. THE BIBLE AS A LITERARY AND HISTORICAL DOCUMENT; THE NEW TESTAMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A comparative study of the New Testament, considering the fields of history, literature and philosophy.

**HUMA 3401-3402. LATIN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

A panoramic view of the life and culture of the Latin American people from pre-Colombian times to the present day, with special emphasis on achievements in art, literature, and philosophy, as well as inter-American cultural relations.

**HUMA 3411. INTRODUCTION TO THE CULTURE OF SOUTH ASIA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the culture of South Asia, especially that of India with emphasis on its philosophy, religion, literature and art.

**HUMA 3412. INTRODUCTION TO THE CULTURE OF EAST ASIA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the culture of East Asia, especially those of China and Japan with emphasis on their respective philosophies, religions, literature and arts.

**HUMA 3425. PUERTO RICAN THOUGHT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of conference per week.

Comparative and interdisciplinary analysis of Puerto Rican cultural manifestations from the nineteenth century to the present in order to examine Puerto Rican identity and thought from the perspective of the humanities.

**HUMA 4995. SPECIAL TOPICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: HUMA 3111 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in Humanities.

**HUMA 4996. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: HUMA 3111.

Selected topics in the Humanities.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**HUMA 5991. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week.

Selected topics in the area of the Humanities.

**HUMA 5992. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: HUMA 3112.

Selected topics in the area of the Humanities.

### **ITALIAN**

**ITAL 3031. CONVERSATION AND CULTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ITAL 3072.

The study of Italian culture and civilization from its beginnings to our time. By means of prepared oral discussion, the contributions of Italy towards the development of western thought and science will be considered. Given in Italian.

**ITAL 3032. CONVERSATION AND CULTURE.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ITAL 3031.

The study of Italian culture and civilization from its beginnings to our time. By means of prepared oral discussion, the contributions of Italy towards the development of western thought and science will be considered. Given in Italian.

**ITAL 3071-3072. ITALIAN I-II.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

The fundamentals of the Italian language; both oral and written; readings in elementary texts, and conversation stressing the most common expressions.

**ITAL 3073. ITALIAN III.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ITAL 3072 or its equivalent.

Review of grammar; composition, readings, and oral practice.

**ITAL 3074. ITALIAN IV.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ITAL 3073 or its equivalent.

Review of grammar; composition, readings, and oral practice.

**ITAL 3085. THE ITALIAN CINEMA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Post-war Italian cinema as a form of art and as a medium for conveying human, social and political messages. Offered in Spanish.

**ITAL 3086. CONVERSATION IN ITALIAN.** Three credit hours. One hour of conference and one two-hour of discussion per week. Prerequisite: ITAL 3072.

Conversations in Italian about current topics with emphasis on strategies of expression and

argumentation. Articles and news reports in Italian from different media will be used to stimulate and develop oral communication skills.

**ITAL 3087. ITALIAN CULTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ITAL 3072.

A course designed to develop knowledge of contemporary Italian culture through the study of literature, music, and film and the analysis of diverse social topics such as education, migration, and multiculturalism.

**ITAL 3090. SUMMER STUDY PROGRAM IN ITALY.** Three credit hours. Ten hours of lecture per week, five practice periods per week, and one one-month trip to Italy.

Intensive study of Italian language and culture in Italy.

**ITAL 4011-4012. ITALIAN LITERATURE I-II.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: ITAL 3074.

Great works of Italian writers of the Nineteenth Century: Manzoni, Leopardi, Carducci, Foscolo, and others.

**JAPANESE**

**JAPO 3111. JAPANESE I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Fundamentals of Japanese language and culture with an emphasis on spoken language.

**JAPO 3112. JAPANESE II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: JAPO 3111 or JAPO 3101.

Fundamentals of Japanese language and culture with an emphasis on spoken language; introduction to the written language.

**JAPO 3211. JAPANESE III.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: JAPO 3112 or JAPO 3102.

Intermediate study of Japanese language and culture. Practice of katakana, hiragana, and Chinese characters.

**JAPO 3212. JAPANESE IV.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: JAPO 3211 or JAPO 3201.

Intermediate study of Japanese language and culture with an emphasis on reading and writing.

**LATIN**

**LATI 3011-3012. ELEMENTARY LATIN.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

Fundamentals of Latin grammar; elementary readings.

**LATI 3013-3014. INTERMEDIATE LATIN.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week per semester. Prerequisite: LATI 3012.

Latin grammar and syntax; selected readings.

**LITERATURE**

**LITE 3005. LITERATURE APPRECIATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Literature as a means of communication and aesthetic expression with particular attention to the formal elements which differentiate literary from ordinary language. Literary analysis of texts through readings from Western and non-Western societies.

**LITE 3025. LITERARY THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A study of the principal theories of literary genres from Aristotle to the present.

**LITE 3035. MYTHOLOGY IN WESTERN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A study of the fundamental mythological themes from the Greek, Roman, German and Celtic cultures, and their manifestations in Western literature.

**LITE 3041-3042. INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE LITERATURE.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

A comparative study of the fundamental themes of Western literature expressed in the classical, romantic and realistic terms.

**LITE 4011. EVOLUTION OF THE NOVEL I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: LITE 3042. Co-requisite: LITE 3025.

Characteristics, main authors, and development of the genre of the novel from its beginnings to the 18<sup>th</sup> century.

**LITE 4012. EVOLUTION OF THE NOVEL II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: LITE 4011.

Characteristics, main authors, and development of the novel of Romanticism, Realism, and Naturalism and its transformation into the 20<sup>th</sup> century novel.

**LITE 4021. COMPARATIVE DRAMA I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: LITE 3042. Co-requisite: LITE 3025.

Representative forms of Western drama and its major authors, from the Classical era to the Middle Ages.

**LITE 4022. COMPARATIVE DRAMA II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: LITE 4021.

Representative forms of Western drama and its major authors, from the Renaissance to the present.

**LITE 4035. MEDIEVAL EUROPEAN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 3 credits in LITE.

A study of the literary genres cultivated in medieval Europe: the epic, the lyric, miracle plays and morality plays.

**LITE 4045. RENAISSANCE LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 3 credits in LITE.

Consideration of the historical and cultural significance of the Renaissance as seen in representative works of Erasmus, Montaigne, Rabelais and the Italian neo-Platonists and neo-Aristotelian.

**LITE 4051. COMPARATIVE POETRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: LITE 3042. Corequisite: LITE 3025.

A study of the Western lyric in its most important phases and manifestations. Original texts in Spanish and English, and translations of Provençal, French, German, Italian and Portuguese will be used.

**LITE 4052. COMPARATIVE POETRY.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: LITE 4051.

A study of the Western lyric in its most important phases and manifestations. Original texts in Spanish and English, and translations of Provençal, French, German, Italian and Portuguese will be used.

**LITE 4075. LITERARY CRITICISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: LITE 3041 or ESPA 3212 or ESPA 3022.

A study of literary criticism and its influence on the development of Western literature from the ancients to our time.

**LITE 4076. POSTCOLONIAL STUDIES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 3 credits in LITE.

Studies of the colonial experience examined in light of postcolonial theories. Investigation of the cultural implications of colonialism and decolonization as seen in the theoretical work of various authors. The application of theoretical concepts to the interpretation of literary and cinematographic texts.

**LITE 4081. ROMANTICISM IN LITERATURE I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 3 credits in LITE.

Analysis of the European romantic movement by means of a comparative study of its various sources and literary expressions, from its roots in the 18<sup>th</sup> century to the development in the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

**LITE 4082. ROMANTICISM IN LITERATURE II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 3 credits in LITE.

Analysis of the European romantic movement by means of a comparative study of its various sources and literary expressions, from its development in the 19<sup>th</sup> century to late romanticism.

**LITE 4091. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH I.** One credit hour. Three hours of research per week. Prerequisites: Twenty four (24) credits in Comparative Literature.

Research, presentation, and discussion of a specific topic in comparative literature. A written proposal is required. This course is designed for honor students.

**LITE 4093. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH II.** Two credit hours. Two three-hour periods of research per week. Prerequisite: LITE 4091.

Application of research techniques to the writing of an undergraduate thesis on a topic previously selected in LITE 4091.

**LITE 4115. CULTURAL STUDIES AND COMPARATIVE LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 3 credits in LITE.

Cultural theory as manifested in the literary text interrelationships among the social sciences, history, and literature.

**LITE 4118. THE MODERN SHORT STORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: 3 credits in LITE.

Comparative study of the theories, themes, and formal characteristics of the short story as a modern narrative genre from its origins in the 19<sup>th</sup> century to the present in Europe and the Americas.

**LITE 4990. SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE I.** One to nine credit hours. One to twenty-seven hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: six credits in LITE or ESPA.

Selected topics, authors, genres, or literary movements.

**LITE 4996. WORKSHOP IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE I.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of workshop per week.

Workshop on topics related to comparative literature.

### Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses

**LITE /FILO 5001. LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Critical examination of the major philosophical theories of literary genres; analysis of the epistemological, metaphysical, and ethical meaning of literary texts from the ancient Greeks to the early Spanish Golden Age.

**LITE/ FILO 5002. LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Critical examination of the major philosophical theories of literary genres; analysis of the epistemological, metaphysical, and ethical meaning of literary texts from the end of the Spanish Golden Age to the present.

**LITE 5035. THEORY OF THE NOVEL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 9 credits in LITE, ESPA or INGL.

The development of the novel as a literary genre, emphasizing texts from the baroque to the present; a comparative analysis of narratology theories and representative novels.

**LITE 5050. CONTEMPORARY LITERARY CRITICISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 9 credits in LITE, ESPA or INGL.

Principles and methodologies of contemporary schools of criticism; analysis of critics and texts from various literatures.

**LITE 5057. MAGICAL REALISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: nine credit hours in LITE or ESPA.

Magical realism in the context of world literature. Analysis of its distinguishing characteristics in the genre of fantasy through readings of its main authors, texts, and critics.

**LITE 5615. THE SYMBOLIST MOVEMENT IN LITERATURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: nine credits in LITE or ESPA.

The Development of the symbolist movement and its influence in Europe and in America, with special emphasis on poetry and the theater.

**LITE 5715. METHODS IN THE STUDY OF LITERARY TEXTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: nine credit hours in LITE or ESPA.

Analysis of the most important methods used in the study of literary texts, from rhetorics to structuralism, with emphasis on the techniques used in comparative literature.

**LITE 5995. SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE I.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week.

Critical analysis of authors, movements, genres, or interdisciplinary subjects in Comparative Literature.

**LITE 5996. SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE II.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 9 credits in LITE or ESPA.

Critical analysis of authors, movements, genres, or interdisciplinary topics in comparative literature.

## MUSIC

**MUSI 3135. MUSIC APPRECIATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Music as a source of aesthetic pleasure, with particular emphasis on its human, philosophical and historical aspects; formal elements and their constitutions; study of the musical forms of the fugue, sonata, concerto and symphony, and of the principal tendencies in music.

**MUSI 3161. HISTORY OF MUSIC.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

The study of musical systems as a characteristic of great cultures; Western music from its beginning to the present; formal stylistic and technical development of music and its relation to other forms of thought and culture.

**MUSI 3162. MUSIC HISTORY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The study of musical systems as a characteristic of great cultures; Western music from its beginning to the present; formal, stylistic, and technical development of music and its relation to other forms of thought and culture.

**MUSI 3167. INTRODUCTION TO OPERA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the most significant operatic works of different periods, especially those which are in repertory.

**MUSI 3171. FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

An introduction to basic musical theory including; musical notation, basic harmony, auditory exercises, rhythmic and melodic dictation, analysis of minor forms, and melodic composition.

**MUSI 3172. FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MUSI 3171 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

A study of notation and reading in various keys; rhythms, intervals, and the construction of major and minor scales; auditory exercises, rhythmic and melodic dictation, analysis of minor forms, and melodic composition.

**MUSI 4995. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week.

Selected topics related to the study of music.

## PHILOSOPHY

**FILO 3001. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: MAJOR QUESTIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

An introduction to the major questions dealt with in philosophy, such as the nature of reality, the nature

of knowledge, the nature of moral and ethical behavior, the nature and purpose of government.

**FILO 3002. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY: HISTORICAL APPROACH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

An introduction to the major figures in the history of philosophy: Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Descartes, Locke, Kant, Hegel, and others.

**FILO 3155. INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Fundamentals of moral evaluation in human conduct.

**FILO 3156. MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY ETHICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Modern and contemporary ethical systems, with special emphasis on Puerto Rican moral thinkers.

**FILO 3157. INTRODUCTION TO LOGIC.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to logical thinking. Syllogisms and elementary truth functions, methods such as Venn diagrams and truth tables used to solve elementary arguments, and the nature of induction.

**FILO 3158. ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History of philosophy from the Presocratics to Plotinus.

**FILO 3159. MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3001 or FILO 3002 or FILO 3158.

History of philosophy from Saint Augustine to Francisco Suárez.

**FILO 3165. MODERN PHILOSOPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3001 or FILO 3002 or FILO 3158 or FILO 3159.

History of philosophy from the Renaissance to Immanuel Kant.



**FILO 3166. CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3001 or FILO 3002 or FILO 3165.

History of philosophy of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

**FILO 3167. SYMBOLIC LOGIC I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The method of deduction for solving truth functions; quantification; laws of deduction extended to quantified propositions.

**FILO 3168. PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3171 or FISI 3161 or FISI 3151 or FISI 3091 or CIFI 3012.

Introductory philosophical exposition of the development and the fundamental assumptions of the principal concepts and theories of science, particularly of modern physics.

**FILO 3169. EXISTENTIALISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Fundamental categories of human existence according to Martin Heidegger, Jean-Paul Sartre, and others.

**FILO 3175. PHILOSOPHY OF HISTORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Philosophical consideration of history as a human process; principal theories.

**FILO 3178. BUSINESS ETHICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to business ethics, morality in production, marketing, advertising and labor relations. Analysis of these topics in national and multinational organizations from the perspective of the Western Philosophical ethical tradition.

**FILO 3185. COMPUTER ETHICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Ethical issues related to computer use, such as privacy, intellectual property, collective and individual responsibility for computer-wrought harm and computer crime.

**FILO 4025. MEDICAL ETHICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Moral values involved in medical decisions, using as a basis the fundamental ethical theories of the history of philosophy.

**FILO 4027. BIOETHICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Moral problems related to biological research and technology.

**FILO 4041. METAPHYSICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3001 or FILO 3002 or FILO 3158.

The concepts of being, becoming, causality, essence, form and matter, quality, quantity, relation, time and space, as they emerge in ancient Greece and are integrated into Arabic and Christian thought.

**FILO 4042. METAPHYSICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 4041.

Metaphysical thought after the Renaissance: rationalism, critical and absolute idealism, and Heideggerian existentialism.

**FILO 4045. ETHICS IN ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Ethical responsibilities of the professional engineer in relation to colleagues, employers, and society.

**FILO 4051. PRINCIPLES OF AESTHETICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The aesthetic experience of nature and the work of art from the point of view of both the beholder and the artist.

**FILO 4052. CONTEMPORARY AESTHETICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Contemporary aesthetic school: experimental, hedonistic, psychological, psychoanalytical, sociological, phenomenological, existentialist, and others.

**FILO 4115. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Critical reflection on the nature, function and value of religious experience in its cognitive and moral dimensions.

**FILO 4125. PHILOSOPHY OF LAW.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Philosophical analysis of the main classical and contemporary theories of the nature and function of law.

**FILO 4145. SYMBOLIC LOGIC II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3167.

The logic of relations; deductive systems; theory of classes; philosophical bases of symbolic logic.

**FILO 4146. CONTEMPORARY EPISTEMOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3165. Corequisite: FILO 3166.

Current issues in epistemology; such as foundationalism versus coherence and internalism versus externalism. Recent writings of representative figures in the field.

**FILO 4147. PHILOSOPHY OF PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Philosophical presuppositions of scientific inquiry in psychology.

**FILO 4148. PHILOSOPHY OF MARXISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Philosophical foundations of Marxism emphasizing the thought of Marx and his followers, and the relation of dialectical materialism to mechanistic materialism, empiricism, and positivism.

**FILO 4149. SPECIAL TOPICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: third or fourth year student of philosophy.

Monographic study of a specific theme in philosophy or of a major philosopher.

**FILO 4155. ADVANCED ETHICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3155.

Comparative study of selected ethical theories.

**FILO 4156. EPISTEMOLOGY AND SCIENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3165.

Epistemological analysis of the nature, structure, and ontological implications of scientific theories, including their roles in the scientific enterprise.

**FILO 4157. PHENOMENOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FILO 3166.

Theory and practice of phenomenology as a system and as a philosophical method, especially through the writings of Edmond Husserl.

**FILO 4158. ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: FILO 3165 and FILO 3166.

Analytic and linguistic philosophy of the Twentieth Century, including logical atomism, neopositivism, and linguistic analysis.

**FILO 4159. PRAGMATISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: FILO 3165 and FILO 3166.

Pragmatism as a method, a theory of knowledge, and a theory of values.

**FILO 4160. PHILOSOPHY OF TECHNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Critical study of the nature and meaning of technology. Conceptual distinctions between science, technology, technique, engineering, and art, and the metaphysical, epistemological, and ethical presuppositions that inspire the diverse cultural interpretations of technology will be considered.

**FILO 4991. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN PHILOSOPHY I.** One to three credit hours. Three to nine hours of research per week. Prerequisite: 21 approved credits in philosophy.

Preparation of a research proposal under the supervision of a philosophy professor.

**FILO 4992. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN PHILOSOPHY II.** One to three credit hours. Three to nine hours of research per week. Prerequisite: 21 approved credits in philosophy.

Preparation of a senior thesis based on research conducted under the supervision of a philosophy professor.

**FILO 4995. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY I.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department or three credits in philosophy.

Selected topics in philosophy.

**FILO 4996. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY II.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in philosophy.

**FILO/LITE 5001. LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Critical examination of the major philosophical theories of literary genres; analysis of the epistemological, metaphysical, and ethical meaning of literary texts from the ancient Greeks to the early Spanish Golden Age.

## RUSSIAN

**RUSO 3011. ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week per semester.

The principal grammatical elements of the Russian language, practice in its oral use, exercises in composition and vocabulary drill.

## THEATER

**TEAT 3051-3052. INTRODUCTION TO THEATER ART.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

A general course in the history, theory and techniques of the drama.

**TEAT 3061-3062. SCENE DESIGN I-II.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

A specific course in the fundamentals of scene design. Theory and practice in the technical aspects of construction, painting, and lighting design.

**TEAT 3071-3072. STAGE CRAFT.** Two credit hours per semester. One hour of lecture and two hours workshop per week each semester.

Theory and practice in the technical aspects of construction, rigging, mechanical scene changing;

historical background of stage craft, and the use of new materials in the theater.

**TEAT 3081-3082. ACTING I-II.** Three credit hours per semester. One hour of lecture and four hours workshop per week each semester.

A study of acting through a historical background of works about famous actors. The workshop emphasizes vocal exercise, body movement, memorization and reader's theater.

**TEAT 3091-3092. THEATER PRODUCTION I-II.** Three credit hours per semester. One hour of lecture and four hours workshop per week each semester.

A workshop to acquaint the student with the principles of theater production. Procedures of production from the reading of the play to its performance, with emphasis on props, makeup, costuming and publicity.

**TEAT 4011. DIRECTING I.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of workshop per week. Prerequisite: TEAT 3052 or nine credits in TEAT.

History and principles of stage directing.

**TEAT 4012. DIRECTING II.** Three credit hours per semester. Two hours of lecture and two hours of workshops per week each semester. Prerequisite: TEAT 3052 or 9 credits in Theater.

History and principles of stage directing.

## DEPARTMENT OF MARINE SCIENCES

The Department of Marine Sciences (DMS) is a graduate department offering instruction leading to a **Master's** degree and **Doctor of Philosophy** degree in Marine Sciences. Several advanced undergraduate courses are available as electives to qualified students. Information concerning courses offered at DMS is available here and in the Graduate School Catalogue.

The department had its origins in the Institute of Marine Biology, established at the Mayagüez Campus in 1954 to promote and conduct research in this discipline. With expansion of both its scope and its capabilities, the Institute grew to become the Department of Marine Sciences in 1968. A Ph.D. was initiated in 1972. The Department has continued to broaden and strengthen its academic activities and research. Currently, active research and instruction programs include the fields of physical, chemical and geological oceanography, marine biology, and marine biotechnology. The Department comprises 19 teaching faculty and 3 researchers.

Admission requirements include undergraduate preparation in a science discipline with a bachelor's degree and a minimum of 3.0 GPA. Students in the Department specialize in Biological, Chemical, Geological and Physical Oceanography. Through core courses in each of these basic disciplines, students acquire an overall understanding of marine sciences. Graduate students are required to write and defend a thesis.

Departmental administrative offices and a specialized DMS library are located at the Mayagüez campus. The field laboratories of the Department of Marine Sciences are situated at Magueyes Island, La Parguera on the southwest coast of Puerto Rico, approximately 38 kilometers from the main campus. The island, Isla Magueyes, is 18 acres in size and is separated from the mainland by a 50 meter-wide mangrove-lined channel. Isla Magueyes is embedded within a system of small and large coral reefs and mangrove islets which extend from the shore toward the edge of the insular shelf 8 kilometers seaward. In addition to mangrove and varied littoral environments, well-developed sea grass beds, deep-water algal plains, and deep and shallow coral reef habitats

are present in the laboratory's immediate surroundings. These environments contain a high diversity of plant, invertebrate and fish life. World famous "Bahía Fosforescente" with its nearly continuous bloom of luminescent dinoflagellates lies 3.5 kilometers to the east of the Department's field facility. By boat, the marine laboratory is within 5 to 30 minutes of each of these habitat types and within 40 minutes of deep-ocean beyond the reaches of the insular shelf.

In addition to classroom-laboratory facilities, the Magueyes facility has indoor and outdoor aquaria and tanks with running seawater which holding specimens and experimentation. The department maintains three important museums containing reference collections of fish, invertebrates, and algae. Under the direction of individual faculty, there are a number of modern, well-equipped laboratories capable of sophisticated research. A number of vessels provide access to the marine environment. The R/V *Pezmar*, a 51' Thompson trawler; the R/V *Gaviota*, a converted trawler, a 35' Diesel Downeast and a number of smaller outboard motor boats. Research facilities for aquaculture include two small hatcheries, earthen ponds, concrete tanks and plastic pools. This installations are not currently in operation.

The Department maintains considerable interaction with other science departments of the UPR system. It is also an active member of the national and international marine scientific community through its numerous contributions to scientific literature. During the past five years, teaching faculty of the Department has been awarded an average of \$13 million annually in externally funded grants.

### DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**DALLAS E. ALSTON**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1978, Auburn University. Research and Teaching interests: Invertebrate Aquaculture.

**NILDA E. APONTE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus. Research and Teaching interests: Marine Botany; Taxonomy, Morphology and Life History of Marine Algae.

**RICHARD S. APPELDOORN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, University of Rhode Island. Research and Teaching interests: Fisheries Biology.

**ROY ARMSTRONG**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, University of Puerto Rico. Research and Teaching interests: Remote Sensing and Water Optics.

**DAVID L. BALLANTINE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1977, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus. Research and Teaching interests: Marine Botany; Taxonomy and Ecology of Marine Algae.

**JORGE E. CORREDOR**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1978, University of Miami. Research and Teaching interests: Chemical Oceanography, Pollution, Marine Chemistry.

**JORGE R. GARCÍA-SAIS**, *Researcher*, Ph.D., 1992, University of Rhode Island. Research and Teaching interests: Zooplankton Ecology.

**DANNIE A. HENSLEY**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1978, University of South Florida. Research and Teaching interests: Ichthyology Systematics and Ecology of Fishes, Fish Biogeography.

**JOHN M. KUBARYK**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, Auburn University. Research and Teaching interests: Seafood Technology, Aquaculture.

**JOSÉ M. LÓPEZ-DÍAZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1976, University of Texas. Research and Teaching interests: Water Pollution Control, Marine Ecology.

**AURELIO MERCADO-IRIZARRY**, *Professor*, M.S., 1973, University of Miami. Research and Teaching interests: Geophysical Fluid Dynamics, Physical Oceanography.

**JULIO MORELL**, *Researcher*, M.S., 1983, University of Puerto Rico. Research interests: Biochemistry and Environmental Chemistry.

**GOVIND NADATHUR**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, Gujarat University of India. Research and Teaching interests: Microbiology, Genetics and Biotechnology of Marine Organisms.

**ERNESTO OTERO-MORALES**, *Researcher*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Georgia. Research interests: Microbial Biogeochemistry, Microbial Ecology, Biogeochemistry.

**NIKOLAOS V. SCHIZAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of South Carolina. Research and Teaching interests: Molecular Evolution of Marine Invertebrates.

**WILFORD E. SCHMIDT**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of California, San Diego. Research and Teaching interests: Oceanography Applied Ocean Science.

**CLARK E. SHERMAN**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, University of Hawaii. Research and Teaching

interests: Marine Geology, Carbonate Sedimentology, Coral Reefs, Quaternary Geology.

**MATTHEW C. SMITH**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Tasmania, Australia. Research interest: Marine microbial Eco-Physiology and In-situ sensor development. Teaching interests: Marine Physiology and Microbial Eco-physiology.

**ERNESTO WEIL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, University of Texas at Austin. Research and Teaching interests: Coral Systematics, Ecology, and Evolution, Coral Reef Ecology.

**ERNEST H. WILLIAMS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1974, Auburn University. Research and Teaching interests: Systematics and Culture of Parasites of Fishes.

**AMOS WINTER**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1981, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Research and Teaching interests: Paleoceanography, Marine Geology.

**PAUL YOSHIOKA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1973, University of California, San Diego. Research and Teaching interests: Marine Ecology, Marine Population dynamics.

**BAQAR R. ZAIDI**, *Researcher*, Ph.D., 1983, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus. Research interest: Marine Physiology, Microbial Ecology.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### MARINE SCIENCES

#### Advanced Undergraduate Courses

**CIMA 5005. INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Basic knowledge, techniques, and areas of interest of the different disciplines of marine sciences. The interaction and research aims in Physical, Geological, Chemical and Biological Oceanography.

**CMOB 5006. SEAFOOD PROCESSING.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Techniques for processing seafood products and their effects on quality and consumer acceptance.

**CMOB 5007. FUNDAMENTALS OF AQUACULTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The culture of animals and plants in fresh, brackish, or saline water. Field trips required.

**CMOB 5015. FISHERIES BIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A study of the principles and methods of fisheries investigation with emphasis on the fisheries of North America and the Caribbean. Field trips.

**CMOB 5016. PHYCOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week.

Fundamental study of algae in general, with reference to the main groups: Chlorophyta, Xanthophyta, Cyanophyta, Phaeophyta, Rhodophyta. Study of biology, life histories, morphogenesis, ecology, evolution, taxonomy, and commercial or industrial uses of algae, and their importance in the bio-economics of the sea and other bodies of water. Intensive use will be made of audiovisual techniques, the herbarium, the laboratory, and field trips.

**CMOB 5017. MARINE ECOLOGY AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.** Five credit hours. Three hours of lecture and two three-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Description of the marine environment and familiarization with the major tropical marine communities; data-gathering and biological sampling techniques; human impact on the marine environment from the standpoint of pollution, exploitation, protection, and regulation; jurisprudence in major litigation involving marine resources; management practices.

**CMOB 5018. MARINE ECOLOGY.** Six credit hours. Ten hours of lecture and eighteen hours of laboratory per week during six weeks in the Summer.

A study of marine communities and their environment, with special consideration of ecosystems in the sea.

**CMOB 5035. ENDANGERED MARINE VERTEBRATES.** Two credit hours. Two three-hour periods of practice per week.

Biology, diseases, autopsy, and care of protected and endangered marine vertebrates. Field trips are required.

**CMOB 5087. AQUACULTURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Impact of aquaculture on the environment and the mitigation of its effects. Field trips required.

**CMOF 5005. COASTAL STRUCTURES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Types of coastal structures; their purpose, design, construction, and environmental impact.

**CMOF 5015. PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY FOR ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 4009 and (FISI 3172 or FISI 3162) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to topics in physical oceanography such as heat budget, physical properties of seawater, oceanic mixing processes, and equations of conservation of heat, salt, and momentum. Analysis of the origin of marine currents by applying the concepts of potential vorticity conservation and Sverdrup circulation. Description of the mechanics of surface and deep currents.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

The Department of Mathematics offers three programs leading to the **Bachelor of Science** degree: **Pure Mathematics**, **Computer Science**, and **Mathematics Education**. The Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics provides a solid preparation for students, enabling them to follow careers in industry, in government, in the field of education or to pursue graduate studies.

Courses in Computer Science are frequently updated to keep pace with this rapidly changing field. Statistics is emerging as an important component of the Department and a growing number of courses in this field are also available.

The Department of Mathematics also offers two programs leading to a **Master of Science** degree. One program is in Scientific Computing and the other is in Mathematics which includes specializations in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Statistics. The Department of Mathematics participates in an Interdisciplinary Program leading to a Ph.D. degree in Computing and Information Sciences and Engineering, with the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. For more details, see the Graduate Catalogue.

Advanced placement tests may be used to obtain credit for one or more of the following courses: MATE 3005, MATE 3086, MATE 3171, MATE 3172, and MATE 3031. Refer to the section of this catalogue where your program is described to determine which courses are applicable.

The Department of Mathematics requires a minimum of C in all courses which are part of the student's major field of study. Further explanation of placement criteria and other important information is provided in the Academic Regulations section.

**Facilities:** The Department of Mathematics is located in the Monzón building. These facilities include 14 classrooms, 1 conference room and 6 student computer laboratories. The department also has 35 offices in Monzón. All computer laboratories are connected to the internet and have access to Office Suite Programs (Microsoft Office) in addition to programs like C, C++, Java, Scheme, Prolog, Matlab, Matemática, Minitab.

The following laboratories are exclusively reserved for our majors:

- **Open WINDOWS laboratory** with 24 PCs using Windows XP (P4 2.4 GHZ), and one laser printer.
- **PC laboratory** with 16 PCs using windows XP (P4 3.0 GHZ) and one laser printer.
- **UNIX teaching laboratory** with 32 networked Sun Blade 100 workstations with connection to the laser printer in the open UNIX laboratory. This room is used for teaching computer and mathematics courses.
- **Statistics/Computer Literacy Instructional Laboratory** with 23 PC (P4 2.4 GHZ) with Windows XP and one laser printer.
- **Linux Laboratory** with 16 AMD Athlon 1800 connected to a Linux network with its own Linux server used for web programming including web base database.
- **Electronic Quizzes Laboratory** this laboratory has 40 PC for the electronic quizzes offered to students taking pre-calculus and calculus courses. This laboratory will be also used for the networking courses.

In addition, the Math Department houses the following equipment:

- SUN FireV880 for mail/web server with 2 Ultra Sparc III processors 4 GB RAM 6/36 GB HD for professors and graduate students.
- Sun Ultra Enterprise 450 Server with four processors (mail server and 4 Gb RAM), for research and the Ph.D.'s students.
- Windows 2000 server 2CPU P3 Zeon 4 GB RAM 3 36 GB HD (all windows PC are connected to this server).
- Linux Server 2CPU Pentium Zeon with 4GB of RAM and 4 36 GB HD (for Linux Laboratory) and web programming.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN  
MATHEMATICS  
(Program: Pure Mathematics, General)**
**FIRST YEAR**
**First Semester**

<b>*MATE 3005</b>	
Pre-Calculus	5
<b>QUIM 3131-3133</b>	
General Chemistry I	4
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 3031</b>	
CALCULUS I	4
<b>QUIM 3132-3134</b>	
General Chemistry II	4
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

**SECOND YEAR**
**First Semester**

<b>MATE 3032</b>	
CALCULUS II	4
<b>COMP 3010</b>	
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING I	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of Basic Spanish	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>MATE 3020</b>	
INTRODUCTION TO THE FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 3063</b>	
CALCULUS III	3
<b>FISI 3171</b>	
Physics I	4
<b>FISI 3173</b>	
Physics Laboratory I	1
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of Basic Spanish	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>MATE 4031</b>	
Intro. to Linear Algebra	<u>3</u>
	17

**THIRD YEAR**
**First Semester**

<b>MATE 4009</b>	
Ordinary Differential Equations	3
<b>MATE 4008</b>	
Introduction to Algebraic Structures	3
<b>MATE ----</b>	
**Choose from: MATE 4007, MATE 4020, MATE 4021, MATE 4088	3
<b>FISI 3172</b>	
Physics II	4
<b>FISI 3174</b>	
Physics Laboratory II	1
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	<u>3</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>ESMA 4001</b>	
Mathematical Statistics I	3
<b>MATE ----</b>	
**Choose from: MATE 3040, ESMA 4002, MATE 4071, MATE 4072	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Recommended Electives	6
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR**
**First Semester**

<b>MATE 4051</b>	
Advanced Calculus I	3
<b>MATE 4000</b>	
Elements of Topology	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>6</u>
	18



**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 4052</b>	
Advanced Calculus II	3
<b>MATE 4010</b>	
Intro. to Complex Variables with Applications	3
<b>MATE 4050</b>	
Undergraduate Seminar	1
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	16

**Total credits required: 139**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Choose from MATE 4007, MATE 4020, MATE 4021, or MATE 4088.

\*\*Choose from: MATE 3040, ESMA 4002, MATE 4071, or MATE 4072.

+ Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MATHEMATICS**  
**(Program: Mathematics Education)**

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

<b>*MATE 3005</b>	
Pre-Calculus	5
<b>QUIM 3131-3133</b>	
General Chemistry I	4
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 3031</b>	
CALCULUS I	4
<b>QUIM 3132-3134</b>	
General Chemistry II	4
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3

**EDFI ----**

Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>MATE 3032</b>	
CALCULUS II	4
<b>COMP 3010</b>	
Introduction to Computer Programming I	3
<b>MATE 3020</b>	
Intro. to the Foundations of Mathematics	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of Basic Spanish	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 3063</b>	
CALCULUS III	3
<b>MATE 4031</b>	
Intro. to Linear Algebra	3
<b>MATE 3030</b>	
Intro. to Geometry	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of Basic Spanish	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>EDFU 3007</b>	
Social Foundations of Education	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>MATE 4009</b>	
Ordinary Differential Equations	3
<b>MATE 4008</b>	
Introduction to Algebraic Structures	3
<b>FISI 3171</b>	
Physics I	4
<b>FISI 3173</b>	
Physics Laboratory I	1
<b>HIST 3241</b>	3
History of Puerto Rico	
<b>or</b>	
<b>HIST 3242</b>	
History of Puerto Rico	
<b>EDFU 3001</b>	
Human Growth and Development	<u>3</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>ESMA 4001</b>	
Mathematical Statistics I	3
<b>MATE 3040</b>	
Theory of Numbers	3
<b>FISI 3172</b>	
Physics II	4
<b>FISI 3174</b>	
Physics Laboratory II	1
<b>HIST 3111</b>	3
History of USA	
or	
<b>HIST 3112</b>	
History of USA	
<b>EDFU 3002</b>	
Human Growth and Development	<u>3</u>
	17

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>MATE 4023</b>	
Mathematics Education I	3
<b>EDFU 4019</b>	
Philosophical Foundations of Education	3
<b>EDPE 4145</b>	
Seminar on Curriculum and	
Student Teaching in the Secondary School	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Free Electives	<u>6</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 4050</b>	
Undergraduate Seminar	1
<b>EDPE 4146</b>	
Theory, Methodology and	
Student Teaching in the Secondary School	6
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Free Electives	6
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	<u>3</u>
	16

Note: The courses EDFU 4025, EDES 4006, and DESC 3005, are also required to obtain a teacher's license from the Puerto Rico Department of Education.

**Total credits required: 139**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN  
MATHEMATICS  
(Program: Computer Science)**

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

<b>*MATE 3005</b>	
Pre-Calculus	5
<b>QUIM 3131-3133</b>	
General Chemistry I	4
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 3031</b>	
CALCULUS I	4
<b>QUIM 3132-3134</b>	
General Chemistry II	4
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>MATE 3032</b>	
CALCULUS II	4
<b>MATE 3020</b>	
Intro. to the Foundations of Mathematics	3
<b>COMP 3010</b>	
Intro. to Computer Programming I	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of Basic Spanish	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>MATE 3063</b>	
Calculus III	3
<b>MATE 4031</b>	
Intro. to Linear Algebra	3
<b>COMP 3110</b>	
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS II	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of Basic Spanish	3
<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>MATE 4009</b>	
ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	3
<b>MATE 4008</b>	
INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRAIC STRUCTURES	3
<b>COMP 3075</b>	
INTRODUCTION TO DATA STRUCTURES	3
<b>FISI 3171</b>	
Physics I	4
<b>FISI 3173</b>	
Physics Laboratory I	1
+Course in Social Sciences or Economics	<u>3</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>ESMA 4001</b>	
MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I	3
<b>COMP 4036</b>	
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES	3
<b>FISI 3172</b>	
Physics II	4
<b>FISI 3174</b>	
Physics Laboratory II	1
+Course in Social Sciences or Economics	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	<u>3</u>
	17

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>COMP 4016</b>	
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING	3
<b>MATE 4061</b>	
NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	6
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>COMP 4006</b>	
SYSTEMS ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMMING	3
<b>MATE 4050</b>	
UNDERGRADUATE SEMINAR	1
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>6</u>
	16

**Program courses in CAP letters.****Total credits required for program: 139**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**ROBERT ACAR**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**EDGAR ACUÑA-FERNÁNDEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Rochester.

**LUISA ANDINO-MORENO**, *Professor*, M.S., 1984, University of Puerto Rico.

**JULIO E. BARETY-MACHIN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1972, University of New Mexico.

**LUIS F. CÁCERES-DUQUE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Iowa.

**GABRIELE CASTELLINI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Kansas State University.

**PAUL E. CASTILLO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, University of Minnesota.

**DENNIS G. COLLINS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1975, Illinois Institute of Technology.

**SILVESTRE COLÓN-RAMÍREZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1994, University of Puerto Rico.

**OMAR COLÓN-REYES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**ÁNGEL CRUZ-DELGADO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Louisiana State University.

**ELISEO CRUZ-MEDINA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, University of Miami.

**GLADYS DI CRISTINA-YUMET**, *Professor*, M.S., 1980, University of Puerto Rico.

**WIESLAW DZIOBIAK**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, Wroclaw University, Poland.

**ENRIQUE GALLO-ZELEDÓN**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1967, University of Puerto Rico, M.S.I.E., 1976, University of California, Berkeley.

**ANA C. GONZÁLEZ-RÍOS**, *Professor*, M.S., 1988, University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez.

**LUIS F. GORDILLO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, Arizona State University.

**DARRELL W. HAJEK**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1971, University of Florida.

**CÉSAR HERRERA-ARIAS**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1985, Ohio State University.

**IVETTE IRIZARRY-SANTOS**, *Professor*, M.S., 1978, University of Puerto Rico.

**EDGARDO LORENZO-GONZÁLEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002 Wichita State University.

**RAFAEL MARTÍNEZ-PLANELL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, Michigan State University.

**DANIEL MCGEE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, University of Arizona.

**REYES M. ORTIZ-ALBINO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, The University of Iowa.

**ARTURO PORTNOY**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**JULIO C. QUINTANA-DÍAZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Wales at Aberystwyth, United Kingdom.

**WILFREDO QUIÑONES-ECHEVARRÍA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, University of Massachusetts.

**KAREN RÍOS-SOTO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, Cornell University.

**OLGAMARY RIVERA-MARRERO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, Virginia Tech Polytechnic Institute.

**WLADIMIR RODRÍGUEZ-GRATEROL**, *Visiting Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of South Florida.

**YURI A. ROJAS-RAMÍREZ**, *Professor*, M.A., 1985, University of Maryland, Maryland.

**WOLFGANG ROLKE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, University of Southern California.

**JUAN ROMERO-OLIVERAS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, University of Maryland, College Park.

**HÉCTOR ROSARIO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Columbia University.

**KRZYSZTOF ROZGA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1976, University of Warsaw, Poland.

**TOKUJI SAITO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, Texas A&M University, Texas.

**HÉCTOR SALAS-OLAGUER**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, University of Iowa.

**DÁMARIS SANTANA-MORANT**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, University of Florida.

**FREDDIE SANTIAGO-HERNÁNDEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, State University of New York at Stony Brook, New York.

**MARKO, SCHÜTZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, J.W. Goethe University, Frankfurt.

**ROBERT W. SMITH**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1979, University of Florida.

**LEV STEINBERG**, *Professor*, 1988, Ph.D., Institute for Mathematics and Mechanics of Academy of Sciences, Alma, USSR.

**NILSA I. TORO-RAMOS**, *Professor*, M.S., 1983, University of Puerto Rico.

**ALEXANDER URINTSEV**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, USSR Academy of Sciences.

**PEDRO M. VÁSQUEZ-URBANO**, *Professor*, D.Sc., 1997, The George Washington University.

**JULIO VIDAURRÁZAGA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, Suny at Stony Brook, N.Y.

**ALFREDO VILLANUEVA-CUEVA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, University of Iowa.

**UROYOÁN R. WALKER-RAMOS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, Louisiana State University.

**PAUL K. WAYLAND**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1979, Louisiana State University.

**WEI WEI**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, The University of Idaho.

**XUERONG YONG**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D. 2002, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

#### Undergraduate Courses

**MATE 0066. REMEDIAL MATHEMATICS.**

Cero credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Intensive training in basic mathematics skills for students requiring remedial work in mathematics.

**MATE 3000. FINITE MATHEMATICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3173.

Counting techniques, probability, matrix algebra, linear programming, and systems of linear equations.

**MATE 3005. PRE-CALCULUS.** Five credit hours. Five hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: placement by College Board Mathematics Advanced Exam.

A preparatory course for calculus covering the essentials of relations, functions, complex numbers, linear algebra, trigonometry and analytic geometry.

**MATE 3020. INTRODUCTION TO THE FOUNDATIONS OF MATHEMATICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031 or MATE 3183 or MATE 3144 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

An introductory course in set theory and logic. Topics include the propositional calculus and set algebra, finite and infinite sets, well-ordered sets, transfinite arithmetic, Peano's axioms, and development of the real number system.

**MATE 3021. CALCULUS FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES I.** Three credit hour. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3172.

A basic course in differential and integral calculus of one real variable with applications.

**MATE 3022. CALCULUS FOR BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES II.** Three credit hour. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3021.

Integration techniques, topics in probability, functions of several variables, introduction to differential equations, and applications.

**MATE 3030. INTRODUCTION TO GEOMETRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032 or MATE 3184.

Brief review of Euclidean geometry, geometric constructions, similarity of figures, geometry of the triangle and of the circle, foundations of axiomatic geometry, and elements of non-Euclidean geometry.

**MATE 3031. CALCULUS I.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3005 or MATE 3143 or MATE 3172 or MATE 3174.

Elementary differential and integral calculus of one real variable with applications.

**MATE 3032. CALCULUS II.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031 or MATE 3183 or MATE 3144.

Integration techniques, infinite series, vectors, polar coordinates, vector functions, and quadric surfaces; applications.

**MATE 3040. THEORY OF NUMBERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032 or MATE 3184.

Divisibility, number systems, Euclid's algorithm, factorization, the distribution of primes, perfect numbers and related topics, Euler's function, indeterminate problems, diophantine problems and congruences.

**MATE 3048. MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032 or MATE 3184. Corequisite: MATE 3010 or COMP 3010 or INGE 3016.

Theory and application of functions of several variables, vector calculus, first order differential equations, linear differential equations, the Laplace transform and numerical methods for solving or approximating solutions of differential equations.

**MATE 3049. MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS FOR MANAGEMENT SCIENCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3173.

Exponential functions and logarithms, of limit and continuity, differential and integral calculus of one variable, and functions of two variables with applications.

**MATE 3063. CALCULUS III.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032 or MATE 3184.

Differential and integral calculus of several variables, and an introduction to differential equations with applications.

**MATE 3086. MATHEMATICAL REASONING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Strategies and techniques of mathematics used in diverse areas of human endeavor: problem-solving; linear equations in one variable; proportion; linear systems of equations in two variables; basic concepts of statistics; graphical representation of data; the mathematics of finance.

**MATE 3143. CALCULUS WITH PRECALCULUS I.** Five credit hours. Five hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: placement by College Board Mathematics Advanced Exam.

Introduction to the concepts of calculus of one variable with a simultaneous exposition of relevant pre-calculus topics.

**MATE 3144. CALCULUS WITH PRECALCULUS II.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3143.

Techniques and applications of the differential and integral calculus with a simultaneous exposition of relevant pre-calculus topics.

**MATE 3171. PRECALCULUS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: placement by examination.

Properties and operations of real numbers; equations and inequalities; Cartesian coordinates and graphs; algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions and their graphs; trigonometry of right triangles.

**MATE 3172. PRECALCULUS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3173.

Analytic trigonometry; complex numbers; the fundamental theorem of algebra; conic sections; systems of equations; matrices operations; sequences; and mathematical induction.

**MATE 3173. PRECALCULUS IA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Properties and operations of real numbers; equations and inequalities; Cartesian coordinates and graphics; algebraic, exponential and logarithmic function and their graphs; trigonometry of right triangles. Multiple representation modes – numerical graphical, symbolic, and descriptive- will be emphasized.

**MATE 3174. PRECALCULUS IIA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3173.

Analytic trigonometry; complex numbers; the fundamental theorem of algebra; conic sections; systems of equations; matrixes; sequences; and mathematical induction. Multiple representation modes –numerical, graphical, symbolic, and descriptive- will be emphasized.

**MATE 3181. DISCRETE MATHEMATICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031.

Sets, relations, and notation; algorithms; logic; graphs; trees.

**MATE 3182. DISCRETE MATHEMATICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3181.

Combinatorics, difference equations, relations, Boolean algebra, computational models.

**MATE 4000. ELEMENTS OF TOPOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Corequisite: MATE 4008.

Introduction to topology including topological spaces, continuous functions and homeomorphisms, metric spaces, compact spaces, connected spaces, separation axioms, and elements of homotopy.

**MATE 4003-4004. MATHEMATICS PRACTICE FOR COOP STUDENTS I-II.** Three credit hours per semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in mathematics in cooperation with private industry or government, to be jointly supervised by the academic department, the COOP Program Coordinator, and an official from the COOP organization. A report will be required of the student and the official at the end of the semester.

**MATE 4007. HIGHER GEOMETRY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3063 or MATE 3185.

Coordinate systems in Euclidean 3-space, basic configurations, vectors and geometry of  $n$ -space, transformations, introduction to projective geometry, axioms of non-Euclidean geometries.

**MATE 4008. INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRAIC STRUCTURES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3020.

Introduction to algebraic systems; sets, semigroups, groups, rings, fields.

**MATE 4009. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3063 or MATE 3185.

Ordinary differential equations with applications: basic existence theorem, linear systems, the Laplace transform, series solutions, introduction to Fourier series and orthogonal functions.

**MATE 4010. INTRODUCTION TO COMPLEX VARIABLES WITH APPLICATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3063 or MATE 3185.

Course designed for students who desire a working knowledge of complex variables. Topics to be covered include analytic functions, singularities, residues, complex integration, power series, conformal mapping.

**MATE 4020. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND FOURIER SERIES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 4009.

Separation of variables in the solution of partial differential equations, orthogonal expansions,

Fourier series in certain function spaces, and an introduction to boundary value problems.

**MATE 4021. FUNDAMENTALS OF MATHEMATICAL LOGIC.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3020 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

An introductory course to the fundamental problems of logic, such as variables, the sentential calculus, the theory of identity, the theory of classes, the theory of relations, and the deductive method.

**MATE 4023. MATHEMATICS EDUCATION I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3020.

Strategies for teaching mathematics at the elementary and secondary levels; analysis of innovative programs of instruction in mathematics; the use of computers in the teaching of mathematics.

**MATE 4031. INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032 or MATE 3184.

Euclidean vector spaces, matrices and linear equations, spectral decomposition of normal operators.

**MATE 4050. UNDERGRADUATE SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Department Director.

Introduction to the methods of mathematical research; application of abstract methods to concrete situations. Recommended for all students who intend to pursue graduate studies in Mathematics.

**MATE 4051. ADVANCED CALCULUS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3063 or MATE 3185.

A rigorous treatment of the basic ideas and techniques of mathematical analysis, including such topics as point set algebra, the real number system, functions, sequences, limits, continuity, theorems and continuous functions, uniform continuity, differentiation, Riemann integration, the Riemann-Stieltjes integral, power series, uniform convergence.

**MATE 4052. ADVANCED CALCULUS II.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 4051.

Continuation of a rigorous treatment of the basic ideas and techniques of mathematical analysis, including such topics as functions of several variables, implicit functions, Jacobians and transformations of multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, improper integrals, linear function spaces, Fourier series and orthogonal functions.

**MATE 4061. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185) and (MATE 3010 or INGE 3016 or COMP 3010).

Roots of equations, interpolation and approximation procedures, numerical integration, numerical solution of initial value problems for ordinary differential equations of first and second order, direct and iterative methods for solving systems of linear equations.

**MATE 4062. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 4031 and MATE 4061.

The numerical solution of Fredholm integral equations: extension of the difference calculus to functions of several variables; brief study of analytical methods for the solution of the partial differential equations of mathematical physics; the numerical solution of boundary value problems; introduction to the numerical solution of eigen value problems.

**MATE 4071. INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS OF MODERN SCIENCE I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 4009.

Brief explanation of certain mathematical topics essential for science and engineering: infinite series, elliptic integrals, Fourier series, solution of equations, partial differentiation, multiple and line integrals.

**MATE 4072. INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICS OF MODERN SCIENCE II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 4009.

Laplace transforms; Gamma, Beta and Bessel functions; partial differential equations and boundary value problems; vector analysis; probability, empirical formulas, and curve fitting.

**MATE 4088. DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY USING COMPUTERS.** Three credit hours. Two

hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: MATE 4009 and (MATE 4031 or authorization of the Director of the Department).

Introduction to differential geometry of curves and surfaces in three-dimensional Euclidean space, including computer-aided visualization, and numerical and symbolic computation of geometric properties.

**MATE 4120. HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032 or MATE 3184.

A survey of the historical development of the elementary branches of Mathematics.

**MATE 4145. LINEAR ALGEBRA AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: MATE 3063 and either COMP 3010 or INGE 3016.

Integrated approach to linear algebra and ordinary differential equations with applications in engineering. Use of software to solve differential equations and linear algebra problems.

**MATE 4990. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** One to six credit hours. Three hours of research per credit week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

A research project under the supervision of professors of the Department.

**MATE 4997. SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS.** One to three credit hours. One to three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to topics of Mathematics which are not normally covered in regular courses in the curriculum, and which would serve to stimulate further advanced studies in Mathematics.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**MATE 5016. GAME THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Mathematical theory and solution of different classes of games, such as two-person, rectangular or matrix, and multipersonal games.



**MATE 5047. INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (MATE 4009 and MATE 4031) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Existence, continuity and differentiability of solutions; stability and Lyapunov's theorem.

**MATE 5049. CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 4009 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Origin and historical development of the calculus of variations; first variation of a functional; canonical forms of Euler's equations; second variation: sufficient conditions for weak and strong extremals; applications to problems in geometry, mechanisms and physics.

**MATE 5055. VECTOR ANALYSIS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3063 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to vector analysis as a tool for mathematicians. The algebra and calculus of vectors, including gradient, divergence and curl, Stokes' and Green's Theorems, curvilinear coordinates, and simple N-Dimensional space. Applications in physics and geometry.

**MATE 5056. TENSOR ANALYSIS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3063 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Cartesian tensors, Cartesian tensor fields, gradient vector, Laplacian, covariant and contravariant tensor fields, the differential line-element and the fundamental tensors, covariant differentiation and the Riemann-Christoffel tensor.

**MATE 5150. LINEAR ALGEBRA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 4008 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The study of the essentials of linear algebra, including finite dimensional vector spaces. Linear equations, matrices, determinants, bilinear forms, inner products, Spectral Theorem for normal operators and linear transformations.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

### Undergraduate Courses

**COMP 3010. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING I.** Three credit hours. Two hours of conference and two hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3005 or MATE 3143.

Fundamentals concepts of procedural programming. Topics include data types, control structures, functions, arrays, files, and the experience of running, testing, and debugging programs.

**COMP 3057. COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week.

Historical development of computers; functions of the main hardware components and systems software; elementary concepts of programming. The laboratory will provide practical experience with some applications of the computer.

**COMP 3075. INTRODUCTION TO DATA STRUCTURES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: COMP 3110 or its equivalent.

Basic concepts of data. Linear and orthogonal lists. Representation of trees and graphs. Recovery and allocation of memory for storage. Symbol tables. Searching and sorting techniques. Data structures in programming languages. Efficiency of sorting algorithms.

**COMP 3110. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING II.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: COMP 3010 or MATE 3010.

Methodology of object-oriented programming. Topics include searching and sorting techniques, recursion, and elementary algorithm analysis.

**COMP 4006. SYSTEMS ORGANIZATION AND PROGRAMMING.** Three credit hours. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: COMP 4016.

Analysis and design of computer systems, including assembly input-output, compiling, multi-programming and multi-processor systems.

**ICOM/COMP 4009. SOFTWARE**

ENGINEERING. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4035.

Techniques used during the software development cycle; specification, design, testing, documentation and maintenance. Use of a procedure oriented language in the design and implementation of a software project.

**COMP 4016. ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**

PROGRAMMING. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: COMP 3010 or its equivalent.

Machine language programming; assembly language programming and assembly systems; subroutines; macros.

**COMP 4025. COMPUTING MODELS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: COMP 3010 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Various models for the modern use of computers, including operations research, and applications of probability and statistics.

**COMP 4036. PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: COMP 3110 or MATE 3110.

Basic aspects of programming languages including data, operations, sequence control, data control, management, operational environments, syntax, and semantics.

**COMP 4046. COMPUTER GRAPHICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: COMP 3075 and MATE 4031.

Introduction to computer graphics: graphics hardware and packages, user-interface design, geometric modeling and algorithms, and image manipulation and compression.

**COMP 4075. PROGRAMMING METHODOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (MATE 3075 or COMP 3075 and MATE 3020) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Methods for reasoning about programs. The use of propositional and predicate calculus for programming notation and its semantics; the discipline of developing correct programs and their proofs.

**COMP 4086. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3110 or COMP 3110.

Introduction to the organization and architecture of computer systems including logic circuits, addressing and management of memory, design and organization of processors, input and output of data.

**COMP 4998. TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE I.** One to six credit hours. One to six hours of lecture per week.

Selected topics in Computer Science.

**COMP 4999. TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE II.** One to six credit hours. One to six hours of lecture per week.

Special topics in Computer Science.

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**ICOM/COMP 5015. ARTIFICIAL**

INTELLIGENCE. Three credit hours. Three hours of conference per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4035.

An introduction to the field of artificial intelligence: Lisp language, search techniques, games, vision, representation of knowledge, inference and process of proving theorems, natural language understanding.

**COMP 5045. AUTOMATA AND FORMAL LANGUAGES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Finite automata and regular languages; pushdown automata and context-free languages; Turing machines and recursively enumerable sets; linearly bounded automata and context-sensitive languages; computability and the halting problem; undecidable problems.

**COMP 5055. PARALLEL COMPUTATION.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 4061 and authorization of the Director of the Department.

The use of supercomputers: parallel architecture, design of algorithms for scientific computation and their implementation with parallel multiprocessors, and performance analysis.

## MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

### Undergraduate Courses

#### **ESMA 3015. ELEMENTARY STATISTICS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3173 or MATE 3086.

Nature and meaning of statistics; elements of probability; normal and binomial distributions; organization of data; measures of location and variability; elements of statistical inference; simple regression and correlation. Statistical analysis through computers.

#### **ESMA 3016. STATISTICAL DATA ANALYSIS.**

Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: (MATE 3031 or MATE 3144) and COMP 3010.

Statistical data analysis including descriptive and inferential statistics and exploratory data analysis.

#### **ESMA 3101. APPLIED STATISTICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3173.

Basic concepts of methods of applied statistics. Descriptive statistics: probability; random variables; probability distribution. Statistical analysis through computers.

#### **ESMA 3102. APPLIED STATISTICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESMA 3101.

Sampling, elements of estimation and tests of hypotheses, regression and correlation analysis, chi-square and contingency tables.

#### **ESMA 4001. MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I.** Three credit hour. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032.

Nature of statistics, probability, random variables and their probability distributions, moment generating functions, sampling distributions and the central limit theorem.

#### **ESMA 4002. MATHEMATICAL STATISTIC II.** Three credit hour. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESMA 4001 and MATE 3063.

Multivariate probability distributions, methods of estimation, tests of hypotheses, linear models, design of experiments, analysis of variance, and contingency tables.

#### **ESMA 4005. NON-PARAMETRIC APPLIED STATISTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESMA 3102 or ESMA 4001 or ESTA 3002.

Non-parametric statistical techniques applied to independent samples and correlated samples; independence and homogeneity of factors; computation of point estimates and confidence intervals for parameters, and the testing of hypotheses.

#### **ESMA 4006. STATISTICS FOR THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lectures and a two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3021.

Statistics methods applied to the biological sciences. Includes descriptive statistics, probability, statistical inference, variance analysis, categorical data analysis, regression analysis, and sampling methods. Intensive use of statistical computer packages.

#### **ESMA 4038. SAMPLING METHODS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESMA 3102 or ESMA 4001 or ESTA 3002.

Introduction to the theory and application of statistical sampling methods.

### Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Course

#### **ESMA 5015. STOCHASTIC SIMULATION.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESMA 4001.

Basic methods of simulation, modeling of complex systems, simulation languages, generation of random numbers, model validity, analysis of solutions, variance reduction techniques, and the design of experiments.

## DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

The Department of Nursing offers a program leading to the **Bachelor of Science** in Nursing. The Program is accredited by the Council of Higher Education and by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC).

National League for Nursing  
3343 Peachtree Road, NE Suite 500  
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

Contact Dr. Sharon Tanner at (212) 812-0364

The curriculum of the Bachelor's program prepares a nurse generalist to carry out the professional role of the nurse in a variety of health care settings. Course work includes lectures, simulated laboratory experiences, independent studies and clinical practice. Clinical practice is arranged under faculty direction with the cooperation of a variety of health care facilities.

The Department of Nursing sponsors the following student and professional organizations: The Nursing Student Association and the Epsilon Lambda Chapter of the Sigma Theta Tau International, Inc., Nursing Honor Society.

### Vision

To prepare nursing professionals accountable, competent, and committed to improving the quality of life of the Puerto Rican and international society.

### Mission

Prepare highly qualified nursing professionals who contribute to excellence in: health promotion and maintenance, prevention and management of illness, rehabilitation and end of life care at all levels of healthcare delivery in a diverse society, and participate in health care public policy.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

### Summary of Credits in Program

General Education Course	
Faculty requirements	50
Free electives	12
Core Courses	

Major Course	57
Non-major area	<u>25</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>144</b>

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>*INGL ----</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>PSIC 3001</b>	
Principles of Psychology I	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
or	
<b>MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	
<b>QUIM 3141</b>	
Principles of General, Organic and Biologic Chemistry	4
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	17

#### Second Semester

<b>*INGL ----</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>PSIC 3002</b>	
Principles of Psychology II	3
<b>**MATE ----</b>	
Recommended course in Mathematics	3
<b>QUIM 3142</b>	
Principles of General, Organic and Biological Chemistry	4
<b>ENFE 3005</b>	
Introduction to Nursing	<u>3</u>
	19

### SECOND YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>BIOL 3715</b>	
Anatomy and Physiology	3
<b>BIOL 3716</b>	
Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory	1
<b>ENFE 3015</b>	
Interpersonal Relationships in Nursing	3
<b>ENFE 3021</b>	
Introduction to Clinical Nursing I	4
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

**Second Semester****INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3102**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**ENFE 3022**

Introduction to Clinical Nursing II 4

**ENFE 3035**

Fundamentals of Nutrition 2

**ENFE 3045**Psychiatric Nursing 6

18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester****ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**HUMA 3111**

Intro. to Western Culture I 3

**BIOL 3725**

Microbiology 4

**ENFE 4001**

Maternal and Child Nursing I 6

**+Course in Social Sciences or Economics** 3

19

**Second Semester****ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**HUMA 3112**

Intro. to Western Culture II 3

**ESMA 3015**

Elementary Statistics 3

**ENFE 4002**

Maternal and Child Nursing II 6

**+Course in Social Sciences or Economics** 3

18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester****ENFE 4015**

Management of Nursing Services 3

**ENFE 4031**

Medical and Surgical Nursing I 6

**ENFE 4041**

Senior Seminar in Nursing 1

**ELECTIVES**Electives 9

19

**Second Semester****ENFE 4025**

Nursing in Community Health 6

**ENFE 4032**

Medical and Surgical Nursing II 6

**ENFE 4042**

Senior Seminar in Nursing 1

**ELECTIVES**Electives 3

16

**Total credits required: 144**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Choose from the following alternatives defined by the Department: MATE 3172 or COMP 3057 or COMP 3010.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

## DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**CELIA R. COLÓN-RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Wisconsin - Madison.

**ANA C. LÓPEZ-AVILÉS**, *Associate Professor*, MSN, 1992, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**ABIGAIL MATOS-PAGÁN**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.N., 1987, Adult Nurse Practitioner, 1997, State University of New York, Buffalo, and D.N.P., 2003, RUSH, Chicago.

**ROSE M. MÉNDEZ-AVILÉS**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.N., 1997, University of Puerto Rico – Medical Sciences Campus.

**MIRIAM J. NIETO-VÁZQUEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Barry University, Miami, Florida.

**GLORIBELL ORTIZ-RÍOS**, *Instructor*, MSN, 2002, University of Puerto Rico, Medical Sciences Campus.

**LOURDES RAMÍREZ-ACEVEDO**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.N., 1990, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**HAYDEN RÍOS-ITURRINO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, University of Iowa, DNS (Post Doctoral Fellow), 2001, University of Tennessee, Memphis.

**LOURDES SANTIAGO**, *Professor*, M.S.N., 1979, University of Puerto Rico, Medical Sciences Campus.

**MARÍA SANTIAGO-GALARZA**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.N., 1992, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**MARISOL SANTIAGO-SEPÚLVEDA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**MÁRGARET E. TORO-PÉREZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ed.D., 2005, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico.

**ZAIDA L. TORRES**, *Professor*, M.S.N., 1984, University of Puerto Rico, Medical Sciences Campus.

**ELBA M. VARGAS-ROSAS**, *Professor*, M.S.N., 1984, University of Cincinnati.

**SANDRA ZAPATA**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.N., 1987, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF NURSING

#### Undergraduate Courses

**ENFE 3005. INTRODUCTION TO NURSING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The historical development of nursing, its evolution and current trends; introduction to the concept of professional nursing.

**ENFE 3015. INTERPERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS IN NURSING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (PSIC 3002 and ENFE 3005) or authorization of the Department Director.

Introduction to the study of nursing as a therapeutic interpersonal process.

**ENFE 3021. INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL NURSING I.** Four credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one six-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (ENFE 3005 and CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032) or authorization of the Director of the Department. Corequisites: (BIOL 3715, BIOL 3716 and ENFE 3015) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Fundamental concepts, knowledge and skills necessary for the practice of professional nursing in any clinical area.

**ENFE 3022. INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL NURSING II.** Four credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one six-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ENFE 3021. Corequisite: ENFE 3035.

Development of more complex clinical nursing skills.

**ENFE 3025. FUNDAMENTALS OF GERONTOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study and analysis of fundamental aspects of the elderly population such as perceptions of aging and old age, demographic aspects, bio-psycho-social and spiritual changes, promotion and maintenance of health, and legal considerations. Development of knowledge, skills, and attitudes for the adequate management of the needs and special problems of the elderly population.

**ENFE 3035. FUNDAMENTALS OF NUTRITION.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Corequisite: ENFE 3022.

Basic concepts of nutrition, and its relation to health maintenance; nutritional requirements of various members of the family; psychological, cultural and economic factors which influence nutrition, with emphasis on low cost adequate nutrition; dietary problems in various illnesses.

**ENFE 3045. PSYCHIATRIC NURSING.** Six credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two six-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisites: ENFE 3015. Corequisite: ENFE 3022.

Care and rehabilitation of mentally ill adults and children. Integration of in-patient care with local resources and family.

**ENFE 3095. POSOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY FOR NURSING.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of computation per week. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Concepts of posology and pharmacology related to Nursing, including the nature, administration, action and reaction, and dosage of common drugs.

**ENFE 3305. NURSING IN HEALTH PROMOTION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Role of professional nursing in the application of concepts, models, and theories related with health promotion of individuals, families, and communities.

**ENFE 4001. MATERNAL AND CHILD NURSING I.** Six credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two six-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisites: ENFE 3022 and ENFE 3035 and ENFE 3045. Corequisite: BIOL 3725.

Theory and clinical experience in maternal and child care following a family-centered approach.

**ENFE 4002. MATERNAL AND CHILD NURSING II.** Six credit hours. Thirty hours of theory and 180 hours of laboratory. Prerequisite: ENFE 4001.

Theory and clinical experience in maternal and child care following a family-centered approach.

**ENFE 4015. MANAGEMENT OF NURSING SERVICES.** Three credit hours. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Nursing or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Identification and application of principles of management in planning and providing nursing care.

**ENFE 4025. NURSING IN COMMUNITY HEALTH.** Six credit hours. Two hours of conference and two six-hour laboratory per week.

Concepts and principles of public health and nursing; major community health problems, and the significance of vital statistics and community health services; beginning skills in public health nursing.

**ENFE 4026. LEGAL ASPECTS OF NURSING.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ENFE 3021 or its equivalent.

Legal implications in nursing practice.

**ENFE 4031. MEDICAL AND SURGICAL NURSING I.** Six credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two six-hour laboratories per week. Corequisites: ESMA 3015 .

Theories, concepts and principles which underlie nursing intervention in the care of the medical surgical patient. Emphasis is given to integration of preventive measure, psycho-social aspects of illness, and patient-centered nursing care. Laboratory experiences are designed to assist the student in identifying nursing care needs, and in planning, providing and evaluating nurse care of patients in hospital setting.

**ENFE 4032. MEDICAL AND SURGICAL NURSING II.** Six credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two six-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: ENFE 4031.

Theories, concepts and principles which underlie nursing intervention in the care of the medical surgical patient. Emphasis is given to integration of preventive measure, psycho-social aspects of illness, and patient-centered nursing care. Laboratory experiences are designed to assist the student in identifying nursing care needs, and in planning, providing and evaluating nurse care of patients in a hospital setting.

**ENFE 4041. SEMINAR IN NURSING.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week.

Research in nursing: the application of the scientific method for the conception and definition of a research problem; its ethical and legal aspects.

**ENFE 4042. SEMINAR IN NURSING II.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ENFE 4041 and ESMA 3015.

Research in nursing: the planning and implementation phases in the research process; its application to the solution of problems in health care services. A written proposal will be required.

**ENFE 4991. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH I.** One to three credit hours. Three to nine hours of investigation per week. Prerequisites: ENFE 3022 and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Supervised research in nursing.

**ENFE 4992. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH II.** One to three credit hours. Three to nine hours of investigation per week. Prerequisites: ENFE 4991 and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Supervised research in nursing.

**ENFE 4995. COOP PRACTICE.** Three to six credit hours. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in nursing in cooperation with private industry or government, jointly supervised by the Nursing Department, the COOP program Coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization.

**ENFE 5005. HEALTH ASSESSMENT.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: BIOL 3715 and BIOL 3716.

Directed clinical experience towards achieving competency in conducting health assessment: the physical examination, the health history, analysis of the data, and planning for care.

**ENFE 5115. WOMEN AND HEALTH: INTEGRAL PERSPECTIVE IN SEXUAL AND REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

This course will include a depth discussion of the sexual and reproductive health of women in Puerto Rico from a holistic perspective emphasizing the clinical and social component. Nurses and health care professionals interested in this topic, will be prepared within his/her roles and responsibilities to attend the Puerto Rican Women's need using resources and services available.



## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

### *Mission*

To serve our society developing educators, creating, and investigating in the areas of physical education, sports and recreation with the purpose of promoting healthy life styles.

### *Vision*

Responding to societal dynamics, the Department of Physical Education strives to become the finest educational, creative, and scientific development center in physical education, sports, and recreation. As the north of our aspirations, we establish the constant search for knowledge and its dissemination.

### *Values*

Being aware of the respect for individual differences, we promote professional, social, and ethical responsibility.

### *Program Educational Objectives*

**Our department graduates will be able to:**

1. Address the challenges that they will face in their careers.
2. Pursue life-long learning.
3. Engage in physical activities.
4. Continue to develop problem-solving skills.
5. Exhibit leadership and team building skills.
6. Provide service to the profession, to our government, and our society.
7. Function as effective members of interdisciplinary teams.
8. Apply current technologies in physical education, sports, fitness, and recreation.

### *Program Outcomes*

**The students from our department will demonstrate:**

1. Ability to understand and apply fundamental knowledge of physical education, sports, fitness, and recreation.
2. Proficiency in a minimum of four (4) recognized mayor physical education areas, such as: (1) teaching, (2) sciences applied to physical education and sports, (3) strength and fitness, (4) sports skills, (5) physical education and sport management, (6) recreation, and (7) coaching.
3. Ability to conduct research and to critically analyze and interpret data in at least one of the mayor areas of study.
4. Ability to identify, formulate, and solve problems in physical education, sports, fitness, and recreation using modern tools, techniques, and skills.
5. Play an effective role in multidisciplinary professional work groups, solving problems in physical education, sports, fitness, and recreation.
6. Ability to communicate effectively.
7. Understand the importance of compliance with professional practice and legal issues such as: certification standards, medical issues in sports, and safety among others.
8. Broad education necessary to understand the impact of physical education on health, general welfare, sport activities safety, and teaching in a global context.
9. Commitment to engage in lifelong learning and physical activity.
10. Awareness of contemporary social, cultural, economic, artistic, aesthetic, environmental, and physical education issues.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION****A) TEACHING IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements	54-56
Departmental requirements	
Major area	34
Non-major area	29
Recommended electives	6
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>135-137</b>

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

<b>INGL 3101</b>	
Basic course in English	3
or	
<b>INGL 3103</b>	
Intermediate English I	
<b>ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>*EDFI 3555</b>	
History and Principles of Physical Education	3
<b>*EDFI 3265</b>	
Weight Lifting & Weight Training for Different Sports	1
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Physical Education Elective	<u>1</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>INGL 3102</b>	
Basic course in English	3
or	
<b>INGL 3104</b>	
Intermediate English II	
<b>ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>+MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-calculus I	
or	
<b>+MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	3
<b>*EDFI ---</b>	
Fundamentals	1
<b>EDFI ----</b>	

Physical Education Elective	<u>1</u>
	17

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>++Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>EDFU 3001</b>	
Human Growth and Development I	3
<b>+ESMA 3015</b>	
Elementary Statistics	
or	
<b>+ESMA 3101</b>	
Applied Statistics	3
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Fundamentals	1
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Fundamentals	<u>1</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>++Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>EDFU 3002</b>	
Human Growth and Development II	3
<b>HIST 3241-3242</b>	
History of Puerto Rico	3
<b>EDFI 3465</b>	
Personal & Community Health	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>CIFI-QUIM</b>	
Elective in Physics (3)	
or	
Chemistry (4)	3-4
<b>* EDFI 4005</b>	
Fundamentals of Motor Learning	3
<b>EDFU 3007</b>	
Social Foundation of Education	3
<b>HIST 3111-3112</b>	
History of USA	3
<b>*EDFI 3395</b>	
The Teaching of Physical Education for the Handicapped	3
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Fundamentals	<u>1</u>
	16-17

**Second Semester****CIFI-QUIM**

Elective in Physics (3)

or

Chemistry (4)

3-4

**\*EDFI 4205**Teaching Methods & Techniques in  
Physical Education

3

**EDFU 4019**

Philosophical Foundation of Education

3

**\*EDFI 4045**

Evaluation and Research in Physical Education

3

**\*EDFI 4106**

Biomechanics of Human Movement

3

**\*EDFI 3645**

First Aid and Security

2

17-18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester****ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective EDFU

3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective EDFU

3

**\*EDFI 4125**Organization, Adm. & Supervision of  
Physical Education

3

**\*EDFI 4105**

Physiology of Exercise

3

**EDPE 4215**

Theory and methodology of teaching

Physical Education

3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective

3

18

**Second Semester****EDPE 4216**Student Teaching of Physical Education  
in Secondary School

6

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective

3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective

3

**ELECTIVE**

Free elective

3

15

**Total credits required: 135-137**

**EDFI-FUNDAMENTALS**-EDFI 3305, EDFI 3245, choose one individual sport (EDFI 3295, 3205, 3058 or 3685); and one team sport (EDFI 3215, 3225, 3596 or 3077).

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IN EDFU:** EDFU 3008, EDFU 3055, EDFU 3115, EDFU 4006, EDFU 4025, DESC 3005, EDPE 3129, EDES 4006.

Note: The courses EDPE 3129 and EDES 4006 are required if the student wants to obtain a Teacher's license from the Puerto Rico Department of Education. Students are advised to follow any changes in the required courses by the Department of Education of Puerto Rico.

+ MATE 3171 or MATE 3086 are prerequisite of ESMA 3015.

+ MATE 3171 is prerequisite of ESMA 3101 and other Math courses.

++Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR 4006, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 4036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, CISO 4066, ECON 3021, ECON 3022, ECON 3091, ECON 3092, ECON 4037, ECON 4056, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST 3091, HIST 3092, HIST 3111, HIST 3112, HIST 3121, HIST 3122, HIST 3141, HIST 3142, HIST 3155, HIST 3158, HIST 3165, HIST 3185, HIST 3195, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3211, HIST 3212, HIST 3221, HIST 3222, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4005, HIST 4111, HIST 4112, HIST 4117, HIST 4165, HIST 4171, HIST 4172, HIST 4220, HIST 4235, HIST 4345, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3047, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262, SOCI 3315.

\*Specialization courses must be approved with grade of (C) or better.

\*\*Must be approved with grade of (B) or better.

**B) COACHING PROGRAM****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements 54-56

Departmental requirements

Major area 47

Non-major area 17

Recommended electives 3

Free electives 12**Total 133-135****FIRST YEAR****First Semester****INGL 3101**

Basic course in English

3

or

**INGL 3103**

Intermediate English I

**ESPA 3101**

Basic course in Spanish

3

**CIBI 3031**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences I

3

**HUMA 3111**

Intro. to Western Culture I

3

**\*EDFI 3555**History and Principles of  
Physical Education

3

**\*EDFI 3265**Weight Lifting and Weight  
Training for Different Sports

1

**EDFI ----**

Physical Education Elective

1  
17

**Second Semester**

<b>INGL 3102</b>	
Basic course in English	3
or	
<b>INGL 3104</b>	
Intermediate English II	
<b>ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>+MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-calculus I	3
or	
<b>+MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Fundamentals	1
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Physical Education Elective	<u>1</u>
	17

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>++Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>EDFU 3001</b>	
Human Growth and Development I	3
<b>+ESMA 3015</b>	
Elementary Statistics	3
or	
<b>+ESMA 3101</b>	
Applied Statistics I	
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Fundamentals	<u>1</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>++Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>EDFU 3002</b>	
Human Growth and Development II	3
<b>*EDFI 3465</b>	
Personal and Community Health	3
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Fundamentals	1
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Fundamentals	<u>1</u>
	17

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

<b>CIFI-QUIM</b>	
Elective in Physics (3)	
or	
Chemistry (4)	3-4
<b>*EDFI 4005</b>	
Fundamental of Motor Learning	3
<b>EDFU 3007</b>	
Social Foundation of Education	3
<b>*EDFI 3395</b>	
The Teaching of Physical Education for the Handicapped	3
<b>*EDFI 3645</b>	
First Aid and Security	2
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Coaching and Officiating	<u>2</u>
	16-17

**Second Semester**

<b>CIFI-QUIM</b>	
Elective in Physics (3)	
or	
Chemistry (4)	3-4
<b>*EDFI 4205</b>	
Teaching Methods & Techniques in Physical Education	3
<b>EDFU 4019</b>	
Philosophical Foundation of Education	3
<b>*EDFI 4045</b>	
Evaluation & Research in Physical Education	3
<b>*EDFI 4106</b>	
Biomechanics of Human Movement	3
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Coaching and Officiating	<u>2</u>
	17-18

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

<b>PSIC 3001</b>	
Principles of Psychology I	3
<b>*EDFI 4230</b>	
Athletic Training	3
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Coaching and Officiating	2
<b>*EDFI ----</b>	
Coaching and Officiating	2
<b>*EDFI 4177</b>	
Physiology of Exercise with Laboratory	3
<b>*EDFI 4125</b>	
Organization, Administration and Supervision of Physical Education	<u>3</u>
	16

**Second Semester****\*EDFI 4250**

Seminar in Coaching and Officiating 2

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective 3

17

**Total credits required: 133-135**

\*Specialization courses must be approved with a grade of "C" or better.

Fundamental Courses- Choose four (4) of the following:  
EDFI 3058, EDFI 3077, EDFI 3215, EDFI 3225, EDFI 3245,  
EDFI 3295, EDFI 3596.

Coaching and Officiating- Choose four (4) of the following:  
EDFI 3075, EDFI 3095, EDFI 3615, EDFI 4055, EDFI 4065,  
EDFI 4075, EDFI 4195. (The pre-requisite in each is the  
fundamental course in that sport.)

+MATE 3171 or MATE 3086 are prerequisites of ESMA 3015.

+MATE 3171 is a prerequisite of ESMA 3101 and other Math courses.

++Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 4036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, CISO 4066, ECON 3021, ECON 3022, ECON 3091, ECON 3092, ECON 4037, ECON 4056, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST 3091, HIST 3092, HIST 3111, HIST 3112, HIST 3121, HIST 3122, HIST 3141, HIST 3142, HIST 3155, HIST 3158, HIST 3165, HIST 3185, HIST 3195, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3211, HIST 3212, HIST 3221, HIST 3222, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4005, HIST 4111, HIST 4112, HIST 4117, HIST 4165, HIST 4171, HIST 4172, HIST 4220, HIST 4235, HIST 4345, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3047, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262, SOCI 3315.

Recommended Elective in Coaching and Officiating: ARTE 3121, ARTE 3276, CIMI\*\*\*\*, CIPO 3011, CONT 3005, ECON 3021, EDES 4006, EDFI 3038, EDFI 3245, EDFI 3305, EDFI 4000, EDFI 4230, EDFU 3055, EDFU 4006, EDFU 4025, EDPE 3129, ESAE \*\*\*\*, FILO 3157, FRAN 3141, FRAN 3142, GEOL 3027, GERH 4006, HIST 3111, HIST 3112, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, INGL 3238, ITAL 3071, ITAL 3072, MERC 3117, MUSI 3135, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, SOCI 3262, TEAT 3051, TEAT 3081, TEAT 3091, EDFI 4176, EDFI 4179, EDFI 3380, EDFI 3408, EDFI 4016.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**MARÍA Y. CANABAL-TORRES**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, Texas Woman's University.

**EDMUNDO CARRERO-BÁEZ**, *Instructor*, B.A., 1964, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico.

**FRANCISCO D. CINTRÓN-ORONA**, *Professor*, M.S., 1980, University of Miami.

**IBRAHIM M. CORDERO-MORALES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Florida State University.

**LUIS O. DEL RÍO-PÉREZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Pittsburgh.

**CARLOS ENRIQUEZ-MARÍN**, *Professor*, M.S.Ed., 1979, University of Miami.

**MARGARITA FERNÁNDEZ-VIVÓ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Florida State University.

**FERNANDO GAZTAMBIDE-BARBOSA**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1974, Interamerican University of Puerto Rico.

**EMMA Y. HOCKING-GARCÍA**, *Professor*, Ed.D., 1980, Brigham Young University.

**WILFREDO MAISONAVE-ORIOI**, *Professor*, M.S., 1980, University of Miami.

**EFRANK MENDOZA-MARTÍNEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, The University of New Mexico.

**MARTA MORA-ESTRELLA**, *Professor*, M.S., 1979, The University of New Mexico.

**ANA ELENA MUÑIZ-OLIVARI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, University of Maryland.

**CARLOS QUIÑONES-PADOVANI**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D. 2009, Florida State University.

**HUMBERTO RODRÍGUEZ-CARMONA**, *Professor*, M.A., 1979, University of New Mexico.

**DIANA RODRÍGUEZ-VEGA**, *Professor*, Ed.D., 1995, University of Columbia.

**ENID RODRÍGUEZ-NOGUERAS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2010, University of North Carolina.

**EDUARDO SOLTERO-FLORES**, *Professor*, Ed.D., 1988, University of Houston.

**KAREN I. SOTO-ANDREWS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, The Pennsylvania State University.

**EMILIO ANIBAL TORRES-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ed.D., 1977, Brigham Young University.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

#### Undergraduate Courses

**EDFI 3038. RECREATIONAL SWIMMING.**

One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3245.

Skills and techniques of recreational aquatic games.

**EDFI 3058. FUNDAMENTALS OF TRACK AND FIELD.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two hours of practice per week.

Theory and practice of the basic skills in track and field events.

**EDFI 3075. DEVELOPMENT, TRAINING AND TECHNIQUE OF SPORTS.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two hours of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3058.

Theory, strategy and mechanics of coaching various interscholastic and intercollegiate track and field events.

**EDFI 3076. PERSONAL TRAINING.** One credit hour. One hour of conference and one hour of practice per week.

Basic programs of physical fitness designed for the individual's needs using scientific knowledge and the practice of physical activities.

**EDFI 3077. FUNDAMENTALS OF SOFTBALL AND BASEBALL.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

Theory and practice of basic skills of softball and baseball.

**EDFI 3090. PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE PRESCHOOL LEVEL.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour workshop per week.

Study of the fundamental aspects of psychomotor, cognitive, and affective development of the preschooler and their relation and application to physical education. Methods and techniques for the effective teaching of physical education with emphasis on the selection, organization, and evaluation of activities of movement at this level.

**EDFI 3095. COACHING AND OFFICIATING BASKETBALL.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two hours of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3215.

Theory and practice in coaching and officiating basketball.

**EDFI 3098. METHODS AND TECHNIQUES IN ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: EDFI 3395 and EDFI 3555. Co-requisite: EDFI 3696.

Study of the methods for needs assessment, prescription, programming, service delivery, and evaluation of physical education programs for individuals with disabilities. Emphasis on administration and interpretation of tests, and writing individualized education plans in physical education within an IEP or IFSP. Special attention will be given to techniques for individualizing teaching and intervention based on a developmental and functional model, including family-centered and ecological perspectives.

**EDFI 3106. LOW-ORGANIZATION AND SPORTS LEAD-UP GAMES.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour workshop per week.

Teaching and practice of low-organization games, modified activities, and sports lead-up games for elementary school.

**EDFI 3205. INTRODUCTION TO GYMNASTICS.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

The learning and development of skills in acrobatic, rhythmic and aerobic gymnastics.

**EDFI 3215. FUNDAMENTALS OF BASKETBALL.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

Theoretical and practical approaches to basketball.

**EDFI 3225. FUNDAMENTALS OF VOLLEYBALL.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

Theoretical and practical approaches to volleyball.

**EDFI 3235. SCOUTING.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week.

History of scouting, troop organization, and problems in the organization of the different activities that characterize a progressive troop.

**EDFI 3245. ELEMENTARY SWIMMING.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

A course for beginners, with emphasis on the various strokes.

**EDFI 3246. AQUATIC SKILLS.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3245.

Aquatic techniques, with emphasis on recreation: water safety, lifesaving, skin diving, and underwater fishing. Field trips required.

**EDFI 3255. ADVANCED SWIMMING.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3245.

A course for advanced swimmers with emphasis in the improvement of strokes.

**EDFI 3265. WEIGHT LIFTING AND WEIGHT TRAINING FOR DIFFERENT SPORTS.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one-hour laboratory per week.

Training techniques and development of skills in weight lifting and weight training for different sports.

**EDFI 3285. AQUATIC SKILLS AND WATER SAFETY.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3245.

Training, techniques and development of skills in aquatic activities, and water safety.

**EDFI 3295. ELEMENTARY TENNIS.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

Training, techniques, and development of skills in tennis.

**EDFI 3296. ADVANCED TENNIS.** One credit hour. One hour of conference and one hour of supervised practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3295.

Development of techniques and advanced practice of tennis skills including strokes and strategies for competitive play. The student is expected to play singles and double matches applying basic and complex skills.

**EDFI 3305. FOLK DANCES.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

Theory and practice of different folk dances.

**EDFI 3325. CURRICULUM IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDFU 3002, EDFU 3007 y EDFU 4019.

Philosophy, principles and major trends in curriculum design for particular grade levels.

**EDFI 3380. PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES AND THE ELDERLY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032.

Development of beneficial exercises and activities for the elderly.

**EDFI 3395. THE TEACHING OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Principles, teaching methods, and activities of a physical education program designed for different handicaps. Field trips required.

**EDFI 3397. TEACHING PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Methods and activities for teaching physical education in elementary and secondary schools.

**EDFI 3408. ADAPTED AQUATICS ACTIVITIES.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two hours of supervised practice per week. Prerequisites: (EDFI 3245 and EDFI 3395) or authorization of the Director.

Methods of teaching and planning aquatic activities oriented to persons with disabilities. Development and application of inclusion strategies in adapted aquatics for persons with different types of disabilities.

**EDFI 3465. PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Basic knowledge of current individual and community health problems.

**EDFI 3555. HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The origin, nature and development of physical education to the present time as formative experience and medium of education.

**EDFI 3596. FUNDAMENTALS OF SOCCER.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

Theory and practice of soccer.

**EDFI 3615. COACHING AND OFFICIATING SWIMMING.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two one-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3245.

Theory, strategy, and techniques in coaching swimming.

**EDFI 3620. TRIATHLON TRAINING.** Two credit hours. One hour of conference and two hours of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3245.

Theory and practice of triathlon training and coaching.

**EDFI 3645. FIRST AID AND SECURITY.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week.

Incidence, causes and prevention of injuries; adequate procedures for the prevention and treatment of emergency situations.

**EDFI 3649. SUMMER PRACTICUM IN ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Four credit hours. One hundred fifty hours of practicum. Prerequisites: (EDFI 3395 and EDFI 3645) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical work and field experience for students in physical education, sports, and/or recreation programs that include persons with disabilities. The student will plan and apply strategies for the teaching of adapted physical activities to individuals with disabilities. The student will be jointly supervised by the Department of Physical Education and a qualified representative from the participating programs. The student will present a

portfolio and a reflective journal upon the completion of the work done in the program.

**EDFI 3665. RECREATIONAL SPORTS.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week.

Methods, materials, and techniques in teaching selected recreational activities.

**EDFI 3685. FUNDAMENTALS OF HANDBALL AND RACQUETBALL.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture and one hour of practice per week.

Theory and practice of handball and racquetball.

**EDFI 3696. LABORATORY OF METHODS AND TECHNIQUES IN ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** One credit hour. One two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3395. Co-requisite: EDFI 3098.

Administration of tests, scheduling of activities, and application of teaching methods in areas of physical education for individuals with disabilities.

**EDFI 4000/SOCI 4000. SOCIOLOGICAL FUNDAMENTALS OF RECREATION AND SPORTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The interaction among society, sports, and recreation.

**EDFI 4005. FUNDAMENTALS OF MOTOR LEARNING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIBI 3002 or CIBI 3032.

Aspects of physiology, psychology, and education that form the basis for understanding motor activity.

**EDFI 4010/PSIC 4010. PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3001.

Psychological factors involved in motor performance and in sports.



**EDFI 4016. INCLUSION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITIES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3395.

Analysis and application of strategies for the integration of persons with disabilities in adapted physical activities. Identification of the psychomotor needs of the disabled person in order to facilitate inclusion in adapted sports activities.

**EDFI 4017. ADAPTED SPORTS.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3395.

Teaching of sports for individuals with disabilities in mainstream or adapted settings. Design and application of lesson plans in laboratories. Adaptation of standard sports equipment and construction of assistive equipment for sports participation.

**EDFI 4026. MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ESMA 3101 or ESMA 3015.

Theory, methods, and practice in measurement and evaluation of elementary and secondary physical education, according to NASPE standards adopted in Puerto Rico. Students will measure the attainment of cognitive, psychomotor, and affective objectives in the teaching of physical education. Includes lectures, discussions, and laboratories in test construction and administration, and in the use of statistical packages for the analysis and evaluation of test results.

**EDFI 4027. STRENGTH TRAINING AND CONDITIONING.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of supervised practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3265 and EDFI 4105 and EDFI 4115.

Training techniques and strategies for strength and conditioning for the development of different physical abilities of young and adult elite athletes. The course will prepare the student to take the Certified Strength Conditioning Specialist examination of the *National Strength and Conditioning Association*.

**EDFI 4029. ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3395.

Study of the unique attributes in most disabilities specified by IDEA; adaptations and assistive technology needed to implement appropriate physical education programs. Application of educational strategies in choosing and implementing activities, assistive technology, and assessment appropriate for persons with physical or cognitive disabilities.

**EDFI 4045. EVALUATION AND RESEARCH IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3015 or ESMA 3015.

Methods of evaluation and research in physical education including the use of microcomputers.

**EDFI 4055. COACHING AND OFFICIATING VOLLEYBALL.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two hours of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3225.

Theory and practice in coaching and officiating volleyball.

**EDFI 4065. COACHING AND OFFICIATING SOCCER.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two hours of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3596.

Theory and practice in coaching and officiating soccer.

**EDFI 4075. COACHING AND OFFICIATING SOFTBALL AND BASEBALL.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two hours of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3077.

Theory and practice in coaching and officiating softball and baseball.

**EDFI 4106. BIOMECHANICS OF HUMAN MOVEMENT.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3086 or MATE 3171.

Application of mechanical principles to the study of human movement with emphasis on the function of the musculoskeletal system. Identification and analysis of the mechanical and musculoskeletal factor that affect the performance of motor skills through the use of technology available for this purpose.

**EDFI 4125.** ORGANIZATION, ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3555.

Organization, administration and supervision of physical education, including intramural and interscholastic sports.

**EDFI 4167.** GYMNASTICS, DANCE AND PHYSICAL FITNESS IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour workshop per week.

Teaching and practice of activities in gymnastics, dance, rhythm, and physical fitness for elementary school children.

**EDFI 4176.** MECHANICS OF MOVEMENT FOR CHILDREN. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

General principles of the mechanics of movement applied to physical education in elementary school (K-6); the use of games and movement activities as a method of instruction.

**EDFI 4177.** EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY (WITH LABORATORY). Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (CIBI 3032 or BIOL 3052) and (ESMA 3015 or ESMA 3101).

Scientific evaluation of the effects of physical activity on human body functions in order to plan an effective training routine. Study of the mechanisms and factors related to physical fitness, fatigue, and diet.

**EDFI 4179.** INTRODUCTION TO MOTOR SKILL DEVELOPMENT. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: EDFU 3001 and EDFI 4005.

Introduction to the study of the changes in the child's motor development with emphasis on the different methods of observation, instruction, and practice of motor skills.

**EDFI 4186.** SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in physical education. The content will vary according to interest and demand.

**EDFI 4190.** EXERCISE PRESCRIPTION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Concepts and procedures in the prescription of exercise for physical fitness and health.

**EDFI 4195.** TEACHING AND TRAINING IN TENNIS. Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two hours of practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3295.

Theory and practice of teaching and training in tennis.

**EDFI 4205.** TEACHING METHODS AND TECHNIQUES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: EDFI 4005 and EDFU 3002 and (EDFU 3007 or EDFU 4019).

Philosophy, curriculum, evaluation, methods and techniques in the process of teaching Physical Education.

**EDFI 4225.** LIFEGUARDING. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of supervised practice per week. Prerequisite: EDFI 3285 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The duties, responsibilities, knowledge, training, lifeguarding skills and its applications in various aquatic emergencies.

**EDFI 4230.** ATHLETIC TRAINING. Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: EDFI 3645.

Prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation of injuries related to sports.

**EDFI 4250.** SEMINAR IN COACHING AND OFFICIATING. Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Corequisite: eight credit hours in coaching and officiating.

Discussion and analysis of the principal issues in the field of coaching and officiating sports.

**EDFI 4998.** UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH. From one to three credit hours. From two to four hours of research per week per credit. Prerequisites: EDFI 4045 and authorization of the Director of the Department.

A research project in Physical Education under the supervision of a professor of the department.

**EDFI 5005. BIOMECHANICS OF SPORTS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: EDFI 4115 and EDFI 4045.

The application of the laws of mechanics to the analysis of sport techniques. A research project will be required.

**RECREATION**

**RECR 3705. COMMUNITY RECREATION.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Procedures for organizing and administering school and community recreation programs, social services, and youth organizations.

**RECR 4135. ORGANIZATION OF RECREATION.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week.

Content and organization of school, community and outdoor recreation.

**RECR 4255. SEMINAR IN RECREATION.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: RECR 3705. Corequisite: RECR 4135.

Discussion and analysis of recent literature and problems in the field of recreation.

## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

The Department of Physics offers Bachelor of Science degree programs in Physics and in Physical Sciences, and a Master of Science program in Physics. We also offer a Curricular Sequence (Minor) in Atmospheric Science and Meteorology. The curricula for the undergraduate degrees are covered in the following. Students seeking information concerning the graduate program should consult the Graduate Catalogue.

The Bachelor of Science program in Physics is the traditional program designed for students who wish to obtain a solid background in the field. It prepares students to work in government and private laboratories, to pursue graduate work in physics or to teach physics at the secondary level if additional courses in education are taken to obtain the teacher's license required by the Department of Education. This program is recommended to students who would like to pursue a career in Physics.

The Bachelor of Science Program in Physical Sciences is directed specifically to the preparation of secondary school teachers in the physical sciences. The program includes most of the courses in education required for certification by the Department of Education. However, it can also be used by students who do not want to make a commitment to any of the traditional fields of study in the physical sciences and require a broader preparation in general science.

A wide variety of subjects can be chosen by students in order to fulfill free electives requirements. These include traditional choices from mathematics, chemistry, geology, computer sciences, arts and humanities and non-traditional selections from business, biology, education and engineering. Students who contemplate taking courses outside the Faculty of Arts and Sciences should consult their departmental advisor regarding the availability of such courses. Students are encouraged to choose electives wisely.

Recommended electives must be taken from the list of courses corresponding to the program of study which follows. This list is revised periodically to incorporate changes in academic offerings. Other courses might be taken only after consultation with a departmental academic advisor.

Courses with the code ASTR (Astronomy) or METE (Meteorology) are offered by the Department of Physics. Only those cases determined by the Department may be accepted as recommended electives in Physics.

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS

### Summary of Credits In Program

Faculty requirements	49
Departmental requirements	
Major area	43
(6 credits in recommended electives in Physics or Astronomy)	
Non-major area	31
(3 credits computer programming course)	
Recommended electives	6
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>141</b>

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>QUIM 3131</b>	
General Chemistry I	3
<b>QUIM 3133</b>	
General Chemistry Laboratory I	1
<b>*MATE 3005</b>	
Pre-Calculus	<u>5</u>
	18

#### Second Semester

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>QUIM 3132</b>	
General Chemistry II	3
<b>QUIM 3134</b>	
General Chemistry Laboratory II	1
<b>MATE 3031</b>	
Calculus I	4
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>MATE 3032</b>	
Calculus II	4
<b>FISI 3161</b>	
GENERAL PHYSICS I	4
<b>FISI 3163</b>	
GENERAL PHYSICS LAB. I	<u>1</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>FISI 3162</b>	
GENERAL PHYSICS II	4
<b>FISI 3164</b>	
GENERAL PHYSICS LAB. II	1
<b>MATE 3063</b>	
Calculus III	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>FISI 4051</b>	
INTERMEDIATE MECHANICS	3
<b>FISI 4076</b>	
INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY I	2
<b>FISI 4105</b>	
MODERN PHYSICS	3
<b>MATE 4009</b>	
Ordinary Differential Equations	3
<b>**----</b>	
Computer programming course	<u>3</u>
	17

**Second Semester**

<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>FISI 4052</b>	
DYNAMICS	3
<b>FISI 4068</b>	
ELECTROMAGNETISM	3
<b>FISI 4077</b>	
INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY II	2
<b>FISI 4125</b>	
COMPUTERS IN PHYSICS	3
<b>**FISI ---</b>	
RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IN PHYSICS	<u>3</u>
	17

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>FISI 4001</b>	
SEMINAR I	1
<b>FISI 4046</b>	
WAVE MECHANICS	3
<b>FISI 4057</b>	
THERMAL PHYSICS	3
<b>MATE 4071</b>	
Intro. to Mathematics of Modern Science I	3
<b>**ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Free Electives	<u>6</u>
	19

**Second Semester**

<b>FISI 4002</b>	
SEMINAR II	1
<b>**FISI ----</b>	
RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IN PHYSICS	3
<b>MATE 4072</b>	
Intro. to Mathematics of Modern Science II	3
<b>**ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended Elective	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Free Electives	<u>6</u>
	16

**Total credits required: 141****Major Area Courses appear in capitals.**

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*To be selected from the list of courses in recommended electives.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or

ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

### RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

(For the Bachelor of Science in Physics)

#### Geology Courses

<b>GEOL 3025</b>	
Earth Sciences	3
<b>GEOL 3026</b>	
Life in the Past	3
<b>GEOL 3027</b>	
Geological Aspects of the Environmental Science	3
<b>GEOL 3045</b>	
Planetary Geology	3
<b>GEOL 3046</b>	
Earth Resources	3
<b>GEOL 3055</b>	
Morphological and Optical Crystallography	3
<b>GEOL 3105</b>	
Images of Planet Earth	3
<b>GEOL 4006</b>	
Elementary Structural Geology	3
<b>GEOL 4048</b>	
Geological Applications of Remote Sensing	3
<b>GEOL 5020</b>	
Geophysics	3

#### Biology Courses

<b>BIOL 5045</b>	
Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM)	3

#### Chemistry Courses

<b>QUIM 3025</b>	
Analytical Chemistry I	4
<b>QUIM 3065</b>	
Analytical Chemistry II	4
<b>QUIM 3085</b>	
Environmental Chemistry	3
<b>QUIM 3086</b>	
Environmental Chemistry Laboratory	1
<b>QUIM 3461</b>	
Organic Chemistry I	3
<b>QUIM 3462</b>	
Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
<b>QUIM 3463</b>	
Organic Chemistry II	3
<b>QUIM 3464</b>	
Organic Chemistry Laboratory II	1
<b>QUIM 4041</b>	
Physical Chemistry I	3
<b>QUIM 4042</b>	
Physical Chemistry II	3
<b>QUIM 4101</b>	
Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1
<b>QUIM 4102</b>	
Physical Chemistry Laboratory II	1
<b>QUIM 4015</b>	
Instrumental Methods of Analysis	4

#### Chemistry Courses

<b>QUIM 5095</b>	
Nuclear Chemistry	3
<b>QUIM 5105</b>	
Quantum Chemistry	3
<b>QUIM 5125</b>	
Chemical Thermodynamics	3

#### Computer Sciences Courses

<b>COMP 3010</b>	
Introduction to Computer Programming I	3
<b>COMP 3075</b>	
Introduction to Data Structures	3
<b>COMP 4036</b>	
Programming Languages	3
<b>COMP 5055</b>	
Parallel Computation	3
<b>ICOM 4035</b>	
Data Structures	3
<b>ICOM 4036</b>	
Structure and Properties of Programming Languages	3
<b>ICOM 4015</b>	
Advanced Programming	3
<b>INGE 3016</b>	
Algorithms and Computer Programming	3

#### Mathematics Courses

<b>MATE 4008</b>	
Introduction to Algebraic Structures	3
<b>MATE 4010</b>	
Intro. to Complex Variables with Applications	3
<b>MATE 4020</b>	
Partial Differential Equations and Fourier Series	3
<b>MATE 4021</b>	
Fundamentals of Mathematical Logic	3
<b>MATE 4031</b>	
Introduction to Linear Algebra	3
<b>MATE 4051</b>	
Advanced Calculus I	3
<b>MATE 4052</b>	
Advanced Calculus II	3
<b>MATE 4061</b>	
Numerical Analysis I	3
<b>MATE 4062</b>	
Numerical Analysis II	3
<b>MATE 5047</b>	
Intermediate Differential Equations	3
<b>MATE 5049</b>	
Calculus of Variations	3
<b>MATE 5056</b>	
Tensor Analysis	3
<b>ESMA 4001</b>	
Mathematical Statistics I	3
<b>ESMA 4002</b>	
Mathematical Statistics II	3
<b>ESMA 3101</b>	

Applied Statistics I <b>ESMA 3102</b>	3
Applied Statistics II <b>ESMA 4038</b>	3
Sampling Methods	3

**Philosophy Courses**

<b>FILO 3157</b>	
Introduction to Logic <b>FILO 3167</b>	3
Symbolic Logic I <b>FILO 3168</b>	3
Philosophy of Science <b>FILO 4145</b>	3
Symbolic Logic II <b>FILO 4160</b>	3
Philosophy of Technology	3

**Electives in Astronomy or Physics**

<b>ASTR 4005</b>	
Astronomy I <b>ASTR 4006</b>	3
Astronomy II <b>ASTR 5005</b>	3
Formation and Evolution of Galaxies <b>ASTR 5007</b>	3
Planetary Astronomy <b>FISI 3180</b>	3
Introduction to Relativity <b>FISI 4017</b>	3
Optics <b>FISI 4049</b>	3
Electronics <b>FISI 4135</b>	3
Applied Optics <b>FISI 4996</b>	4
Coop Practice <b>FISI 4997</b>	3-6
Special Problems in Physics <b>FISI 4999</b>	1-3
Undergraduate Research <b>FISI 5037</b>	1-3
Introduction to Solid State Physics <b>FISI 5047</b>	3
Laser Physics <b>METE 4006</b>	3
Introductory Meteorology <b>METE 4007</b>	3
Meteorological Measurements <b>METE 4008</b>	1
Physical Meteorology	3

**Hispanic Studies Course**

<b>ESPA 4405</b>	
Technical and Scientific Writing	3

**English Course**

<b>INGL 3236</b>	
Technical and Report Writing	3

**Economy Courses**

<b>ECON 4017</b>	
Econometrics	3
<b>ECON 4046</b>	
Input-Output Analysis <b>ECON 4028</b>	3
Economics of Natural Resources <b>ECON 4056</b>	3
Environmental Economics <b>ECON 4037</b>	3
Urban Economics <b>ECON 4065</b>	3
Economics of the Public Sector and Fiscal Policy <b>ECON 3021</b>	3
Principles of Economics: Microeconomics <b>ECON 3022</b>	3
Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics	3

**Education Courses**

<b>EDFU 3001</b>	
Human Growth and Development I <b>EDFU 3007</b>	3
Social Foundations of Education <b>EDFU 3002</b>	3
Human Growth and Development II <b>EDFU 4019</b>	3
Philosophical Foundations of Education	3

Note: The total number of required credits of recommended electives (in Biology, Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Mathematics and Philosophy), and electives in Astronomy or Physics are distributed as follows:

Computer programming course	3
Astronomy or Physics	6
Recommended Electives	<u>6</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICAL SCIENCES****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements	49
Departmental requirements	
Major area	30
(9 credits from recommended electives in Physics or Astronomy)	
Non-major area	37
Recommended electives	14*
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>142</b>

\*Includes: 8 credits in chemistry, 3 credits in computer science, and 3 credits in geology.

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>QUIM 3131-3133</b>	
General Chemistry I	4
<b>*MATE 3005</b>	
Pre-Calculus	<u>5</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>+Course in Social Sciences or Economics</b>	3
<b>QUIM 3132-3134</b>	
General Chemistry II	4
<b>MATE 3031</b>	
Calculus I	4
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>MATE 3032</b>	
Calculus II	4
<b>FISI 3161</b>	
GENERAL PHYSICS I	4
<b>FISI 3163</b>	
GENERAL PHYSICS LAB. I	<u>1</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>FISI 3162</b>	
GENERAL PHYSICS II	4
<b>FISI 3164</b>	
GENERAL PHYSICS LAB. II	1
<b>MATE 3063</b>	
Calculus III	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>FISI 4076</b>	
INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY I	2
<b>FISI 4105</b>	
MODERN PHYSICS	3
<b>**ELECTIVE</b>	
Recommended elective in Computer Sciences	3
<b>EDFU 3007</b>	
Social Foundations of Education	3
<b>EDFU 3001</b>	
Human Growth and Development I	3
<b>**QUIM ----</b>	
Recommended elective in Chemistry	<u>4</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>EDFU 4019</b>	
Philosophical Foundations of Education	3
<b>EDFU 3002</b>	
Human Growth and Development II	3
<b>**FISI ----</b>	
RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IN PHYSICS	3
<b>**QUIM ----</b>	
Recommended elective in Chemistry	4
<b>GEOL 3025</b>	
Earth Sciences	<u>3</u>
	16

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>ASTR 4005</b>	
ASTRONOMY I	3
<b>**GEOL ----</b>	
Elective in Geology	3
<b>EDPE 4135</b>	
Theory and Methodology in the Teaching of Science in Secondary School	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>FISI 4049</b>	
ELECTRONICS	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Free Elective	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>**FISI ----</b>	
RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IN PHYSICS	3
<b>**FISI ----</b>	
RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IN PHYSICS	
or	
<b>**ASTR ----</b>	
RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IN ASTRONOMY	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Free Electives	<u>9</u>
	18



**Total credits required: 142****Major Area Courses in CAP Letters.**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*To be selected from the list of courses in recommended electives.

+Choose any course in Social Sciences: ANTR 3005, ANTR 3015, ANTR/CISO 4066, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3025, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3095, CIPO 3175, CIPO 4016, CIPO 3036, CIPO 4236, CISO 3121-3122, GEOG 3155, GEOG 3185, HIST \_\_\_\_, PSIC 3001-3002, SOCI 3016, SOCI 3261-3262, SOCI 3315, or ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

(For the Bachelor of Sciences in Physical Sciences)

**Chemistry Courses****QUIM 3025**

Analytical Chemistry I 4

**QUIM 3065**

Analytical Chemistry II 4

**QUIM 3085**

Environmental Chemistry 3

**QUIM 3086**

Environmental Chemistry Laboratory 1

**QUIM 3461**

Organic Chemistry I 3

**QUIM3462**

Organic Chemistry Laboratory I 1

**QUIM 3463**

Organic Chemistry II 3

**QUIM 3464**

Organic Chemistry Laboratory II 1

**QUIM 4041**

Physical Chemistry I 3

**QUIM 4042**

Physical Chemistry II 3

**QUIM 4101**

Physical Chemistry Laboratory I 1

**QUIM 4102**

Physical Chemistry Laboratory II 1

**QUIM 4015**

Instrumental Methods of Analysis 4

**QUIM 4998**

Research in Chemistry (Up to 3 credits)

**Computer Sciences Courses****COMP 3010**

Introduction to Computer Programming I 3

**INGE 3016**

Algorithms and Computer Programming 3

**Geology Courses****GEOL 3026**

Life in the Past 3

**GEOL 3027**

Geological Aspects of the Environmental Sciences 3

**Geology Courses****GEOL 3045**

Planetary Geology 3

**GEOL 3046**

Earth Resources 3

**GEOL 3055**

Morphological and Optical Crystallography 3

**GEOL 3105**

Images of Planet Earth 3

**GEOL 4006**

Elementary Structural Geology 3

**GEOL 4048**

Geological Applications of Remote Sensing 3

**GEOL 5020**

Geophysics 3

**Electives in Astronomy, Meteorology or Physics****ASTR 4006**

Astronomy II 3

**ASTR 5005**

Formation and Evolution of Galaxies 3

**ASTR 5007**

Planetary Astronomy 3

**FISI 3180**

Introduction to Relativity 3

**FISI 4001**

Seminar I 1

**FISI 4002**

Seminar II 1

**FISI 4017**

Optics 3

**FISI 4046**

Wave Mechanics 3

**FISI 4051**

Intermediate Mechanics 3

**FISI 4052**

Dynamics 3

**FISI 4057**

Thermal Physics 3

**FISI 4068**

Electromagnetism 3

**FISI 4077**

Intermediate Laboratory II 2

**FISI 4125**

Computers in Physics 3

**FISI 4135**

Applied Optics 4

**FISI 4996**

Coop Practice 3-6

**FISI 4997**

Special Problems in Physics 1-6

**FISI 4999**

Undergraduate Research 1-3

**FISI 5037**

Intro to Solid State Physics 3

**FISI 5047**

Laser Physics 3

**METE 4006**

Introductory Meteorology 3

**Electives in Astronomy, Meteorology or Physics****METE 4007**

Meteorological Measurements 1

**METE 4008**

Physical Meteorology 3

Note: The total number of required credits of recommended electives (in Chemistry, Computer Sciences, Geology, and Mathematics), and electives in Astronomy or Physics are distributed as follows:

Chemistry	8
Computer Sciences	3
Geology	3
Astronomy or Physics	<u>9</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23</b>

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**LUIS F. BEJARANO-AVENDAÑO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, Florida State University.

**DORIAL CASTELLANOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, University of South Carolina.

**FÉLIX E. FERNÁNDEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, University of Arizona.

**JEFFREY F. FRIEDMAN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, Oklahoma University.

**ÁNGEL A. GAUD**, *Professor*, M.S., 1968, University of Puerto Rico, Juris Doctor, 1980, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**HÉCTOR JIMÉNEZ-GONZÁLEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**YONG-JIHM KIM**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, Seoul National University.

**MARK JURY**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., University of Cape Town, Meteorology.

**HUIMIN LIU**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Shanghai Institute of Optics and Fine Mechanics, Academia Sinica, China.

**ÁNGEL M. LÓPEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1977, University of Massachusetts.

**JOSÉ R. LÓPEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, Michigan State University.

**SERGIY LYSENKO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, Institute of Semiconductor Physics, NAS, Kiev, Ukraine.

**JUNQIANG LU**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Tsinghua University, Beijing, China.

**PABLO J. MARRERO-SOTO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

**HÉCTOR MÉNDEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, CINVESTAV (Centro de Investigación y de Estudios Avanzados), Mexico City, Mexico.

**RUBÉN A. MÉNDEZ-PLÁCIDO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, University of Florida.

**LESZEK NOWAKOWSKI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, N. Copernicus University-Torun, Poland.

**MOISÉS ORENGO-AVILÉS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Brown University.

**CARLOS U. PABÓN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, City College of New York.

**RAÚL PORTUONDO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., University of La Habana, Pedagogy.

**LUIS M. QUIÑONES-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1973, Purdue University-Indiana.

**HENRI A. RADOVAN**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Ulm, Germany.

**JUAN E. RAMÍREZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, University of Colorado at Boulder.

**RAFAEL A. RAMOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Boston University.

**ERICK ROURA-DÁVILA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

**SAMUEL SANTANA-COLÓN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, Indiana University.

**MAHARAJ S. TOMAR**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1973, University of Roorkee, India.

**ESOV VELÁZQUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of Puerto Rico.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

## Undergraduate Courses

**FISI 3000. ORIENTATION FOR PHYSICS**

MAJORS. Non-credit. One hour seminar per week. Prerequisite: student in the Physics Department.

Academic and professional orientation for students entering the Department of Physics.

**FISI 3028. ELECTROMAGNETISM FOR**

TEACHERS. Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3027.

Introduction to electromagnetism for high school teachers, including teaching methodologies and techniques. Topics include Coulomb's Law, electric fields, electric potential, circuits, magnetic force, Biot-Savart's law, magnetic induction, and electromagnetic waves.

**FISI 3029. MODERN PHYSICS FOR**

TEACHERS. Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3028.

Introduction to modern physics for high schools teachers, including methodologies and techniques. Topics include special relativity, the photoelectric effect, blackbody radiation, the Compton effect, atomic spectra, Bohr's atom, quantum mechanics, and nuclear physics.

**FISI 3091. ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3172 or MATE 3174 or MATE 3005 or MATE 3143.

Basic concepts of mechanics, thermodynamics, optics, and electromagnetism oriented specially towards agriculture.

**FISI 3092. ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS**

LABORATORY. One credit hour. One two-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: FISI 3091.

Laboratory exercises and demonstrations applying the principles studied in FISI 3091.

**FISI 3151. MODERN COLLEGE PHYSICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Corequisite: MATE 3021 or MATE 3031 or MATE 3144 or MATE 3183.

Mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, and optics, differential and integral calculus will be used as much as possible.

**FISI 3152. MODERN COLLEGE PHYSICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: FISI 3151.

Mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, and optics. Differential and integral calculus will be used as much as possible.

**FISI 3153-3154. MODERN COLLEGE PHYSICS LABORATORY.** One credit hour per semester. One two-hour laboratory per week each semester. Corequisite: FISI 3151-3152.

This course is to supplement FISI 3151-3152.

**FISI 3161. GENERAL PHYSICS I.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031 or MATE 3183.

Principles of mechanics, acoustics, and thermodynamics, with application to classical and modern physics.

**FISI 3162. GENERAL PHYSICS II.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3161 or FISI 3171.

Principles of electricity, magnetism, and optics, with application to classical and modern physics.

**FISI 3163. LABORATORY OF GENERAL PHYSICS I.** One credit hour. One two-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: FISI 3161 or FISI 3171.

Experiments in mechanics, waves, and thermodynamics to complement FISI 3161.

**FISI 3164. LABORATORY OF GENERAL PHYSICS II.** One credit hour. One two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3163 or FISI 3173. Corequisite: FISI 3162 or FISI 3172.

Experiments in electricity, magnetism, and optics to complement FISI 3162.

**FISI 3171. PHYSICS I.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031 or MATE 3183 or MATE 3144.

Principles of mechanics, waves, and thermodynamics for engineering and physical sciences.

**FISI 3172. PHYSICS II.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3171 or FISI 3161.

Principles of electricity, magnetism, optics, and modern physics for engineering and the physical sciences.

**FISI 3173. PHYSICS LABORATORY I.** One credit hour. A two-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: FISI 3171 or FISI 3161.

Experiments in mechanics, waves, and optics to complement the PHYSICS I course.

**FISI 3174. PHYSICS LABORATORY II.** One credit hour. A two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3173 or FISI 3163. Corequisite: FISI 3172 or FISI 3162.

Experiments in electricity, magnetism, and modern physics to complement the PHYSICS II course.

**FISI 4001. SEMINAR I.** One credit hour. Two hours of seminar per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department. Corequisite: FISI 4046.

Discussion and reports of special topics in physics.

**FISI 4002. SEMINAR II.** One credit hour. Two hours of seminar per week. Prerequisite: FISI 4001.

Discussion and reports of special topics in physics.

**FISI 4007. PHOTOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of lens systems, basic photochemistry, composition, light and color balance; laboratory practices and techniques of the darkroom; appropriate use of natural and artificial light.

**FISI 4017. OPTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3162 or FISI 3172.

Survey of main themes of classical optics, emphasizing the representation of light as a wave, but including geometrical optics and its applications to simple optical instruments. Interference and diffraction phenomena, from the viewpoint of light as a scalar wave will be discussed. Light will be described as an electromagnetic wave and interaction of light with matter, including phenomena of reflection, refraction, absorption, scattering, polarization, and birefringence will also be considered.

**FISI 4049. ELECTRONICS.** Three credit hours. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (FISI 3164 or FISI 3174 or FISI 3154) and (FISI 3162 or FISI 3172 or FISI 3152).

Discussion of AC circuits theory, vacuum tubes, transistors, power supplies, amplifiers, oscillations, servo systems, operational amplifiers, electronic switching and other electronic circuits. Laboratory exercises are designed so that students develop a practical knowledge of electronic circuits.

**FISI 4051. INTERMEDIATE MECHANICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3162 or FISI 3172 and MATE 3063 or MATE 3185.

A study of kinematics, dynamics, gravitation, and motion of rigid bodies; elasticity, hydrostatics and hydrodynamics; vibration and wave motion.

**FISI 4052. DYNAMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 4051.

Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Lagrange and Hamilton's equations of motion and related matters.

**FISI 4057. THERMAL PHYSICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (FISI 3162 or FISI 3172 or FISI 3012) and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185).

A study of the three laws of thermodynamics, equations of state, phase transitions, and thermodynamics potentials, with an introduction of classical and quantum statistics and applications of the distribution functions of Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein, and Fermi-Dirac.

**FISI 4063. QUANTUM MECHANICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (FISI 4052 and MATE 4009) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The course is an introduction to quantum mechanics. The Schrödinger equation, its interpretation, and its applications to one and three dimensional problems will be studied, including the harmonic oscillator, the hydrogen atom, angular momentum, and spin. The matrix operator formalism will be presented and applied to quantum mechanics.

**FISI 4064. QUANTUM MECHANICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 4046.

Study of the general theory of angular momentum, identical particles, and an introduction to quantum statistical mechanics, as well as time-independent perturbation theory, approximation methods, time-dependent perturbation theory, and scattering.

**FISI 4071. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185) and (FISI 3162 or FISI 3172).

Electrostatics and magnetostatics in vacuum and matter. Determination of electric fields for charge distributions and stationary currents, and special techniques for the calculation of electric potential. Solutions to Laplace and Poisson equations, study of magnetic vector potential and Maxwell's equations.

**FISI 4076. INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY I.** Two credit hours. Two three-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3164 or FISI 3174 or FISI 4049.

Includes intermediate laboratory experiments in mechanics, electricity, magnetism, and modern physics, stressing the importance of precision measurements and appropriate experimental techniques.

**FISI 4077. INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY II.** Two credit hours. One six-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 4076.

Includes intermediate laboratory experiments in wave phenomena, solid state, atomic, nuclear, and molecular physics. The student will acquire general research laboratory techniques in spectroscopy, electric and magnetic measurements, vacuum systems, and low temperatures.

**FISI 4078. INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL ELECTRODYNAMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 4009 and MATE 4061.

Introduction to concepts and techniques of classical electrodynamics based on Maxwell's equations. Electromagnetic wave propagation in continuous media and wave guides, radiation emission by accelerated charges and antennas, and the fundamentals of relativistic electrodynamics will be discussed.

**FISI 4105. MODERN PHYSICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3162 or FISI 3172.

A study of topics of twentieth century physics, including Relativity theory, Radiation theory, atomic structure of hydrogen like atoms, introduction to Schrodinger's equation, radioactive and selected topics in nuclear and solid state physics.

**FISI 4117. INTRODUCTION TO RELATIVITY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: FISI 3152 or FISI 3162 or FISI 3172 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to the theories of relativity. Development of the Special Theory of Relativity and its implications for Newtonian mechanics and electromagnetism. Study of the main concepts and results of General Relativity Theory and their applications to topics of interest.

**FISI 4125. COMPUTERS IN PHYSICS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INGE 3016 or MATE 3010 or COMP 3010.

Introduction to computer techniques and their applications in physics.

**FISI 4135. APPLIED OPTICS.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: FISI 4017.

Current topics in applied optics including: radiometry and photometry, light detectors, optical fibers and wave guides, Fourier optics and optical image processing, holography, electro-optics, and integrated optics.

**FISI 4996. COOP PRACTICE.** Three to six credit hours. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in physics in cooperation with private industry or government to be jointly supervised by the academic department, the COOP Program Coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization.

**FISI 4997. SPECIAL PROBLEMS PHYSICS.** One to nine credit hours. One to nine hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Short research problems, assigned or selected, subject to approval by the instructor. A written report is required.

**FISI 4999. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** One to three credit hours. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

A research project in either basic or applied physics to be supervised by a member of the Department.

### Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses

**FISI 5037-5025. INTRODUCTION TO SOLID STATE PHYSICS.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

An introduction to X-ray diffraction, crystal structures, elastic constant of crystals, lattice energy and vibrations; thermal properties of solids, dielectric properties, ferroelectric crystals; diamagnetism, paramagnetism, ferromagnetism, antiferromagnetism; free electron model of metals, superconductivity, excitons, photoconductivity and luminescence.

**FISI 5047. LASER PHYSICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: FISI 4105 and FISI 4068.

Semi-classical theory of laser operation. Analysis of laser light characteristics, interaction of radiation with matter, optical resonators, pumping schemes, common laser systems, and non-linear optics.

### ASTRONOMY

**ASTR 3005. DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Open only to non-science or non-engineering majors.

A descriptive treatment of the structure of the universe beginning with naked-eye astronomical observations and progressing to telescopic observations and simple interpretations. Topics to be covered include the solar system, stars, stellar systems and galaxies. Occasional observation periods at night or early morning, as determined by the professor.

**ASTR 4005. ASTRONOMY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3151 or FISI 3011 or FISI 3161 or FISI 3171.

A descriptive course covering facts and theories pertaining to the solar system and the sidereal universe.

**ASTR 4006. ASTRONOMY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ASTR 4005.

A continuation of ASTR 4005, including an introduction to celestial mechanics and astrophysics.

**ASTR 5005. FORMATION AND EVOLUTION OF GALAXIES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Formation, types, structures, evolution, and interactions of galaxies.

**ASTR 5007. PLANETARY ASTRONOMY.** Three credit hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ASTR 4005 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

The study of the properties, physical formation, and evolution of the planets and solar system.

### METEOROLOGY

**METE 4006. INTRODUCTORY METEOROLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3151 or FISI 3161 or FISI 3171 or FISI 3012.

Elemental study of general meteorology. Principles of thermodynamics, entropy, radiation, state changes and critical temperature.

**METE 4007. METEOROLOGICAL MEASUREMENTS.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: METE 4006.

Laboratory exercises in measurement of meteorological variables. Meteorological instruments.

**METE 4008. PHYSICAL METEOROLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: METE 4006 and MATE 3063.

Radiation, radiation measurements, meteorological optics, atmospheric electricity, and dynamics of the atmosphere.

**METE 4057. ATMOSPHERIC**

**THERMODYNAMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (FISI 3162 or FISI 3172) and MATE 3063.

Discussion of the laws of classical thermodynamics applied to meteorological problems. Topics include relevant state variables, atmospheric composition, equations of state, conservation principles, enthalpy, entropy, thermodynamic diagrams, water phases in the atmosphere, atmospheric stability, and evolution of hydrometeors. Application of these concepts to the study of meteorological phenomena in the tropics and mid-latitudes and to global climatology.

**METE 4061. DYNAMIC METEOROLOGY I.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (FISI 3162 or FISI 3172) and METE 4006 and MATE 3063.

Discussion of the equations of momentum, continuity, energy conservation, and vorticity applied to the description of fundamental aspects of the meteorology and atmospheric dynamics of middle latitudes and the tropics.

**METE 4075. SYNOPTIC METEOROLOGY.**

Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: METE 4008 and METE 4057 and METE 4061.

Study of large-scale weather phenomena, analysis and forecasting techniques for mid-latitude and tropical weather. Examination of mid-latitude synoptic events. Analysis of weather maps and data acquired from conventional and remotely sensed sources.

**METE 5065. ADVANCED DYNAMIC**

**METEOROLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture. Prerequisites: (METE 4061 and MATE 4009) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Discussion of the quasi-geostrophic approximation, linear perturbation theory, and baroclinic instability to describe atmospheric motion in middle latitudes. Mesoscale phenomena and the general circulation of the atmosphere, variability over tropical latitudes, and principles of numerical modeling for atmospheric motion will be studied.

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

**CIFI 3011-3012. PHYSICAL SCIENCE.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week per semester. Corequisite: MATE 3171 or MATE 3173 or MATE 3086 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

To introduce the students to the major concepts which science has formed of the natural world and to provide a balanced and coherent presentation of the more important theories of physical science; to give students an acquaintance with scientific methods, and to show the relationship of science to other fields of knowledge. The major areas cover the solar system, matter, energy, the structure of matter, elementary concepts of geology, and elements of weather. The lectures are supplemented with demonstrations, slides, films, filmstrips, and field trips.

## DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

The Department of Social Sciences was established in 1960 as a result of the merging of the School of Sciences and the Division of General Studies into the College of Arts and Sciences.

As a unit within the College of Arts and Sciences, the Department collaborates in the academic preparation of individuals in making independent choices and participating effectively in public decisions which affect the community and society as a whole.

In order to achieve these goals, the Department provides programs leading to a **Bachelor of Arts** degree in several areas in the social sciences for persons who will enter public service or will pursue graduate studies. It also offers courses which are required by the curricula of other academic programs on campus.

This dual goal is accomplished through the common objectives of its academic program in General Social Sciences, History, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology and through the specific objectives of each of these academic disciplines.

These common objectives are:

- to introduce the student to the principles and techniques of social science research.
- to direct the student in the acquisition of relevant knowledge about political, sociological, psychological and historical aspects of the contemporary world.
- to lead the student to an understanding of and a concern for the role of science and technology in the development of society.

### BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY

#### Summary of Credits in Program

Faculty requirements	56 or 58
Departmental requirements	
Major area	35
Non-major area	18
Recommended electives	12
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 or 135</b>

### FIRST YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish I	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>PSIC 3001</b>	
Principles of Psychology I	3
<b>*MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	1
<b>PSIC 3050</b>	
Psychology as a Profession	<u>1</u>
	17

#### Second Semester

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish II	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>PSIC 3002</b>	
Principles of Psychology II	3
<b>ESMA 3101</b>	
Applied Statistics I	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

### SECOND YEAR

#### First Semester

<b>INGL 3--- or INGL 4---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3--- or ESPA 4---</b>	
Second year course in Spanish	3
<b>PSIC 3006</b>	
Social Psychology	3
<b>CISO 3145</b>	
Bibliography and Library	3
Research in the Social Sciences	
<b>ESMA 3102</b>	
Applied Statistics II	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	<u>3</u>
	18



**Second Semester****INGL 3--- or INGL 4---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3--- or ESPA 4---**

Second year course in Spanish 3

**CIBI 3032**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences II 3

**PSIC ----**

Elective in Psychology 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Elective 3  
15**THIRD YEAR****First Semester****+ELECTIVE**

In Social Sciences 3

**CIFI 3011**

Physical Science

or

**QUIM 3131-3133**

General Chemistry I 3 or 4

**PSIC 3018**

Physiological Psychology 3

**PSIC ----**

Elective in Psychology 3

**PSIC 4006**Experimental Methods in Psychology 4  
16 or 17**Second Semester****+ELECTIVE**

In Social Sciences 3

**CIFI 3012**

Physical Science

or

**QUIM 3132-3134**

General Chemistry II 3 or 4

**PSIC ----**

Elective in Psychology 3

**PSIC ----**

Elective in Psychology 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Elective 3  
15 or 16**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester****FILO 3001**

Intro. to Philosophy: Major

or Questions

or

**FILO 3002**

Intro. to Philosophy:

Historical Approach 3

**HIST 3241**

History of Puerto Rico 3

**PSIC 4065**

Seminar on Psychological Research 3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Elective 3

18

**Second Semester****HIST 3242**

History of Puerto Rico 3

**FILO 3155 or FILO 3156 or****FILO 3157 or FILO 3168 or****FILO 3169 or FILO 4147**

Elective course in Philosophy 3

**PSIC ----**

Elective in Psychology 3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective 3

**ELECTIVE**Free Elective 3  
18**Total credits required: 133 or 135**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Social Sciences students will choose six credits in courses which are not included in their specialized area or any of the following Economy courses: ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements 56 or 58

Departmental requirements

Major area 48

Non-major area 3

Recommended electives 15

Free electives 12**Total 134 or 136**

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>CISO 3121</b>	
Intro. to the Study of the Social Sciences	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>*MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	
or	
<b>MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>*INGL 3---</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>CISO 3122</b>	
Intro. to the Study of the Social Sciences	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>**MATE 3---</b>	
Recommended course in Mathematics	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>HIST 3201</b>	
History of the Modern World I	3
<b>CISO 3145</b>	
Bibliography & Library Research in the Social Sciences	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Introductory course in any of the Social Sciences	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>HIST 3202</b>	
Modern World History II	3
<b>ESMA 3015</b>	
Elementary Statistics	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Introductory course in any of the Social Sciences	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>SOCI 3265</b>	
Research Methods in the Social Sciences	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Elective in Physics, Chemistry or Geology	3 or 4
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Introductory course in any of the Social Sciences	3
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Elective in Social Sciences	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Recommended Electives	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Elective in Physics, Chemistry or Geology	3 or 4
<b>ELECTIVE</b>	
Introductory course in any of the Social Sciences	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives in Social Sciences	6
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Recommended Electives	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester****HIST 3241**

History of Puerto Rico 3

**ELECTIVES**

Electives in Social Sciences 6

**ELECTIVES**

Recommended Electives 3

**ELECTIVES**Electives 3

15

**Second Semester****HIST 3242**

History of Puerto Rico 3

**ELECTIVE**

Elective in Social Sciences 3

**ELECTIVES**

Recommended Electives 6

**ELECTIVES**Electives 3

15

**Total credits required: 134 or 136**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* Choose from the alternatives defined by the Department: COMP 3057, MATE 3172, MATE 3000.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements	56 or 58
Departmental requirements	
Major area	42
Non-major area	21
Recommended electives	3
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 or 136</b>

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester****\*INGL 3101 or 3103**

First year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3101**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**HUMA 3111**

Intro. to Western Culture I 3

**CIPO 3011**

Principles of Political Science 3

**\*MATE 3171**

Pre-Calculus I

**EDFI ----**Course in Physical Education 1  
16**Second Semester****\*INGL 3102 or 3104**

First year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3102**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**HUMA 3112**

Intro. to Western Culture II 3

**CIPO 3035**

Government of Puerto Rico 3

**ESMA 3101**

Applied Statistics I 3

**EDFI ----**Course in Physical Education 1  
16**SECOND YEAR****First Semester****INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**+ELECTIVE**

in Social Sciences 3

**CIBI 3031**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences I 3

**CIPO 3025**

Government of the United States of America 3

**HIST 3201**History of the Modern World I 3  
18**Second Semester****INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3208**

Composition 3

**+ELECTIVE**

in Social Sciences 3

**CIBI 3032**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences II 3

**\*\*MATE 3---**

Recommended course in Mathematics 3

**HIST 3202**Modern World History II 3  
18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>CIPO 3065</b>	
International Relations	3
<b>CIPO 4051</b>	
Political Theory	3
<b>ELECTIVE CIPO</b>	
Elective in Political Sciences	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	3 or 4
<b>ECON 3021</b>	
Principles of Economics Microeconomics	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>CIPO 4015</b>	
Comparative Government and Politics	3
<b>CIPO 4052</b>	
Political Theory	3
<b>ELECTIVE CIPO</b>	
Elective in Political Sciences	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	3
<b>ECON 3022</b>	
Principles of Economics	
Macroeconomics	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>CIPO 4145</b>	
Research in Political Science	3
<b>HIST 3241</b>	
History of Puerto Rico	3
<b>ELECTIVE CIPO</b>	
Elective in Political Science	3
<b>ELECTIVE CIPO</b>	
Elective in Political Science	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	15

**Second Semester**

<b>CIPO 4155</b>	
Research Seminar in	
Political Science	3
<b>HIST 3242</b>	
History of Puerto Rico	3
<b>ELECTIVE CIPO</b>	
Electives in Political Science	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Recommended Electives	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	15

**Total credits required: 134 or 136**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Choose from the alternatives defined by the Department: ESMA 3102, COMP 3057, MATE 3172 or MATE 3000.

+Social Sciences students will choose six credits in courses which are not included in their specialized area or any of the following Economy courses: ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIOLOGY****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements	56 or 58
Departmental requirements	
Major area	36
Non-major area	30
Recommended electives	--
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 or 136</b>

**FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

<b>*INGL 3101 or 3103</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3101</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3111</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture I	3
<b>*SOCI 3261</b>	
Introduction to Sociology	3
<b>*MATE 3086</b>	
Mathematical Reasoning	
or	
<b>MATE 3171</b>	
Pre-Calculus I	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

**Second Semester**

<b>*INGL 3102 or 3104</b>	
First year course in English	3
<b>*ESPA 3102</b>	
Basic course in Spanish	3
<b>HUMA 3112</b>	
Intro. to Western Culture II	3
<b>SOCI 3262</b>	
Introduction to Sociology	3
<b>**MATE 3---</b>	
Recommended course in Mathematics	3
<b>EDFI ----</b>	
Course in Physical Education	<u>1</u>
	16

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3031</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences I	3
<b>HIST 3201</b>	
History of the Modern World I	3
<b>ESMA 3015</b>	
Elementary Statistics	3
<b>GEOG 3155</b>	
Human Geography	
or	
<b>ANTR 3015</b>	
Introduction to Physical Anthropology	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>INGL 3---</b>	
Second year course in English	3
<b>ESPA 3---</b>	
Course above level of basic Spanish	3
<b>CIBI 3032</b>	
Intro. to the Biological Sciences II	3
<b>HIST 3202</b>	
Modern World History II	3
<b>CISO 3145</b>	
Bibliography & Library	
Research in the Social Sciences	3
<b>GEOG 3185</b>	
Physical Geography	
or	
<b>ANTR 3005</b>	
Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	<u>3</u>
	18

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

<b>HIST 3241</b>	
History of Puerto Rico	3
<b>+ELECTIVE</b>	
in Social Sciences	3
<b>SOCI 3295</b>	
History of Social Thought	3
<b>SOCI 3265</b>	
Research Methods in the Social Sciences	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	3 or 4
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**Second Semester**

<b>HIST 3242</b>	
History of Puerto Rico	3
<b>+ELECTIVE</b>	
in Social Sciences	3

**SOCI 4115**

Contemporary Social Theory	3
<b>FISI, QUIM or GEOL</b>	
Electives	3 or 4
<b>ELECTIVE SOCI ----</b>	
Elective in Sociology	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	18

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

<b>RESEARCH IN SOCI</b>	3
<b>SOCI 3305</b>	
Principles of Population	3
<b>ECON 3021</b>	
Principles of Economics Microeconomics	3
<b>ELECTIVE SOCI</b>	
Electives in Sociology	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	15

**Second Semester**

<b>RESEARCH IN SOCI</b>	3
<b>SOCI 4125</b>	
Structure of Society in Puerto Rico	3
<b>SOCI 4155</b>	
Social and Cultural Change	3
<b>ELECTIVE SOCI</b>	
Elective in Sociology	3
<b>ELECTIVES</b>	
Electives	<u>3</u>
	15

**Total credits required: 134 or 136**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Choose from the alternatives defined by the Department: COMP 3057, MATE 3172, MATE 3000.

+Social Sciences students will choose six credits in courses which are not included in their specialized area or any of the following Economy courses: ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN HISTORY****Summary of Credits in Program**

Faculty requirements	56 or 58
Departmental requirements	
Major area	48
Non-major area	12
Recommended electives	6
Free electives	<u>12</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 or 136</b>

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

**\*INGL 3---**

First year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3101**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**CIBI 3031**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences I 3

**HUMA 3111**

Intro. to Western Culture I 3

**HIST 3201**

History of the Modern World I 3

**EDFI ----**

Course in Physical Education  $\frac{1}{16}$

**Second Semester**

**\*INGL 3---**

First year course in English 3

**\*ESPA 3102**

Basic course in Spanish 3

**CIBI 3032**

Intro. to the Biological Sciences II 3

**HUMA 3112**

Intro. to Western Culture II 3

**HIST 3202**

Modern World History II 3

**EDFI ----**

Course in Physical Education  $\frac{1}{16}$

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

**INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**\*MATE 3086**

Mathematical Reasoning  
or

**MATE 3171**

Pre-Calculus I 3

**+ELECTIVE**

in Social Sciences 3

**HIST 3241**

History of Puerto Rico 3

**HIST 3195**

History of the Ancient World  $\frac{3}{18}$

**Second Semester**

**INGL 3---**

Second year course in English 3

**ESPA 3---**

Course above level of basic Spanish 3

**MATE ----**

\*\*Recommended course in Mathematics 3

**+ELECTIVE**

in Social Sciences 3

**HIST 3242**

History of Puerto Rico 3

**HIST 3185**

The Medieval World  $\frac{3}{18}$

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

**HIST 3141**

History of Spain I 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**

Electives 3 or 4

**ECON 3021**

Principles of Economics I 3

**HIST 4221**

Historiography and Approaches to History 3

**CISO 3145**

Bibliography & Library  
Research in the Social Sciences 3

**ELECTIVES**

Elective in European History  $\frac{3}{18}$

**Second Semester**

**HIST 3142**

History of Spain II 3

**FISI, QUIM or GEOL**

Electives 3 or 4

**ECON 3022**

Principles of Economics II 3

**HIST 4222**

Historiography and  
Approaches to History 3

**CIPO 3011**

Principles of Political Sciences 3

**ELECTIVE**

Elective in European History  $\frac{3}{18}$

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

**HIST 4226**

Historical Research 3

**ELECTIVE**

Elective in History of Americas 3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Electives 6

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective  $\frac{3}{15}$

**Second Semester**

**HIST 4228**

Themes in History 3

**ELECTIVE**

Elective in History of Americas 3

**ELECTIVE**

Free Electives 6

**ELECTIVE**

Recommended Elective  $\frac{3}{15}$

**Total credits required: 134 or 136**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*Choose from the alternatives defined by the Department: MATE 3000, MATE 3172, COMP 3057, ESMA 3015, ESMA 3101.

+Social Sciences students will choose six credits in courses which are not included in their specialized area or any of the following Economy courses: ECON 3021-3022, ECON 3091-3092, ECON 4037 or ECON 4056.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**JOSEPH AGÜERO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1982, Purdue University.

**YANIRA ALEMÁN**, *Instructor*, J.D., 2000, Pontifical Catholic University, Law School of Ponce.

**JOSÉ ANAZAGASTY-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, Washington State University.

**ANIBAL APONTE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Chicago.

**WALDEMAR ARROYO-ROJAS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Universidad Complutense de Madrid.

**LUIS A. AVILÉS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.

**MARÍA I. BARBOT**, *Professor*, M.A., 1974, State University of New York.

**JANET BONILLA-MUJICA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras Campus.

**RIMA BRUSI**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Cornell University.

**MARIO CANCEL**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1989, Centro de Estudios Avanzados de Puerto Rico y el Caribe.

**AMANDA B. CLINTON**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, University of Georgia.

**BERNANDETTE M. DELGADO-ACOSTA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Texas A&M University.

**WALTER DÍAZ-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Michigan.

**ADA I. FRATICELLI-TORRES**, *Instructor*, M.A., 2001, University of Minnesota.

**JOSÉ F. GONZÁLEZ-PABÓN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1971, Rutgers University.

**MICHAEL GONZÁLEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Binghamton University, State University of New York.

**MILAGRITOS GONZÁLEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, Michigan State University.

**LUISA GUILLEMARD**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Texas A & M University.

**EDDIE MARRERO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**ILEANA MATÍAS-DEL TORO**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1987, George Washington University.

**MARY A. MORENO-TORRES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**ANA NIEVES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**LUIS ERNESTO NIEVES-ROSA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**MARIO A. NÚÑEZ-MOLINA**, *Professor*, Ed.D., 1987, Harvard University.

**LIZZETTE M. OCASIO-CRUZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Wisconsin.

**CECILIO ORTIZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Arizona State University.

**EDGAR ORTIZ-RIVERA**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1967, University of New Mexico.

**MARIE J. PAOLETTI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, Université de Provence Aix.

**MARLA PÉREZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Rutgers University.

**ERIC PHOEBUS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1977, University of California.

**ANIBAL RAMÍREZ-PÉREZ**, *Professor*, M.A., 1986, University of Texas.

**GILBERTO RÍOS**, *Associate Professor*, Ed.D., 1990, University of Massachusetts.

**VIRGILIO RODRÍGUEZ-RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Southwestern Medical Center, Texas.

**ÁNGEL R. ROSA-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Boston University.

**DOUGLAS SANTOS-SÁNCHEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**JORGE SCHMIDT-NIETO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

**LUISA SEIJO-MALDONADO**, *Assistant Professor*, M.A., 1972, University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras.

**MANUEL VALDÉS-PIZZINI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, State University of New York.

**NELLY VÁZQUEZ-SOTILLO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Universidad de Valladolid.

**ÁNGEL VIERA-TIRADO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, Purdue University.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

#### Undergraduate Courses

##### ANTHROPOLOGY

**ANTR 3005. INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The concept of culture: socio-cultural evolution, language technology, economy, social stratification, types of association, law, magic, religion, art, social change. The role of applied anthropology.

**ANTR 3015. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Concepts of biological and cultural evolution, mechanisms of evolution, the evolutionary history of the human being, the fossil record, socioeconomic adaptations in prehistory.

**ANTR/CISO 4066. POLITICAL AND CULTURAL ASPECTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF LATIN AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CISO 3121 o ANTR 3005.

Indigenous peoples of Latin America: culture areas; history; "indigenismo" and identity; political, economic, and civil rights.

**ANTR 4007. CULTURE AND ENERGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CISO 3122.

Energy and cultural advancement; technological means of adjustment, control, security and sustenance; culture as a mechanism of harnessing energy for the benefit of mankind; social and philosophical systems influenced by technological processes.

##### GEOGRAPHY

**GEOG 3155. HUMAN GEOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The study of human society in its natural environmental background throughout the world.

**GEOG 3185. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the earth as a planet; mountain building, erosion and other characteristic natural processes which produce its surface features; study of the factors which produce weather, and of the various types of climate found on the earth.

##### HISTORY

**HIST 3091. HISTORY OF FRANCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

An intensive study of the history of France from its origins to 1789 with special emphasis on the religious wars, the Enlightenment, and the French Revolution.

**HIST 3092. HISTORY OF FRANCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The political, economic and constitutional history of France from 1789 to the present with emphasis on the effects of the French Revolution upon the history of the country; origins and fall of the Third Republic; Charles De Gaulle's regime.



**HIST 3111. HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Historical development of the United States of America from the colonial period to the Civil War.

**HIST 3112. HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Historical development of the United States of America from the reconstruction period to the present, with emphasis on the impact of economic and social forces on national policies.

**HIST 3121-3122. HISTORY OF THE FOREIGN POLICY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

The development of American foreign policy from 1775 to the present, within the context of the changing patterns of American interests and those of the world, as foreign relations grow in complexity and significance.

**HIST 3141. HISTORY OF SPAIN I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Cultural influence of the various people that settled the Iberian Peninsula on the history and civilization of the different Spanish Kingdoms from the beginning to the period of national unity under Ferdinand and Isabella.

**HIST 3142. HISTORY OF SPAIN II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The evolution of the Spanish Empire and the causes leading to its downfall; analysis of the cultural, social and political development of Spain from the 16th Century to the present.

**HIST 3155. HISTORY OF NINETEENTH CENTURY EUROPE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Development of the major European countries, and their international relations within Europe. Emphasis will be given to nationalism, imperialism, and their impact upon Europe and the non-European world.

**HIST 3158. HISTORY OF TWENTIETH CENTURY EUROPE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Development of the major European countries, and their international relations within Europe. Emphasis will be given to the First World War, the Peace Conferences, the rise of Fascism and National Socialism, the Second World War, and the Reconstruction of Europe.

**HIST 3165. HISTORY OF THE RENAISSANCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A study of the transition from medieval times to modern civilization in Western Europe; origin and development of the Renaissance; the Protestant and Catholic reformations.

**HIST 3185. THE MEDIEVAL WORLD.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The history of Europe from the collapse of the Roman Empire in the West to the Renaissance.

**HIST 3195. HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT WORLD.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The origins of mankind; the civilization of the Near East, India and China; the rise and decline of the Greek and Roman cultures.

**HIST 3201. HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the political, socio-cultural, economic and religious development of the World from 1500 to 1815.

**HIST 3202. MODERN WORLD HISTORY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The contemporary world from the Congress of Vienna to the present, with emphasis on the First and Second World Wars, the Cold War and the Third World.

**HIST 3211. HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The historical development of Latin America from its origins to the wars of independence, with emphasis on the Spanish Conquest and the development of the colonial society.

**HIST 3212. HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History of Latin America from the national period to the present, with emphasis on its economic, social and political development.

**HIST 3221. HISTORY OF THE ANTILLES.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A comparative study of the historical development in the Antilles of Spanish, English, French and Dutch colonial institutions through the 18th century.

**HIST 3222. HISTORY OF THE ANTILLES.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A comparative study of the social, economic and political development of the Antilles in the 19th and 20th centuries.

**HIST 3241. HISTORY OF PUERTO RICO.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History of Puerto Rico from the discovery and colonization to the middle of the nineteenth century.

**HIST 3242. HISTORY OF PUERTO RICO.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History of Puerto Rico from the second half of the nineteenth century to the present.

**HIST 4005. HISTORY OF MEXICO.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History of Mexico from Pre-Colombian times to the present; the political, social, cultural, and economic development of the country.

**HIST 4055. THEMES IN EUROPEAN**

**HISTORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: HIST 3201 or 3202.

Advanced study of the most significant movements in modern European history, readings, research, and report writing.

**HIST 4066. THEMES IN THE HISTORY OF**

**THE AMERICAS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: HIST 3111 or HIST 3112 or HIST 3211 or HIST 3212.

Advanced study of the most significant movements in the historical development of the Americas, readings, research, and report writing.

**HIST 4075. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Under the guidance of a member of the staff, the student will be required to organize and carry out a project of historical research.

**HIST 4111-4112. SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

A history of the development of the American people from early colonial days to the present. The expansion and changes in the general patterns of living, thinking and culture will be covered, with emphasis on economic and political factors.

**HIST 4117. HISTORY OF LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The development of the patterns and institutions of labor in the United States of America from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on the post-Civil War period. Includes discussions on indentured servitude, slavery and the development of free labor, the origins and development of unionism, and the labor-oriented theories of social reform.

**HIST 4165. HISTORY OF BRAZIL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A historical survey of Brazil through the colonial and national periods, with special attention to economic, social and political development, cultural conflicts, and foreign relations.

**HIST 4171. HISTORY OF RUSSIA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of Russian history from its origins to the reign of Peter the Great.

**HIST 4172. HISTORY OF RUSSIA NINETEENTH CENTURY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introductory course on the History of Russia since the reign of Alexander I to the present, from a political and economic standpoint. Includes analysis of primary sources and readings of well known researchers to discuss local affairs as well as international relations. Emphasis can be given to the Nineteenth or Twentieth Century, according to the readings selected.

**HIST 4220. HISTORY OF GERMANY SINCE 1871.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History of Germany emphasizing the period from its unification in 1871 to the present.

**HIST 4221-4222. HISTORIOGRAPHY AND APPROACHES TO HISTORY.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: HIST 3202.

A study of the methods and techniques of historical research; a survey of the development of History as a discipline; and an analysis of the theories, approaches and contributions of the most noted modern historians.

**HIST 4226. HISTORICAL RESEARCH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: Twelve credit hours in History and authorization of the Director of the Department.

A study of the methods in historical research and of the most important historical currents, with the purpose of preparing the student to make intensive studies in his major field.

**HIST 4228. THEMES IN HISTORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: HIST 4226.

Lectures and directed readings on selected topics.

**HIST 4235. REVOLUTIONS IN TWENTIETH CENTURY LATIN AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Comparative historical analysis of the origins and development of Latin American revolutions in the 20th Century, with emphasis on the nature and direction of social change attendant to revolutions in Mexico, Bolivia, Cuba and Chile.

**HIST 4345. TWENTIETH CENTURY PUERTO RICAN HISTORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The historical development of Puerto Rico in the twentieth century: constitutional history, political movements, economic development, and socio-cultural changes.

## POLITICAL SCIENCES

**CIPO 3011. PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.** Three credits hours. Three lectures per week.

Concept of politics, ideological assumptions, basic problems of politics, general types of national and international political organization.

**CIPO 3025. GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Development of political institutions in the United States of America; a survey of the structure and processes of these institutions.

**CIPO 3035. GOVERNMENT OF PUERTO RICO.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Historical and analytical survey of the Government of Puerto Rico from 1898 to the present; governmental institutions developed during United States rule, 1898-1952; the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; the political process in Puerto Rico; the Legislature, the Executive, the Judiciary, local governments, and relations between Puerto Rico and the United States of America.

**CIPO 3045. INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

A study and analysis of the functional as well as the constitutional bases of international organization and administration, with emphasis on the dynamics and functions of the United Nations.

**CIPO 3065. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

The nature of international relations; nationalism, militarism, armaments, history of international relations; foreign policies, functions of democracy; international organizations.

**CIPO 3095. MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Historical and legal background, organization, and functions of the municipal system. Emphasis on the municipal governments of Puerto Rico.

**CIPO 3175. INTRODUCTION TO LAW.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Principal theories and rules in Law including those of the United States and Puerto Rico. History of Law and the most common research methods in the field.

**CIPO 4005. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CIPO 3011.

The functions of the Supreme Court of the United States of America; case studies of constitutional decisions, including cases involving constitutional relations between Puerto Rico and the United States of America.

**CIPO 4015. COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

A study of various major political systems; discussion of current theoretical approaches to comparative political analysis. Designed to give the student a general picture of the political process and governmental institutions.

**CIPO 4016. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Historical and analytical study of the constitutional and political development of the countries of the Middle East. Includes Arab and non-Arab states from Iran and Pakistan in the east, to the countries of North Africa.

**CIPO 4025. PUBLIC OPINION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

The nature of public opinion and propaganda in modern society, and the study of its determinants; such as group membership, mass media, and others.

**CIPO 4035. POLITICAL PARTIES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

The nature and functions of political parties: origin, development, structure, economics and composition, internal management and controls; the relation of political parties and pressure groups to legislation and administration.

**CIPO 4036. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF COMMUNIST STATES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Development of governmental and political institutions of communist states; the structure and processes of these institutions, specially in the Soviet Union and China.

**CIPO 4045. ELEMENTS OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

The role of public administration in modern society; principles of organization, budgeting, management techniques, the public service, and the control of administration.

**CIPO 4046. SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research of selected topics in Political Science.

**CIPO 4051-4052. POLITICAL THEORY.** Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week per semester. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

Systematic and critical exposition of political thought from the beginning of history to modern times. Political doctrines such as democracy, liberalism, socialism and communism will be analyzed. Emphasis will be given to comparison of different political beliefs, and also to the relationships between the different theories, considered as historic heritage which contribute to contemporary circumstances.

**CIPO 4155. RESEARCH SEMINAR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: 9 credits in CIPO and CIPO 4145.

Application of research methods and theories in Political Science to develop and to conduct a research project. The presentation of oral and written progress reports and the preparation of a professional monograph required.

**CIPO 4065. INTERNATIONAL LAW.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

Descriptive and systematic analysis from a juridical point of view of the basic concepts, principles, and problems of the relations between national political units.

**CIPO 4075. THE POLITICS OF THE DEVELOPING AREAS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

Comparative analysis of the political systems of selected world areas in which racial, social, and political changes are actually taking place.

**CIPO 4085. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3025.

An outline of the modern policy of the United States of America; how it is formulated; the relationship between the American democratic processes and the demands of a global foreign policy; and the basic factors shaping it.

**CIPO 4095. GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF THE CARIBBEAN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

Study and analysis of the government, political processes and political groups in the Caribbean area, including their relations with outside countries.

**CIPO 4105. LATIN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3011.

Latin American parties and politics; governmental activities and problems, the structure of government. Emphasis is placed on political realities rather than on formal constitutional provisions.

**CIPO 4115. LATIN AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 3065 or CIPO 4105.

A survey of the evolution and present status of the relations of the Latin American countries with one another, and with Anglo-American and the rest of the world.

**CIPO 4125. COMMUNIST IDEOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CIPO 4052.

A critical historical analysis of the Marxist movement and ideology, including the social and philosophical origins of Marxism; the major economic and political theories of Marx and Engels, the development of Marxism in Tzarist Russia; the theoretical contributions of Lenin and Trotsky, the rise of the Stalinist state, and the interpretations of Tito, Mao Tse-Tung, Khrushchev, Castro and others.

**CIPO 4127. GLOBALIZATION AND WORLD POLITICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The impact of globalization on contemporary world politics. Topics include, among others: the crisis of the capitalist state, the Great Depression, imperialism, regional blocks, and the new economic world order.

**CIPO 4145. RESEARCH IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Political Science.

Quantitative and qualitative research methods in Political Science with emphasis in the development of concepts, literature reviews, bibliographic resources, research questions, hypotheses, measurement, and research designs. The presentation of oral and written reports and the preparation of a research proposal required.

**CIPO 4155. RESEARCH SEMINAR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 9 credits in CIPO and CIPO 4145.

Application of research methods and theories in Political Science to develop and to conduct a research project. The presentation of oral and written progress reports and the preparation of a professional monograph required.

**CIPO 4236. REVOLUTIONS IN TWENTIETH CENTURY LATIN AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Comparative historical analysis of the origins and development of Latin American revolutions in the 20th Century, with emphasis on the nature and direction of social change attendant to revolutions in Mexico, Bolivia, Cuba and Chile.

**CIPO 4735. UNITED NATIONS MODEL.** Five credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week and a United Nations trip.

Study and participation in the Model United Nations through the simulation of the proceedings of the UN. This simulation will be accomplished through the representation of an assigned role on different UN committees. This participation requires travel to the Model UN in New York.

**CIPO/PSIC/SOCI 4991. INDEPENDENT STUDY I.** One to three credit hours. Two to four hours of research per week per credit. Prerequisites: 12 credit hours in psychology or sociology or political science, respectively, and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

**CIPO/PSIC/SOCI 4992. INDEPENDENT STUDY II.** One to three credit hours. Two to four hours of research per week per credit. Prerequisites: PSIC 4991 or SOCI 4991 or CIPO 4991, respectively, and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

## PSYCHOLOGY

**PSIC 3001. PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOLOGY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Principles of human behavior, including topics such as: biological bases of behavior, sensation, perception, memory, and learning.

**PSIC 3002. PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOLOGY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3001.

Principles of human behavior, including topics such as: personality, stress, psychological disorders, and social behavior.

**PSIC 3006. SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

A conceptual and empirical analysis of the behavior, thought, and emotion of individuals in social contexts, including topics such as: social perception, attitudes, and leadership.

**PSIC 3015. THEORIES OF PERSONALITY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Personality analyzed from various psychological perspectives, including psychoanalytic, behavioristic, humanistic, cognitive, and trait theories.

**PSIC 3016. ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Principal theories and recent research in abnormal psychology; incidence, causes, formation, development, and manifestations of emotional disorders; therapeutic approaches; diagnostic classification. Field trips required.

**PSIC 3017. INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: PSIC 3002 and ESMA 3102 or MATE 3102.

Principles and techniques in the construction, selection, administration, and interpretation of major psychological tests, including ethical and social considerations.

**PSIC 3018. PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CIBI 3032 or BIOL 3052.

Introduction to the neurophysiological bases of behavior: the structure, function, and neurochemistry of human and animal models of sensation, perception, motivation, emotion, learning, reproduction, and psychopathology.

**PSIC 3027. CHILDHOOD PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Physical and psychosocial development of the individual from the prenatal period to puberty, with special interest in the child's healthy development.

**PSIC 3028. PSYCHOLOGY OF ADULTHOOD.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Physical and psychosocial development of the individual in adulthood.

**PSIC 3035. APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Application of psychological knowledge to the solution of problems, emphasizing the following areas: health psychology, legal psychology, environmental psychology, consumer psychology, and sport psychology.

**PSIC 3036. EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Principles of human learning and thinking as applied to the educational environment. Analysis of educational objectives, student characteristics, teaching methods, and learning assessment.

**PSIC 3039. PSYCHOLOGY OF ADOLESCENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Physical and psychosocial development of the individual from puberty to adulthood.

**PSIC 3040. PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Psychological perspectives that facilitate the awareness of the individual's capacity to cope with day-to-day events and challenges.

**PSIC 3045. MENTAL HYGIENE.** Three credit hours. Three lectures per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

A course which aims to provide a general orientation on the subject of mental hygiene; its historical development, scope, and factors contributing to the maintenance of mental health. Special attention is paid to the use of adjustment mechanisms, frustrations, psychoses, and psychoneuroses. The processes by which maladjusted individuals are restored to normal living will be discussed.

**PSIC 3046. HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

History of psychology emphasizing the development of its various systems.

**PSIC 3047. COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: PSIC 3002.

The function of the helping professional as a facilitator of personal growth, the educational process, and vocational development.

**PSIC 3050. PSYCHOLOGY AS A PROFESSION.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week.

Professional development in psychology.

**PSIC 3060. ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

The interrelationship between the behavior of the individual and the natural and anthropogenic environment.

**PSIC 3070. INTRODUCTION TO COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Psychological foundations of information processing by the individual.

**PSIC 3117. FOLK HEALING SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Analysis of Caribbean folk healing systems in terms of their functions, therapeutic elements and antitherapeutic dimensions.

**PSIC 3185. PSYCHOSOCIAL ASPECTS OF THE HIV/AIDS EPIDEMIC.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The social and psychological impact of the HIV/AIDS epidemic.

**PSIC 4006. EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: CISO 4042 or ESMA 3102.

Application of experimental and quasi-experimental methods to the problems of psychology, including the design, implementation, analysis, and presentation of a research project.

**PSIC 4009. INDUSTRIAL/ ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Identification and analysis of the individual, group and organizational variables which help to explain and predict human behavior in the work setting.

**PSIC 4010/EDFI 4010.** PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3001.

Psychological factors involved in motor performance and in sports.

**PSIC 4065.** SEMINAR ON PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH. Three credit hours. Three hours of seminar per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 4006.

Planning, design, and implementation of an empirical investigation. An oral presentation and a written report are required.

**PSIC 4070.** QUALITATIVE RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3006.

Procedures for planning, conducting, and analyzing qualitative research in psychology such as: interviews, observation, case studies, life-stories, and content analysis.

**PSIC 4076.** PSYCHOLOGY OF THE INTERNET. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: 12 credits in psychology or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Analysis of the psychological implications of internet use, emphasizing themes such as internet addiction, virtual communities, multiple identities, and disinhibited behavior.

**PSIC 4086.** PRACTICUM IN PSYCHOLOGY. Four credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two two-hour workshops per week. Prerequisite: 15 credits in psychology.

Supervised experiences in service agencies and other community organizations. Field trips required.

**PSIC 4088.** SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Selected topics in Psychology.

**PSIC 4116.** PSYCHOLOGY OF HUMAN SEXUALITY. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3002.

Human sexuality from a psychosocial perspective.

**PSIC/SOCI/CIPO 4991.** INDEPENDENT STUDY I. One to three credit hours. Two to four hours of research per week per credit. Prerequisites: 12 credit hours in psychology or sociology or political science, respectively, and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

**PSIC/SOCI/CIPO 4992.** INDEPENDENT STUDY II. One to three credit hours. Two to four hours of research per week per credit. Prerequisites: PSIC 4991 or SOCI 4991 or CIPO 4991, respectively, and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

### **Advanced Undergraduate Course**

**PSIC 5016.** ANALYTICAL PSYCHOLOGY. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 12 credit hours in psychology or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Fundamental concepts of Jungian psychology applied to personality, psychotherapy, and religion.

**PSIC 5017.** PSYCHOLOGY OF HUMAN DIVERSITY. Three credit hours. Three hours of seminar per week. Prerequisite: PSIC 3006 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study and discussion of human diversity, including race, ethnicity, social class, gender, religious identity, erotic orientation, and physical, intellectual, and communication disabilities. Analysis of the effects of "being different" from a psycho-social perspective. Evaluation of strategies at the social, family, and educational levels to raise consciousness about prejudice and discrimination, taking into consideration the Puerto Rican reality.



## SOCIAL SCIENCES

### Undergraduate Courses

**CISO 3121-3122.** AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester.

This course is directed toward a better understanding of the social forces that have produced the world in which we live. It introduces the student to the basic problems of man in contemporary society, such as the incorporation of the individual in society, population pressure, wealth and freedom.

**CISO 3145.** BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARY RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to the uses of the library: the card catalogue, periodical, indexes, encyclopedias, dictionaries, and other reference reports, and term papers in the social sciences.

**CISO 4056.** PSYCHO-SOCIAL ASPECTS OF GENDER. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CISO 3121.

Psycho-social aspects of behavior in women and men in response to the changing perception of their roles.

**CISO/ANTR 4066.** POLITICAL AND CULTURAL ASPECTS OF INDIGENOUS. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CISO 3121 or ANTR 3005.

Indigenous peoples of Latin America: culture areas; history, "indigenismo," and identity; political, economic, and civil rights.

## SOCIOLOGY

**SOCI 3016.** SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Social problems and variables related to health delivery systems; structure and functions of health services.

**SOCI 3047.** SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Bases of the religious phenomenon; social functions; organizational phases; religion in preliterate and civilized societies.

**SOCI 3261.** INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY I. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Methods and basic concepts in sociology. Relations of the individual with society; social inequality.

**SOCI 3262.** INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY II. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SOCI 3261.

Study of basic social institutions, processes of social change, and collective behavior.

**SOCI 3265.** RESEARCH METHODS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SOCI 3262 or PSIC 3002 or CIPO 3011 or CISO 3122 or ANTR 3015 or ECON 3021.

Critical analysis of the principles and techniques of research in the fields of the various social sciences; discussion of the historical development of these up to the present time; practical application of basic research methods in field work; tabulation, analysis and report writing.

**SOCI 3285.** SOCIAL DYNAMICS. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CISO 3122 or SOCI 3262 or PSIC 3002 or CIPO 3011 or ANTR 3015 or ECON 3021.

Analysis of the social interaction between personalities and the group which they form.

**SOCI 3295.** HISTORY OF SOCIAL THOUGHT. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Detailed analysis of the history of social thought from antiquity to 19th Century Europe.

**SOCI 3305.** PRINCIPLES OF POPULATION. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SOCI 3262 or PSIC 3002 or CISO 3122.

An introduction to theories, concepts, and aspects related to population.

**SOCI 3315.** MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The development of the family from primitive to modern times. Special attention is given to the problems confronting the modern family, including those of the Puerto Rican family.

**SOCI 3325. URBAN SOCIOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CISO 3122 or SOCI 3262 or PSIC 3002.

Study of the theoretical formulation of urban life, with emphasis on the process of urban growth; discussion of topics such as social structure and function of the modern city, ecology, integration between city and country, urban personality, and social aspects of urban renewal.

**SOCI 3337. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CISO 3121 or SOCI 3261.

Juvenile delinquency as a social phenomenon: its nature, causes, prevention, and treatment. The role of government and community agencies.

**SOCI/EDFI 4000. SOCIOLOGICAL FUNDAMENTALS OF RECREATION AND SPORTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The interaction among society, sports, and recreation.

**SOCI 4095. SOCIAL WORK PRINCIPLES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Presentation of the basic principles of social work as they are illustrated in group and community case studies. The student will become acquainted with the work of the social service agencies of Puerto Rico.

**SOCI 4101. CRIMINOLOGY.** Three credit hours per week.

Basic terminology; the legal, sociological and cultural aspects of criminality; factors determining delinquency; psychological and psychophysical aspects of crime; classification of crimes, and penology.

**SOCI 4115. CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL THEORY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SOCI 3262.

Consideration of major themes in theory and methodology of selected areas of specialization within sociology and related disciplines.

**SOCI 4125. STRUCTURE OF SOCIETY IN PUERTO RICO.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SOCI 3262 or PSIC 3002 or CIPO 3011 or ANTR 3015.

A survey of Puerto Rico's institutions. Attention is given both to the structure of each institution and to the problems which each of them faces today.

**SOCI 4145. SOCIAL PLANNING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A comprehensive analysis of the principles of social planning and the special problems inherent to planning in a democratic society.

**SOCI 4155. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CHANGE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SOCI 3262 or PSIC 3002 or CIPO 3011 or ANTR 3015.

An examination of the basic sociological principles of social change. The major points of view will be presented, and data will be used from the fields of anthropology, sociology, psychology and history. Special attention will be given to problems of cultural contact and several specific areas of change which involve fundamental social institutions.

**SOCI 4165. SOCIAL PROBLEMS IN THE CONTEMPORARY WORLD.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SOCI 3265.

Discussion and special reports on theoretical and methodological approaches to human group behavior, with emphasis on acquainting the student with the work of social agencies. Participation in an original research project is required.

**SOCI 4231. RESEARCH IN SOCIOLOGY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: 15 credits in sociology and SOCI 3265.

Discussion regarding the research process, with emphasis on the development of a research proposal.

**SOCI 4232. RESEARCH IN SOCIOLOGY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of conference per week. Prerequisite: SOCI 4231.

Development and presentation of a research project in the field of sociology.

**SOCI/PSIC/CIPO 4991. INDEPENDENT**

STUDY I. One to three credit hours. Two to four hours of research per week per credit. Prerequisites: 12 credit hours in psychology or sociology or political science, respectively, and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

**SOCI/PSIC/CIPO 4992. INDEPENDENT STUDY**

II. One to three credit hours. Two to four hours of research per week per credit. Prerequisites: PSIC 4991 or SOCI 4991 or CIPO 4991, respectively, and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

**Advanced Undergraduate Course**

**SOCI 5005. SOCIAL ORGANIZATION IN LATIN AMERICA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Sociological processes in Latin America; the racial, ethnic and cultural elements and their fusion; characteristics and trends of Latin American population; European colonization in America; the structure and functioning of social institutions.

## COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### Vision

To be Puerto Rico's best option in Business Administration with the best students, professors and recruiters.

### Mission

The College of Business Administration exists to develop an ethical professional for the business world who is able to make significant contributions to enterprises or to create his/her own business. We will facilitate the teaching and learning process and will transform the undergraduate and graduate student into a complete professional; innovative, creative, a leader with research and critical analysis abilities, with an entrepreneurial spirit, and with interest in participating in the community. Develops and foster relevant intellectual contributions, through research and disseminations activities, to enhance teaching and to contribute the business community in Puerto Rico and the Caribbean region.

### Culture

With the purpose of creating a culture that supports our vision and mission, the College of Business Administration:

- Promotes pedagogical approaches that facilitate teaching and learning.
- Maintains undergraduate and graduate curricula that encourage practical experience and are up-to-date with technological and global changes, allowing for competitive differentiation.
- Sponsors active student organizations that encourage leadership and participative citizenship.
- Develops a learning community with common goals, willing to support and serve other faculties within the UPR system and the Caribbean.
- Encourages processes that promote effective communication with our stakeholders.
- Values honesty, service and quality.
- Encourages an organizational culture that procures excellence through a responsive

administration with minimum bureaucratic processes, with an environmental conscience for business.

- Supports teamwork.
- Encourages the continuous improvement of our faculty.

### Educational Objectives

The academic programs in the College of Business Administration at UPR - Mayagüez are intentionally designed to help students achieve the following educational goals.

- Interpersonal Skills
- Information Technology Skills
- Ethical and Professional Behavior
- Entrepreneurship Skills
- Business management knowledge and skills with national and international perspective
- Research and Analytical Skills for Problem Solving
- Business Option-Related Skills, Knowledge, and Abilities

### Academic Programs

The College of Business Administration offers a program of studies leading to a **Bachelor of Science** degree in Business Administration with options in the fields of **Accounting, Computerized Information Systems, Finance, Industrial Management, Marketing, and Organizational Studies**. It also offers a Bachelor's degree in **Office Administration**.

The curriculum is divided into three main areas: general education, core courses in business administration and courses in the option of choice. The first two areas are applicable to most business options while the last one aims to provide students with an in-depth study in the preferred area of study within the College of Business.

The program is designed with the basic idea that at the undergraduate level it is necessary to expose the student to as many areas of business knowledge as possible. Following this philosophy, the program requires between 65 and 68 credits in business core subjects.

**ACCOUNTING**

The academic option is focused on training professionals in public and private accounting. It offers courses that emphasize on procedures and principles for recording business transactions, preparing State and Federal income tax returns, auditing, planning and cost control. The option also provides adequate training towards the CPA certification.

**Curriculum Requirements**

	<b>Credits</b>
General Education Courses	59
Business Core Courses	50
Option Courses	23
Free Elective Courses	<u>12</u>
	<b>144</b>

**COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

The academic option provides students with basic understanding of operational systems and control languages, knowledge of actual business data processing applications, high level languages for program codification, algorithms and systems design, office automation design, management of information resources, and understanding of decision systems. The option seeks to prepare an individual to develop and manage a computerized information system oriented towards the needs of any organization. It also provides the opportunity to specialize in other areas such as computer systems, auditing, consulting, sales and marketing of hardware and software, and users' training.

**Curriculum Requirements**

	<b>Credits</b>
General Education Courses	59
Business Core Courses	50
Option Courses	17
Recommended Electives	6
Free Elective Courses	<u>12</u>
	<b>144</b>

**FINANCE**

Students who choose this academic option will learn financial analysis techniques, international financial mechanisms, the role of financial institutions, how to make sound investment decisions, the impact of the public sector on business firms, current financial trends, and corporate financial management. This option is designed for students pursuing a career in banking, government, corporate finance or brokerage firms.

**Curriculum Requirements**

	<b>Credits</b>
General Education Courses	59
Business Core Courses	53
Option Courses	15
Recommended Electives	6
Free Elective Courses	<u>12</u>
	<b>145</b>

**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**

The academic option emphasizes planning, organizing and supervising operational activities in production environments. Skills in decision-making, production-planning and scheduling, inventory control, allocation of resources, and systems analysis are developed. The option qualifies a student to manage operations in manufacturing and service environments.

**Curriculum Requirements**

	<b>Credits</b>
General Education Courses	59
Business Core Courses	50
Option Courses	18
Recommended Electives	3
Free Elective Courses	<u>12</u>
	<b>142</b>

**MARKETING**

Marketing students acquire basic knowledge of techniques, policies and procedures required for working with the distribution of products and services in manufacturing and commercial institutions as well as profit and non-profit organizations. Students develop skills needed for selling, planning and controlling inventories, understanding consumer behavior and concepts within the international markets, and the basic principles of personnel and physical distribution.

### Curriculum Requirements

	Credits
General Education Courses	59
Business Core Courses	53
Option Courses	15
Recommended Electives	6
Free Electives Courses	<u>12</u>
	<b>145</b>

### ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES

In this academic option, students acquire knowledge of managerial functions, types of organizations, styles of management; human resources administration and industrial relations; development and management of compensation systems; and an understanding of local and federal statutes affecting employees and businesses. Students develop skills needed to work in the management of human resources in a business or government environment.

### Curriculum Requirements

General Education Courses	59
Business Core Courses	53
Option Courses	15
Recommended Electives	6
Free Elective Courses	<u>12</u>
	<b>145</b>

### BACHELOR IN OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

Students will acquire knowledge of accurate administrative procedures, master the use of technology in a modern office and experience a hands-on approach in an office environment. This degree prepares students to perform required tasks in private and business offices, as well as, in government agencies.

### Curriculum Requirements

	Credits
General Education Courses	44
Core Courses in Business	19
Concentration Courses	31
Professional Electives	12
Recommended Electives	6
General Electives	<u>12</u>
	<b>124</b>

### ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The College of Business Administration requires a minimum grade of "C" in each course within each option.

### COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

The Cooperative Education Program is a way of combining classroom work and job experience. Each year a selected group of students is allowed to participate in this program. Students selected are employed by different firms and government agencies in Puerto Rico and in the United States. This enables students to obtain work experience as they complete their academic degree.

In this program, a student has the opportunity to apply concepts learned at the university in practical business situations.

Students who wish to participate must obtain authorization from the Dean of Business Administration.

Students selected will be required to comply with the following conditions:

- Work at the assigned firm for a specified period of time.
- Be enrolled at the University in the cooperative education course.

### INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Internship Program provides each student with supervised work experience in a business enterprise or government agency under the supervision of a faculty member in coordination with an immediate supervisor at the work site. Students receive academic credit and the opportunity to apply acquired knowledge.

To participate in this program, a student must fulfill the following requirements:

- Work a minimum of 4 hours per week, per credit, during 15 weeks.
- Register in the course for up to a maximum of 6 credits.
- Meet the prerequisites of the specific academic program.
- Authorization from the Dean of Business Administration.
- Third year status.
- Minimum 2.50 GPA.

### CURRICULAR SEQUENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Through the completion of this Certificate students from Arts and Sciences, Engineering or Agricultural Sciences can acquire basic knowledge on how a business operates and the relation between its main components.

#### Learning Goals:

After completing this Certificate students will be able to perform more efficiently and effectively within the organization by applying basic knowledge in the essential areas of business administration such as:

- Management
  - Describe basic principles of management.
- Marketing
  - Discuss the marketing process, and explain consumer behavior.
  - Determine competitive advantage.
  - Apply social responsibility and ethical practices in marketing.
- Finance
  - Describe financial markets, instruments traded, and the impact of the Federal Reserve upon these markets.
- Financial Accounting
  - Work through the accounting cycle and prepare basic accounting statements.
- Environment of Organizations
  - Contrast and compare the change forces that affect organizations and apply ethical concepts and corporate responsibility

#### Requirements:

- Be an active student in Arts and Sciences, Engineering or Agricultural Sciences Faculty.
- Submit the application for the curricular sequence in the Registrar's Office.
- Minimum grade point average of 2.5
- Pass five required courses and an elective course with a minimum grade of "C" on each course.
- The Certificate will be granted once the student completes graduation requirements.

#### REQUIRED COURSES

ADMI 4016	The Environment of Organizations	3
-----------	----------------------------------	---

CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
FINA 4029	Financial Markets I	3
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	3
MERC 3115	Principles of Marketing	3

#### ELECTIVE COURSES (1 elective course)

ADMI 3100	New Business Development	3
ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
CISE 3049	Keyboarding and Typewriting	3
CONT 3006	Elementary Accounting II	4
FINA 4035	Financial Markets II	3
GERE 4007	Operations Management	3

### CURRICULAR SEQUENCE IN ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT

The College of Business Administration, through this curricular sequence provides the students the necessary skills and knowledge to establish their own business. Students completing this curricular sequence will be able to identify opportunities that could become new enterprises, develop a business plan which will enable them to obtain the required initial capital, and manage change and develop growth opportunities. The student will also develop interpersonal skills, which are required to work efficiently with other people in the development and administration of the new business.

#### Learning goals:

After completing this sequence, the student will be able to:

- Identify opportunities to create new products or services.
- Analyze all the important elements to decide the viability of a new business.
- Explain the importance of developing a comprehensive business plan for the establishment of a small or medium size business in Puerto Rico.
- Identify financial resources needed to establish and develop a business.
- Analyze the effects that the changing environment has upon the business, and evaluate techniques to adjust, adapt and grow.

#### Requirements:

- Be an active student in the Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Engineering, or Agricultural Sciences Faculty.

- Submit the application for the curricular sequence in the Registrar's Office.
- Minimum grade point average of 2.0.
- Pass four required courses and two elective courses with a minimum grade of "C" on each course.
- The Certificate will be granted once the student completes graduation requirements.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

ADMI 3100	New Business Development	3
ADMI 3155	Creativity and Entrepreneurial Science	3
ADMI 3150	Business Plan Development	3
ADMI 4335	Change and Growth Strategies for Small and Midsize Businesses	3

**ELECTIVE COURSES  
(2 elective courses)**

ADMI 3125	Technology Based Entrepreneurship	3
ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
ADMI 4996	Small Business Advising	3
CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
MERC 3115	Principles of Marketing	3
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	3
FINA 3037	Financial Analysis and Venture for Small and Medium-size Enterprises	3
FILO 3178	Business Ethics	3
ADMIXXXX	Information Systems for SME	3

**CURRICULAR SEQUENCE FOR  
OFFICE ASSISTANT**

The Institute of Office Administration of the College of Business Administration offers a curricular sequence to enable its participants to learn to manage office processes efficiently using the most recent and advanced techniques in office administration.

**Learning Goals:**

After completing this certificate, students will be able to:

- Operate high tech office equipment.
- Operate the keyboard applying the correct techniques.
- Create office documents.
- Process and apply correct filing techniques.

- Develop procedures to handle office processes efficiently.

**Requirements:**

- Be an active student in the Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Engineering, or Agricultural Sciences Faculty.
- Submit the application for the curricular sequence in the Registrar's Office.
- Minimum grade point average of 2.0.
- Pass four required courses and one elective course with a minimum grade of "C" on each course
- The Certificate will be granted once the student completes graduation requirements.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

ADOF 3016 or	Keyboarding and Applications I	3
CISE 3049	Keyboarding and Typewriting	3
ADOF 3017	Keyboarding and Applications II	3
ADOF 3009	Records Management	3
ADOF 4019	Administrative Office Procedures	3

**ELECTIVE COURSES  
(Select one of the following courses)**

ADOF 3135	Introduction to Business Translation	3
ADOF 3036	Information Processing and Billing Services in Medical Offices	3
ADOF 3125	Legal Office Administration	4
ADOF 4075	Integration of Information Processing Programs	3
ADOF 4065	Introduction of Word Processing	3
ADOF 4077	Design and Processing of Documents	3
ADOF 3115	Telecommunications in Modern Office	3
CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	3



### **CURRICULAR SEQUENCE TO COMPLY WITH ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT (CPA) EXAM**

This curricular sequence is offered to students in the Accounting option of the Bachelor Degree in Business Administration. The objective of the sequence is to allow students to comply with the Accounting Board of Puerto Rico requirement of completing, with a grade of at least “C”, thirty eight (38) credits in accounting courses in order to take the CPA exam.

The following courses, offered at the College of Business Administration, may be taken to comply with the aforementioned requirement:

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES**

CONT 4037	Accounting Information Systems	3
CONT 4046	Accounting for Gov. Events and Not For Profit Organizations	3
CONT 4048	Advanced Accounting II	3
CONT4007	Federal Income Tax	3
CONT 4995	Accounting Internship	1-4
CONT 4027	Analysis and Cost Control	3

### **CURRICULAR SEQUENCE IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

The curricular sequence in project management provides Business Administration students the fundamentals of planning, management, and control of projects through theoretical concepts and practical experience.

#### **Learning goals:**

After completing this sequence, the student will be able to:

- Explain the strategic nature of project management to contemporary organizations
- Compare different types of organizational structures in project management
- Develop the project plan, including the work breakdown structure and the schedule for the project activities
- Discuss the importance of budget planning, management and control within a project's context
- Explain the effect of ethics, planning, communication, group work, conflict

management, and negotiation on the success of a project

- Apply computer software to the planning, management, and control of a project
- Discuss the importance of activities such as monitoring, control, auditing, and completion in the process of continuous improvement of project management
- Apply the best practices of project management to the different areas of study

#### **Requirements:**

- Be an active student in the Business Administration Faculty.
- Submit the application for the curricular sequence in the Registrar's Office.
- Minimum grade point average of 2.0.
- Pass three required courses and one elective course with a minimum grade of “C” on each course.

#### **REQUIRED COURSES**

The curricular sequence requires 12 credits. All students are required to pass the following courses:

ADMI 4085	Fundamentals of Project Management	3
INGE 4008	Interdisciplinary Approaches to Project Management	3

Students from the College of Business Administration must also pass the following course:

GERE 4085	Project Management Applications	3
-----------	---------------------------------	---

#### **ELECTIVE COURSES**

(Select one of the following courses)

ADOF 4055	Interpersonal Relations	3
CONT 4006	Managerial Accounting	3
CONT 4035	Cost Accounting	4
ESOR 4027	Leadership in Organizations	3
ESOR 4028	Interpersonal Communication Applied To Engineering, Science and Business Careers	3
ESOR 4008	Introduction to Personnel Administration and Industrial Relations	3
ESOR 4025	Organizational Behavior	3
FINA 4047	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Selection	3
MERC 4218	Management of Physical Distribution	3
GERE 4028	Materials Management	3

**PROGRAMS OF STUDY**

**CURRICULUM IN ACCOUNTING**

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
+Course in Social Science		3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
CONT 3005	ELEMENTARY ACCOUNTING I	4
EDFI ----	Physical Education Elective	<u>1</u>
		17

**Second Semester**

+Course in Social Science		3
MATE 3000	Finite Mathematics	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
CONT 3006	ELEMENTARY ACCOUNTING II	4
ADMI 3007	Intro. to Computer Data Processing	<u>3</u>
		19

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
ESTA 3001	Business Statistics I	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	3
CONT 4018	INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I	3
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
ESTA 3002	Business Statistics II	3
ECON 3022	Principles of Economics II	3
CONT 4035	COST ACCOUNTING	4
CONT 4019	INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II	3
MERC 3115	Principles of Marketing	<u>3</u>
		19

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

FINA 4029	Financial Markets I	3
FINA 3006	Business Finance	3
ESPA 3215	Expression and Communication	3
CONT 4015	ADVANCED ACCOUNTING PROBLEMS	4
CONT 4009	INCOME TAX OF PUERTO RICO	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		19

**Second Semester**

FINA 4035	Financial Markets II	3
ADMI 4016	The Environment of Organizations	3
ESOR 4008	Intro. to Personnel Administration and Industrial Relations	3
CONT 4017	AUDITING	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
GERE 4007	Operations Management	3
HUMA 3111	Intro. to Western Culture I	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
EDFI ----	Physical Education Elective	<u>1</u>
		16

**Second Semester**

ADMI 4002	Business Law II	3
ESOR 4026	Administrative Policy	3
HUMA 3112	Intro. to Western Culture II	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
CONT 4016	CONTEMPORARY THEORY OF ACCOUNTING	3
ECON 3085	Economy of Puerto Rico	<u>3</u>
		18

**COURSES IN CAPITAL LETTERS WILL BE CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING MAJOR GPA**

**Total credits required for program: 144**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose from the following courses: ANTR 3005, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4117, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3175, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262.

**CURRICULUM IN COMPUTERIZED  
INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
+Course in Social Science		3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
ELECTIVE	Physical Education Elective	<u>2</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

+Course in Social Science		3
MATE 3000	Finite Mathematics	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
CONT 3006	Elementary Accounting II	4
ADMI 3007	Intro. to Computer Data Processing	<u>3</u>
		19

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	3
ESTA 3001	Business Statistics I	3
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
CONT 4006	Managerial Accounting	3
SICI 3051	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT I	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

ECON 3022	Principles of Economics II	3
ESPA 3215	Expression and Communication	3
ESTA 3002	Business Statistics II	3
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	3
SICI 3052	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT II	<u>3</u>
		18

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

GERE 4007	Operations Management	3
ADMI 4016	The Environment of Organizations	3
FINA 4029	Financial Markets I	3
ECON 3085	Economy of Puerto Rico	3
SICI 4085	INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS METHODS	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

ESOR 4008	Intro. to Personnel Administration and Industrial Relations	3
FINA 3006	Business Finance	3
FINA 4035	Financial Markets II	3
MERC 3115	Principles of Marketing	3
SICI 4087	STRUCTURED INFORMATION SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
HUMA 3111	Intro. to Western Culture I	3
SICI 4095	DATA BASE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT	3
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	3
ELECTIVES	Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

ADMI 4002	Business Law II	3
HUMA 3112	Intro. to Western Culture II	3
SICI 4097	SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT	2
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	3
ELECTIVES	Electives	<u>6</u>
		17

**COURSES IN CAPITAL LETTERS WILL BE  
CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING MAJOR GPA**

**Total credits required for program: 144**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose from the following courses: ANTR 3005, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4117, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3175, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262.

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

ADMI 3100	New Business Development
ADMI 3125	Technology Based Entrepreneurship
ADMI 3150	Business Plan Development
ADMI 3155	Creativity and Entrepreneurial Science
ADMI 4997	Business Practice for Coop Students
CIPO 3011	Principles of Political Science
CIPO 3035	Government of Puerto Rico
CIPO 3045	International Organization and Administration
COMP 3010	Introduction to Computer Programming I
COMP 3110	Introduction to Computers II

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

COMP 4006	Systems Organization and Programming
COMP 4016	Assembly Language Programming
COMP 4025	Computing Models
CONT 4009	Income Tax of Puerto Rico
CONT 4037	Accounting Information Systems
ESPA 3208	Composition
FILO 3178	Business Ethics
FINA 3005	Principles of Insurance
ESOR 4025	Organizational Behavior
ICOM 4029	Compiler Construction
ICOM 4035	Data Structures
INGE 3016	Algorithms and Computer Programming
INGL 3191	Conversational English
INTD 4000	Congressional Internship-Córdova Program
INTD 4010	Academic Seminar-Washington Center
SICI 3056	Structured Languages
SICI 3057	Data Structures
SICI 3058	Programming In C Language
SICI 4088	Analysis, Design and Management of an Information Network
SICI 4140	Office Automation
SICI 4144	Business Programming Languages
SICI 4145	Software and Hardware Concepts
SICI 4155	Decision-Making Systems
SICI 4157	Advanced Database Concepts
SICI 4168	Electronic Data Processing Auditing
SICI 4175	Introduction to Java Programming
SICI 4990	Information Systems Internship

**CURRICULUM IN FINANCE**

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
+Course in Social Science		3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
HUMA 3111	Intro. to Western Culture I	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

+Course in Social Science		3
MATE 3000	Finite Mathematics	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
HUMA 3112	Intro. to Western Culture II	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
ESTA 3001	Business Statistics I	3
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	3
EDFI ----	Physical Education Elective	<u>2</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

ADMI 3007	Intro. to Computer Data Processing	3
CONT 3006	Elementary Accounting II	4
ESTA 3002	Business Statistics II	3
ECON 3022	Principles of Economics II	3
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
MERC 3115	Principles of Marketing	<u>3</u>
		19

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

FINA 4029	FINANCIAL MARKETS I	3
ESPA 3215	Expression and Communication	3
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	3
FINA 3006	BUSINESS FINANCE	3
CONT 4006	Managerial Accounting	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	<u>3</u>
		18

<b>Second Semester</b>		
FINA 4046	CORPORATE FINANCIAL POLICY	3
FINA 4035	FINANCIAL MARKETS II	3
FINA 4039	PUBLIC SECTOR FINANCES	3
ESOR 4008	Introduction to Personnel Administration and Industrial Relations	3
ADMI 4016	The Environment of Organizations	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
		18

#### **FOURTH YEAR**

<b>First Semester</b>		
FINA 4037	INVESTMENTS	3
ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
FINA 4036	MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	3
GERE 4007	Operations Management	3
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
		18

<b>Second Semester</b>		
ECON 3085	Economy of Puerto Rico	3
FINA 4040	CURRENT FINANCIAL TRENDS	3
ESOR 4026	Administrative Policy	3
ADMI 4002	Business Law II	3
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
		18

**COURSES IN CAPITAL LETTERS WILL BE CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING MAJOR GPA**

**Total credits required for program: 145**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose from the following courses: ANTR 3005, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4117, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3175, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262.

#### **RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

ADMI 3100	New Business Development
ADMI 3125	Technology Based Entrepreneurship
ADMI 3150	Business Plan Development
ADMI 3155	Creativity and Entrepreneurial Science
ADMI 4996	Small Business Advising
ADMI 4997	Business Practice for Coop Students
CIPO 3011	Principles of Political Science
CIPO 3035	Government of Puerto Rico
CIPO 3045	International Organization and Administration

COMP 3010	Introduction to Computer Programming I
CONT 4007	Federal Income Tax
CONT 4009	Income Tax of Puerto Rico
CONT 4018	Intermediate Accounting I
CONT4019	Intermediate Accounting II
CONT 4037	Accounting Information Systems
ECON 4055	History of Economic Thought
ECON 4085	International Economics
ECON 4196	Economics of Industrial Organization
ESPA 3208	Composition
FILO 3157	Introduction to Logic
FILO 3178	Business Ethics
FINA 3005	Principles of Insurance
FINA 3008	Working Capital Management
FINA 4028	International Finance
FINA 4047	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Selection
FINA 4048	Credit and Collection
FINA 4995	Finance Internship
FRAN 3142	French II
GERE 4009	Production Planning and Control
ESOR 4025	Organizational Behavior
ESOR 4028	Interpersonal Communication
ESOR 4030	Applied To Engineering, Training and Development of Human Resources
INGL 3191	Conversational English
INGL 3231	English Expository Writing
INTD 4000	Congressional Internship-Córdova Program
INTD 4010	Academic Seminar-Washington Center
MERC 3117	Personal Selling
MERC 4065	Marketing in the International Environment
PSIC 3002	Principles of Psychology II
PSIC 3006	Social Psychology
	Science, and Business Careers

**CURRICULUM IN INDUSTRIAL  
MANAGEMENT**

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
+Course in Social Science		3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
HUMA 3111	Intro. to Western Culture I	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

+Course in Social Science		3
MATE 3000	Finite Mathematics	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
HUMA 3112	Intro. to Western Culture II	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
ESTA 3001	Business Statistics I	3
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	<u>3</u>
		19

**Second Semester**

CONT 3006	Elementary Accounting II	4
ESTA 3002	Business Statistics II	3
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
MERC 3115	Principles of Marketing	3
ECON 3022	Principles of Economics II	3
ADMI 3007	Intro. to Computer Data Processing	<u>3</u>
		19

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

FINA 4029	Financial Markets I	3
GERE 4021	PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT I	3
ESPA 3215	Expression and Communication	3
FINA 3006	Business Finance	3
EDFI ----	Physical Education Elective	2
ELECTIVE	Elective	<u>3</u>
		17

**Second Semester**

ADMI 4016	The Environment of Organizations	3
FINA 4035	Financial Markets II	3
ESOR 4008	Intro. to Personnel Administration and Industrial Relations	3
GERE 4022	PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT II	3
CONT 4006	Managerial Accounting	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	<u>3</u>
		18

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

ECON 3085	Economy of Puerto Rico	3
ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
GERE 4008	QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN MANAGEMENT	3
GERE 4009	PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	<u>3</u>
		15

**Second Semester**

ADMI 4057	SEMINAR	3
ESOR 4026	Administrative Policy	3
ADMI 4002	Business Law II	3
GERE 4028	MATERIALS MANAGEMENT	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	<u>3</u>
		18

**COURSES IN CAPITAL LETTERS WILL BE  
CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING MAJOR GPA**

**Total credits required for program: 142**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose from the following courses: ANTR 3005, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4117, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3175, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262.

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

ADMI 3015	Introduction to International Business
ADMI 3100	New Business Development
ADMI 3125	Technology Based Entrepreneurship
ADMI 3150	Business Plan Development
ADMI 3155	Creativity and Entrepreneurial Science
ADMI 4039	Research Methods in Business
ADMI 4058	Comparison of Administrative Systems among Enterprises in Puerto Rico and other countries
ADMI 4996	Small Business Advising

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

ADMI 4997 Business Practice for Coop Students  
 ALEM 3042 German II  
 CIPO 3011 Principles of Political Science  
 CIPO 3035 Government of Puerto Rico  
 CIPO 3045 International Organization and Administration  
 CIPO 3065 International Relations  
 CIPO 4015 Comparative Government and Politics  
 CIPO 4105 Latin American Government and Politics  
 CONT 4009 Income Tax of Puerto Rico  
 ECON 4006 Business Cycles  
 ECON 4015 Economic Development  
 ECON 4016 Managerial Economics  
 ECON 4028 Economics of Natural Resources  
 ECON 4045 Comparative Economic Systems  
 ECON 4046 Input-Output Analysis  
 ECON 4056 Environmental Economics  
 ECON 4085 International Economics  
 ECON 4185 Economic Problems of Latin America  
 ECON 4196 Economics of Industrial Organization  
 ECON 4225 Labor Economics  
 ECON 4307 Project Evaluation  
 ESPA 3208 Composition  
 FILO 3157 Introduction to Logic  
 FILO 3178 Business Ethics  
 FINA 3005 Principles of Insurance  
 FINA 4028 International Finance  
 FINA 4037 Investments  
 FINA 4047 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Selection  
 FRAN 3142 French II  
 GERE 4030 Contemporary Aspects of Industrial Management  
 GERE 4995 Industrial Management Internship  
 ESOR 4009 Human Resources Administration  
 ESOR 4016 Industrial Relations  
 ESOR 4019 Wage and Salary Administration  
 ESOR 4025 Organizational Behavior  
 ESOR 4028 Interpersonal Communication Applied to Engineering, Science, and Business Careers  
 ESOR 4030 Training and Development of Human Resources  
 HIST 4117 History of Labor in the United States of America  
 INGL 3191 Conversational English  
 INGL 3231 English Expository Writing  
 INTD 4000 Congressional Internship-Córdova Program  
 INTD 4010 Academic Seminar-Washington Center  
 HIST 4117 History of Labor in the United States of America  
 INGL 3191 Conversational English  
 INGL 3231 English Expository Writing  
 INTD 4000 Congressional Internship-Córdova Program  
 INTD 4010 Academic Seminar-Washington Center

ITAL 3072 Italian II  
 JAPO 3112 Japanese II  
 MERC 3117 Personal Selling  
 MERC 4065 Marketing in the International Environment  
 MERC 4075 Marketing Research  
 MERC 4217 Consumer Behavior  
 MERC 4218 Management of Physical Distribution  
 PSIC 3002 Principles Of Psychology II  
 PSIC 3006 Social Psychology  
 PSIC 4009 Industrial/Organizational Psychology  
 SICI 3051 Program Development I  
 SICI 3052 Program Development II  
 SICI 4085 Information Systems Analysis Methods  
 SICI 4140 Office Automation  
 SICI 4144 Business Programming Languages  
 SICI 4155 Decision-Making Systems  
 SICI 4157 Advanced Database Concepts  
 SOCI 3262 Introduction to Sociology II

**CURRICULUM IN MARKETING**

FIRST YEAR			Administration and Industrial Relations		
First Semester			MERC 4009	PROMOTION AND ADVERTISING	3
			ADMI 4016	The Environment of Organizations	3
			EDFI ----	Physical Education Elective	2
Number	Course	Credits			17
+Course in Social Science		3			
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3			
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3			
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3	ECON 3085	Economy of Puerto Rico	3
HUMA 3111	Intro. to Western Culture I	3	ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	3	MERC 4215	RETAIL SALES MANAGEMENT	3
		18	ELECTIVES	Electives	6
			ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	3
					18
Second Semester			FOURTH YEAR		
+Course in Social Science		3	First Semester		
MATE 3000	Finite Mathematics	3			
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3	ADMI 4057	SEMINAR	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3	ESOR 4026	Administrative Policy	3
HUMA 3112	Intro. to Western Culture II	3	ADMI 4002	Business Law II	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	3	MERC 4218	MANAGEMENT OF PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION	3
		18	ELECTIVES	Electives	6
					18
SECOND YEAR			Second Semester		
First Semester					
CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4			
ESTA 3001	Business Statistics I	3			
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3			
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	3			
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	3			
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3			
		19			
Second Semester					
CONT 3006	Elementary Accounting II	4			
ESTA 3002	Business Statistics II	3			
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3			
ESPA 3215	Expression and Communication	3			
MERC 3115	PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING	3			
ECON 3022	Principles of Economics II	3			
		19			
THIRD YEAR			COURSES IN CAPITAL LETTERS WILL BE CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING MAJOR GPA		
First Semester			Total credits required for program: 145		
CONT 4006	Managerial Accounting	3	*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.		
FINA 4029	Financial Markets I	3	+Choose from the following courses: ANTR 3005, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4117, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3175, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262.		
MERC 4217	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	3			
GERE 4007	Operations Management	3			
ADMI 3007	Intro. to Computer Data Processing	3			
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	3			
		18			
Second Semester			RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES		
FINA 3006	Business Finance	3	ADMI 3100	New Business Development	
FINA 4035	Financial Markets II	3	ADMI 3125	Technology Based Entrepreneurship	
ESOR 4008	Intro. to Personnel		ADMI 3150	Business Plan Development	
			ADMI 3155	Creativity and Entrepreneurial Science	
			ADMI 4039	Research Methods in Business	
			ADMI 4997	Business Practice for Coop Students	
			CIPO 3011	Principles of Political Science	
			CIPO 3035	Government of Puerto Rico	
			CIPO 3045	International Organization and Administration	
			CONT 4009	Income Tax of Puerto Rico	
			ECON 4085	International Economics	
			ECON 4196	Economics of Industrial Organization	
			ESPA 3208	Composition	
			FILO 3157	Introduction to Logic	
			FILO 3178	Business Ethics	



**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

FINA 3005	Principles of Insurance
FRAN 3142	French II
GERE 4009	Production Planning and Control
GERE 4028	Materials Management
ESOR 4025	Organizational Behavior
ESOR 4028	Interpersonal Communication applied to Engineering, Science and Business Careers
ESOR 4030	Training and Development of Human Resources
INGL 3191	Conversational English
INGL 3231	English Expository Writing
INTD 4000	Congressional Internship-Córdoba Program
INTD 4010	Academic Seminar-Washington Center
MERC 3117	Personal Selling
MERC 4065	Marketing in the International Environment
MERC 4075	Marketing Research
MERC 4995	Marketing Internship
PSIC 3002	Principles of Psychology II
PSIC 3006	Social Psychology
PSIC 3015	Theories of Personality Science, and Business Careers
SICI 4085	Information Systems Analysis Methods
SOCI 4155	Social and Cultural Change

**CURRICULUM IN ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES (HUMAN RESOURCES)**

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
	+Course in Social Science	3
*MATE 3171	Pre-Calculus I	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
HUMA 3111	Intro. to Western Culture I	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**Second Semester**

	+Course in Social Science	3
MATE 3000	Finite Mathematics	3
*INGL ----	First year course in English	3
*ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
HUMA 3112	Intro. to Western Culture II	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	<u>3</u>
		18

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
ESTA 3001	Business Statistics I	3
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
ESOR 4006	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	3
ECON 3021	Principles of Economics I	3
MATE 3049	Mathematical Analysis for Management Sciences	<u>3</u>
		19

**Second Semester**

CONT 3006	Elementary Accounting II	4
ESTA 3002	Business Statistics II	3
*INGL ----	Second year course in English	3
ECON 3022	Principles of Economics II	3
ESOR 4007	ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY	3
ADMI 3007	Intro. to Computer Data Processing	<u>3</u>
		19

### THIRD YEAR

#### First Semester

FINA 3006	Business Finance	3
FINA 4029	Financial Markets I	3
ADMI 4016	The Environment of Organizations	3
CONT 4006	Managerial Accounting	3
ESOR 4008	INTRO. TO PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS	3
EDFI ----	Physical Education Elective	<u>2</u>
		17

#### Second Semester

ESOR 4009	HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION	3
FINA 4035	Financial Markets II	3
GERE 4007	Operations Management	3
MERC 3115	Principles of Marketing	3
ESPA 3215	Expression and Communication	3
ESOR 4016	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS	<u>3</u>
		18

### FOURTH YEAR

#### First Semester

ECON 3085	Economy of Puerto Rico	3
ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
ESOR 4025	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR	3
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	3
ELECTIVES	Electives	<u>6</u>
		18

#### Second Semester

ADMI 4057	SEMINAR	3
ESOR 4026	ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY	3
ADMI 4002	Business Law II	3
ELECTIVES	Electives	6
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	<u>3</u>
		18

**COURSES IN CAPITAL LETTERS WILL BE CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING MAJOR GPA**

**Total credits required for program: 145**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose from the following courses: ANTR 3005, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4117, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3175, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262.

### RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

ADMI 3015	Introduction to International Business
ADMI 3100	New Business Development
ADMI 3125	Technology Based Entrepreneurship
ADMI 3150	Business Plan Development
ADMI 3155	Creativity and Entrepreneurial Science
ADMI 4058	Comparison of Administrative Systems among Enterprises in Puerto Rico and other countries
ADMI 4997	Business Practice for Coop Students
ALEM 3042	German II
CIPO 3011	Principles of Political Science
CIPO 3035	Government of Puerto Rico
CIPO 3045	International Organization and Administration
CIPO 3065	International Relations
CIPO 4015	Comparative Government and Politics
CIPO 4025	Public Opinion
CIPO 4065	International Law
CIPO 4105	Latin American Government and Politics
CONT 4009	Income Tax of Puerto Rico
ECON 4006	Business Cycles
ECON 4015	Economic Development
ECON 4056	Environmental Economics
ECON 4085	International Economics
ECON 4185	Economic Problems of Latin America
ECON 4196	Economics of Industrial Organization
ECON 4225	Labor Economics
ESPA 3208	Composition
FILO 3157	Introduction to Logic
FILO 3178	Business Ethics
FINA 3005	Principles of Insurance
FRAN 3142	French II
FRAN 3151	Business French I
FRAN 4036	Business French II
ESOR 4010	Women and Work
ESOR 4019	Wage and Salary Administration
ESOR 4028	Interpersonal Communication Applied To Engineering, Science, and Business Careers
ESOR 4030	Training and Development of Human Resources
ESOR 4995	Organizational Studies Internship
HIST 4117	History of Labor in the United States of America
INGL 3191	Conversational English
INGL 3231	English Expository Writing
INTD 4000	Congressional Internship-Córdova Program
INTD 4010	Academic Seminar-Washington Center
ITAL 3072	Italian II
JAPO 3112	Japanese II
MERC 3117	Personal Selling
MERC 4065	Marketing in the International Environment
PSIC 3002	Principles of Psychology II
PSIC 3006	Social Psychology

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

PSIC 3015	Theories of Personality
PSIC 4009	Industrial/Organizational Psychology
SICI 3051	Program Development I
SICI 3052	Program Development II
SICI 4085	Information Systems Analysis Methods
SICI 4087	Structured Information System Analysis and Design
SICI 4095	Database Program Development
SICI 4097	Systems Development
SICI 4140	Office Automation
SICI 4155	Decision-Making Systems
SOCI 3262	Introduction to Sociology II
SOCI 3265	Research Methods in the Social Sciences
SOCI 4155	Social and Cultural Change
SOCI 4165	Social Problems in the Contemporary World
SOCI 3262	Introduction to Sociology II
SOCI 3265	Research Methods in the Social Sciences
SOCI 4155	Social and Cultural Change
SOCI 4165	Social Problems in the Contemporary World

**CURRICULUM IN OFFICE ADMINISTRATION**

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

Number	Course	Credits
ADOF 3016	KEYBOARDING AND APPLICATIONS I	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	3
+Course in Social Science		3
ESPA 3101	Basic course in Spanish	3
INGL_____	First year course in English	<u>3</u>
		15

**Second Semester**

ADOF 3017	KEYBOARDING AND APPLICATIONS II	3
ADMI 3007	Introduction to Computer Data Processing	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Natural Sciences	3
+Course in Social Science		3
ESPA 3102	Basic course in Spanish	3
INGL_____	First year course in English	<u>3</u>
		18

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

ESPA 3215	Expression and Communication	3
ADOF 4020	TRAINING IN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	3
ADOF 4005	ELECTRONIC PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS	3
INGL _____	Second year course in English	3
ELECTIVE	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	<u>3</u>
		15

**Second Semester**

ADOF 3009	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	3
INGL_____	Second year course in English	3
ELECTIVE	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3
MATE 3086	Mathematical Reasoning	3
ESOR 4006	Principles of Management	<u>3</u>
		15

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

ADOF 3105	INTRO. TO THE OFFICE ADMINISTRATION	3
CONT 3005	Elementary Accounting I	4
EDFI_____	Elective in Physical Education	2
ELECTIVE	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3
ELECTIVE	ELECTIVE	<u>3</u>
		15

**Second Semester**

ADOF 4019	ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE PROCEDURES	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	3
ELECTIVE	PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE	3
ELECTIVE	RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE	3
ELECTIVE	ELECTIVE IN ENGLISH	<u>3</u>
		15

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

ADOF 4065	INTRO. OF WORD PROCESSING	3
ADOF 4080	TRAINING AND SEMINAR PLANNING	3
ADMI 4001	Business Law I	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Humanities	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	<u>3</u>
		15

**Second Semester**

ADOF 4025	OFFICE ADMINISTRATION INTERNSHIP	4
ECON 3021	Principles of Economic: Microeconomics	3
ELECTIVE	Elective in Humanities	3
ELECTIVE	Recommended Elective	3
ELECTIVE	Elective	<u>3</u>
		16

**COURSES IN CAPITAL LETTERS WILL BE CONSIDERED IN COMPUTING MAJOR GPA**

**Total credits required for program: 124**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

+Choose from the following courses: ANTR 3005, HIST 3201, HIST 3202, HIST 3241, HIST 3242, HIST 4117, CIPO 3011, CIPO 3035, CIPO 3175, PSIC 3001, PSIC 3002, CISO 3121, CISO 3122, SOCI 3261, SOCI 3262.

**COURSES IN ENGLISH**

INGL 3191	Conversational English
INGL 3195	Professional Conversation
INGL 3196	Group Communication
INGL 3197	Professional Presentations
INGL 3198	Professional Interviews
INGL 3225	Introduction to Linguistics
INGL 3227	Phonetics of English
INGL 3231	English Expository Writing
INGL 3236	Technical Report Writing
INGL 3250	Public Speaking
INGL 3268	Writing for the Communications Media

**COURSES IN HUMANITIES**

ALEM 3041	German I
ALEM 3042	German II
ARTE 3226	History of Art in Puerto Rico
ARTE 4271	Art History to the Renaissance
ARTE 4272	Art History to the Renaissance
ARTE 4311	Art Criticism
ARTE 4331	Comparative Arts
ARTE 4332	Comparative Arts Culture II
FILO 3155	Introduction to Ethics
FILO 3156	Modern and Contemporary Ethics
FILO 3157	Introduction to Logic
FRAN 3141	French I
FRAN 3142	French II
HUMA 3111	Introduction to Western Culture I
HUMA 3112	Introduction to Western
HUMA 3115	European Study Tour
HUMA 3271	The Bible as a Literary and Historical Document: The Old Testament
HUMA 3272	The Bible as a Literary and Historical Document; The New Testament
HUMA 3401	Latin American Civilization and Culture
HUMA 3402	Latin American Civilization and Culture
HUMA 3411	Introduction to the Culture of South Asia
HUMA 3412	Introduction to the Culture of East Asia
HUMA 3425	Puerto Rican Thought
ITAL 3071	Italian I
ITAL 3072	Italian II
JAPO 3111	Japanese I
JAPO 3112	Japanese II
LITE 3005	Literature Appreciation
LITE 3025	Literary Theory
LITE 3035	Mythology in Western Literature
LITE 3041	Introduction to Comparative Literature
LITE 3042	Introduction to Comparative Literature
LITE 4011	Evolution of the Novel
LITE 4012	Evolution of the Novel II
LITE 4035	Medieval European Literature
LITE 4045	Renaissance Literature
MUSI 3135	Music Appreciation
MUSI 3161	History of Music
MUSI 3162	History of Music
MUSI 3167	Introduction to Opera
PSIC 3006	Social Psychology
TEAT 3051	Introduction to Theater Art
TEAT 3052	Introduction to Theater Art

**PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES**

ADOF 3005	Abbreviated Writing System in Spanish
ADOF 3007	Abbreviated Writing System in English
ADOF 3107	Office Concepts, Systems and Technology

**PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES**

ADOF 3115	Telecommunications in Modern Office
ADOF 3125	Legal Office Administration
ADOF 4015	Spanish Transcription
ADOF 4017	English Transcription
ADOF 4055	Interpersonal Relations
ADOF 4067	Transcription of Magnetic Methods
ADOF 4070	Integration of Office Systems
ADOF 4075	Integration of Information Processing Programs
ADOF 4077	Design and Processing of Documents

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES**

ADMI 3015	Introduction to International Business
ADMI 3100	New Business Development
ADMI 3155	Creativity and Entrepreneurial Innovation
ADMI 4002	Business Law II
ADMI 4016	The Environment of Organizations
CONT 3006	Elementary Accounting II
CONT 4006	Managerial Accounting
EDFU 3001	Human Growth and Development I
EDFU 3002	Human Growth and Development II
EDFU 3007	Social Foundations of Education
EDFU 4019	Philosophical Foundations of Education
ESPA 3295	Spanish Grammar
ESPA 3208	Composition
FILO 3178	Business Ethics
FINA 3005	Principles of Insurance
ESOR 4007	Organizational Theory
ESOR 4008	Introduction to Personnel Administration and Industrial Relations
ESOR 4009	Human Resources Administration
ESOR 4010	Women and Work
ESOR 4025	Organizational Behavior
ESOR 4028	Interpersonal Communication Applied to Engineering, Science, and Business Careers
MERC 3115	Principles of Marketing
MERC 3117	Personal Selling
PSIC 3001	Principles of Psychology I
PSIC 3002	Principles of Psychology II
SOCI 3261	Introduction to Sociology I
SOCI 3262	Introduction to Sociology II

**FACULTY**

**MARÍA AMADOR-DUMOIS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, George Washington University.

**HÉCTOR BRAVO-VICK**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1973, University of Illinois.

**MILAGROS CASTRO-MARTÍNEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.A., 1991, New York University; CPS.

**MARTA COLÓN-DE TORO**, *Professor*, M.B.A., 1980, University of Miami; SPHR.

**MARIO CÓRDOVA-CLAUDIO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Rutgers State University; J.D., 2004, University of Puerto Rico.

**EVALUZ COTTO-QUIJANO**, *Associate Professor*, L.L.M., 1996, Georgetown University; Ph.D., 2010, University of London.

**KAREN COTTO-QUIJANO**, *Associate Professor*, M.B.A., 1995, The American University, Washington, D.C.

**JOSÉ A. CRUZ-CRUZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Pittsburgh.

**AURY CURBELO-RUIZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, The Ohio State University

**JUAN F. DE JESÚS-MEDINA**, *Associate Professor*, M.B.A., 1994, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**GAIL DÍAZ-DE GOENAGA**, *Professor*, M.S., 1983, North Carolina State University.

**LUCYANN FERNÁNDEZ-VANCLEVE**, *Professor*, M.S., 1980, Texas A&M University.

**WILLIAM J. FREY**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Southern Illinois University.

**JOSÉ FRONTERA-AGENJO**, *Associate Professor*, L.L.M., 2005, Erasmus University, Rotterdam.

**BODAPATI V. RADHAKUMARI-GANDHI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, Texas A&M University.

**CANDIDA GONZÁLEZ-CEBOLLERO**, *Professor*, M.B.A., 1983, Loyola University; PHR.

**LEONORA HAMILTON-COPLIN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona.

**DAFNE JAVIER-MONTALVO**, *Associate Professor*, D.B.A., 2004, Argozy University.

**INA JETTER**, *Professor*, M.Acc., 1980, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, CPA.

**MARÍA DE LOS A. LARRACUENTE**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.M., 1991, The University of Akron.

**ANA E. MARTÍN-QUIÑONES**, *Professor*, M.B.A., 1985, University of Maryland.

**JOSE G. MARTINEZ-MARTINEZ**, *Associate Professor*, D.B.A., 2001, University of Sarasota.

**MARÍA DE LOS A. MEDINA-VARGAS**, *Professor*, M.E.S., 1992, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**DAVID F. MUÑOZ-GONZÁLEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.B.A., 1993, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**WANDA NEGRÓN-RÍOS**, *Assistant Professor*, M.S., 1988, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

**MARISOL OLIVER-MARI**, *Professor*, M.B.A., 1985, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**KAREN ORENGO-SERRA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Sorbone, Paris.

**MARÍA J. ORONÓZ-ECHEVARRÍA**, *Professor*, M.P.A., 1977, Pennsylvania State University.

**ROSARIO DE LOS A. ORTIZ-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, University of Illinois at Chicago.

**NORMA ORTIZ-TORRES**, *Professor*, M.B.A., 1984, University of Puerto Rico.

**JAIME PABÓN-ORTIZ**, *Professor*, M.B.A., 1983, Texas A&M University.

**MARIO PADRÓN-CORBERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1969, University of Florida; Ph.D. 1982, University of Illinois.

**CANDIDO PÉREZ-OMS**, *Professor*, M.S.Acc., 1985, University of Massachusetts; CPA.

**EDUARDO PÉREZ-RAMOS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2010, Texas A & M University.

**ANTONIO QUIÑONES-ALBINO**, *Instructor*, M.S., 2005, Illinois Institute of Technology.

**EVA ZOÉ QUIÑONES-HERNÁNDEZ**, *Professor*, M.P.A., 1988, University of Texas at Austin; CPA.

**JUAN G. RIERA-TORO**, *Professor*, L.L.B., 1963, University of Puerto Rico.

**ARCADIO RÍOS-GONZÁLEZ**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1982, University of Massachusetts; CPA.

**LOIDA E. RIVERA-BETANCOURT**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, University of Birmingham.

**ROBERTO RIVERA-SANTIAGO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2010, University of California-Santa Barbara.

**ROBERTO L. SELJO-VIDAL**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2009, Texas A&M University.

**JOSÉ M. ROMAGUERA-CASABLANCA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, University of Durham.

**YOLANDA RUIZ-VARGAS**, *Professor*, Ph.D. 2000, University of Texas-Pan American.

**MIGUEL A. SEGUÍ-FIGUEROA**, *Professor*, L.L.M., 1994, Pontifical Catholic University of Puerto Rico.

**JAIME E. SEPÚLVEDA-RIVERA**, *Professor*, M.L.T., 1994, Georgetown University Law Center; CPA.

**AWILDA VALLE-RIVERA**, *Professor*, M.S., 1981, Purdue University.

**MAURICIO VASQUEZ-SANTAMARÍA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2010, University of Illinois at Chicago.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### Courses offered:

- (I): Normally offered during the First Semester
- (II): Normally offered during the Second Semester
- (S): Normally offered during the Summer Session
- (OD): Based on demand

## ADMINISTRATION

**ADMI 3007. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER DATA PROCESSING.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week.

Introductory microcomputer course that provides a basic understanding of what a computer is, what it can do, and how it can serve the manager in his or her professional endeavors. The components of a computerized information system will be studied. The integration and application of MIS (Management Information Systems) concepts to a business environment will be explored. The students will acquire practical experience in the use of microcomputers and software packages for various applications such as work processing, electronic spreadsheets and graphics as a tool to solve managerial problems.

Problems and possibilities of doing business in an international context. Provides perspectives required for successful management and planning of international enterprises. Identification of opportunities and difficulties inherent in international business. Major features of the world economy, of the Multinational Corporation (MNC), of current international economic issues, and how international business deals with these problems.

**ADMI 3100. NEW BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Dean of the Faculty.

Introduction to the theory and practice of establishing a small business. Topics include, among others: how to start and develop a new business, acquiring a franchise or buying an existing one.

**ADMI 3125. TECHNOLOGY BASED ENTREPRENEURSHIP.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Process of starting a business based on technology, emphasizing the management of existing enterprises. It includes topics such as: market analysis, proposal preparation product design specification (PDS), prototype design, product cost, strategic management, manufacturing facilities design, and business plan.

**ADMI 3150. BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 3100.

Development of a business plan for a small or medium-sized enterprise. Components of a business plan, its importance, and its use as an administrative tool.

**ADMI 3155. CREATIVITY AND ENTREPRENEURIAL INNOVATION.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Describe the process of creativity and compare ways to use it as a tool for entrepreneurial innovation. Create and innovate products and services that could be developed into a business. Evaluate creative and innovative ideas of products and services in terms of the risks and opportunities involved.

**ADMI 3315. FUNDAMENTALS OF E-COMMERCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 3007 and MERC 3115.

Study of the technological and strategic aspects of internet-based electronic commerce. Discussion of topics such as planning, marketing strategies, security, and international, legal, and ethical issues. Presentation of information on hardware, software, and internet service providers.

**ADMI 4001. BUSINESS LAW I.** (I) Three credit hours. Three lectures per week.

An introduction to legal obligations. Comprises the formation, essentials, and the rescission of contracts, including contracts for the sale of goods under the Civil and Commerce Codes of Puerto Rico, leases (with due attention to the statutory provisions of the Reasonable Rents Acts), suretyship, personal and commercial loans, conditional sales, retail sales on credit, farm credit loans, and factors' liens. The course also includes agency law, as well as basic notions of homestead law and the law of real property.

**ADMI 4002. BUSINESS LAW II.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 4001.

This course covers the organization and operation of business associations. It includes partnerships under the Civil Code, and commercial companies; joint accounts, joint ventures, and corporations. It covers the principle of the artificial personality (Artificial Persons) and the concept of limited liability. The course also covers "Bills and Notes" and other negotiable instruments, with emphasis placed on the concept of negotiability, the definition of a holder in due course, the answerability of makers, drawers, and endorsers, bills of exchange, and the protest of bills of exchange, criminal liability of the forgery of negotiable instruments and for the issue of checks without sufficient funds. The course also contains a brief survey bankruptcy law, covering voluntary and involuntary bankruptcy, acts of bankruptcy, and discharge in bankruptcy.

**ADMI 4016. ENVIRONMENT ORGANIZATIONS.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Study of the legal and socio-political environment within which the business system operates in order to be able to analyze and understand the basic problems and issues the organization is facing in today's world.

**ADMI 4039. RESEARCH METHODS IN BUSINESS.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ESTA 3002 and MATE 3049.

Fundamentals of research methods and design; application of research techniques in the solution of business and related problems.

**ADMI 4040. BUSINESS DOCUMENTS.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

The study and use of language in oral and written communication. Application of the principles of logic and psychology in the editing of commercial and official documents commonly used in business. Use of principles of editing in letters of reference, claims, and collections. Analysis of publicity as a mass communication media and its effective use in the business world.

**ADMI 4057. SEMINAR.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ESTA 3002 and (MERC 4215) or (GERE 4008 and GERE 4009) or (ESOR 4009 and ESOR 4016) or (FINA 4036 and FINA 4037) or (CONT 4016 or CONT 4015).

An advanced and integrated course for business students. Philosophies, practices, and investigation of current problems in the field. Every student is required to submit an original dissertation on a subject or a current problem for the business manager, in a partial fulfillment of the course requirements.

**ADMI 4058. COMPARISON OF ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS AMONG ENTERPRISES IN PUERTO RICO AND OTHER COUNTRIES.** (S) Three credit hours. Fifteen hours of conference and a minimum of eighteen hours of visits to enterprises in Puerto Rico and a trip of at least twelve days to the selected countries. Prerequisite: authorization of the Dean of Business Administration.

Comparative analysis of administrative and industrial practices among different enterprises in Puerto Rico and the other countries. Managerial functions, processes, and organizational structures of enterprises will be highlighted. Includes conferences; and plant tours of enterprises.

**ADMI 4085. FUNDAMENTALS OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Dean of the College of Business Administration. Study of the concepts of project management with emphasis on the phases of planning, development, and control. The problems associated with each phase and the appropriate tools for their effective and efficient management will be discussed.

**ADMI 4335. STRATEGIES FOR CHANGE AND GROWTH OF SMALL AND MIDSIZE**

**BUSINESSES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 3100.

Study of the alternatives of growth, downsizing, and diversification for effective business decision making in a changing competitive environment.

**ADMI 4995. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** (I, II, S) One to three credit hours per semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Dean of the Faculty.

Individual studies, investigations, or special problems in any of the various aspects of Business Administration. Problems or topics will be assigned according to the interests and need of individual students. Work will be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member.

**ADMI 4996. SMALL BUSINESS ADVISING.** (OD) One to three credit hours. Two to six hours of consultation and advising per week to participating enterprises. Prerequisite: authorization of the Dean of the Faculty.

Students will be assigned to small business administration cases, Junior Achievement mini-companies, and other appropriate organizations to develop perspective and analytical insight about operations, decision-making processes, and interpersonal, group and intergroup relations. Supervision will be in charge of a Faculty member.

**ADMI 4997. BUSINESS PRACTICE FOR COOP STUDENTS.** (OD) Three to six credit hours. A maximum of three work periods will be permitted. Prerequisite: authorization of the Dean of the Faculty.

Supervised work experience in a government agency, private enterprise or foundation, in accordance with the student's academic background and the requirements of the work.

## **OFFICE ADMINISTRATION**

**ADOF 3005. ABBREVIATED WRITING SYSTEM IN SPANISH.** (I) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESPA 3102.

Principles of the abbreviated writing system in Spanish. Use of a fast and legible abbreviated reading and writing system at a reasonable speed rate. Review of essential rules for the abbreviated writing system: grammar, punctuation, spelling, and word division.



**ADOF 3007. ABBREVIATED WRITING SYSTEM IN ENGLISH.** (I) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGL 3102 or INGL 3104.

Principles of the abbreviated writing system in English. Development of a fast and legible abbreviated reading and writing system. Review of essential rules for the abbreviated: grammar, punctuation, spelling and word division.

**ADOF 3009. RECORDS MANAGEMENT.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to records management system. Emphasis on the complete process of records management: creation, distribution, use, maintenance, and disposition. Filing operations and retrieval of documents using manual, mechanical, and automated systems.

**ADOF 3016. KEYBOARDING AND ITS APPLICATIONS I.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture with practice per week. Prerequisite: student of Office Administration or authorization of the Chairperson of the Institute.

Introduction to the touch method of typewriting. Demonstration of the mastering of basic techniques. Development of the basic skills of speed and accuracy at an acceptable level of performance. Writing of simple office documents.

**ADOF 3017. KEYBOARDING AND ITS APPLICATIONS II.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADOF 3016.

Further development of keyboarding skills in the production of office documents at an acceptable level of performance.

**ADOF 3036. INFORMATION PROCESSING AND BILLING SERVICES IN MEDICAL OFFICES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 3017 or CISE 3049 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the terminology, format, documents, laws, and ethical aspects related to information processing in medical offices. Application of computer programs in the medical services billing process.

**ADOF 3105. INTRODUCTION TO OFFICE ADMINISTRATION.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Application of the basic principles to administrate, plan, organize, direct and control the administrative and operational phase of an office. Basic concepts of supervision: preparation of reports, buying processes and development of systems for office administration.

**ADOF 3107. OFFICE CONCEPTS, SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Global vision and general background of the modern office. Study of concepts related to the role of the office as a support system to a company. Analysis of the effects of technology in the equipment, procedures, environment and human factors in the modern office. Study of the key role played by professional specialized in the office systems administration.

**ADOF 3115. TELECOMMUNICATIONS IN THE MODERN OFFICE.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 3007.

Introduction to the telecommunications in the business environment: telephony, local computer networks, communication channels, hardware, and software. Emphasis in the application of telecommunications to facilitate the exchange of all kind of information: voice, data, text, and images.

**ADOF 3125. LEGAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION.** (I, II) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADOF 3017.

Study of selected articles of the Civil Code, Notary Law and the Civil Law Procedures of Puerto Rico and their application for the preparation of documents. Study of the legal terminology and the functioning of the General Court of Justice in order to better understand the cases submitted. Preparation of legal documents, such as: deeds, promissory notes, contracts of bargain and sales, law suits, sentences, resolutions, sworn declarations, appeal documents and summon regulations.

**ADOF 4005. ELECTRONIC PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADOF 3017.

Application of previously learned typewriting techniques for the production of office documents to an expert level.

**ADOF 4015. ELECTRONIC TRANSCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS IN SPANISH.** (OD) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 3005, ADOF 3017, and ADOF 4005.

Improvement of the alphabetic writing system and keyboarding skills, and language usage skills: punctuation, spelling, and word division using different equipment. Letters, memorandum and reports of simple to average degree of difficulty will be dictated in Spanish at a reasonable speed simulating an office environment.

**ADOF 4017. ELECTRONIC TRANSCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS IN ENGLISH.** (OD) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 3007, ADOF 3017, ADOF 4005 and either INGL 3102 or INGL 3104.

Improvement of the alphabetic writing system and keyboarding skills, and language usage skills: punctuation, spelling, and word division using different equipment. Letters, memorandum and reports of simple to average degree of difficulty will be dictated in English at a reasonable speed simulating an office environment.

**ADOF 4019. ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE PROCEDURES.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADOF 3017.

The study of the procedures, techniques, and protocols utilized in the office to accomplish different tasks. Communication and human relation problems.

**ADOF 4020. TRAINING IN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture with practice per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 3017 and ADMI 3007.

Theoretical and practical study of different types of equipment used in an automated office.

**ADOF 4025. OFFICE ADMINISTRATION INTERNSHIP.** (I, II) Four credit hours. Eight hours of practice per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 3009, ADOF 3105, ADOF 4005, ADOF 4019, ADOF 4020, ADOF 4065, ADOF 4080, and 12 credits of professional electives or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Training in office techniques through the practice and performance of tasks pertaining to the Office Administration area in internship centers selected and supervised by the professor. Round-up and refine knowledge, techniques, skills, and attitudes

desirable in a professional specialized in the office administration field.

**ADOF 4055. INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ESOR 4006 or GERH 4006.

Study of the interpersonal relations and its impact on the work setting: structure and organization of the work setting and the skills required for human interaction.

**ADOF 4065. INTRODUCTION OF WORD PROCESSING.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture with practice per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 3016 or CISE 3049.

Basic concepts of word and information processing systems and their applications. Utilization of different word processing programs in a microcomputer.

**ADOF 4067. TRANSCRIPTION OF MAGNETIC METHODS.** (OD) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 4065 and ADOF 4005.

Learning, developing and mastering the art of transcribing recorded dictations to the computer. Review, development and integration of typewriting and language skills necessary for transcribing commercial documents. Development of proof reading skills.

**ADOF 4070. INTEGRATION OF OFFICE SYSTEMS.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 4065, ADMI 3007 and ADOF 3107.

Synthesis, application and evaluation of concepts related with the role of the office as a support system. Emphasis on the integration of subsystems, short and long term strategic planning, and solving problems related with the process of change and the efficient use of the technological resources in the office.

**ADOF 4075. INTEGRATION OF INFORMATION PROCESSING PROGRAMS.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 4065 and ADMI 3007.

Advanced concepts, special applications, and integration of different programs with word processing software.

**ADOF 4077. DESIGN AND PROCESSING OF DOCUMENTS.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADOF 4005.

Design, composition and production of legal, governmental, medical, and industrial documents, among others, using the computer.

**ADOF 4080. TRAINING AND SEMINAR PLANNING.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADOF 3105, ADOF 4019 and ESOR 4006 or GERH 4006.

Development of skills and coordination of activities in the areas of office administration and personnel supervision. Study and application of the basic concepts of planning and organization of trainings and seminars for the office personnel. Emphasis in needs assessment, selection of human and technological resources, and the preparation of training proposals.

## SECRETARIAL SCIENCES

**CISE 3049. KEYBOARDING AND TYPEWRITING.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Development of typewriting skills and the use of the keyboard on touch. Input of information to computers. Preparation of documents such as letters, memorandum, reports, tables, etc.

## ACCOUNTING

**CONT 3005. ELEMENTARY ACCOUNTING I.** (I, II) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week.

The study of the basic procedures and principles of accounting related to recording business transactions and preparing and using financial statements of an enterprise. The following topics will be discussed: the accounting cycle, financial statements, accounting and valuation of assets and current liabilities.

**CONT 3006. ELEMENTARY ACCOUNTING II.** (II, S) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 3005.

Continuation of the study of the basic procedures and principles of accounting relative to the recording of business transactions, preparation and use of the financial statements of an enterprise.

The following topics are discussed: accounting and valuation of assets, liabilities accounting, organization forms, and elements of cost accounting.

**CONT 4006. MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING.** (I, II, S) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 3006.

This course is required for non-accounting major students. The aspects and techniques of accounting that are useful to managers in the performance of their basic functions of planning, organizing, directing and controlling are analyzed and interpreted. The course also includes three basic areas: analysis and interpretation of financial statements, costing procedures in manufacturing enterprises and accounting, and planning techniques useful to the decision-making process.

**CONT 4007. FEDERAL INCOME TAX. (II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 4018.

The study of the principles and procedures necessary to prepare an income tax return for individuals, partnerships and corporations according to the United States of America Income Tax Law. Special attention is given to the computation of gross income and deductions to determine taxable net income.

**CONT 4009. INCOME TAX OF PUERTO RICO.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 4006 or CONT 4018 or CONT 4035.

The Puerto Rico Income Tax Act and regulations covering taxable income, inclusions and exclusions, allowable deductions, flexible depreciation, basis for determining gain or loss, capital gains and losses, credits, computation of surtax and normal tax as affecting individuals, partnerships, and corporations, practical problems and the preparation of returns.

**CONT 4015. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING PROBLEMS I.** (I) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 4019.

Study and discussion of special problems in the field of accounting. Includes the study of partnership, home office and branch relationships, business combinations, and consolidated financial statements, among other topics.

**CONT 4016. CONTEMPORARY THEORY OF ACCOUNTING.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 4019.

The study of the foundation and development of accounting theory. Includes the discussion and study of research journals, terminology, and opinions of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (A.I.C.P.A.) and pronouncements and opinions of other professional authorities in the accounting field.

**CONT 4017. AUDITING.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 4019.

The study of the principles of auditing and their application in the examination of financial statements; the standard short-form opinion, internal control systems, auditing programs, and the rules of professional and ethical responsibilities of the independent auditor; also contemporary development in the field of auditing.

**CONT 4018-4019. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I-II.** (I)/(II, S) Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week each semester. Prerequisite: CONT 3006.

The study of the principles and procedures of financial accounting at the intermediate level applied to problems of recording and valuation of assets, liabilities and corporate capital, income determination, and expenditures. Includes the presentation, analysis, interpretation, and correction of financial statements.

**CONT 4027. ANALYSIS AND COST CONTROL.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 4035.

The study of the quantitative techniques for solving accounting problems in planning and cost control. Includes budgetary control, standard cost, variable cost control, distribution cost analysis, gross margin analysis, and other selected topics in advanced cost and managerial accounting. Besides, the course provides the analytical techniques that the accountant needs to provide quantitative counsel to management.

**CONT 4035. COST ACCOUNTING.** (II) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 3006.

The study of the methods and procedures of accounting in the determination of the unit cost of a product. Includes the accounting procedures for the

three main elements of the cost of a product (raw materials, direct labor and manufacturing overhead) by the two methods of cost accumulation (job order and process costs). Special emphasis is placed on the discussion of managerial analysis and control of production costs.

**CONT 4037. ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 3007 and either CONT 4035 or CONT 4006.

A study of Accounting Information Systems and their role in management planning and decision-making. Data processing considerations in the design and operation of Accounting Information Systems. Principles of internal control with emphasis in computerized accounting systems. Accounting applications through software packages.

**CONT 4048. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING II.** (I) Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 4019.

Accounting aspects related to multinational enterprises, restructuring and bankruptcies, personal financial statements, estates and trusts, franchises, financial derivatives, and disclosure requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission, among other topics.

**CONT 4995. ACCOUNTING INTERNSHIP.** (I, II, S) One to six credit hours. Four hours of work per week per credit during fifteen weeks or its equivalent during a summer session; can be repeated until a maximum of six credits are attained. Prerequisites: CONT 4019, CONT 4035 and authorization of the Dean of the Faculty.

Work experience in the area of accounting, in an office or business enterprise, under the supervision of a faculty member and in coordination with an immediate supervisor at the workplace.

**CONT 5006. TAX LIABILITIES FOR BUSINESSES IN PUERTO RICO.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

A comprehensive of business tax liabilities in Puerto Rico under local or federal laws. Includes topics such as property, municipal, labor-related and excise taxes as well as tax exemptions under the Industrial Incentives Act.

**ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES**

**ESOR 4005. GOVERNMENTAL CONTROL OF BUSINESS. (OD)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Presents a brief explanation of local and federal statutes geared to protect business against coercion and monopoly. Comprehends the powers of state to enforce the law, the civil and criminal remedies, and the protection of the affected parts, the governmental regulation of securities, as well as the regulation of distribution contracts. Also contains a brief explanation of the laws that regulates retails, installment sales, financing of conditioned sales, leases, loans, and consumer services.

**ESOR 4006. PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT. (I, II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

An introduction to the managerial functions of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling analyzed from the point of view of the integration of human resources to achieve the objectives and goals of the organization. The problems of leadership development, supervision, group motivation and dynamics, organization of human resources, and the establishment and control of working procedures are discussed and worked upon.

**ESOR 4007. ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY. (II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4006 or GERH 4006.

Comparison of major approaches to the study of organizations: organizational structure, systems of power and influence, inter and intra-organizational conflicts and cooperation and their implication for management.

**ESOR 4008. INTRODUCTION TO PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. (I, II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4006 or GERH 4006 or ININ 4029.

Survey of the basic processes of personnel administration such as recruitment, selection, training, and the administration of wages and salaries. The labor relations perspective is incorporated within the context of the personnel approach of a unionized organization.

**ESOR 4009. HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION. (II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4008 or GERH 4008.

Analysis of the basic processes in personnel administration: job design, recruitment, selection, training, compensation and maintenance. Study of contemporary problems in each of these areas and their possible solutions in the contemporary business and industrial world. Particular emphasis will be given to the local perspective.

**ESOR 4010. WOMEN AND WORK. (OD)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4008 or GERH 4008 or ININ 4035 or SOCI 3262 or PSIC 3006.

Study of the characteristics of the working woman. Nature of paid and unpaid "work" and its relationship with the notion of "woman"; changes in the female labor force participation; occupational segregation; wage differences by gender; women career development in traditional and non-traditional occupations. All topics will be analyzed in the context of government and business policies.

**ESOR 4016. INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS. (II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4008 or GERH 4008.

An analysis of worker-management relationships; development and operation of trade and labor unions; public and private policies on labor relations; collective bargaining, job and union security, and labor and social legislation.

**ESOR 4019. WAGE AND SALARY ADMINISTRATION. (II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4008 and ESTA 3001.

Analysis and evaluation of the different factors and norms which are considered for the establishment of wages and salaries. Basic tools such as job analysis, job evaluation, salary classifications, wage survey, wage incentives, fringe benefits, performance evaluation, and overtime work, are applied within the framework provided by wage and hour legislation, minimum salary regulations, and the norms and procedures created by labor-management relations.

**ESOR 4025. ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4006 or GERH 4006.

Human behavioral factors which shape the decision making and leadership process in the organization. Study of the effects of such factors on the relationships between the manager and his personnel responsibilities. Specific concepts of perception, motivation, communication, conflict, change and other variables at the individual group and organization level are to be discussed and applied through cases and simulations.

**ESOR 4026. ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GERE 4007 or GERE 4022 and (MERC 4215) or (GERE 4008 and GERE 4009) or (ESOR 4009 and ESOR 4016) or (FINA 4036 and FINA 4037) or (CONT 4015 or CONT 4017).

Case analysis of contemporary business problems.

**ESOR 4027. LEADERSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONS.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4025 or GERH 4025.

Analysis of literature on leadership in organizations to identify effective management styles from a contingency perspective. Roles of leaders in organizations. Current trends in leadership.

**ESOR 4028. INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION APPLIED TO ENGINEERING, SCIENCE, AND BUSINESS CAREERS.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: 6 credits in social sciences or humanities courses.

Techniques for communicating effectively in organizations; skills for coping with intra- and inter-organizational conflicts; how to establish an organizational communication program; and other issues related to communication and interpersonal relationships.

**ESOR 4030. TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESOR 4008 or GERH 4008.

Development of training programs. The study of general psychological principles such as: learning, motivation, communication, perception, and how these apply to human resources training.

**ESOR 4995. ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES INTERNSHIP.** (I, II, S) One to six credit hours. The student must work four hours per week per credit during fifteen weeks or its equivalent during a summer session. Prerequisites: (ESOR 4007 or GERH 4007), (ESOR 4009 or GERH 4009) and be selected to work in the human resources department of a government agency, private enterprise or foundation.

Supervised work experience in the area of human resources, in a government agency, private enterprise or foundation under the supervision of a faculty member; in coordination with a supervisor from the host organization.

## **STATISTICS**

**ESTA 3001. BUSINESS STATISTICS I.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3172 or MATE 3174 or MATE 3000.

An introduction to the concepts of business statistics. Includes topics such as frequency distributions, descriptive measures, random variables, probability distribution, and the concept of Mathematical expectation. An introduction to data analysis using computers.

**ESTA 3002. BUSINESS STATISTICS II.** (II, S) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESTA 3001.

Statistical inference as applied to business: hypothesis testing, one-way analysis of variance, simple linear regression and correlation analysis, multiple regression; enumerative data, contingency tables, and Chi Square tests; and nonparametric methods. Data analysis using computers.

## **FINANCE**

**FINA 3005. PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ESTA 3001.

Basic concepts and problems found in all types of modern-day insurance and in other methods of handling risk. Considers the most important elements of risk and types of insurance. Analyzes the problems of risk and insurance from the manager's point of view, the economic viewpoint of society as a whole, and the individual consumer's viewpoint.

**FINA 3006. BUSINESS FINANCE.** (I, II, S) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CONT 3006 and ADMI 3007.

Financial analysis, including sources and uses of fund statement, cost and control of business funds, working capital management, long-term financing, capital budgeting, financial structure and the use of leverage.

**FINA 3008. WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FINA 3006.

Problems and practices related to and arising from the course of financing and managing the acquisition, maintenance, and disposition of working capital. Determination of optimum levels of current assets and current liabilities, in order to minimize risk and maximize return.

**FINA 3015. MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CONT 3005.

Basic financial principles related to simple, effective and compound interest, discounting of notes and long-term debt amortization schedules. Introduction to present value concepts and minimum rate of return. Basic concepts of descriptive statistics.

**FINA 4028. INTERNATIONAL FINANCE.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FINA 3006.

Acquaints the student with the mechanism of balance of payment adjustment, international trade, international monetary systems, short-term and long-term capital flows. Emphasis is given to the effect of the exchange rate on the process of adjustment.

**FINA 4029-4035. FINANCIAL MARKETS.** (I)/(II, S) Three credit hours per semester. Three hours of lecture per week per semester. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

A comprehensive survey of the macro financial system, including both domestic and international aspects. It introduces the student to modern capital and money markets theory. It analyzes the operations of commercial banks and other financial institutions as holders of savings and sources of money and credit. It also examines the supply, demand and flow of investible funds, the structure of interest rates and the impact of

monetary and other governmental policies on interest rates and flow of funds.

**FINA 4036. MANAGEMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FINA 4035.

The course provides the student with an understanding of the role of the major financial institutions and of the principal financial management problems faced by these institutions. Emphasis is given to the management problems of commercial banks, savings and loans associations, life insurance companies, investment companies, credit cooperatives, and functioning of pension plans.

**FINA 4037. INVESTMENTS.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FINA 3006.

Investment, speculation and gambling; various types of investment media; the test of safety, income, and marketability in the selection of securities; diversification and vigilance in individual portfolio management; techniques for critical analysis and interpretation of corporate reports from the investment point of view; the influence of business cycles on the stock market and upon investment opportunities.

**FINA 4039. PUBLIC SECTOR FINANCES.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ECON 3021 and ECON 3022.

The study of the allocation, distribution, and stabilization functions of the modern state and their effects on the business firm; analysis of public sector budget policies from the point of view of income and expenditure, theories of taxation; public expenditure, budget incidence and effects, public debt; and their effect on the business decision-making process.

**FINA 4040. CURRENT FINANCIAL TRENDS.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Three lectures per week. Prerequisites: FINA 4035, FINA 4037 and FINA 4046.

Current developments in the field of money, banking, foreign exchange, corporation finance, investment, and allied fields. Special attention is given to the developments in Puerto Rico, and to those developments abroad which affect Puerto Rico.



**FINA 4046. CORPORATE FINANCIAL**

**POLICY. (II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FINA 3006.

Advanced problems in corporate financial management, emphasizing long-term financing, dividend policy, internal financing, and intermediate-term financing; corporate external growth; mergers and holding companies, failure, reorganization, and liquidation; the timing of financial policy and the financial life cycle of the firm; consolidation.

**FINA 4047. INVESTMENT ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO SELECTION. (II)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FINA 4037.

Extended study of the field of investments: portfolio theory and management, investment policies, risk handling, and timing of investment decisions.

**FINA 4048. CREDIT AND COLLECTION. (OD)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FINA 3006.

Theory, principles, and practices of credit and collection management. Investigation and analysis of credit risk.

**FINA 4995. FINANCE INTERNSHIP. (I, II, S)** One to six credit hours. Four hours of work per week per credit during fifteen weeks or its equivalent during a summer session; can be repeated until a maximum of six credits are attained. Prerequisites: FINA 4046, FINA 4035 and authorization of the Dean of the Faculty.

Work experience in the area of finance, in an office or business enterprise, under the supervision of a faculty member in coordination with an immediate supervisor at the workplace.

**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**

**GERE 4007. OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT. (I, II, S)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 3049 or MATE 3021 or MATE 3031 and ESTA 3002.

An introduction to the concepts, analytical techniques and decision-making procedures in the management of operations. Operation management problems common to different types of business are discussed, with consideration given to the following: location, management of materials, management and maintenance of facilities, statistical control of operations, cost and budget control.

**GERE 4008. QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN MANAGEMENT. (I)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GERE 4007 or GERE 4022.

Development of certain mathematical models and techniques in operations research applicable to the analysis of such industrial problems as allocation of resources, inventory control, scheduling and traffic flow. Stochastic as well as determinative models are considered giving emphasis to linear and dynamic programming and queuing theory. Attention is centered on the formulation of problems and the evaluation of methodology.

**GERE 4009. PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL. (I)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GERE 4007 or GERE 4022.

Development and operation of production control system, with special attention on such problems as inventory control under conditions of uncertainty, scheduling in the intermittent shop, production planning under conditions of seasonal variation, use of CPM, Pert and simulation distribution analysis.

**GERE 4021. PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT I. (I)** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 3049 and ESOR 4006 and ESTA 3002 and ADMI 3007.

Concepts, techniques and decision-making procedures encountered in the management of production operations. Basic processes within an industrial organization with emphasis on inventory procurement and control, and problems typical of manufacturing operations.



**GERE 4022. PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT II.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GERE 4021.

Development and operation of production control systems with special emphasis on problems of production planning, scheduling, and inventory control under conditions of uncertainty. Also includes simulation techniques.

**GERE 4028. MATERIALS MANAGEMENT.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GERE 4007 or GERE 4022.

Economic, legal and environmental problems encountered in the acquisition and management of inventories; application of modern business methods to their solution.

**GERE 4030. CONTEMPORARY ASPECTS OF INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GERE 4022.

Integration of practical and theoretical aspects of areas related to Industrial Management: Just in Time, Material Requirement Planning I and II, Quality Assurance, and others.

**GERE 4085. PROJECT MANAGEMENT APPLICATION IN BUSINESS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 4085.

Application of project management tools to the management of projects related to businesses.

**GERE 4995. INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP.** (I, II, S) One to six credit hours. Four hours of work per week per credit during fifteen weeks or its equivalent during a summer session; can be repeated until a maximum of six credits are attained. Prerequisites: GERE 4022 and authorization of the Dean of the Faculty.

Work experience in the area of industrial management, in an office or business enterprise, under the supervision of a faculty member in coordination with an immediate supervisor at the workplace.

## MARKETING

**MERC 3115. PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING.** (I, II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021.

An introduction to the institutions, techniques, policies, and procedures related to the distribution

of products and services in the management of manufacturing and commercial institutions.

**MERC 3117. PERSONAL SELLING.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Traditional selling techniques. Development of potential to perform successfully in this field. Emphasis on applied persuasion, auto-motivation and development, among other related topics.

**MERC 4009. PROMOTION AND ADVERTISEMENT.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MERC 4217.

Introduction to the basic concepts of promotion management. Stimulation of demand through personal selling and advertising. Managerial issues and problems of the promotional manager.

**MERC 4065. MARKETING IN THE INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MERC 3115 and ESOR 4006.

Marketing within the framework of international markets with special interest in the need to understand other cultures and environments for the success of the firm.

**MERC 4075. MARKETING RESEARCH.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MERC 3115 and ESTA 3002.

Systematic gathering, recording and analysis of data about problems relating to the marketing of goods and services.

**MERC 4215. RETAIL SALES MANAGEMENT.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GERE 4007 or GERE 4022 or MERC 4217.

Examination of the philosophy, concepts and techniques underlying the planning and control of inventories and sales in retail businesses.

**MERC 4217. CONSUMER BEHAVIOR.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MERC 3115 and ESOR 4006.

Nature of consumer behavior through an analysis of consumer needs, attitudes, environment, and business influence.

**MERC 4218. MANAGEMENT OF PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MERC 3115, and GERE 4007 or GERE 4022.

Analysis of activities pertinent to management of physical distribution such as warehouse management, order processing, packaging and customer service; management of transportation, commodity classification, regulation and rates, routing, documentation and carrier ability as well as the integration of these functions to the overall management activities of the business.

**MERC 4995. MARKETING INTERNSHIP.** (I, II, S) One to six credit hours. Four hours of work per week per credit during fifteen weeks or its equivalent during a summer session; can be repeated until a maximum of six credits are attained. Prerequisites: MERC 4217 and authorization of the Dean of the Faculty.

Work experience in the area of marketing, in an office or business enterprise, under the supervision of a faculty member in coordination with an immediate supervisor at the workplace.

### **COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

**SICI 3051. PROGRAMS DEVELOPMENT I.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 3007.

Elemental computer programming and solution of managerial problems using a modern programming language. Fundamentals of structured program design: development, testing, implementation and documentation; language syntax, file structure, and operational system facilities for the implementation of programs that generate managerial reports.

**SICI 3052. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT II.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 3051.

Advanced computer programming and managerial problem solving using a modern programming language.

**SICI 3056. STRUCTURED LANGUAGES.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 3051.

Algorithm design using the logical structures of sequence, selection, and iteration. Modularized

top-down design using functions, procedures, and static and dynamic data structures. Structured languages such as Pascal or Ada will be used.

**SICI 3057. DATA STRUCTURES.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 3052 and either SICI 3056 or SICI 3058.

Logical data structures as a tool in file design and as an inherent part in algorithm construction. Definition, representation, and application of data structures as basic parts of algorithms. Among others, the stack, queues, lists, trees, and graphs will be studied.

**SICI 3058. PROGRAMMING IN C LANGUAGE.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 3052 or other advanced programming language course.

The study of the unique characteristics of the C Language. Programs for different business applications will be developed using its flexibility to work at a lower level of computer hardware. Introduction to object oriented programming using C++.

**SICI 3059. INFORMATION SYSTEMS THEORY AND PRACTICE.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 3007.

Description and use of information systems as a support tool in the managerial decision process; utilization of information as a resource to provide competitive advantage. Planning, implementation, and efficient project management using information systems.

**SICI 4085. INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS METHODS.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 3051.

System development life cycle. Process flow, data structure and flow: file and input/output design; program specifications. Collection and reporting activities.

**SICI 4087. STRUCTURED INFORMATION SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: SICI 3052 and SICI 4085.

Structured analysis and design strategies for dealing with complex information systems.

**SICI 4088. ANALYSIS, DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT OF AN INFORMATION NETWORK.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 4085.

Planning, design, maintenance and management of information networks. Basic telephony concepts, voice and data transmission, analog and digital networks, network topology and local area networks are explained. The students will develop a group case study during the course, applying acquired knowledge to its solution.

**SICI 4095. (I) DATABASE PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: SICI 4085.

Fundamentals of database systems, emphasizing in data modeling and design, basic notation, functional dependencies, normalization, query languages and query processing; database services including concurrency, security and integrity. The laboratory will provide hands-on experience with database applications.

**SICI 4097. SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT.** (OD) Two credit hours. One hour of lecture per week and two hours of supervised workshop. Prerequisites: SICI 4087 and SICI 4095.

Application of computer programming to systems development. Scheduling and control methods and techniques used in managerial projects toward the solution of system problems. A project is required.

**SICI 4140. OFFICE AUTOMATION.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 4087.

Information and decision support systems used as critical elements of the managerial decision process. Data managerial report; electronic filing and retrieving systems; word processing and telecommunications.

**SICI 4144. BUSINESS PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** (II) Three credit hours. Two hours of conference and one hour laboratory per week. Co-requisite: SICI 3052.

General description of programming languages. Advanced concepts and capabilities of programming languages used in the business field. Emphasis on structured program design and its implementation using two of the following languages: RPG II, RPG III, BASIC, or C

Language. Comparative analysis of these business programming languages.

**SICI 4145. SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE CONCEPTS.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 3052.

Technical topics related to computer systems emphasizing the relationship between hardware and software design in the development of business application programs.

**SICI 4155. DECISION-MAKING SYSTEMS.** (II) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADMI 3007 and ESTA 3002.

Specialized information systems used by business managers to support decision-making.

**SICI 4157. ADVANCED DATABASE CONCEPTS.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 4095.

Investigation and application of advanced database concepts; management, technology, selection and acquisition of the system.

**SICI 4168. ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING AUDITING.** (OD) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ADMI 3007, and SICI 4087 or CONT 4017.

Electronic data processing auditing; techniques, controls and auditing types.

**SICI 4175. INTRODUCTION TO JAVA PROGRAMMING.** (I) Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: SICI 3051 or COMP 3010 or INGE 3016.

Introduction to object oriented programming concepts. Detailed coverage of the Java Language and its syntax.

**SICI 4990. INFORMATION SYSTEMS INTERNSHIP.** (I, II, S) One to six credit hours. A minimum of four (4) hours per week per credit during fifteen weeks. The student will be able to register in the course more than once up to a maximum of six (6) credits. Prerequisites: SICI 4087 and authorization of the Dean of Business Administration.

Work experience in the area of analysis, design and implementation of computer information systems in an office or enterprise. Supervision by a faculty member in coordination with an officer at the work site.

## COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

### Aims and Objectives

The aims and objectives of the University of Puerto Rico as pertaining to its Mayagüez Campus, of which the College of Engineering constitutes a major educational division, are expressed in Section 12 of the amended University Law, as follows:

"The principal function of the College of Agriculture & Mechanic Arts at Mayagüez shall be, without excluding other scientific and classic studies and including military science, to teach those branches of knowledge related to Agriculture and Mechanic Arts with the purpose of encouraging the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes. This is in accordance with the provisions of the congressional law known as the Second Morrill Act as amended by Congress in 1907."

Following this educational directive, engineering curricula have been designed to provide a firm educational foundation upon which engineering graduates can build social and professional competence after leaving college and become men and women of high value to modern society.

The various engineering curricula are the result of an intense study and a careful appraisal of the present technological education, and of the changing and diverse nature of the needs of modern industry.

The engineering curricula, accordingly, emphasizes the following:

1. A thorough and integrated mastery of both basic and engineering sciences. This is obtained through a subset of integrated courses in mathematics, physics, mechanics and materials, fluid mechanics, electricity, and thermodynamics. These will provide the scientific approach to the solution of problems and the basic knowledge to support the superstructure of specialization encountered in engineering practice.

2. An integrated application of both basic and engineering sciences to the analysis and design of engineering systems. This is obtained during the last two years of study through a series of courses within the student's major field. In this process of learning, the student acquires the ability to think clearly and logically, to evaluate, to discriminate, and to exercise originality and resourcefulness to accomplish objectives.

3. A fairly comprehensive understanding of human desires and aspirations, human convictions, and human behavior under varying circumstances. This is obtained through a series of integrated courses in the humanities and behavioral sciences, including history, economics, literature, psychology, and the social sciences. These are recognized as indispensable to the proper education of engineers not only because of their practical application in industrial, business, and civic life, but also because they provide a breadth of knowledge that enriches a person's private life.

### Student Chapters of Honorary and Professional Societies

- American Chemical Society Student Affiliate
- American Concrete Institute (ACI)
- American General Contractors (AGC)
- American Institute of Chemical Engineers
- American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics
- American Society for Quality Control
- American Society of Civil Engineers
- American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
- American Society of Mechanical Engineering
- Asociación de Estudiantes de Ingeniería de Computadoras
- Asociación de Estudiantes Graduados Ingeniería Civil
- Asociaciones de Ingeniería Civil (AICA)
- ALPHA PI MU Industrial Engineering Honor Society
- Earthquake Engineering Research Institute (EERI)
- Institute of Industrial Engineers
- Institute of Transportation Engineers
- Instituto de Ingenieros Civiles del C.I.A.P.R.

- Instituto de Ingenieros Electricistas y Electrónicos
- Instituto de Ingenieros Mecánicos
- Instituto de Ingenieros Químicos
- National Engineering Honor Society TAU BETA PI
- Sociedad de Ingenieros Manufactureros
- Sociedad de Ingenieros de Puerto Rico
- Sociedad Nacional de Ingenieros Profesionales Capítulo Estudiantil
- Society of Automotive Engineers
- Society of Plastic Engineers
- Society of Women Engineers
- PR Water and Environmental Association

### Academic Offerings

The College of Engineering includes the Departments of General, Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Computer, Industrial, and Mechanical Engineering. It also includes a Research and Development Center, composed of a Water Resources Institute.

The Department of General Engineering provides and is responsible for the administration of basic engineering courses taken by students from all departments.

The Departments of Chemical, Civil, Electrical and Computer, Industrial, and Mechanical Engineering provide and are responsible for uniformity of instruction, academic orientation, enrollment, and administration of courses offered by each department, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Computer, Industrial, and Mechanical Engineering, and in Surveying and Topography.

The College of Engineering offers graduate education leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Master of Engineering in Chemical, Mechanical, Civil and Electrical. In addition, Master's Degrees of Engineering in Management Systems and Computer Engineering are offered. The College of Engineering offers Doctor of Philosophy degrees in Civil, Computer and Chemical Engineering. Information concerning these programs may be obtained by consulting the Bulletin of Information of the Graduate School.

The Research and Development Center offers an opportunity for undergraduate and graduate students and professors to join their efforts in the

common goals of research and development in scientific and technological areas. It is also the objective of the Center to study the particular problems in these areas as they apply to Puerto Rico, and to offer technical and scientific training for the best utilization of the island's own resources.

At the Bachelor's degree level a cooperative education program offers students the opportunity to blend classroom learning with practical work experience. Student participation in the program is voluntary, but interested students are carefully screened by the Cooperative Education Office of the College of Engineering.

### Advanced Placement

First year students who pass the advanced-level exams with a high score in mathematics, English, and/or Spanish upon request, may be given credit and will not be required to take the basic courses in these subjects.

### Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program complements college studies with on-the-job experience alternating study and work periods. Student participation in the program is voluntary; however, interested students are screened by the Cooperative Education Office of the College of Engineering. Work-study periods are scheduled for each student to provide a multitude of learning opportunities available in business, industry, and public agencies which become an integral part of a more comprehensive career-oriented college education.

Participating students receive six (6) academic credits in the free or technical electives category for a minimum of two working periods, one of which must take place during a regular semester. A Cooperative Education Working Agreement is signed by the participating employer, the Cooperative Education Office, and the University to guarantee maximum program effectiveness.

To enter the program students enrolled in an engineering program must be in their second year and have a general 2.50 GPA or higher.

Cooperative education benefits the student, the participating employer and the university.

**Benefits to students:**

1. The student is able to evaluate a chosen major.
2. Classroom theory and principles become more meaningful through practical application in work assignments.
3. A student earns six academic credits and maintains a regular student standing (certification 77-78-136).
4. A student will have the advantage of professional experience upon graduation.
5. A student earns money to help finance his education and continue with the financial aid benefits if they are participants of the program.
6. A COOP student has priority in the registration process.

**Benefits to employers:**

1. The employer and the student can observe each other for several months at work, rather than during a short job interview.
2. Upon returning to campus, a student serves as a liaison between the company and their peers.
3. Employers reduce their training costs.

**Benefits to the University:**

1. The program promotes better relationship between industry and university.
2. The program creates ties with governmental, business and industrial communities.
3. The program provides faculty members with opportunities to gain additional information about their subject matter.
3. The program helps update curricula to keep courses aligned with on-the-job requirements.

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ENGINEERING

### *Description*

The Department of General Engineering integrates an interdisciplinary faculty who are responsible for teaching basic introductory engineering courses. This centralized department offers common and fundamental engineering courses under one administration; providing an efficient platform outside of the specialized department.

Those courses related to basic Engineering Science are as follows: Engineering Graphics, Computer Programming, Numerical Methods, Applied Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics, and Engineering Materials. A broad, yet in-depth, knowledge of all of these areas is indispensable in every field of engineering, not only for further studies, but also for the successful practice of the engineering profession. The Department of General Engineering also offers interdisciplinary elective courses which are well within the competence of its faculty.

Research in Engineering Science and Engineering Education is an integral part of each professor's involvement in this Department. In particular, the department is experiencing considerable growth in research on Materials Science and Engineering. This is an interdisciplinary field concerning properties of matter and its applications to engineering and science, including nanotechnology and nanoscience. Elements of applied physics, chemistry, chemical, mechanical, civil and electrical engineering are integrated in this developing field. As a result of their inherent interdisciplinary backgrounds, our faculty members have been instrumental in developing cross-cutting collaborations with other science and engineering departments.

### *Mission*

The mission of the Department of General Engineering is to support the engineering degree-granting departments by teaching fundamental courses in engineering and related fields and, to develop research in Materials Science and Engineering Education by teaching advanced courses and conducting scientific research in

these areas, to serve the communities of Puerto Rico, the United States, and Latin America.

### *Vision*

The Department of General Engineering will strive to be the most resourceful department for supporting the engineering degree-granting departments and to provide society with professionals ready to help in the solution of challenging engineering problems through an in-depth knowledge in interdisciplinary fields, such as materials science.

## DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**EDUARDO AÑESES**, *Assistant Professor*, M.Arch., 1996, Universidad Autónoma de Guadalajara.

**MARCO A. AROCHA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, University of California.

**JOSÉ R. ARROYO-CARABALLO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez Campus.

**IVÁN BAIGÉS**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, University of Florida.

**BÁRBARA CALCAGNO-PIZZARELLI**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.Ch.E., 1981, University of Pennsylvania.

**ANDRÉS CALDERÓN-COLÓN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1976, University of Illinois.

**MIGUEL CANALS-SILANDEV**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, University of Hawai.

**CARMEN CASTAÑEYRA**, *Assistant Professor*, M.S.I.E., 1990, University of Puerto Rico.

**JOSÉ E. CRESPO-BADILLO**, *Instructor*, M. Arch, 1997, State University of New York at Buffalo.

**MIGUEL A. CRUZ-AROCHO**, *Professor*, M.S Env. E., 1977, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**MEGH GOYAL-AGGARWAL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1979, Ohio State University.

**YANG LI**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Science and Technology at Beijing, China.

**AGNES PADOVANI**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**CHRISTOPHER PAPADOPOULOS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Cornell University.

**OSCAR PERALES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Tohoku, Sendai, Japan.

**JAIME B. RAMÍREZ-VICK**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Arizona State University.

**MARIO RIVERA-BORRERO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Virginia Polytechnic Institute.

**JOSEPH ROBINSON**, *Associate Professor*, MA, 1984, Counseling Psychology, Seton Hall University.

**MAREK RYSZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1981, Technical University of Cracow (Poland).

**WILMA SANTIAGO**, *Associate Professor*, M. Arch., 1992, University of Wisconsin.

**JEANNETTE SANTOS-CORDERO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1995, Louisiana State University.

**BASIR SHAFIQ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, University of Illinois.

**ANAND D. SHARMA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, Texas A&M University.

**ARSALAN SHOKOOH**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1977, Illinois Institute of Technology.

**WALTER SILVA-ARAYA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, Washington State University.

**OSCAR M. SUÁREZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**FREYA TOLEDO-FERIA**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.I.E., 1985, University of Massachusetts.

**OSWALD N.C. UWAKWEH**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, Université De Nancy1, France.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### MATERIAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

**INGE 3007. HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

Introduction to the history of technology and engineering, from the Stone Age to the Industrial Revolution, emphasizing the relationships between technology, energy, and society. Focuses on Western history and cultures; with examples from Puerto Rico. Includes field trips and student presentations.

**INGE 3011. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS I.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and two one-and-one-half-hour laboratories per week.

Principles of graphic language: Fundamentals of delineation, analysis and solution of space problems, symbols and standards as applied in engineering. Freehand drawing as a tool for visualization. Principles of orthographic projection, sections, auxiliary views and conventional practices. Pictorial drawings: axonometric, oblique and perspective. Introduction to descriptive geometry. Hand and computer-aided drawing.

**INGE 3012. ENGINEERING GRAPHICS II.** Two credit hours. Two two-hours of lecture-drawing periods per week. Prerequisite: INGE 3011.

Underlying principles of the graphic language: fundamentals of delineation, analysis and solution of space problems, symbols and standards as applied to engineering, spatial geometry: distances between planes and lines, angles between lines and planes, rotation problems. Introduction to graphical mathematics and nomography.

**INGE 3016. ALGORITHMS AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031 or MATE 3144 or MATE 3183.

Development of algorithms and their implementation in a structured high level language. Programming techniques applied to the solution of engineering and mathematical problems.

**INGE 3017. COMPUTED AIDED GRAPHICS.** Two credit hours. Two two-hour lecture-laboratory per week.

Fundamentals of computer aided graphics in engineering. Description of the equipment, use of commercial solid modeling programs, modeling of geometric figures and documentation.



**INGE 3025. INTRODUCTION TO**

**COMPUTERS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two hours of computation per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031 or MATE 3144 or MATE 3183.

Fundamental principles of programming and use of computers with special emphasis on digital computers. Application to engineering problems.

**INGE 3031. ENGINEERING MECHANICS**

**STATICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031 or MATE 3144 or MATE 3183.

Analysis of force systems; the laws of equilibrium; analysis of simple structures; distributed loads; friction; centroids and moments of inertia.

**INGE 3032. ENGINEERING MECHANICS**

**DYNAMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3031 and (FISI 3161 or FISI 3171).

Kinematics of particles and rigid bodies; relations among force, mass and acceleration; kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; work and energy; impulse and momentum.

**INGE 3035. ENGINEERING MECHANICS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3031 or MATE 3144 or MATE 3183. Corequisite: FISI 3161 or FISI 3171.

Analysis of force systems; the laws of equilibrium; friction; centroids and moments of inertia. Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies.

**INGE 3045. MATERIALS SCIENCE FOR**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042 or (QUIM 3132 and QUIM 3134). Corequisite: FISI 3162 or FISI 3172.

Principles that determine the properties of conductors, semiconductors, and insulators. Electromechanical properties; diffusion, electrical conduction, thermal conduction; magnetic and optical properties.

**INGE/INME 3809. CREATIVE DESIGN I.**

Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week.

Introduction to the underlying principles and methodologies of engineering graphics

communications, as a tool for the solution of engineering problems: Fundamentals of graphic visualization, sketching, PC-based Computer-Aided-Design (CAD), and technical presentations. An introduction to computer-aided-design software will include principles of parametric solid modes of mechanical parts and assemblies including dimensions and tolerances. Solid modeling is the tool for visualization, and analysis of engineering problems.

**INGE 4001. ENGINEERING MATERIALS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042) and (FISI 3161 or FISI 3171).

A study of the basic principles that govern the properties and behavior of engineering materials; atomic structures, interatomic forces, amorphous and crystalline structures; phase transformations; mechanical properties; the study of the capabilities and limitations of different materials; metals, polymers, ceramics and composites; introduction to corrosion.

**INGE 4008. INTERDISCIPLINARY**

**APPROACHES TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ADMI 4085.

Study and application of the fundamental techniques of project management. Participation in the management of an actual public or private project using an interdisciplinary approach. Field work required.

**INGE 4010. FLUID MECHANICS (WITH**

**LABORATORY).** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3032 and MATE 3063.

Study of fluid mechanics, the development of its fundamental equations, and its applications. Dimensional analysis and similitude between models and prototypes, non-viscous and viscous flows, and internal and external flows. Laboratory practice is included on phenomena and properties of fluids, hydrostatics, hydrodynamics, turbomachinery, and compressible flow.

**INGE 4011. MECHANICS OF MATERIALS I.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 3031 and (MATE 3032 or MATE 3184).

Stresses and strains due to axial, torsional, and bending loads; shear and moment diagrams.

**INGE 4012. MECHANICS OF MATERIALS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4011 and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185).

Analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate beams; stresses due to combined loads; stress and strain transformation; column theory.

**INGE 4015. FLUID MECHANICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3032 and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185).

Elements of mechanics of fluids and fluid statics. Development of the fundamental equations of fluid mechanics and its applications. Introduction to dimensional analysis and similitude. Motion of ideal and real fluids including internal and external viscous flows. Introduction to the use of hydraulic machinery.

**INGE 4016. FLUID MECHANICS LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory period per week. Corequisite: INGE 4015.

Laboratory work supplementing classroom instruction in mechanics of fluid phenomena, measuring devices and techniques, and the testing of fluid machinery.

**INGE 4019. INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICS OF MATERIALS.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3031 and MATE 3063.

Stresses and strains due to axial, torsional, and flexural loads; shear and moment diagrams; stress and strain transformations; stresses due to combined loadings.

**INGE 4035. NUMERICAL METHODS APPLIED TO ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185) and INGE 3016.

Numerical procedures for digital computer simulation of engineering problems. The course includes numerical methods for finding roots of equations commonly encountered in engineering problems, curve fitting and modeling of experimental data, quadrature and numerical differentiation. Systems of linear and non-linear equations arising from engineering applications, solution of initial value problems applied to the fundamental laws of mechanics.

**INGE 4998. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** One to six credit hours. Three to twenty-four hours of laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: fourth or fifth year student and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Participation, under the supervision of a faculty member acting as an investigator, in a research project.

#### Advanced Undergraduate Course

**INGE 5005. STABILITY AND PROCESSING OF MATERIALS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4001 or INGE 3045 or INME 4007 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of materials stability driven by thermodynamic and kinetic considerations. Analysis of phenomena that operate and regulate syntheses and materials processing at different scales. Study of solidification and gas phase processes based on energetic considerations. Control and prediction of materials processing based on interfacial phenomena.

**INGE 5015. THEORY AND MANAGEMENT OF SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: third year standing or higher.

Introduction to the systems approach and to systems analysis. Analytical methods applicable to interactive contexts, such as economic and ecological systems and to organizations. Topics include: Problem formulation, information management, evaluation and selection of alternatives, implementation and monitoring of solutions.

**INGE 5016. INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS CHARACTERIZATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGE 4001 or INGE 3045 or INME 4007 or FISI 4017 or QUIM 4000 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the theory and practice of microcharacterization techniques, including optical microscopy, thermal analysis, electron beam diffraction, and x-ray and photon-induced interactions. Discussion of complementary surface analysis techniques. Identification of the most suitable characterization techniques for functional and nanostructured materials.

**INGE 5065. MATERIALS SELECTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of conference and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4001 or INGE 3045 or INME 4007 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Analysis of engineering materials and their properties. Development of systematic procedures for the selection of engineering materials and shapes that optimally satisfy design specifications. Study of the structure-property-performance relationship. Aesthetic and industrial design considerations.

**INGE 5066. RECYCLING OF MATERIALS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4001 or INGE 3045 or INME 4007 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Analysis of the recycling situation in the global context and its laws and regulations. Design of separation and collection centers for recyclable waste materials including electronic devices, aluminum cans, bottles, plastics, steel, tires, construction debris, and hazardous wastes. Planning of processing facilities.

**INGE 5075. NANOMATERIALS AND FINE PARTICLES PROCESSING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4001 or INGE 3045 or INME 4007 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the nanoscale and the perspective of nanotechnology, nanomaterials, and their properties. Fundamentals and practice of particle nucleation and growth. Analysis of conditions leading to particle stability and the formation of solid solutions at the micro- and nanosize scale. Fundamental and industrial applications such as ceramics, magnetic materials, semiconductors, ferroelectrics, optical materials, catalysts, pigments, and biological and medical devices. Study of nanotechnology and its relation with the environment.

**INGE 5085. MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4001 or INGE 3045 or INME 4007.

Oral and written presentations about materials science and engineering topics.

**INGE 5996. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to six credit hours. One to six hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of selected topics in general engineering. The selection and scope of the topics shall be in accordance with the interests and needs of the students.

**INGE 5997. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to six credit hours. One to six hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: consent of the Director of the Department.

Study of selected topics in General Engineering. The selection and scope of the topics shall be in accordance with the interests and needs of the students.

## DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Chemical Engineering is the branch of engineering that serves those industries which convert chemically basic raw materials into a variety of products at a large scale. It applies the principles of conservation of mass, energy, and momentum together with the fundamental principles of engineering, mathematics, chemistry, physics, life sciences, economics, and social sciences, to the development of the optimum use of natural resources.

The education of the chemical engineer is broad, concerning a range of problems which vary from basic and applied research, technical feasibility, and economic evaluation to plant and equipment design, construction, operation, and troubleshooting. A chemical engineer may also be concerned with other activities such as product sales, management, consulting, patent law and environmental planning.

Chemical engineers play an important role in today's world by attempting to solve problems in areas such as environment, renewable energy technologies, food, medical, pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and new materials development.

The Bachelor of Science Program in Chemical Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 - telephone: (410) 347-7700. The information below follows the new ABET 2000 EC accreditation Criteria:

### Mission

To develop a strong Chemical Engineering program focused on research, services and on educating students coming from all socioeconomic levels to convert them in professionals competitive at a worldwide level and knowledgeable of their social responsibility.

### Vision

To become a Department that harmonizes high quality education and a strong research program to provide world competitive graduates.

### Slogan

"Among Top Fifty Chemical Engineering Departments by the Year 2010"

### Educational Objectives

1. Our graduates will be able to apply basic principles of science and engineering to modern chemical technology.
2. Our graduates will be able to apply problem solving skills, design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
3. Our graduates will be able to design systems, components, or processes within realistic constraints such as economic, social, ethical, environmental, health and safety.
4. Our graduates will be able to communicate effectively in a bilingual setting and to function in multi-disciplinary teams.
5. Our graduates will be able to build upon their undergraduate education, expand and adapt their knowledge and skills into their chosen career path.

### ABET Program Outcomes

Engineering programs must demonstrate that their students attain the following outcomes:

- a. an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
- b. an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
- c. an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs with realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
- d. an ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
- e. an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- f. an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- g. an ability to communicate effectively
- h. the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a

- global, economic, environmental, and societal context
- a recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
  - a knowledge of contemporary issues
  - an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

## PROGRAM OF STUDY

### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

Number	Credits	Course
*MATE 3005	5	Pre-Calculus
QUIM 3041	4	General Chemistry I
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3101	3	Basic course in Spanish
	18	

##### Second Semester

MATE 3031	4	Calculus I
QUIM 3042	4	General Chemistry II
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3102	3	Basic course in Spanish
INGE 3011	2	Engineering Graphics I
EDFI---	2	Physical Education Elective
	18	

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

MATE 3032	4	Calculus II
FISI 3171	4	Physics I
FISI 3173	1	Physics Laboratory I
QUIM 3450	5	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
ELECTIVE	1	Free Elective
	18	

##### Second Semester

MATE 3063	3	Calculus III
FISI 3172	4	Physics II
FISI 3174	1	Physics Laboratory II
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
QUIM 3055	4	Analytical Chemistry
INGE 3016	3	Algorithms and Computer Programming
	18	

#### THIRD YEAR

##### First Semester

INGE 3031	3	Engineering Mechanics-Static
ECON 3021	3	Principles of Economics I
MATE 4009	3	Ordinary Differential Equations
QUIM 4041	3	Physical Chemistry I
INQU 4005	4	Materials and Energy Balances
ELECTIVE	2	Free Elective
	18	

##### Second Semester

QUIM 4042	3	Physical Chemistry II
QUIM 4101	1	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
INQU 4008	3	Mathematical Analysis of Chemical Eng. Problems
INQU 4010	4	Momentum Transfer Operations
INQU 4011	3	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I
ELECTIVE	3	Free Elective
	17	

#### FOURTH YEAR

##### First Semester

QUIM 4102	1	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II
QUIM ----	3	Elective in Chemistry
INQU 4001	4	Heat Transfer Operations
INQU 4012	3	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
INEL 4075	3	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering
	17	

##### Second Semester

INQU 4002	4	Mass Transfer Operations
INQU 4017	4	Chemical Eng. Kinetics and Catalysis
INQU 4034	2	Chemical Engineering Laboratory I
INQU ----	3	Elective in Chemical Engineering
INGE 4001	3	Materials Engineering
	16	

#### FIFTH YEAR

##### First Semester

INQU 5030	2	Chemical Engineering Laboratory II
INQU 4027	1	Chemical Engineering Seminar
INQU 5021	3	Chemical Engineering Process Design I
INQU 5025	3	Analysis and Control of Processes
INQU ----	3	Elective in Chemical Engineering
ELECTIVES	6	**Sociohumanistic Electives
	18	

**Second Semester**

INQU 5022	3	Chemical Engineering Process Design II
INQU ----	2	Elective in Chemical Engineering
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
ELECTIVES	6	Free Electives
	14	

**Total credits required for program: 172**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*The fifteen (15) credit hours of Sociohumanistic electives will be selected by the student, with the advisor's approval, from a list of recommended courses.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**ALDO ACEVEDO-RULLÁN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, University of Delaware.

**MISAEAL O. AVILÉS-MOLINA**, *Instructor*, B.S., 2003, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez.

**JAIME BENÍTEZ-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1976, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**MOSES BOGERE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Akron.

**JULIO G. BRIANO-PERALTA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, University of Pennsylvania.

**NELSON CARDONA-MARTÍNEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**GUILLERMO COLÓN-BURGOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, University of Massachusetts.

**JOSÉ A. COLUCCI-RÍOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**UBALDO M. CÓRDOVA-FIGUEROA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, California Institute of Technology.

**MARÍA C. CURET ARANA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, Northwestern University.

**L. ANTONIO ESTÉVEZ-DE VIDTS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1983, University of California-Davis.

**BRAULIO GONZÁLEZ-PÉREZ**, *Associate Professor*, MSChE, 1975, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**ARTURO J. HERNÁNDEZ-MALDONADO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, University of Michigan.

**BO HU**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, Washington State University.

**SATYA M. MANDAVILLI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology.

**MARÍA M. MARTÍNEZ-IÑESTA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, University of Delaware.

**NARINDER K. MEHTA**, *Researcher*, Ph.D., 1979, California Coast University.

**RAFAEL MÉNDEZ-ROMÁN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez.

**RAFAEL MUÑOZ-CANDELARIO**, *Emeritus Professor*, Ph.D., 1956, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

**PATRICIA ORTIZ-BERMUDEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

**CARLOS A. RAMÍREZ-QUIÑONES**, *Professor*, Sc.D. Ch.E., 1979, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**CARLOS M. RINALDI-RAMOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**ABRAHAM RODRÍGUEZ-RAMÍREZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1973, New York University.

**LORENZO SALICETI-PIAZZA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Purdue University.

**LAKSHMI N. SRIDHAR**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, Clarkson University.

**DAVID SULEIMAN-ROSADO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**MADELINE TORRES-LUGO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, Purdue University.

**CARLOS VELÁZQUEZ-FIGUEROA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of Connecticut.

**GILBERTO VILLAFañE-RUIZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1974, Tulane University.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

**INQU 3047. CHEMICAL PROCESS**

MANUFACTURING. Three credit hours. Three hours of lectures per week. Prerequisite: QUIM 3042 or QUIM 3002.

Introduction to the chemical plants manufacturing processes and raw materials processing at large scale of: chemicals, petroleum products, food, drugs, and wastes. Discussion of the chemical-process stem transformation of raw materials into desired end products, processing equipment, process flow diagram and schematic representation of the physical and chemical process interactions to carry out the overall transformation. Evaluation of the economic performance of different manufacturing options to reach the optimal or best solution. Evaluation of environmental, health and safety criteria as other considerations in the manufacturing steps. Discussion of ethical considerations in the manufacturing engineers profession.

**INQU 4001. HEAT TRANSFER OPERATIONS.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4010 and INQU 4011.

Heat transfer principles, including multidimensional flow and unsteady state conditions, radiation heat transfer, design of exchangers, empirical relations.

**INQU 4002. MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4001 and INQU 4012.

Phase equilibria and equilibrium stage operations, with particular emphasis on distillation, gas absorption, humidification, and liquid-liquid extraction.

**INQU 4003. UNIT OPERATIONS III.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4005.

Theory, applications, and design of unit operations which are mostly employed in the pharmaceutical industry; air, water, and media sterilizations, recovery of fermentation products, aeration, agitation, crystallization, and scale-up.

**INQU 4004. UNIT OPERATIONS**

LABORATORY III. One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: INQU 4003.

Experimental studies on crystallization, drying of solids, fermentation, sterilization, validation, extraction, and filtration, using pilot plant equipment.

**INQU 4005. MATERIALS AND ENERGY**

BALANCES. Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour discussion period per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3016 and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185 or MATE 3048). Corequisite: QUIM 4041 or authorization of the Director of the Chemical Engineering Department and authorization of the Director of the Industrial Biotechnology Department for the Industrial Biotechnology students.

An introduction to chemical engineering calculations involving the laws of conservation of mass and energy.

**INQU 4008. MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4005 and MATE 4009.

Mathematical analysis of problems of interest in chemical engineering. Methods of interpretation and analysis of experimental data, formulation and solution of mass and energy balance equations in open and closed systems: use of Laplace transforms, error and Bessel functions, matrices, solution of problems by means of digital computers.

**INQU 4010. MOMENTUM TRANSFER**

OPERATIONS. Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4005. Corequisite: MATE 4009.

Introduction to mass, momentum and energy transport, and the calculation of transport coefficients. Shell momentum balances; analytical solution of problems in viscous flow; dimensional analysis. Introduction to turbulent flow. Friction factor in ducts and particulate systems. Macroscopic balances, application to the design of chemical engineering systems.

**INQU 4011. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4005 and QUIM 4041 and (MATE 4009 or MATE 3048).

Thermodynamic principles; applications of the first and second laws of thermodynamics to the solution of chemical engineering problems; thermodynamic properties of fluids.

**INQU 4012. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4011 and QUIM 4042.

Emphasis on thermodynamic functions, properties of solutions, phase equilibria, and chemical reaction equilibria.

**INQU 4016. PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (QUIM 3031 or QUIM 3450) and INQU 4005.

The properties, production, and fabrication of natural and synthetic resins and polymers of industrial importance.

**INQU 4017. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING KINETICS AND CATALYSIS.** Four credit hours. Four hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4001 and INQU 4012.

The principles of chemical kinetics and catalysis, and their application to reactor design and industrial processes.

**INQU 4027. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One and one-half hour of seminar per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4010.

Discussion and reports on special topics in chemical engineering. Involves literature searches and evaluation for the preparation of written and oral reports. Students are required to attend all seminars sponsored by the Department of Chemical Engineering.

**INQU 4028. PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lectures per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4002 and QUIM 3031.

The conversion of petroleum to useful derivatives, with emphasis on the chemical engineering operations and equipment involved. Problems, trips.

**INQU 4029. PHARMACEUTICAL OPERATIONS.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4011.

Theory, principles and practices related to the manufacture of pharmaceutical preparations and pharmaceutical related plant and equipment design. Studies on key unit operations like powder weighing, granulating, milling, blending and compressing. Plant and equipment validation and good manufacturing practices (GMP).

**INQU 4034. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY I.** Two credit hours. Two three-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4001.

Experimental studies on fluid flow and heat transfer using pilot plant equipment.

**INQU 4036. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** Three credit hours. Thirty five hours per week for seven or more weeks during the summer or its equivalent during the semester. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department.

A course organized in cooperation with private industry or government to provide the student with practical experience in chemical engineering. The work performed by the student will be jointly supervised by the academic department and an appropriate official from the cooperating organization. An oral and written report will be required from the student upon completion of the project.

**INQU 4038. PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4005.

Skills for successful management projects that require development, design, construction and operation of chemical plants and related industries.

**INQU 4045. POLYMER PROCESSING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of conference per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4016 or INME 4071.

Study of commercial methods of plastic processing and product evaluation. Discussion of polymer extrusion, molding, and other modern methods. Analysis of these processes in the manufacturing context. Analysis of the role of processing in polymer recovery and recycling.



**INQU 4077. UNIT OPERATIONS IN FOOD PROCESSING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4001 and INQU 4012. Corequisite: INQU 4002.

Drying: tray, belt, drum, spray, freeze drying, instantizing, and agglomeration. Freezing and freeze concentration. Membrane processes: osmosis, reverse osmosis, ultrafiltration, electrodialysis, Extrusion, Expression, Microwave heating.

**INQU 4995. ENGINEERING PRACTICE FOR CO-OP STUDENTS.** Zero to six credit hours. A minimum of two work periods are required for the accreditation of the course, one of which must be a semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in chemical engineering in cooperation with private industry or government to be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Co-op program coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization. A written report will be required upon completion of each period of work.

**INQU 4998. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** One to six credit hours. Three to twenty-four hours of laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: fourth or fifth year student and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Participation, under the supervision of a faculty member acting as an investigator, in a research project.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**INQU 5006. STATISTICAL METHODS FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4005 and (MATE 4009 or MATE 3048).

Statistical analysis of experimental data, curve fitting, and sampling theory; nomography; problem solving with digital computers. Emphasis is given to chemical engineering applications.

**INQU 5008. COMPUTER SIMULATION OF PROCESSES AND UNITS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3016, INQU 4002, and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Analysis, design, and simulation of chemical processes and units using computer programs

developed by students under guidance of a faculty member.

**INQU 5009. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS TO BIOMEDICAL SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Modeling and analysis of vital functions in the human body by methods similar to those used to study the behavior of processing units in chemical plants, such as tracer techniques, microscopic and cell-scale mass and energy transfer, fluid mechanics of the circulatory system, and reactor kinetics applied to body systems.

**INQU 5015. FUNDAMENTALS OF AIR POLLUTION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4008 or Corequisite: INQU 4002.

Classification and extent of air pollution problems; meteorology and air pollution; dispersion from effluents; the effect of air pollution on plants and animals; visibility problems; socioeconomic impact of pollution problems; analytical and experimental sampling methods; equipment and process for abating air pollution; governmental regulations for air pollution control.

**INQU 5018. AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4010 or Corequisite: INCI 4008.

A discussion of the theory, principles, and practices related to engineering control of particulate and gaseous emissions from natural, industrial, agricultural, commercial, and municipal sources of atmospheric pollution.

**INQU 5019. INDUSTRIAL WASTE CONTROL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4008 or Corequisite: INQU 4002.

The minimization of industrial wastes through the proper design and operation of manufacturing plants; treatment of disposal of industrial wastes, with emphasis on the chemical industries in Puerto Rico.

**INQU 5021. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROCESS DESIGN I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021. Corequisites: INQU 4002 and INQU 4017.

Principles of economic evaluation, cost estimation, mathematical techniques and process simulation as applied to chemical engineering design.

**INQU 5022. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROCESS DESIGN II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4017, INQU 4002 and INQU 5021.

Application of the principles of economic evaluation, cost estimation, mathematical techniques, and simulation to the chemical engineering design of processes and/or equipment.

**INQU 5025. ANALYSIS AND CONTROL OF PROCESSES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4017 and INQU 4002.

Mathematical simulation of chemical and physical processes. Analysis of first and second order systems; control modes; control hardware; roots locus and frequency response analysis; optimum control settings; applications to the design of control systems.

**INQU 5026. MICROCLIMATE AND DISPERSION OF AIR POLLUTANTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4002 or INCI 4008.

Discussion of the elements of microclimate in urban, rural, and valley environments. Dispersion of air pollutants in these environments.

**INQU 5027. EQUILIBRIUM STAGE PROCESSES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4002 and INGE 3016.

The equilibrium stage concept is applied to the analysis and design of stage-wise separation processes, with application to distillation, gas absorption, and extraction. Multicomponent systems, computer methods, and practical aspects of design are studied.

**INQU 5028. ADVANCES IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4002. Corequisite: INQU 4027.

Discussion of chemical engineering topics in which recent advances are particularly striking.

**INQU 5030. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY II.** Two credit hours. Two three-hour laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4002 and INQU 4017. Corequisite: INQU 5025.

Experimental studies on mass transfer, process control, fermentation, kinetics and catalysis using pilot plant equipment at the Unit Operations Laboratory.

**INQU 5035. BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INQU 4017 or (QUIM 4042 and QUIM 5072).

Concepts of microbiology and biochemistry. Kinetics of enzyme-catalyzed reaction networks and immobilized enzyme systems; transport phenomena in microbial systems; biological reactor design and analysis; analysis of multiple interacting microbial populations.

**INQU 5036. PARTICULATE SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4002.

Creation, characterization, separation and agglomeration of particles. Sizing, fractionation of powders, surface area and pore size determinations. Pulverization, crystallization, agglomeration, tableting and granulation.

**INQU 5037. MEMBRANE SEPARATION PROCESSES.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one hour of discussion per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4002.

Study of the principles of membrane separation processes such as: reverse osmosis, nanofiltration, ultrafiltration, microfiltration, dialysis, electrodialysis, gas permeation and pervaporation. The study will cover mass transfer and the design and operational aspects for both liquid and gas separation systems. The separation, purification, and recovery processes will be applied to the chemical, biochemical, and food industries.

**INQU 5045. TRANSPORT PHENOMENA.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INQU 4008 and INQU 4010) or INCI 4008.

Momentum, energy, and mass transport. Emphasis is given in the understanding of basic physical principles and their mathematical description.

**INQU 5047. CHEMICAL PROCESS SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL RISK.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Discussion of concepts, principles, and practices for the identification, evaluation, and control of chemical process hazards that can have occupational, community, or environmental effects. Emphasis on technical foundations, industry practices, and occupational and environmental laws and regulations.

**INQU 5050. HAZARDOUS WASTE TREATMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INQU 4012 or INCI 4008 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to the application of traditional and innovative technologies for the treatment of hazardous wastes in water and soil. Discussion of aspects such as: environmental regulations, design and operating parameters, and cost analysis. Use of computer software for the simulation and design of the different technologies.

**INQU 5995. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours. One to three laboratory, library or independent work periods per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Undergraduate research problems in chemical engineering or related field. Topics vary with interest of student and instructor. Open only to outstanding Chemical Engineering students.

## DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING

The College of Engineering offers a five-year program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering and a four-year Bachelor of Science in Surveying and Topography which are administered by the Civil Engineering and Surveying Department.

### VISION:

We provide society with people-serving, problem-solvers in civil engineering and surveying.

### MISSION:

Provide our society with high quality professionals having a strong education in civil engineering and/or land surveying; with rich cultural, ethical, environmental, and social sensitivities; capacity for critical thinking; and the entrepreneurial skills to solve civil infrastructure problems, search for and disseminate new knowledge, provide services to solve engineering problems as members of interdisciplinary teams.

### SLOGAN:

$CES=(PS)^2$  (Civil Engineers and Surveyors = People-serving, problem solvers)

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

The Bachelor of Science Program in Civil Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 - telephone: (410) 347-7700.

It offers BS in Civil Engineering, and MS, ME, in structures, environmental, transportation, geotechnical engineering, and construction management and PhD in structures, environmental, transportation, and a BS in Surveying and Topography. It serves approximately 1000 undergraduate students and about 100 graduate students.

### Highlights:

- Ranks among the top ten programs in the US, in terms of graduating Civil Engineers, with an 88% success rate in credit approval.
- Largest program in the US in terms of graduating female Civil Engineers (33% of the student population).
- Only program offering doctoral degrees (structures and environmental) in Civil Engineering in the Caribbean.
- Hosts a faculty with thirty top rank professors with extraordinary local and international academic and research experiences and reputation.
- Supports basic and applied research in man-made and natural hazards (earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, others), transportation, environmental, land surveying, and civil engineering materials.
- Our Faculty in Civil Engineering and Surveying submitted research proposals for external funding for a total of \$8,489,034.70 during the academic year 2005-06, thus ranking number one in proposals submitted at UPRM. External funding for research during the same period was \$232,426.90.
- Participated actively in the Southeast Regional ASCE Conferences and engineering/creativity student competition for the last ten years.

Civil Engineering, the oldest of the traditional divisions of engineering, encompasses a broad range of public and private infrastructure projects for improving the world's large-scale environment with the most innovative and up-to-date technology. Highways, bridges, railroads, dams, docks and wharves, airports, launching facilities, multistory buildings, industrial structures, water, air, and land conservation and protection, and water distribution systems, industrial and residential waste treatment systems, tunnels, and transit systems supported by computer aided design and geographical information systems (the country's infrastructure) are some examples of the work performed by civil engineers. Each work has an impact upon the daily living of most people. Civil engineers, therefore, are called upon to consider, in an integrated manner, the social and physical factors which affect the planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance of our total infrastructure systems.

The Bachelor's degree program precedes a well-coordinated graduate study program, which offers Master's and Ph.D. degrees in Civil Engineering.

### **PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES:**

We expect that, during the first few years after graduation, our graduates will be able to:

1. Address the challenges which they will face throughout their careers.
2. Pursue lifelong learning and continue to develop their problem-solving skills.
3. Exhibit leadership and team-building skills in a bilingual setting.
4. Provide quality service to the profession, to our government, and to our society.
5. Function as effective members of interdisciplinary teams.
6. Apply emerging engineering technologies and criteria.

### **PROGRAM OUTCOMES:**

We expect that, by the time of graduation, our students will have:

1. Ability to understand and apply fundamental knowledge of mathematics through differential equations, probability and statistics; science (calculus based physics and general chemistry); and engineering sciences.
2. Proficiency in a minimum of four (4) recognized major civil engineering areas, such as: construction management, environmental, geotechnical structural transportation, and water resources.
3. Ability to conduct experiments and to critically analyze and interpret data in more than one of the major civil engineering areas.
4. Ability to perform civil engineering integrated design of systems, components,

or processes by means of practical experiences throughout the professional component of the curriculum.

5. Ability to identify, formulate, and solve civil engineering problems using modern engineering tools, techniques, and skills.
6. Ability to play an effective role in multidisciplinary professional work groups solving engineering problems.
7. Ability to communicate effectively in English and Spanish.
8. Understanding the meaning of compliance with professional practice and ethical issues, such as: bidding; procurement; professional interaction, and professional licensure.
9. Broad education necessary to understand the impact of civil engineering solutions on health, general welfare, safety, environmental quality, and economy in a global context.
10. Commitment to engage in lifelong learning.
11. Necessary awareness of contemporary social, cultural, economic, artistic, aesthetic, environmental, and engineering issues.

The Master's degree program offers three options; a Master of Science which requires a written thesis, a Master of Engineering which requires a comprehensive engineering project, and a Master of Engineering which requires only course work in addition to a final written exam.

The Department also offers a Certificate in Environmental Engineering courses. Nine civil engineering laboratories provide sophomore and senior students with hands-on learning experience. Three equipped computer centers and laboratories provide about 100 computer accesses and terminals to students. A state-of-the-art computer network infrastructure provides rapid and efficient internal and external communication to Internet and other well-known networks.

The Civil Engineering faculty is actively involved in research and public services to

external institutions. Various centers provide administrative support to these initiatives: the Civil Infrastructure Research Center (CIRC), the Natural Hazards Mitigation Institute (NHMI), Puerto Rico Strong Motion Program (PRSM), the Transportation Technology Transfer Center (T<sup>2</sup>), and the Computer Aided Instruction and Research Laboratory (CAIREL). Undergraduate students participate in research experiences, both on-campus and off-campus. Students also participate in summer internship programs in prestigious universities and research centers in the United States of America.

## PROGRAM OF STUDY

### CIVIL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

Number	Credits	Course
*MATE 3005	5	Pre-Calculus
QUIM 3131	3	General Chemistry I
QUIM 3133	1	General Chemistry Laboratory I
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3101	3	Basic course in Spanish
INGE 3011	2	Engineering Graphics I
EDFI ----	<u>1</u>	Elective in Physical Education
	18	

##### Second Semester

MATE 3031	4	Calculus I
QUIM 3132	3	General Chemistry II
QUIM 3134	1	General Chemistry Laboratory II
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3102	3	Basic course in Spanish
INGE 3012	2	Engineering Graphics II
EDFI ----	<u>1</u>	Elective in Physical Education
	17	

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

MATE 3032	4	Calculus II
FISI 3171	4	Physics I
FISI 3173	1	Physics Laboratory I
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
INGE 3031	3	Engineering Mechanics-Statics
INGE 3016	<u>2</u>	Algorithms and Computer Programming
	18	

##### Second Semester

MATE 3063	3	Calculus III
FISI 3172	4	Physics II
FISI 3174	1	Physics Laboratory II
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
INGE 3032	3	Engineering Mechanics-Dynamics
INGE 4011	<u>3</u>	Mechanics of Materials I
	17	

#### THIRD YEAR

##### First Semester

MATE 4009	3	Ordinary Differential Equations
INCI 4001	3	Surveying I
INCI 4095	2	Mathematical Methods in Civil Engineering
INGE 4012	3	Mechanics of Materials II
INGE 4001	3	Engineering Materials
INEL 4075	<u>3</u>	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering
	17	

##### Second Semester

INCI 4021	3	Structural Analysis I
INCI 4035	3	Civil Engineering Materials
INCI 4002	3	Surveying II
INCI 4136	2	Applied Statistics for Civil Eng.
INGE 4015	3	Fluid Mechanics
INGE 4016	1	Fluid Mechanics Laboratory
GEOL 4015	<u>3</u>	Geology for Engineers
	18	

#### FOURTH YEAR

##### First Semester

INCI 4007	3	Highway Location and Curve Design
INCI 4008	3	Introduction to Environmental Engineering
INCI 4011	3	Structural Steel Design
INCI 4022	3	Structural Analysis II
ECON 3021	3	Principles of Economics I
ELECTIVES	<u>3</u>	**Sociohumanistic Electives
	18	

##### Second Semester

INCI 4139	4	Intro. to Geotechnical Engineering
INCI 4012	3	Reinforced Concrete Design
INCI 4138	3	Water Resources Engineering
INCI 4137	3	Intro. to Transportation Engineering
ELECTIVES	<u>6</u>	**Sociohumanistic Electives
	19	

**FIFTH YEAR****First Semester**

INCI 4049	3	Foundations
INCI 4026	3	Highway Engineering
INCI 4145	3	Waterworks and Sewerage Design
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
ELECTIVES	6	***Free Electives
	18	

**Second Semester**

INCI 4950	3	Integrated Civil Engineering Project
INCI 4055	3	Construction Engineering I
INCI 4019	1	Civil Engineering Seminar
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
ELECTIVE	3	Civil Engineering Elective
ELECTIVES	6	***Free Electives
	19	

**Total credits required for this program: 179**

\*Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\*The fifteen (15) credit-hours of Sociohumanistic electives will be selected by the student, with the advisor's approval, from a list of recommended courses.

\*\*\*The twelve (12) credit-hours of free electives will be selected by the student with the advisor's approval, from available courses with equal or higher, and different contents than those required in the curriculum.

**SURVEYING AND TOPOGRAPHY**

The very high cost of real estate on the Island and the highly sophisticated modern instrumentation used today make this program mandatory in order to produce better-qualified professionals in the field of surveying.

Surveying students will be enrolled in a program that covers a wide spectrum of activities from the very basic plane surveying, to cartography, photogrammetry, geodesy, and astronomy. The student will have the opportunity to apply theory into practice, through laboratory sessions and a summer camp. The program has been designed to meet the needs and the qualification criteria of the Board of Examiners of Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors of Puerto Rico, the Society of Engineers and Surveyors of Puerto Rico, and the surveying profession itself.

**PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES:**

The Surveying and Topography Program's specific academic objectives are to:

1. Properly apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and surveying engineering sciences.
2. Properly analyze data, legal documents, and field evidence.
3. Be able to design measurement criteria to meet minimum accuracy standards in a given job or situation.
4. Have the desired personality traits that will assist a student to efficiently work as a leader or a member of a team, not only in field parties but in interdisciplinary teams as well;
5. Be capable of aspiring to achieve the highest standards of the profession, both technically and ethically;
6. Be able to communicate efficiently with others, laymen and professionals, in graphical, oral and written (in English and in Spanish) means;
7. Show a thirst for knowledge which will help a student pursue further studies and/or, at all times keep abreast of contemporary issues at both levels: technological and worldwide;
8. Show a willingness to become involved in the solution of problems and issues, both technological and social; and
9. Be willing to engage in, and capable of attaining life-long learning experiences.

**PROGRAM OF STUDY****SURVEYING AND TOPOGRAPHY CURRICULUM****FIRST YEAR****First Semester**

Number	Credits	Course
*MATE 3005	5	Pre-Calculus
QUIM 3131	3	General Chemistry I
QUIM 3133	1	General Chemistry Laboratory I
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3101	3	Basic course in Spanish
INGE 3011	2	Engineering Graphics I
EDFI ----	1	Elective in Physical Education
	18	

**Second Semester**

MATE 3031	4	Calculus I
QUIM 3132	3	General Chemistry II
QUIM 3134	1	General Chemistry Laboratory II
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3102	3	Basic course in Spanish
INGE 3012	2	Engineering Graphics II
EDFI ----	1	Elective in Physical Education
	17	

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

MATE 3032	4	Calculus II
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
FISI 3171	4	Physics I
FISI 3173	1	Physics Laboratory I
ECON 3021	3	Principles of Economics I
INGE 3031	3	Engineering Mechanics-Statics
	18	

**Second Semester**

MATE 3063	3	Calculus III
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
FISI 3172	4	Physics II
FISI 3174	1	Physics Laboratory II
INGE 3032	3	Engineering Mechanics-Dynamics
INGE 3016	3	Introduction to Computers
INCI 4001	3	Surveying I
	20	

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

MATE 4009	3	Ordinary Differential Equations
ASTR 4005	3	Astronomy I
INCI 4135	3	Elements of Optics in Surveying and Photogrammetry
INCI 4002	3	Surveying II
ININ 4007	3	Industrial Organization and Management
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
	18	

**Second Semester**

INCI 4078	2	Topographic Drawing
INCI 4081	3	Photogrammetry I
INCI 4051	3	Geodesy I
INCI 4007	3	Highway Location and Curve Design
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
GEOL 4015	3	Geology for Engineers
	17	

**SUMMER**

INCI 4018	4	Topographic Practice
-----------	---	----------------------

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

INCI 4071	3	Adjustment Computation I
INCI 4085	3	Theory of Map Projections
INCI 4061	3	Legal Aspects I
INCI 4087	3	Special Surveys
ELECTIVE	3	INCI Elective
ELECTIVE	3	***Free Elective
	18	

**Second Semester**

INCI 4086	3	Introduction to Physical Geodesy
INCI 4059	3	Geodetic Astronomy
ELECTIVES	9	***Free Electives
ELECTIVE	3	INCI Elective
	18	

**Total credits required for this program: 148**

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* The six (6) credit-hours of Sociohumanistic electives will be selected by the student, with the advisor's approval, from a list of recommended courses.

\*\*\* The twelve (12) credit-hours of free electives will be selected by the student with the advisor's approval, from available courses with equal or higher, and different contents than those required in the curriculum.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**FELIPE J. ACOSTA-COSTA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**LUIS D. APONTE-BERMÚDEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D. 2006, University of Florida.

**ERNESTO ARROYO-MORA**, *Assistant Professor*, M.S.C.E., 1994, University of Puerto Rico.

**JUAN B. BERNAL-VERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1984, University of Texas.

**ARSENIO CÁCERES-FERNÁNDEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, West Virginia University.

**BEATRIZ I. CAMACHO-PADRÓN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, University of Texas at Austin.

**BENJAMÍN COLUCCI-RÍOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1984, Purdue University.

**IVETTE CRUZADO-VÉLEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2009, Penn State University.



**EVI DE LA ROSA-RICCIARDI**, *Assistant Professor*, M.S.C.E., 1995, Purdue University.

**YANG DENG**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, University of Miami, Florida.

**ALBERTO M. FIGUEROA-MEDINA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Purdue University.

**JOSÉ L. FLORES-MALAVÉ**, *Associate Professor*, M.S.C.E., 1994, Purdue University.

**MAGDA GALLOZA-CARRERO**, *Instructor*, MS 2004, Purdue University.

**LUIS A. GODOY**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1979, University of London.

**HIRAM GONZÁLEZ-HERNÁNDEZ**, *Professor*, M.S.C.E., 1984, University of Puerto Rico.

**ANTONIO A. GONZÁLEZ-QUEVEDO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, Purdue University.

**SERGIO L. GONZÁLEZ-QUEVEDO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**JOSÉ O. GUEVARA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, University of Florida.

**NELSON IRIZARRY-GUTIÉRREZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Texas A & M University.

**SANGCHUL HWANG**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, University of Akron.

**JOSÉ F. LLUCH-GARCÍA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1981, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**RICARDO R. LÓPEZ-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, University of Illinois.

**FRANCISCO MALDONADO-FORTUNET**, *Associate Professor*, M.S., 1994, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**JOSÉ A. MARTÍNEZ-CRUZADO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, University of California.

**OMAR I. MOLINA-BAS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2008, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid.

**INGRID Y. PADILLA-CESTERO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Arizona.

**ISMAEL PAGÁN-TRINIDAD**, *Professor*, M.S.C.E., 1977, University of Puerto Rico.

**MIGUEL A. PANDO-LÓPEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**JOSÉ L. PERDOMO-RIVERA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**RICARDO RAMOS-CABEZA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**JORGE RIVERA-SANTOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, University of Colorado.

**ALI SAFFAR**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Worcester Polytechnic Institute.

**RAFAEL SEGARRA-GARCÍA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**LUIS E. SUÁREZ-COLCHE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1986, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**DIDIER M. VALDÉS-DÍAZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Texas at Austin.

**DANIEL A. WENDICHANSKY**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, State University of New York at Buffalo.

**RAÚL E. ZAPATA-LÓPEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1987, University of Florida.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### CIVIL ENGINEERING

**INCI 4000. INTRODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

The significance of architecture in relation to culture, the development of construction technology, and to the sociopolitical structure of the times. Relationship between the architect and the civil engineer in modern society. Elements of architectural design. Architectural analysis of different types of buildings. Anatomy of the building.

**INCI 4001. SURVEYING I.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and two two-hour periods of laboratory of computation per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3012 and (MATE 3032 or MATE 3184).

Measurement of distances, angles and elevation, the transit and the level; measurement and computation of traverses; stadia surveying.

**INCI 4002. SURVEYING II.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and two two-hour periods of laboratory or computation per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4001. Corequisite: INGE 3016.

Random errors, basic triangulation, meridian determination, coordinate systems, topography.

**INCI 4005. AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one-three hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3011 and (MATE 3172 or MATE 3174 or MATE 3005 or MATE 3143).

Use and care of surveying instruments; measurement of distances, angles, areas, and volumes; subdivision of land; differential and profile leveling, topographic surveying and mapping, interpretation of aerial photographs; elements of legal land surveying.

**INCI 4007. HIGHWAY LOCATION AND CURVE DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three hours of computation per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4002.

Highway location surveys; study and design of simple and compound circular, parabolic, and transition curves; earthwork; special project.

**INCI 4008. INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INGE 4015 or INQU 4010) and (QUIM 3002 or QUIM 3042).

Water and wastewater treatment, water quality measurement and wastewater pollution effects on receiving waters; solid waste management and air pollution control.

**INCI 4011. STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4021.

Basic methods of stress analysis and design of structural steel elements subjected to elastic and non-elastic stresses due to axial, bending and shearing loads.

**INCI 4012. REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4021 and INCI 4035.

Basic methods of stress analysis and design of reinforced concrete elements subjected to bending, shear, combined bending and axial loads.

**INCI 4013. STRUCTURAL DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one hour computation per week. Prerequisites: INCI 4012 and INCI 4022.

Types of buildings, bridges, floor and roof systems. Design for torsion. Structural design problems. Complete design of a simple structure by the students.

**INCI 4018. TOPOGRAPHIC PRACTICE.** Four credit hours. Six weeks during the Summer. Prerequisite: INCI 4078.

Field work, computations and drawing related to land surveying and subdivision, topography, meridian determination, triangulation, leveling, lay out of highway curves, and construction work.

**INCI 4019. CIVIL ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** One credit hour. One hour meeting per week. Prerequisite: fifth year students.

Presentation and discussion of topics on Civil Engineering by students, faculty members or guest speakers.

**INCI 4021. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGE 4012 and INCI 4095.

Concepts in statics and strength of materials, displacement computations and analysis of statically indeterminate structures, using the methods of consistent deformations and minimum work. Influence lines.

**INCI 4022. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4021.

Analysis of statically indeterminate structures using prismatic and non-prismatic elements by the methods of slope-deflection and moment distribution. Approximate analysis of multistory structures.

**INCI 4026. HIGHWAY ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INCI 4137 and INCI 4007.

Classification, planning and administration of highway systems. Geometric design; traffic engineering; subgrade structure; flexible and rigid pavement design.

**INCI 4028. GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4007.

Traffic characteristics and highway capacity; elements, criteria, controls and guide values for geometric design; cross section elements; highway types and access controls; intersection design elements and procedures; grade separation and traffic interchanges.

**INCI 4032. SOIL MECHANICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4139.

The theory of consolidation; settlements and contact pressure; stress analysis; stability of slopes; soil compaction and stabilization.

**INCI 4035. CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4001.

Engineering application of the physico-chemical properties of materials; aggregate fundamentals; selection of materials, and their structural behavior; test principles and methods applied to concrete, steel, wood, aluminum, asphaltic and other construction materials, failure analysis; specifications.

**INCI 4048. PLANNING AND SCHEDULING OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4055.

Planning and scheduling of construction projects using CPM and PERT methods, sequence networks, bidding strategy, use of computers for project scheduling.

**INCI 4049. FOUNDATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4139 or INCI 4031.

Evaluation of subsoil conditions as they affect the behavior, proportions and choice of type of foundations; relations between foundations and other structural problems; design problems.

**INCI 4051. GEODESY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4002.

Triangulations, spherical coordinates computation. Legendre's theorem, traverses, leveling, and orthometric and dynamic elevations.

**INCI 4052. GEODESY II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4051.

The shape of the earth, the spheroid and ellipsoid; dimensions of the ellipsoid; radius of curvature in the prime vertical plane and in the normal section at any azimuth; computation of angles and distances on the ellipsoid; the geodesic line.

**INCI 4055. CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: fourth year student.

Fundamental concepts in construction engineering: pre-construction process, estimates, bids, contracts, permits, government regulations, the construction company and project planning and scheduling.

**INCI 4056. CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4055.

Study and analysis of fundamental concepts in construction engineering such as quality in construction, engineering economics, financial aspects, cost control, and bonds and insurance. Advanced aspects of construction contracting, dispute resolution, labor issues, safety, and construction project control will also be discussed.

**INCI 4057. CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** Three credit hours. Thirty five hours per week for seven (7) or more weeks during the Summer or its equivalent during the semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

A course organized in cooperation with private industry or government to provide the student with practical experience in Civil Engineering. The work performed by the student will be jointly supervised by the Academic Department and an appropriate official from the cooperating organization. An oral and written report will be required from the student upon completion of the project.

**INCI 4059. GEODETIC ASTRONOMY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of conference and one two-hour laboratory per week.

Geodetic methods for determining latitude, longitude, and azimuth of second and third order.

**INCI 4061. LEGAL ASPECTS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: third year students.

Laws of the Board of Examiners of Engineers, Architects, Surveyors and Landscape Architects of Puerto Rico, the College of Engineers and Surveyors of P.R. (CIAPR), Code of Ethics of the CIAPR, etc.

**INCI 4062. LEGAL ASPECTS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Corequisite: INCI 4002.

A study of those laws of Puerto Rico which rule land ownership, land transfer, and land use.

**INCI 4071. ADJUSTMENT COMPUTATION I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INCI 4051 and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185).

Theory and analysis of random errors, normal distribution, adjustment of simple triangulation and leveling networks by condition and observation equations, least squares.

**INCI 4072. ADJUSTMENT COMPUTATION II.** Three credit hours. One lecture and two two-hour periods of computation per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4071.

Solution of normal equations; Cholesky's method; adjustment of leveling and triangulation networks; method of variation of coordinates; Lagrangian multipliers; trisection and intersection adjustment.

**INCI 4078. TOPOGRAPHIC DRAWING.** Two credit hours. One hour of lecture and three-hour laboratory or computation per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4002.

The plane table, drawing, interpretation and utilization of topographic maps; volume computation.

**INCI 4079. PHOTO INTERPRETATION.** Three credit hours. One lecture and two two-hour periods of computation or laboratory per week. Prerequisite: GEOL 4015 .

Analysis and interpretation of patterns in aerial photography: color tones and vegetation, geologic formation, erosion, soil and rock types, drainage, and other engineering works.

**INCI 4081. PHOTOGRAMMETRY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INCI 4002 and INCI 4135.

Geometry of aerial photographs, determination of distances and coordinates, elevations by radial displacement, stereoscopy, and parallax.

**INCI 4082. PHOTOGRAMMETRY II.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and two two-hour periods of computation or laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4081.

Flight planning and photographic control; theory of stereo plotters of the second and third order; introduction to analytical photogrammetry.

**INCI 4085. THEORY OF MAP PROJECTIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INCI 4051 and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185).

Mathematical analysis of map projections, the Lambert conformal conic projection of Puerto Rico.

**INCI 4086. INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL GEODESY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4071.

The shape of the earth, the geoid, gravimetry, Stokes' theorem applied to the determination of the shape of the earth, isostatic equilibrium.

**INCI 4087. SPECIAL SURVEYS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4002.

Techniques and equipment used in topographic surveys, hydrography, mine surveys, optical tooling, electronic distance measurements.

**INCI 4088. CARTOGRAPHY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week.

History of maps; scales and projections, symbols; map reproduction, map types and their uses.

**INCI 4095. MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 3016 and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185).

Numerical and statistical methods applied in the solution of Civil Engineering problems using computers.

**INCI 4125. INTRODUCTION TO LAND INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4002 and be senior student.

Methods for the acquisition and conversion data to be used in a Land Information System (LIS) for later analysis. Different types of data structures, including databases in a LIS. Emphasis in vector-based systems. Observe the benefits of a land information system in Puerto Rico.

**INCI 4135. ELEMENTS OF OPTICS IN SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: FISI 3162 or FISI 3172.

Principles of geometrical optics applied to surveying and photogrammetry; lenses, mirrors, and prisms; lens formula, anallactic lenses; self-reducing tachometer's optics; the Scheimpflug condition, principles of photography.

**INCI 4136. APPLIED STATISTICS FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3063 or MATE 3185.

Application of probability and statistical theory in civil engineering. Probability fundamentals; continuous and discrete distributions; point and interval estimation; test of hypothesis; multiple regression.

**INCI 4137. INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4136.

Basic concepts in transportation: demand, service and equilibrium; transportation planning process and economics; components, operation and design of transportation systems.

**INCI 4138. WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4015 or INQU 4010.

Hydrologic measurements; hydrographs; probability theory applied to hydrologic computations; well hydraulics; capacity of reservoirs and stability of dams; hydraulic of open channels and of pressure conduits; flood control; legal and economic aspects of water resources.

**INCI 4139. INTRODUCTION TO GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INGE 4011 and (INGE 4015 or INQU 4010). Corequisite: GEOL 4015.

Sampling, identification and description of soils; index and hydraulic properties; interaction between mineral particles and water; permeability and seepage; stress-strain and consolidation characteristics of soils; shear strength determinations. Stress distribution and soil improvement.

**INCI 4145. WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4138.

Design of water transmission, distribution, and collection systems. Analysis of flow in pipe networks, head losses, pressure distribution; system configuration; sewer hydraulics; quantities of water, sewage, and storm flows used in design; design of water supply systems, sanitary and storm sewers, and pumping stations.

**INCI 4950. INTEGRATED CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECT.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and four hours of practice per week. Pre-requisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Design of a Civil Engineering project, integrating subdisciplines of the profession. Development of a project from its inception, and a conceptual and preliminary design, to its final design. Development of design alternatives, including computational methodology, plans, cost estimates, and specifications.

**INCI 4995. ENGINEERING PRACTICE FOR CO-OP STUDENTS.** Zero to six credit hours. A minimum of two work periods are required for the accreditation of the course one of which must be a semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in civil engineering in cooperation with private industry or government to be jointly supervised by the Academic Department, the Co-op Program Coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization. A written report will be required upon completion of each period of work.

**INCI 4998. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** One to six credit hours. Three to twenty-four hours of laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: fourth or fifth year student and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Participation, under the supervision of a faculty member acting as an investigator, in a research project.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**INCI 5006. APPLIED HYDRAULICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4138.

Dimensional analysis and modeling; hydraulic machinery and structures; steady conduit and open channel flow; pipe network system.

**INCI 5007. SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4008.

The solid waste problem: volume reduction and storage of solid wastes, design and optimization of collection systems, recycling, integrated treatment and disposal systems.

**INCI 5008. INTRODUCTION TO HYDROLOGY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4138.

The elements of the hydrologic cycle; probability theory and commonly used probability distributions in hydrology; hydrologic and hydraulic flood routing analysis; use of hydrologic concepts in design.

**INCI 5009. FUNDAMENTALS OF AIR POLLUTION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4008

Classification and extent of air pollution problems, its effects on plants, animals, visibility, and its socio-economic impact; dispersion of effluents; analytical and experimental sampling methods.

**INCI 5012. APPLIED SANITARY ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4008.

The application of chemical principles to the sanitary engineering field. Physical, chemical, and biochemical analysis of water and wastewater. Interpretation of analytical data. Integration of experimental data into the design process. The

preparation of laboratory reports in the form of engineering reports is emphasized.

**INCI 5015. WATER TREATMENT AND POLLUTION CONTROL.** Three credit hours. Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4008.

Study of water and wastewater treatment processes in terms of the underlying physical, chemical, and biological principles; the application of the principles to the study of unit treatment processes and to the design, operation, and analysis of performance of integrated treatment plants; the influence of the self-purification of natural bodies of water and of the planned use of the resources on the type and degree of treatment of waste and its disposal; wastewater reclamation.

**INCI 5017. PRESTRESSED CONCRETE STRUCTURES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4012. Corequisite: INCI 4022.

Prestressing systems and materials; stress losses, design of beams for flexure, bond, shear and bearing; specifications and economics of design.

**INCI 5018. MATRIX ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURES I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INCI 4022 and authorization of the Director of the Department. Use of matrix methods in the analysis of structures; flexibility and stiffness methods.

**INCI 5021. INTRODUCTION TO DYNAMICS OF STRUCTURES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4022.

Study of the modeling of structures as systems of single and multiple degrees of freedom. Explanation of the calculation of natural frequencies and vibration modes. Use of computer programs for the dynamic analysis of structures. Introduction of the concept of response and design spectra along with their use for the calculation of the response to earthquake loads.

**INCI 5026. BRIDGE DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INCI 4012 and INCI 4022.

Bridge analysis and design; bridge types, characteristics; design problems.

**INCI 5027. MODEL ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURE.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4022.

Model analysis in structural engineering; similarity of structures; theory of models of trussed and framed structures and shells; direct and indirect model analysis of structures.

**INCI 5029. PRINCIPLES OF CITY PLANNING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

The scope of planning; legal bases for planning; transportation planning process; public spaces and recreation; land use; zoning; land subdivision. Economic and social aspects of planning. Planning at the local, regional and national levels.

**INCI 5047. INTRODUCTION TO ROCK MECHANICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4139 or INCI 4031.

Fundamentals of rock mechanics: properties of rocks; strength and deformation characteristics of intact and in-situ rocks, computation of internal stresses in a rock mass; methods of rock exploration; application of rock mechanics.

**INCI 5049. GEOSYNTHETICS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4139.

Manufacture, properties and test methods of the different products which comprise the geosynthetics. Applications in: drainage and filtration, design of pavements, earth retaining structures, systems of pollution control, sanitary landfills and other environmental projects.

**INCI 5055. DESIGN OF TIMBER STRUCTURES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4021.

Physical and mechanical properties of solid and laminated wood; design and behavior of flexural, tension, and compression members; design of timber connections and mechanical fasteners; special problems in the design of wood trusses, shear walls, diaphragms and plywood composite beams.

**INCI 5056. STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS III.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4022.

Application of methods for analysis of statically indeterminate structures. Moment distribution. Slope deflection and energy theorems.

**INCI 5065. PRODUCTION OF BITUMINOUS MATERIALS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4001 or authorization of the Director of the Department. Corequisite: INCI 4035 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the production of bituminous materials, the distillation process, and products applicable to the construction and rehabilitation of flexible pavements. Laboratory tests and trials for the characterization of such materials according to current standards. Design of bituminous mixtures for different types of pavement construction.

**INCI 5146. INTRODUCTION TO TRAFFIC ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INCI 4137.

Operation and geometric analysis and design of intersections. Interrupted traffic flow theory, queuing theory, capacity and level of service, traffic studies, service models for signalized intersections and traffic simulation models.

**INCI 5995. SPECIAL TOPICS.** One to six credit hours. The contact will vary according to the topic to be presented. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

The topics will be presented by visiting professors and members of the department who are specialists in the field to be covered. The selection and scope of the topics shall be in accordance with the interests and needs of the students.

**INCI 5996. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to six credit hours. The contact will vary according to the topic to be presented. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research and special problems in Civil Engineering and related fields. Open to outstanding students in the field of Civil Engineering.

## DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE) offers programs leading to the Bachelor's and Master's degrees in the areas of Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering. In a joint effort with the Mathematics Department, it offers a Ph.D. program in Computing and Information Sciences and Engineering.

It is the Department's mission that our faculty has the task of performing teaching, research, and service activities to:

- Prepare citizens from the entire socioeconomic spectrum so that they may have (1) excellent skills in the electrical technology fields, computational fields, and related areas; (2) leadership and capacity of the continuous learning necessary to develop those skills; (3) social and environmental responsibility; and (4) appreciation of economic, ethnic, and cultural values which complete their formation.
- Expand the frontiers of knowledge within the electrical and computer engineering fields and related areas.
- Provide benefits obtained through teaching and research activities in service to the academic community and to Puerto Rico.

It is the Department's vision to be recognized as the best electrical and computer engineering department in Latin America, the first source of bilingual Hispanic electrical and computer engineers in the Puerto Rico and United States labor markets, with the depth and scope that a five-year Bachelor's degree program can provide.

Our slogan, "Preparing model engineers to serve humanity in the third millennium", denotes our commitment to prepare electrical and computer engineers that not only act as role models for others, but have consciousness of the importance of service and commitment to society under the technological demands of the new millennium.

More information on our programs may be found at: <http://www.ece.uprm.edu>.

### Facilities

The ECE Department recognizes the importance of having students involved in research as early as possible. The Industrial Affiliates Program was founded in 1989 as a means to provide undergraduate students with the opportunity to engage in research sponsored by our industry affiliates, under the supervision of a faculty member. Many undergraduate students also participate in research through our Undergraduate Research courses (INEL 4998 and ICOM 4998) and obtain practical experience through the Practice in Engineering course (INEL/ICOM 4048) or the Cooperative Education Program (INEL/ICOM 4995).

Several computing and research laboratories are available for undergraduate courses and research projects. The ECE Department operates ECENET, a network consisting of Windows, Linux and Solaris servers running on our computing facilities. In addition, several clusters of workstations are available for research. ECENET local users have access to other resources within Campus and the Internet.

Laboratory facilities used exclusively for undergraduate level work include:

- General Purpose Computer Laboratories (Windows and Linux)
- Electrical Measurements and Electronics Laboratory
- Electromechanical Energy Conversion Laboratory
- Communications and Digital Signal Processing (DSP) Laboratory
- Integrated Circuits Design Laboratory (ICDL)
- Microprocessor Systems Development Laboratory
- Computer Networking Laboratory
- Process Instrumentation and Control Laboratory
- Robotics Laboratory
- Tools and Toys Laboratory (Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering)
- Computer Engineering Capstone Laboratory



Research laboratory facilities available for both undergraduate senior and graduate level work include:

- Atmospheric Phenomena Laboratory
- Center for Power Electronic Systems (CPES)
- Computing Research Laboratory
- Electric Energy Processing Systems Laboratory
- Ionospheric Radar Laboratory
- Advanced Database Management Laboratory
- Laboratory for Applied Remote Sensing and Image Processing (LARSIP)
- Microwave and Antenna's Laboratory
- Power Electronics Laboratory
- Radiation Laboratory
- Rapid Systems Prototyping Laboratory

According to the Institutional Research and Planning Office (OIIP, as abbreviated in Spanish) at the UPRM<sup>1</sup>, for the academic year 2006-2007, the ECE Department figures as the largest academic department at UPRM. It includes a total of 1,225 undergraduate students, 110 MS students, and a total of 29 Ph.D. students enrolled in its programs (with 22% female students and 78% male students. The ECE Department accounts for over 11% of the entire undergraduate student population at UPRM. During the academic year 2006-2007 a total of 200 undergraduate degrees in electrical and computer engineering were awarded.

The Electrical and Computer Engineering Department has a very dynamic and prolific faculty. During the academic year 2005-06, the Department obtained approximately \$5M in external funds for research, academic, and outreach activities – 19% of UPRM total research funds obtained. The ECE faculty members were also responsible for over 33% of all undergraduate and graduate research assistantship funding awarded at UPRM, thus placing them as leaders in research mentoring. The quality of the Department's faculty is clearly illustrated by the following sample of recently obtained prestigious research awards: one National Science Foundation (NSF) Presidential Early Career Award, six NSF Career Awards, one NASA Faculty Award for Research, two

NSF Major Research Instrumentation Awards, one NSF Next Generation Software Award, one NSF Computers Information Science & Engineering Award, and three NSF Engineering Research Center Awards.

## **Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering**

The Bachelor of Science Program in Electrical Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 - telephone: (410) 347-7700.

Electrical Engineering integrates mathematical and scientific principles of electricity and magnetism to analyze electrical phenomena and to design electrical systems. Electrical systems are present in almost any situation of our daily lives, ranging from the generation of electrical power vital to the social and economic well-being of society, to appliances, instruments, and devices at home and at work. Electrical and electronics systems are present in almost all aspects of daily life. Therefore, our Electrical Engineering program is designed to prepare students for a wide-range of careers involving design and implementation of electrical systems.

The profession of Electrical Engineering has evolved to encompass many fields of specialization. In recognition of that fact, the undergraduate program is structured into a common core sequence of courses which provides a broad coverage of the areas which Electrical Engineers are expected to master, and a cluster of technical electives which study closely at least one area of emphasis within the discipline. Current options include:

- Applied Electromagnetics
- Communications and Signal Processing
- Control systems
- Electronics
- Power Engineering Systems

Electronic devices and systems are the core of all modern communication, information processing, control, and automation systems present in industrial and consumer use. The electronic collection, transmission, and processing of information are vital to support the needs of society. Signals need to be transmitted efficiently for a wide variety of applications, from entertainment to space exploration. The

---

<sup>1</sup> OIIP is an entity that works with quantitative data related to the UPRM campus population.

success of an industrial society depends on the production of high quality goods and services, which in turn require effective robotic and automation systems.

Since computer systems are present in all aspects of engineering practice, the program incorporates the use of computerized analysis, design techniques, and tools where appropriate. The curriculum incorporates laboratory courses in Chemistry, Physics, Electronics, and Electrical Machinery to allow students practical experiences with physical and engineering principles. Technical electives provide structured design experiences where students learn to design practical systems with real world constraints.

The general education component is designed to aid in the development of an engineer that is aware not only of the technical needs associated with work, but also of the general needs of society. Such individual needs to communicate adequately; understand the importance of cultural, ethical, and social issues, and value the need to constantly upgrade knowledge.

Upon completion of the program, graduates should be able to demonstrate the following outcomes:

- a. Ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- b. Ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
- c. Ability to design a system, component, or process to meet the desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
- d. Ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams.
- e. Ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
- f. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
- g. Ability to communicate effectively.
- h. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context.
- i. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in a life-long learning.
- j. A knowledge of contemporary issues.

- k. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practices.

This program is fully accredited by ABET, the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

## PROGRAM OF STUDY

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

Number	Credits	Course
*MATE 3005	5	Pre-Calculus
QUIM 3131	3	General Chemistry I
QUIM 3133	1	General Chemistry Lab I
INGE 3011	2	Engineering Graphics I
*ESPA 3101	3	Basic course in Spanish
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
EDFI ----	<u>1</u>	Course in Physical Education
	18	

##### Second Semester

MATE 3031	4	Calculus I
QUIM 3132	3	General Chemistry II
QUIM 3134	1	General Chemistry Lab II
*ESPA 3102	3	Basic course in Spanish
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
EDFI ----	<u>1</u>	Course in Physical Education
	15	

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

MATE 3032	4	Calculus II
FISI 3171	4	Physics I
FISI 3173	1	Physics Laboratory
INGE 3016	3	Algorithms and Computer Programming
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
INGE 3035	<u>3</u>	Engineering Mechanics
	18	

##### Second Semester

MATE 3063	3	Calculus III
FISI 3172	4	Physics II
FISI 3174	1	Physics Laboratory II
INGE 3045	3	Materials Science for Electrical Eng.
INEL 3105	3	Electrical Systems Analysis I
INGL 3---	<u>3</u>	Second year course in English
	17	

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

MATE 4009	3	Ordinary Differential Equations
INEL 4102	3	Electrical Systems Analysis II
INEL 4201	3	Electronics I
INEL 4205	3	Logic Circuits
INEL 4151	3	Electromagnetics I
INEL 4115	1	Electrical Measurements
	16	Laboratory

**Second Semester**

ININ 4010	3	Probability and Statistics for Engineers
INEL 4103	3	Electrical Systems Analysis III
INEL 4____	3	Signals and Systems
INEL 4211	1	Electronics Laboratory I
INEL 4____	3	**Electrical Engineering Breadth Elective
INEL 4206	3	Microprocessors
	16	

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

ININ 4015	3	Engineering Economic Analysis
INEL 4____	3	**Electrical Engineering Breadth Elective
INEL 4____	3	**Electrical Engineering Breadth Elective
INEL 4505	3	Introduction to Control Systems
INEL 4____	1	**Electrical Engineering Breadth Elective
ELECTIVE	3	Free Elective
	16	

**Second Semester**

INME 4045	3	General Thermodynamics for Engineers
MATE or INGE 4XXX	3	***Elective in Mathematics
INEL 4406	1	Electric Machines Laboratory
INEL ----	6	**Electrical Engineering Depth Electives
ELECTIVE	3	***Sociohumanistic Elective
	16	

**FIFTH YEAR****First Semester**

INEL ----	6	**Electrical Engineering Depth Electives
ELECTIVES	6	***Sociohumanistic Electives
ELECTIVES	3	Free Elective
	15	

**Second Semester**

INEL ----	6	**Electrical Engineering Depth Electives
ELECTIVES	6	***Sociohumanistic Electives
ELECTIVES	6	Free Electives
	18	

**Total credits required for this program: 165**

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* Requirements for the BSEE degree include twenty-eight (28) credit hours of TECHNICAL ELECTIVES. Course selection will be made by the student with the advisor's approval and will include 10 credits in Breadth Electives and 18 credits in Depth Electives. Students are responsible for visiting their academic advisors in order to define and select the Breadth and Depth electives. In terms of the Depth Electives, each student is required to accomplish the requisites for at least, one (1) of the areas of emphasis: There are five (5) possible areas of emphasis for the BSEE degree: Applied Electromagnetics, Control Systems, Communications and Signal Processing, Electronics, and Power Engineering Systems.

\*\*\* Fifteen (15) credit hours of Sociohumanistic electives to be selected from the official list approved by the Engineering Faculty.

\*\*\*\* Elective in Mathematics to be chosen from: Numerical Analysis (MATE 4061 or INGE 4035), Linear Algebra (MATE 4031) or Complex Variables (MATE 4010).

**Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering**

The Bachelor of Science Program in Computer Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 - telephone: (410) 347-7700. Computer Engineering integrates computer science and electronics principles to analyze and design computer systems. The Computer Engineering program encompasses all aspects of design, theory and practice related to systems of digital and analog computation and information processing; components and circuits for computing systems; relevant portions of supporting disciplines; applications, use, and programming of computing devices and information processing systems; and the use of computers in electrical and electronic engineering."

Computer Engineering integrates computer science and electronics principles to analyze and

design computer systems. The Computer Engineering program encompasses all aspects of design, theory and practice related to systems of digital and analog computation and information processing; components and circuits for computing systems; relevant portions of supporting disciplines; applications, use, and programming of computing devices and information processing systems; and the use of computers in electrical and electronic engineering.

The curriculum for the study of computer engineering provides a general education in mathematics, science, and humanities; computer science; electronics, including practical and theoretical aspects of hardware; and specialized study in the selected areas of computer engineering, including information systems, human-computer interaction, object technologies, computer networking, embedded systems, advanced electronics, and very-large-scale integration.

The general education component is designed to aid in the development of a professional that is aware not only of the technical professional needs, but also the general needs of society. Such a professional needs to be able to communicate adequately, understand the importance of cultural, ethical, and social issues, and value the need to constantly upgrade knowledge. Upon completion of the program, graduates should be able to demonstrate the following outcomes:

- a. Ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering necessary to carry out analysis and design appropriate to computer engineering problems.
- b. Ability to design and conduct experiments as well as analyze and interpret data.
- c. Ability to design a system, component, or process to meet the desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability.
- d. Ability to function on multidisciplinary teams.
- e. Ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems.
- f. Understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.

- g. Ability to communicate effectively.
- h. Broad education necessary to understand impact of engineering solutions in a global/societal context.
- i. Recognition of the need for and ability to engage in lifelong learning.
- j. Knowledge of contemporary issues.
- k. Ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

The program is fully accredited by ABET, the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

## PROGRAM OF STUDY

### COMPUTER ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

#### FIRST YEAR

##### First Semester

Number	Credits	Course
*MATE 3005	5	Pre-Calculus
QUIM 3131	3	General Chemistry I
QUIM 3133	1	General Chemistry Lab I
INGE 3011	2	Engineering Graphics I
*ESPA 3101	3	Basic course in Spanish
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
EDFI ----	<u>1</u>	Course in Physical Education
	18	

##### Second Semester

MATE 3031	4	Calculus I
QUIM 3132	3	General Chemistry II
QUIM 3134	1	General Chemistry Lab II
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3102	3	Basic course in Spanish
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
EDFI ----	<u>1</u>	Physical Education Elective
	18	

#### SECOND YEAR

##### First Semester

MATE 3032	4	Calculus II
FISI 3171	4	Physics I
FISI 3173	1	Physics Laboratory I
INGE 3016	3	Algorithms and Computer Programming
ICOM 4075	3	Foundations of Computing
INGL 3---	<u>3</u>	Second year course in English
	18	

**Second Semester**

MATE 3063	3	Calculus III
FISI 3172	4	Physics II
FISI 3174	1	Physics Laboratory II
INGE 3045	3	Materials Science for Electrical Engineering
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
INEL 3105	$\frac{3}{17}$	Electrical System Analysis I

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

ICOM 4015	3	Advanced Programming
INEL 4102	3	Electrical Systems Analysis II
INEL 4115	1	Electrical Measurements Laboratory
INEL 4201	3	Electronics I
INEL 4205	3	Logic Circuits
MATE 4009	$\frac{3}{17}$	Ordinary Differential Equations

**Second Semester**

ICOM 4035	4	Data Structures
INEL 4206	3	Microprocessors
INEL 4207	3	Digital Electronics
INEL 4211	1	Electronics Laboratory I
ININ 4010	3	Probability Theory for Engineers
INGE 3035	$\frac{3}{17}$	Engineering Mechanics

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

ICOM 4215	3	Computer Architecture and Organization
INEL 4225	1	Digital Electronics Laboratory
INEL 4301	3	Communications Theory I
ICOM/INEL	3	****Technical Elective
INME 4045	3	General Thermodynamics for Engineers
ELECTIVE	$\frac{3}{16}$	**Sociohumanistic Elective

**Second Semester**

ININ 4015	3	Engineering Economic Analysis
ICOM 5007	4	Operating Systems Programming
ICOM/INEL	6	****Technical Electives
ELECTIVE	$\frac{3}{16}$	**Sociohumanistic Elective

**FIFTH YEAR****First Semester**

ICOM 5047	3	Computer Engineering Design
ICOM/INEL	6	**** Technical Electives
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Electives

ELECTIVE  $\frac{3}{15}$  Elective

**Second Semester**

MATE/INGE 4XXX	3	***Elective in Mathematics
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
ELECTIVES	$\frac{9}{15}$	Electives

**Total number of credits in the program: 167**

- \* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.
- \*\* Fifteen (15) credit hours of Sociohumanistic electives to be selected from the official list approved by the Engineering Faculty.
- \*\*\* Elective in Mathematics to be selected between the following courses: MATE 4061, INGE 4035, MATE 4031 or MATE 4010.
- \*\*\*\* Requirements for the BSCpE degree include fifteen (15) credit hours of TECHNICAL ELECTIVES. Each student is required to accomplish the requisites for at least, one (1) of the three (3) areas of emphasis within the TECHNICAL ELECTIVES. There are three (3) possible areas of emphasis for the BSCpE degree which are: Communications and Signal Processing, Computing Systems, and Hardware and Embedded Systems.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**ERICK E. APONTE-BEZARES**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**JAIME ARBONA-FAZZI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1972, University of Arkansas.

**JAVIER ARROYO-FIGUEROA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, University of Florida.

**GERSON BEAUCHAMP**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1990, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**JOSÉ A. BORGES-DELGADO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1989, University of Illinois.

**JOSÉ R. CEDEÑO-MALDONADO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, The Ohio State University.

**JOSÉ COLOM-USTARIZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Pennsylvania State University.

**ISIDORO COUVERTIER-REYES**, *Professor*, Ph.D. 1996, Louisiana State University.

**SANDRA CRUZ-POL**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, Pennsylvania State University.

**JOSÉ L. CRUZ-RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**ANDRÉS DÍAZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Michigan State University.

**GLADYS O. DUCOUDRAY**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, New Mexico State University.

**MIGUEL FIGUEROA-VILLANUEVA**, *Instructor*, M.S.E.E., University of Puerto Rico at Mayagüez.

**SHAWN HUNT**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, Michigan State University.

**HENRICK M. IERKIC-VIDMAR**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1980, Cornell University.

**SAMUEL R. IRIZARRY-MILÁN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1974, University of Michigan.

**AGUSTÍN A. IRIZARRY-RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Iowa State University.

**MANUEL JIMÉNEZ-CEDEÑO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Michigan State University.

**EDUARDO J. JUAN-GARCÍA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2001, Purdue University.

**BALDOMERO LLORENS-ORTIZ**, *Professor*, P.D.E.E., 1976, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**KEJIE LU**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2004, University of Texas at Dallas.

**VIDYA MANIAN**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 1984, University of Houston.

**HÉCTOR MONROY-AYALA**, *Professor*, M.S.E.E., 1971, Ohio State University.

**JOSÉ NAVARRO-FIGUEROA**, *Instructor*, M.S.E.E., University of Puerto Rico-Mayagüez.

**ANDRE LUIS MOURA DOS SANTOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Arizona State University.

**THOMAS L. NOACK**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1963, Iowa State University.

**EFRAÍN O'NEIL-CARRILLO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1999, Arizona State University.

**LIONEL R. ORAMA-EXCLUSA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**JORGE ORTIZ-ÁLVAREZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1984, University of Houston.

**EDUARDO ORTIZ-RIVERA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, Michigan State University.

**ROGELIO PALOMERA**, *Professor*, Docteur des Science, 1979, Swiss Federal Polytechnical Institute.

**HAMED PARSIANI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1979, Texas A&M University.

**ALBERTO RAMÍREZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Texas A & M University, University of Texas at Arlington.

**GUILLERMO RIERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, George Washington University.

**JOSÉ A. RIVERA-CARTAGENA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992, The City University of New York.

**WILSON RIVERA-GALLEGO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D. 2000, Mississippi State University.

**PEDRO I. RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D. 1990, University of Florida.

**DOMINGO A. RODRÍGUEZ-RODRÍGUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, City University of New York.

**MANUEL RODRÍGUEZ-MARTÍNEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Computer Science University of Maryland.

**NÉSTOR J. RODRÍGUEZ-RIVERA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, University of Wisconsin.

**RAFAEL RODRÍGUEZ-SOLÍS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Pennsylvania State University.

**JOSÉ ROSADO-ROMÁN**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D. 1999, Cornell University.

**NAYDA G. SANTIAGO-SANTIAGO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, Michigan State University.

**JAIME SEGUEL**, *Professor*, Ph.D. 1987, City University of New York.

**NELSON SEPÚLVEDA-ALANCASTRO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, Michigan State University.

**GUILLERMO J. SERRANO-RIVERA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**JUAN E. SURIS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, Virginia Tech University.

**MANUEL TOLEDO**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D. 1995, Boston University.

**RAÚL TORRES-MUÑIZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1998, University of Virginia.

**RAMÓN E. VÁSQUEZ-ESPINOSA**, *Professor*,  
Ph.D., 1984, Louisiana State University.

**JOSÉ FERNANDO VEGA-RIVEROS**, *Professor*,  
Ph.D. 1989, Syracuse University.

**BIENVENIDO VÉLEZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D.,  
1999, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**MIGUEL VÉLEZ-REYES**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1992,  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**KRISHNASWAMY VENKATESAN**, *Professor*,  
Ph.D., 1974, University of Roorkee.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

#### **INEL 3105. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

ANALYSIS I. Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3032 or MATE 3184. Corequisites: (FISI 3172 or FISI 3162) and (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185).

Analysis of direct current and alternating current linear electric circuits; laws and concepts that characterize their behavior.

#### **INEL 3115. INTRODUCTION TO**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** Two credit hours. One hour of conference and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: First year student of Electrical Engineering program.

Basic concepts and applications in the live areas of specialization in electrical engineering: control systems, communications, electronics, power and applied electromagnetic. Exposure to basic tools in preparation for electrical engineering courses. Experiments in the five areas of specialization with design experiences.

#### **INEL 4021. COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

**THEORY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4095 and ININ 4010.

Elements of Signal Transmission theory; random signals and noise; introduction to modulation theory.

#### **INEL 4048. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

**PRACTICE.** Three credit hours. Thirty five hours per week for seven (7) or more weeks during the Summer or its equivalent during the semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

A course organized in cooperation with private industry or government to provide the student with practical experience in electrical engineering. The work performed by the student will be jointly supervised by the Academic Department and an appropriate official from the cooperating organization. An oral and written report will be required from the student upon completion of the project.

#### **INEL 4075. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL**

**ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185) and (FISI 3172 or FISI 3162). (Not for electrical or computer engineering students).

Laws and fundamental concepts that govern the behavior of electric and magnetic circuits; ideal models of resistors, voltage and current sources, capacitors and inductors; three-phase circuits and transformers.

#### **INEL 4076. FUNDAMENTALS OF**

**ELECTRONICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4075.

Fundamentals and applications of analog and digital electronics.

#### **INEL 4077. BASIC ELECTRONICS**

**LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: INEL 4076.

Description and use of basic equipment for electrical measurements in digital and analog circuits.

#### **INEL 4085. FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSFORMERS AND ELECTRIC**

**MACHINERY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4075.

Electromechanical energy converters such as transformers; induction, synchronous and direct current machines; distribution systems where these converters are used.

**INEL 4086. TRANSFORMERS AND ELECTRIC MACHINERY LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: INEL 4085. (Not for electrical or computer engineering students).

Voltage, current electrical and mechanical power measurements and other parameters related to the operation of single phase, three phase, and direct current equipment.

**INEL 4095. SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4102 and MATE 4009.

Introduction to the mathematical representation of analog and discrete signals and systems. Study of Fourier series, the Fourier transform, and the Z transform applied to analog and discrete signals. Sampling of analog signals. Analysis of signals and frequency response of linear systems. Characterization of linear time-invariant systems of analog and discrete signals.

**INEL 4102. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

**ANALYSIS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 3105 and (FISI 3172 or FISI 3162) and INGE 3016. Corequisite: MATE 4009.

Network functions; circuit analysis by LAPLACE transforms and Fourier Series; two-port networks; Butterworth and Chebyshev filters; computer-aided analysis of these systems.

**INEL 4103. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS III.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 4009, INEL 4102 and INEL 4151.

Analysis of magnetic circuits and polyphase balanced systems; transformers; power transmission lines; computer-aided analysis of these systems.

**INEL 4115. ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One two-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: INEL 3105.

Experiments with electronic components and equipment; measurement techniques.

**INEL 4146. IONOSPHERIC RADIO WAVES PROPAGATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4152.

Introduction to magnetoionic theory of ionospheric radio wave propagation; physics of the ionosphere; the dispersion equation in the ionosphere; ray

theory; nonlinear processes and discussion of some ionospheric experiments.

**INEL 4151. ELECTROMAGNETICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (MATE 3063 or MATE 3185) and (FISI 3172 or FISI 3162). Corequisite: MATE 4009.

Static and time-varying electric and magnetic fields; dielectric, magnetic and conducting materials; capacitance, inductance and conductivity; magnetic circuits; dielectric and magnetic hysteresis; Maxwell's equations; wave equation.

**INEL 4152. ELECTROMAGNETICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 4009 and INEL 4151.

Maxwell equations and the wave equation; plane electromagnetic waves in dielectric and conducting media; energy flow and the Poynting vector; wave polarization, reflection, refraction and diffraction. Guided waves; transmission lines; conductive and dielectric wave guides; Smith chart; impedance matching, cavity resonators; single antenna.

**INEL 4201. ELECTRONICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 3105 and FISI 3032 and INGE 3045).

Semiconductor device characteristics; semiconductor diodes, bipolar junction transistors and field effect transistors; analysis of basic digital circuits; analysis and design considerations of transistor amplifiers; introduction to integrated circuits.

**INEL 4202. ELECTRONICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4201 and INEL 4102.

Analysis and design of multi-stage amplifiers, wave generation and power circuits; operational amplifier characteristics and applications.

**INEL 4205. LOGIC CIRCUITS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 3016.

Boolean algebra, its theorems and postulates. Design of combinational circuits; minimization and reduction techniques, use of medium or large scale integration (MSI/LSI) in digital circuit design; analysis and design of sequential circuits; practical design considerations.



**INEL 4206. MICROPROCESSORS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4205 and INEL 4201.

Architecture, organization and operation of microprocessors and their supporting devices; design of microprocessor-based systems.

**INEL 4207. DIGITAL ELECTRONICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4201 and INEL 4205.

Theory of operation of transistor-transistor logic (TTL) and metal-oxide-semiconductor (MOS) gates; operation of semiconductor memories; programmable logic arrays (PLA); operational amplifiers; multivibrators; analog gates; analog to digital (A/D) and digital to analog (D/A) converters.

**INEL 4211. ELECTRONICS LABORATORY I.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4115. Corequisite: INEL 4201.

Experiments with basic amplifiers and digital circuits. Design and testing of simple electronic circuits.

**INEL 4212. ELECTRONICS LABORATORY II.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4211. Corequisite: INEL 4202.

Experiments and projects with electronic circuits emphasizing their design.

**INEL 4218. INTEGRATED CIRCUIT ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4201 and INGE 3045 and INEL 4205.

Basic concepts of integrated circuits with emphasis on very large scale integration (VLSI). Description of the steps associated with the design, modeling, simulation, and fabrication of silicon integrated circuitry pertaining to metal-oxide-semiconductor (MOS) and bipolar technologies.

**INEL 4225. DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Co-requisite: INEL 4207.

Experiments with digital electronics and analog circuits.

**INEL 4301. COMMUNICATIONS THEORY I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4102 and ININ 4010.

Components and communications systems; Fourier transform analysis of filtered signals; NYQUIST theorem; analog to digital and digital to analog conversion processes; bandwidth; modulation and noise. Computer-aided analysis.

**INEL 4307. COMMUNICATION BETWEEN COMPUTERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INEL 4095 or INEL 4301) and INEL 4206 and (ININ 4010 or ININ 4011).

Computer network organization. Characteristics of voice grade channels used for digital communication. Synchronization and Multiplexing. Information codes and interfacing standards and protocols. Data encryption techniques. Distributed computing and local area networks.

**INEL/ICOM/SIS/COMP 4308. NETWORKING AND ROUTING FUNDAMENTALS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: MATE 3063 or SICI 4008 or COMP 3075 or INEL 4301.

Study of the terminology of computer networks and their protocols, Internet protocol (IP) addressing, introduction to network design, and networking standards. Presentation, study, and configuration of several routing protocols.

**INEL 4405. ELECTRIC MACHINES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4103.

Electromechanical energy conversion; induction, synchronous and direct current machines.

**INEL 4406. ELECTRIC MACHINES LABORATORY.** Three credit hours. Three-hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4115 and INEL 4103.

Magnetic circuits; single phase transformers; three phase systems: load and transformers; single-phase and three-phase induction motors.

**INEL 4407. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS DESIGN I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4103 or INEL 4075.

Design of electrical systems for buildings; wiring systems, illumination, protection and grounding.

**INEL 4408. ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS DESIGN II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4407.

Design of electrical systems for buildings: exterior illumination, signal systems, and emergency/standby power equipment.

**INEL 4409. ILLUMINATION ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4103 or INEL 4075.

Interior and exterior illumination design. Development and application of methods on illumination techniques.

**INEL 4415. POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4103. Corequisite: INEL 4405.

Formulation of bus admittance and bus impedance matrices; symmetrical components; symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults; load flow; economic operation of power systems.

**INEL 4416. POWER ELECTRONICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4201 and INEL 4103.

Design of circuits for rectification, inversion, frequency conversion, direct current (D.C.) and alternating current (A.C.) machines control, and other non-motor applications using solid state power devices.

**INEL 4417. ALTERNATIVE POWER GENERATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4416. Co-requisite: INEL 4505.

Design of alternative power generation systems. Study of energy conservation and reuse, passive conservation, combined cycles, and cogeneration.

**INEL 4505. INTRODUCTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4102 and MATE 4009.

Analysis of control systems and their mathematical models; analysis and design of control systems for single-input single-output plants; computer solution of problems will be emphasized.

**INEL 4995. ENGINEERING PRACTICE FOR CO-OP STUDENTS.** Zero to six credit hours. A minimum of two work periods are required for accreditation of the course, one of which must be a

semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in electrical engineering in cooperation with private industry or government to be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Co-op Program Coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization. A written report will be required upon completion of each period of work.

**INEL 4998. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** One to six credit hours. Three to twenty-four hours of laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: fourth or fifth year student and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Participation, under the supervision of a faculty member acting as an investigator, in a research project.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**INEL 5046. PATTERN RECOGNITION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INEL 4095 or INEL 4301) and (ININ 4010 or ININ 4011) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to the field of pattern recognition, including statistical decision making, nonparametric decision making, nonparametric decision making, clustering techniques, artificial neural networks, learning techniques, evaluation of classification rules, and image analysis.

**INEL 5195. DESIGN PROJECT IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and four hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Capstone design course in which students apply the fundamental knowledge in electrical engineering to solve engineering problems considering engineering standards and realistic design constraints.

**INEL 5205. INSTRUMENTATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4206 and INEL 4202.

Signals from transducers; signal conditioning, data conversion and transmission; effects of noise. Data storage and display; use of microprocessors in instrumentation.

**INEL 5206. DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4207.

Design methods in combinational and sequential systems. Use of programmable logic devices in digital systems design. Analysis and design of system controllers.

**INEL 5207. ANALOG SYSTEMS DESIGN.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4201 and INEL 4205.

This course covers the design of applications using analog integrated circuits. A discussion on the characteristics of operational amplifiers is followed with a detailed overview of applications.

**INEL 5209. INTRODUCTION TO SOLID**

**STATE ELECTRONICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of conference per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Basic operation principles of solid state electronic devices, physical phenomena and properties of solid materials involved in the analysis and design of such devices, detailed treatment of the most common elements used as diodes, transistor and controlled rectifiers.

**INEL 5265. ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4201 and INEL 4202 and INEL 4205 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Analysis and design of analog and mixed-technology (analog-digital) circuits through the use of advanced computer-assisted design (CAD) techniques. Discussion of functional tests of analog integrated circuits.

**INEL 5295. DESIGN PROJECT IN ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS AND EMBEDDED HARDWARE.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Capstone design course in which students apply the fundamentals of electronic systems and embedded hardware to solve electrical engineering problems considering engineering standards and realistic design constraints.

**INEL 5307. OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4301 and INEL 4152.

Optical communication principles; transmitter and receiver design; fiber optic channels.

**INEL 5309. DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4095 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Signal classification, Z-Transform and discrete Fourier transform; matrix representation of digital filters and digital systems; digital filter design; discrete Fourier transform algorithms.

**INEL 5315. THEORY OF COMMUNICATIONS**

**II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4301 and (ININ 4010 or ININ 4011).

Information theory; coding theory; signal design; noise and probability of error.

**INEL/ICOM/SIS/COMP 5318.**

**INTERMEDIATE ROUTING, SWITCHING AND WIDE AREA NETWORKS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL/ICOM/SICI/COMP 4308 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study and configuration of link state protocols. Study of intermediate level concepts such as switching, wide area network or WAN standards, virtual local area networks or VLAN, network design, and redundancy. Presentation and study of strategies for managing and saving address space such as variable length subnet masks and network address translation.

**INEL 5326. COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

**DESIGN: SIGNAL PROCESSING.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and two two-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: INEL 5309.

Block diagram design and simulation of communication systems. Design projects including: specification, evaluation and selection of alternatives, and implementation. Computer and laboratory work and written reports required.

**INEL 5327. IMAGE PROCESSING.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4095 or INEL 5309 or ICOM 4045 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Mathematical representation of two dimensional digital signals. Two-dimensional filter design, image coding, image filtering, enhancement, and compression.

**INEL 5406. DESIGN OF TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4415 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Generation, transmission, and distribution of electric power. Reliability consumer services; overhead and underground lines.

**INEL 5407. COMPUTER AIDED POWER SYSTEM DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4415 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Design of power systems using digital computers; load flow, economic load dispatch, symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults. Selection of breakers.

**INEL 5408. ELECTRICAL MOTORS CONTROL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4405, INEL 4416 and INEL 4505.

Characteristics and selection criteria of alternating current (A.C.) and direct current (D.C.) motors; design and control of solid state drive systems; breaking methods; heating and duty cycle calculations. Performance calculations and design of closed loop controllers.

**INEL 5415. PROTECTION DESIGN FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4415 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Design and selection of protective devices used in electrical generation, transmission, and distribution systems such as: relays, fuses, breakers, reclosers, and arresters. Selection of other system components such as sectionalizers and throwovers. Protection and insulation coordination.

**INEL 5495. DESIGN PROJECT IN POWER SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and one-four hour laboratory per week.

Major design experience in electric power systems. Application of power system fundamental to the design of a system incorporating engineering standards and realistic constraints. Use of computational tools for the design and analysis of electric power systems.

**INEL 5496. DESIGN PROJECTS IN POWER ELECTRONICS.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and one-four hour laboratory per week.

Application of power electronics fundamentals to the design of a system incorporating engineering standards and realistic constraints. Use of the computational tools for the design and analysis of power electronics systems.

**INEL 5505. LINEAR SYSTEM ANALYSIS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4505.

Linear spaces and matrices; state variables representations for linear continuous and discrete systems; the Z-transform and its application; controllability and observability; state estimators; stability.

**INEL 5506. PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4206 and INEL 4505.

Design of process instrumentation and control systems, based on analog and digital instruments and mini or microcomputers. Standards and practical considerations emphasized.

**INEL 5508. DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4505.

Analysis and design of digital control systems; stability, controllability and observability of discrete systems. Practical considerations when implementing a digital control system.

**INEL 5516. AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4206 or ININ 4057.

Analysis and design of automated pneumatic systems using programmable controllers. Programming of industrial robots.

**INEL 5595. DESIGN PROJECT IN CONTROL SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Capstone design course in which students apply the fundamentals of control systems to solve engineering problems considering engineering standards and realistic design constraints.

**INEL 5605. ANTENNA THEORY AND DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4152 and (INEL 4301 or INEL 4095).

Radiation mechanism. Types of antennas; impedance; radiation patterns; antenna arrays. Antenna measurements.

**INEL 5616. WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4152 and INEL 4301.

Study of cellular radio and personal wireless communications, multiple access techniques for the efficient use of the radio spectrum, and wide-area wireless systems. Description of some wireless systems. Description of some wireless systems and their standards. Effects of EM radiation on health. Development of modulation and diversity methods to facilitate signal transmission and to improve quality of reception.

**INEL 5625. COMMUNICATION SYSTEM DESIGN: CIRCUITS AND ANTENNAS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INEL 5306 or INEL 5305 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Design of communication circuits and antennas. Several design projects including: specification, evaluation and selection of alternatives and implementation. Written reports and computer use required.

**INEL 5629. TELECOMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4152 and INEL 4301 and INEL 4201.

Study of the theory of operation of radio frequency (RF) and microwave devices and components. Fundamentals of RF design to understand the operation of the diverse components of telecommunications systems.

**INEL 5995. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to six credit hours.

Investigations and special problems in Electrical Engineering or related fields, open to outstanding Electrical Engineering students.

## COMPUTER ENGINEERING

**ICOM/COMP 4009. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4035.

Techniques used during the software development cycle; specification, design, testing, documentation and maintenance. Use of a procedure oriented language in the design and implementation of a software project.

**ICOM 4015. ADVANCED PROGRAMMING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INGE 3016.

Advanced programming techniques applied to the solution of engineering problems; extensive use of subprograms, logical and specification statements. Principles of multiprogramming, multiprocessing, and real-time systems.

**ICOM 4017. COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4035.

Analysis and design of computer-based management information systems; communication theory and the flow of information within organizations; methods and procedures of gathering, disseminating and controlling information; integrated Electronic Data Processing versus batch-controlled system; the development and installation of information processing systems.

**ICOM 4029. COMPILER CONSTRUCTION.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4036.

Techniques involved in the analysis of source languages and the generation of efficient object codes with emphasis on the components of a compiler.

**ICOM 4035. DATA STRUCTURES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week and one two hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4015 and MATE 3031 and ICOM 4075.

Data structures in programming languages, representation of information as data. List in linear, orthogonal, strings and array distribution, collection, and sorting data. Tree structures. Techniques for storage allocation, distribution, collection, and sorting data.

**ICOM 4036. STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4035.

Comparative study of programming styles, including imperative, object-oriented, functional, logic, and concurrent programming. Concepts of data encapsulation and inheritance. Formal specification of the syntactic structure of a language. Context-free grammars and parse trees.

**ICOM 4046. DIGITAL PROCESSING OF SIGNALS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: (INEL 4301 and INEL 4205).

The Z transform and Discrete-Signals; the Discrete Fourier transform; the Fast Fourier Transform; Digital Filter Design.

**ICOM 4048. PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in computer engineering projects in cooperation with an organization to be supervised jointly by a member of the department and an appropriate official from the cooperating organization. Oral and written reports are required.

**ICOM 4066. SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4009.

Discussion of techniques and tools for estimation, planning, monitoring, documentation, evaluation, refinement, and quality control of software. Development of skills for the effective administration of complex software engineering projects. Practice in project administration.

**ICOM 4075. FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Corequisites: INGE 3016.

Discussion of mathematical foundations frequently encountered in computer science and engineering, with an emphasis in problem solving, algorithms and computing models. Topics include relationships between data and sets, proof techniques, operators and functions, basic logic and circuits, graph theory and organization of computational processes, elements of discrete probability and random events as they appear in computing. Examples from across the computing

discipline are used to illustrate the underlying mathematical foundations.

**ICOM 4215. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ORGANIZATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of conference per week. Prerequisite: INEL 4206.

Architectural aspects of general purpose computers: instruction sets, addressing models, data types, registers, support for programming languages and operating systems. Comparative study of commercial architectures. Organizational aspects of general purpose computers: central processing unit, microprogramming, arithmetic and logic units, memory systems, input/output systems.

**ICOM 4995. COOP PRACTICE.** Zero to six credit hours. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in computer engineering in cooperation with an organization to be supervised jointly by the academic department, the COOP Program Coordinator, and a representative from the cooperating organization.

**ICOM 4998. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** One to six credit hours. Three to twenty-four hours of laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: fourth or fifth year student and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Participation, under the supervision of a faculty member acting as an investigator, in a research project.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**ICOM 5007. OPERATING SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one-three hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: ICOM 4035 and INEL 4206.

Concepts of operating systems, multiprogramming, multiprocessing, batch, partitioned, and real time. Organizational and processing of file systems. Study of queueing theory and information flow control.

**ICOM/COMP 5015. ARTIFICIAL**

**INTELLIGENCE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of conference per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4035.

An introduction to the field of artificial intelligence: LISP language, search techniques, games, vision, representation of knowledge, inference and process of proving theorems, natural language understanding.

**ICOM 5016. DATABASE SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 4035.

Study of database system architectures; design and implementation of database applications; conceptual and representational models; SQL and the relational model; functional dependencies and normalization; transaction processing.

**ICOM 5017. OPERATING SYSTEM AND NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SECURITY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: (INEL 4307 and ICOM 5007) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in the administration and security of operating systems and networks. Design and development of measures for the detection of and response to attacks on such systems.

**ICOM 5018. CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 5007 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of the theoretical and practical aspects of computer systems and network security. Threat models and vulnerabilities of computer systems and networks to attacks such as: hackers, malicious code, Trojan horses, viruses, and worms. Methods and techniques to defend against attacks and minimize their damage. Cryptographic techniques, physical and operational security policies, and management-related issues.

**ICOM 5025. OBJECT-ORIENTED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ICOM 4035 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Discussion of the fundamental concepts of object-oriented programming. Analysis, design, and development of object-oriented software. Study of object-oriented languages.

**ICOM 5026.COMPUTER NETWORKS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ICOM 5007 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of computer communication including the OSI and Internet layering models and networking protocols at subnetwork, network, transport, and application layers. Analysis of media and standards applied to computer networks as well as the software, hardware, and terminology associated with data communications.

**ICOM 5047. COMPUTER ENGINEERING DESIGN.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ((ICOM 4009 or ICOM 5016) and (ICOM 5217 or INEL 5206 or INEL 5265)) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Capstone course in which student teams design a project to solve a complete computer engineering problem considering engineering standards and realistic constraints. The project should integrate both hardware and software concepts.

**ICOM 5217. MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INEL 4206.

Development of micro-controller based systems for embedded applications. Interfacing to peripherals such as liquid-crystal displays (LCD), keypads, digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital converters, etc. Emphasizes hardware and software design. Requires a final project that consists in the development of a working prototype in the laboratory.

**INEL 5295. DESIGN PROJECT IN ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS AND EMBEDDED HARDWARE.** Three credit hours. One hour of lecture and one three-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Capstone design course in which students apply the fundamentals of electronic systems and embedded hardware to solve electrical engineering problems considering engineering standards and realistic design constraints.

**ICOM 5995. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to six credit hours. Two to four hours of research per week per credit. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Research and problem-solving in computer engineering or related fields.

## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

The Industrial Engineering Department offers a program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Engineering. It is a five-year program which prepares professionals for the practice of Industrial Engineering in Puerto Rico and elsewhere.

Graduates from the Industrial Engineering program are instrumental in planning, designing, implementing and evaluating products, services, and systems which integrate people, materials, equipment, and information for the progress and improvement of the quality of life of humankind. They insure that these products, services, or systems can be provided economically with the required level of quality necessary for satisfying society's needs. The Industrial Engineer draws upon knowledge and skills mostly from the areas of mathematics and the physical, social, physiological and computer sciences, together with principles and methods of engineering analysis and design.

The mission of the Industrial Engineering Department is to serve society by preparing excellent industrial engineering professionals capable of critical thinking through a curriculum that is responsive to current and future needs, and by performing scientific and applied research that expands the local economy, increases the capabilities of the global manufacturing and service sectors, and improves the state of published knowledge of the profession.

Its vision is to be the best alternative for the Hispanic bilingual community in: forming professionals of excellence in Industrial Engineering and related areas through an innovative educational curricula and real life learning experiences; providing leading outreach and technology transfer activities taking advantage of the unique industrial concentration existing in Puerto Rico; and, performing research in line with the operational excellence and innovation needs of its industrial, government, and service partners.

The Program Educational Objectives of the Industrial Engineering undergraduate program establish that a few years after graduation,

graduates of this program will accomplish the following:

1. Be known as assertive, ethical, and independent critical thinkers.
2. Make contributions to their organization based on experience that builds on their IR education.
3. Adapt to changing needs in their profession.
4. Achieve leadership roles in their organizations.

Graduates from the Industrial Engineering program are prepared to work in manufacturing, service and governmental organizations. Employers of some of our industrial engineering graduates include:

- Manufacturing industries such as pharmaceuticals, textiles, food processing, electronics, clothing and shoes, health and hospital related products.
- Services industries such as: banks, hospitals, supermarket chains, furniture chains, communications, managerial consultants, system developers, public utilities, and cooperatives.
- Government agencies.

The Bachelor of Science Program in Industrial Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 - telephone: (410) 347-7700.

### PROGRAM OF STUDY

#### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

##### FIRST YEAR

###### First Semester

Number	Credits	Course
*MATE 3005	5	Pre-Calculus
QUIM 3131	3	General Chemistry I
QUIM 3133	1	General Chemistry Laboratory I
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3101	3	Basic course in Spanish
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
		18



**Second Semester**

MATE 3031	4	Calculus I
QUIM 3132	3	General Chemistry II
QUIM 3134	1	General Chemistry Laboratory II
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3102	3	Basic course in Spanish
EDFI ----	1	Physical Education Elective
INGE 3011	<u>2</u>	Engineering Graphics I
	17	

**SECOND YEAR****First Semester**

MATE 3032	4	Calculus II
FISI 3171	4	Physics I
FISI 3173	1	Physics Laboratory I
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
INGE 3031	3	Engineering Mechanics-Static
INGE 3016	<u>3</u>	Algorithms and Computer
	18	Programming

**Second Semester**

MATE 3063	3	Calculus III
FISI 3172	4	Physics II
FISI 3174	1	Physics Laboratory II
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
INGE 3032	3	Engineering Mechanics-Dynamics
INGE 4011	3	Mechanics of Materials I
EDFI ----	<u>1</u>	Physical Education Elective
	18	

**THIRD YEAR****First Semester**

ININ 4010	3	Probability and Statistics for Engineers
MATE 4145	4	Linear Algebra and Differential Equations
INME 4045	3	General Thermodynamics for Engineers
INGE 4001	3	Engineering Materials
INEL 4075	3	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering
ELECTIVE	<u>3</u>	**Sociohumanistic Elective
	19	

**Second Semester**

INME 4055	3	Manufacturing Processes
INME 4056	1	Manufacturing Processes laboratory
INEL 4076	3	Fundamentals of Electronics
INEL 4077	1	Basic Electronics Laboratory
ININ 4020	3	Applied Industrial Statistics
ECON 3021	3	Principles of Economics I
ELECTIVE	<u>3</u>	**Sociohumanistic Elective
	17	

**FOURTH YEAR****First Semester**

ININ 4057	3	Real Time Process Control
ININ 4015	3	Engineering Economic Analysis
ININ 4021	3	Deterministic Models in Operations Research
ININ 4078	3	Statistical Quality Control
ININ 4077	<u>4</u>	Work Systems Design
	16	

**Second Semester**

ININ 4085	3	Accounting for Engineers
ININ 4039	3	Production Planning and Control I
ININ 4009	4	Work Measurement
ININ 4022	3	Probabilistic Models in Operations Research
ELECTIVE	<u>3</u>	**Sociohumanistic Elective
	16	

**FIFTH YEAR****First Semester**

ININ 4086	3	Cost Analysis and Control
ININ 4040	3	Facility Layout and Design
ININ 4075	3	Production Planning and Control II
ELECTIVE	3	Industrial Engineering Elective
ELECTIVES	<u>6</u>	Free Electives
	18	

**Second Semester**

ININ 4079	3	Design Project
ININ 4035	3	Human Resources Planning or
ININ 4029	3	Human Behavior in Work Organizations
ELECTIVE	3	Industrial Engineering Elective
ELECTIVE	3	**Sociohumanistic Elective
ELECTIVES	<u>6</u>	Free Electives
	18	

**Total credits required for this program: 175**

\* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.

\*\* The fifteen (15) credit hours of Sociohumanistic electives will be selected by the student, with the advisor's approval, from a list of recommended courses.

DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY

**NOEL ARTILES-LEÓN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988,  
Iowa State University.

**SONIA BARTOLOMEI-SUÁREZ**, *Professor*,  
Ph.D., 1996, Pennsylvania State University.

**RAFAEL BLANES**, *Instructor*, B.S., 1966,  
University of Puerto Rico.

**MAURICIO CABRERA**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D.,  
2002, Ohio State University.

**HÉCTOR CARLO-COLÓN**, *Assistant Professor*,  
Ph.D., 2007, University of Michigan-Ann Arbor.

**VIVIANA CESANÍ-VÁZQUEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D.,  
1998, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

**MERCEDES FERRER-ALAMEDA**, *Assistant  
Professor*, MEMS, 1993, University of Puerto Rico at  
Mayagüez.

**DAVID R. GONZÁLEZ**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996,  
Pennsylvania State University.

**WILLIAM HERNÁNDEZ-RIVERA**, *Professor*,  
Ph.D., 1996, Texas A&M University.

**MARÍA DE LOS A. IRIZARRY-SERRANO**,  
*Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, North Carolina State  
University.

**ALEXANDRA MEDINA-BORJA**, *Assistant  
Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, Virginia Polytechnic Institute  
and State University.

**MAYRA MÉNDEZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D.,  
2009, Texas A&M University.

**OMELL PAGÁN-PARÉS**, *Professor*, Doctor of  
Engineering, 1995, Universidad Politécnica de  
Madrid.

**CRISTINA POMALES-GARCÍA**, *Assistant  
Professor*, Ph.D., 2006, University of Michigan-Ann  
Arbor.

**NAZARIO RAMÍREZ-BELTRÁN**, *Professor*,  
Ph.D., 1988, Texas A&M University.

**PEDRO RESTO-BATALLA**, *Professor*, Ph.D.,  
1982, Texas A&M University.

**BETZABÉ RODRÍGUEZ-ÁLAMO**, *Assistant  
Professor*, Ph.D., 2010, University of Michigan-Ann  
Arbor.

**AGUSTÍN RULLÁN-TORO**, *Professor*, Ph.D.,  
1990, Lehigh University.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

**ININ 3100. INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.** One credit hour. One hour of lecture per week.

Introduction to the industrial engineering profession. Discussion of the function of industrial engineers, the technical areas that they should master, examples of typical problems they solve, and their professional opportunities and perspectives. Introduction to the code of engineering ethics and relevant professional societies.

**ININ 4007. INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 3063 and ECON 3021.

Principles of design and control; decision models in engineering and industrial systems.

**ININ 4009. WORK MEASUREMENT.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: ININ 4077 and ININ 4020.

Theory and practice of work measurement systems; time studies using direct observations; standard data; predetermined time systems and work sampling; formula construction, line balancing, learning curves and wage payment plans.

**ININ 4010. PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS.** Four credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3016 and MATE 3032.

Descriptive statistics. Probability theory. Discrete and continuous random variables and distributions and their applications in engineering. Sample statistics and their distributions. Applications to engineering problems. Hypothesis testing and confidence intervals. Emphasis in the use of statistical software and their use in engineering.

**ININ 4015. ENGINEERING ECONOMIC ANALYSIS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 3032.

Criteria and techniques of economic analysis as related to decision making in engineering projects where time and money are the primary trade-offs. Discounted cash flows; comparison of alternatives using equivalent annual cost, present worth, or rate

of return; break-even analysis, depreciation, tax effects, replacement, sensitivity, and risk analysis.

**ININ 4016. INDUSTRIAL SAFETY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4077.

The fundamental of safety engineering, accident analysis and prevention, and accident cost determination; analysis of the accident problem in Puerto Rico. Emphasis is placed on the development of a philosophy of safety.

**ININ 4017. COMPUTER-BASED INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3016.

Analysis and design of computer-based information systems; database logical and physical models; database language; user interface; Internet; common applications to industrial engineering.

**ININ 4018. SYSTEMS SIMULATION WITH DIGITAL COMPUTERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4022.

Modeling the interrelationship between systems components by means of computer programs; generation of random variables using computers; special purpose simulation languages. Input and output analysis. Emphasis is placed in problem solving using modern simulation packages.

**ININ 4020. APPLIED INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ININ 4010 and MATE 3063.

Application of advanced statistical concepts in engineering. Joint probability functions, goodness of fit test, regression analysis, multicollinearity, design and analysis of industrial experiments. Emphasis on the use of statistical computer packages and their use in engineering.

**ININ 4021. DETERMINISTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4010 and (MATE 4145 or MATE 4031).

Formulation and solution of linear programming problems: the Simplex method, duality and sensitivity analysis; transportation problems; Critical Path Method (CPM) and Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT); integer programming problems: branch and bound; linearization of non-linear objective functions; shortest route and maximum flow algorithms.

**ININ 4022. PROBABILISTIC MODELS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4020.

Simulation techniques; queuing theory; application to industrial systems problems.

**ININ 4027. DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ENGINEERING EXPERIMENTS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4020.

Fundamental principles in the design and analysis of engineering experiments: randomized blocks, latin squares, split plots, factorial experiments, fractional factorials; confounding and response surface methodology.

**ININ 4029. HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN WORK ORGANIZATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4077.

Cognitive theories and behavioral principles which attempt to explain, predict, and control individual and group behavior in work organizations.

**ININ 4035. HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4077.

Selection, training, utilization and control of human resources. Optimum systems designs.

**ININ 4039. PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: ININ 4020 and ININ 4021. Corequisite: ININ 4015.

Analysis and design of production-inventory systems: Forecasting (Multiple regression and time series analysis), aggregate production planning, master production schedule, inventory systems and their models, project control. Computer applications in these areas.

**ININ 4040. FACILITY LAYOUT AND DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: ININ 4009 and ININ 4039. Corequisite: ININ 4015.

Planning facility layout and materials handling systems. Analytical and computerized solution of problems in the design of physical facilities.

**ININ 4046. INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** Three credit hours. Thirty five hours per week for seven (7) or more weeks during the Summer or its equivalent during the semester.

Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

A course organized in cooperation with private industry or government to provide the student with practical experience in industrial engineering. The work performed by the student will be jointly supervised by the Academic Department and an appropriate official from the cooperating organization. An oral and written report will be required from the student upon completion of the project.

**ININ 4050. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD ASSEMBLY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (QUIM 3132 and QUIM 3134) and (FISI 3172 and FISI 3174) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Interdisciplinary experience to provide engineering students with a basic understanding of the manufacturing processes required to populate a printed circuit board focusing on surface mount technology. Lectures will include a discussion of processes, required tooling, the process, underlying scientific principles, use of mathematical models, and independent process variables which impact product quality.

**ININ 4057. REAL TIME PROCESS CONTROL.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INGE 3016 and INEL 4076. Corequisites: INME 4055 and (INEL 4077 or INME 4031).

Use of computer-based controllers to control processes using digital and analog signals.

**ININ 4075. PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4039.

Evaluation and design of computerized systems for planning and controlling production. Material requirements planning, bill of materials, inventory accuracy and cycle counting, feasible master production plan, capacity planning, shop floor control, integrity requirements of the data bases, systems implementation. Formation of product families, group technology, just in time, kanban system, production synchronization, integration of production control systems.

**ININ 4077. WORK SYSTEMS DESIGN.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4010. Corequisite: INME 4055.

Strategies and models used in work systems design: motion studies, design of methods, human factors, environmental conditions and implementations of design.

**ININ 4078. STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: ININ 4010.

Statistical control of the quality of processes; statistical methods for quality improvement; univariate and multivariate control charts for variables; attribute control charts; process capability studies; gage and measurement studies; setting specification limits; analysis and design of sampling inspection plans; Mil. Std. 105E, rectifying inspection plans.

**ININ 4079. DESIGN PROJECT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisites: ININ 4015 and ININ 4022 and ININ 4040.

Development and presentation of a system design project.

**ININ 4085. ACCOUNTING FOR ENGINEERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ECON 3021.

Basic accounting concepts and systems; uses and limitation of accounting data in the solution of managerial and financial problems; interpretation and use of accounting information for decision making.

**ININ 4086. COST ANALYSIS AND CONTROL.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4085.

Methods used in industry for budgeting, recording, analyzing, and controlling costs; profit planning; design and operation of cost systems; standard cost; and financial statement analysis.

**ININ 4810. CONCURRENT ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4077 or INEL 4206 or INME 4011 or INQU 4001.

Introduction to concurrent engineering topics, and its role in modern engineering, design for manufacturing, how concurrent engineering affects product life-cycle issues, safety and integrity in

design and manufacturing, maintenance, product disposal and product costing. Case studies. Students will work in interdisciplinary teams applying concepts in the design of products and production facilities to manufacture a product.

**ININ 4995. ENGINEERING PRACTICE FOR CO-OP STUDENTS.** Zero to nine credit hours. Prerequisites: 48 approved credits and a previous CO-OP orientation.

Practical experience in industrial engineering in cooperation with private industry or government to be jointly supervised by the academic department, the co-op Program Coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization. A written report will be required upon completion of each period of work.

**ININ 4996. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to three credit hours. One to three laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Investigations and special problems in Industrial Engineering or related fields. Open only to outstanding students in the field of Industrial Engineering.

**ININ 4998. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** One to six credit hours. Three to twenty-four hours of laboratory per week. Pre-requisite: fourth or fifth year student and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Participation, under the supervision of a faculty member acting as an investigator, in a research project.

### **Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**ININ 5005. MODERN OPTIMIZATION METHODS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4021 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Advanced undergraduate course addressed to Industrial Engineering students to studies the most common heuristic search methods. Topics such as simulated annealing, genetic algorithms, tabu search, and combinatorial and continuous optimization problems are discussed. The main techniques and their variations presented and are critically discussed. Key papers from the literature, including applications, are discussed.

**ININ 5505. TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4078 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Introduction to innovative philosophies in total quality control. The impact of leadership, organizational infrastructure and client satisfaction on quality management. Utilization and management of information, personnel, processes and product design for continuous quality improvement.

**ININ 5559. ENGINEERING STATISTICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Development of probability theory for scientific and engineering inference. Discrete and continuous random variables and distributions and their applications in engineering. Hypothesis testing and confidence intervals. Regression analysis. Applications to engineering problem solving.

**ININ 5565. MEASUREMENT AND PREDICTION OF PRODUCT RELIABILITY.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4020 or authorization of the Department.

Introduction to reliability theory; system analysis; constant failure rate models; time dependent failure rate models; state dependent systems; availability; maintainability; complete and censored data analysis (parameter estimation and distribution fitting); prediction of reliability.

**ININ 5575. SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING OF RESOURCES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: ININ 4021 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Conceptual and practical aspects involved in the scheduling of resources. Examples and applications drawn from areas such as manpower, computer, and transportation.

**ININ 5595. DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT OF SERVICES PROCESSES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (ININ 4009 and ININ 4039) or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Industrial engineering techniques and models to design and manage the operations of service organizations or service processes in manufacturing enterprises. Development, evaluation, and implementation of alternative solutions to the operational problems of service organizations. Use of models and techniques in marketing, quality assurance and management, work measurement and design, operations research, production planning and control, engineering economics, human resources, management information systems, and facilities layout.

## DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The College of Engineering offers a five-year program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering. The program is administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Mechanical engineers are present in almost every industry. Most fundamentally, they apply the principles of two physics' fields—mechanics and heat—to the design of machines. Heat is one of the principal forms in which we use energy, so mechanical engineering is fundamental to all processes in which energy is produced and used. The field of mechanics is divided into the sub-fields of *solid mechanics* and *fluid mechanics*, and both of these sub-fields are basic to mechanical engineering.

A few of the myriad activities in which mechanical engineers engage are engine design, automobiles, jets, diesel locomotives, or lawn mowers; rocket propulsion; combustion research; rapid transit systems, such as the new subways; earth-moving machinery; air-conditioning systems; wind energy and solar energy devices; aerospace vehicles; turbines for electric power generation; automatic control for rolling mills; farm machinery; typewriters; computer input—output devices; prosthetic devices and artificial limbs; artificial hearts; precision measuring equipment; printing presses; food processing systems; and pumps to circulate water in a swimming pool or to drive coolant through a nuclear power plant. The list is almost endless, but wherever a machine is needed to create motion, move a load, create energy, or convert it, there you will find mechanical engineers at work.

— *Excerpts from J.D. Kemper, "Introduction to the Engineering Profession", Second Edition, Saunders College Publishing, ISBN: 0-03-092858-3.*

### Mission of the Undergraduate Mechanical Engineering Program:

Enabling the preparation and formation of mechanical engineering leaders and the world by encouraging creativity, teaching analytical ability, inculcating professional ethics and ingraining lifelong learning.

### Mechanical Engineering Program Objectives:

The objectives of the program are:

1. To provide society with mechanical engineering graduates with broad scientific and technical knowledge and skills to enable them to work professionally in areas of analysis, design and realization of mechanical and thermal systems.
2. To provide the structured environment needed to facilitate the search and understanding of scientific knowledge while providing a flexible atmosphere which promotes creativity and innovation among students, faculty and staff in constant search for new knowledge.

### Undergraduate Mechanical Engineering Educational Objectives:

At the end of the program the student must:

1. Be capable of using modern engineering tools to apply mathematics, science, and engineering fundamentals to the modeling, analysis, and solution of real-life mechanical engineering problems.
2. Be capable of designing and conducting experiments and maintaining a critical and objective mind when interpreting data.
3. Be able to communicate effectively in both English and Spanish.
4. Have the skills needed to perform effectively in multidisciplinary teams.
5. Be able to generate specifications, and subsequently design a component, system, or process to meet desired needs in both the mechanical and thermal domain.
6. Have an understanding of the engineering canons of ethics and the contemporary issues where they apply.
7. Be motivated to continue the quest for knowledge throughout life.

The Bachelor of Science Program in Mechanical Engineering is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012 - telephone: (410) 347-7700.

**PROGRAM OF STUDY**

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
CURRICULUM**

**FIRST YEAR**

**First Semester**

Number	Credits	Course
QUIM 3131	3	General Chemistry I
QUIM 3133	1	General Chemistry Laboratory I
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3101	3	Basic course in Spanish
INGE 3809	3	Creative Design I
**Socio Hum.	<u>3</u>	Elective
	16	

**Second Semester**

MATE 3031	4	Calculus I
QUIM 3132	3	General Chemistry II
QUIM 3134	1	General Chemistry Laboratory II
*INGL 3---	3	First year course in English
*ESPA 3102	3	Basic course in Spanish II
INME 3810	<u>2</u>	Creative Design II
	16	

**SECOND YEAR**

**First Semester**

MATE 3032	4	Calculus II
FISI 3171	4	Physics I
FISI 3173	1	Physics Laboratory I
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
INGE 3031	<u>3</u>	Engineering Mechanics-Statics
	15	

**Second Semester**

MATE 3063	3	Calculus III
FISI 3172	4	Physics II
FISI 3174	1	Physics Laboratory II
INGL 3---	3	Second year course in English
INGE 3032	3	Engineering Mechanics-Dynamics
EDFI ---	<u>1</u>	Physical Education Elective
	15	

**THIRD YEAR**

**First Semester**

MATE 4009	3	Ordinary Differential Equations
INGE 3016	3	Algorithms and Computer Programming
INME 4001	3	Thermodynamics I
INGE 4019	4	Mechanics of Materials
**Socio Hum.	<u>3</u>	Elective
	16	

**Second Semester**

INGE 4010	4	Fluid Mechanics
INME 4005	3	Mechanism Design
INME 4002	3	Thermodynamics II
INEL 4075	3	Fundamentals of Electrical Eng
INME 4107	<u>4</u>	Science of Eng. Materials
	17	

**FOURTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

INME 4XXX	3	Systems Dynamics
INEL 4076	3	Fundamentals of Electronics
INME 4011	3	Design of Machine Elements I
INME 4015	3	Heat Transfer
ECON 3021	<u>3</u>	Principles of Economics:
	15	Microeconomics

**Second Semester**

ININ 4007	3	Industrial Organization and Management
INME 4055	3	Manufacturing Processes
INME 4056	1	Manufacturing Process Lab
INME 4012	3	Design of Machine Elements II
ELECTIVE	3	Free Elective
**Socio Hum.	<u>3</u>	Elective
	16	

**FIFTH YEAR**

**First Semester**

INME 4031	2	Mechanical Engineering Lab. I
INME ----	3	Design Elective
INME ----	3	Technical or Design Elective
ELECTIVE	3	Free Elective
ELECTIVE	3	Free Elective
**Socio Hum.	<u>3</u>	Elective
	17	



**Second Semester**

INME 4032	2	Mechanical Engineering Lab. II
INME 4057	4	Engineering Design
INME ____	3	Design Elective
INME ____	3	Technical or Design Elective
ELECTIVE	3	Free Elective
EDFI	1	Physical Education Elective
	16	

**Total credits required for this program: 159**

- \* Refer to the Academic Regulations section for information on Advanced Placement.
- \*\* The twelve (12) credit hours of Sociohumanistic electives will be selected by the student, with the advisor's approval, from a list of recommended courses.

**DEPARTMENTAL FACULTY**

**JAYANTA BANERJEE**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1969, University of Waterloo.

**PABLO CÁCERES-VALENCIA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1985, University of Wales.

**SILVINA CANCELOS**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**SANDRA COUTÍN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1996, Kansas State University.

**RUBÉN DÍAZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2005, University of California, Berkeley.

**DAVID B. DOONER**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1991, University of Florida, Gainesville.

**VIJAY K. GOYAL**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D. 2002, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**GUSTAVO GUTIÉRREZ**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

**YI JIA**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1994, Harbin Institute of Technology, Harbin, China.

**FREDERICK A. JUST-AGOSTO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1997, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**STEFANO LEONARDI**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2002, University of Rome.

**VIKRAM PANDYA**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 1993, Indian Institute of Technology, Mumbai, India.

**NÉSTOR L. PÉREZ-BARRIOS**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, University of Idaho.

**PEDRO QUINTERO**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2007, University of Maryland.

**FRANCISCO RODRÍGUEZ-ROBLES**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Dayton.

**LOURDES M. ROSARIO**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, University of Rhode Island.

**ORLANDO RUIZ**, *Assistant Professor*, Ph.D., 2000, Georgia Institute of Technology.

**ALI SABZEVARI**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1967, Case Western Reserve University, Ohio.

**DAVID SERRANO**, *Professor*, Sc.D., 1987, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

**PAUL A. SUNDARAM**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1988, The Ohio State University.

**RICKY VALENTÍN**, *Associate Professor*, Ph.D., 2003, University of Maryland.

**NELLORE VENKATARAMAN**, *Professor*, Ph.D., 1970, Purdue University.

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION****MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

**INGE/INME 3809. CREATIVE DESIGN I.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week.

Introduction to the underlying principles and methodologies of engineering graphics communications, as a tool for the solution of engineering problems: Fundamentals of graphic visualization, sketching, PC-based Computer-Aided-Design (CAD), and technical presentations. An introduction to computer-aided-design software will include principles of parametric solid modes of mechanical parts and assemblies including dimensions and tolerances. Solid modeling is the tool for visualization, and analysis of engineering problems.

**INME 3810. CREATIVE DESIGN II.** Two credit hours. Two hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 3011 or (INGE 3809 or INME 3809).

Product dissection uses hands-on dissection exercises to develop in students the ability to understand a machine in not only its functionality but also in terms of its history, social impact, the design methodology, the marketing constraints and the customer needs. Use of proper technical vocabulary to describe mechanical and electrical components. Learn oral, written and hand sketching communication skills.

**INME 4001. THERMODYNAMICS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one hour of tutorage per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 3002 and FISI 3172 and FISI 3174.

A study of the first and second laws of thermodynamics; properties, equations of state, and thermodynamic relations.

**INME 4002. THERMODYNAMICS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one hour of tutorage per week. Prerequisite: INME 4001.

The application of the fundamental concepts of thermodynamics to the study of power and refrigeration cycles and combustion processes. Introduction to gas dynamic: concepts, nonreactive mixtures and psychrometrics.

**INME 4003. DESIGN OF THERMAL AND FLUID SYSTEMS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INME 4001 and INME 4015.

Analysis and design of piping systems and heat exchangers. Selection of pumps and fans. Systems simulation and modeling.

**INME 4005. MECHANISM DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INGE 3032 and INGE 3017) or INME 3810.

Fundamental concepts of the kinematic analysis of basic mechanics, such as linkages, cams, gears, and flexible connectors.

**INME 4006. DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour computation or demonstration period per week. Prerequisites: MATE 4009 and INME 4005.

A study of static and inertia forces in machinery; free and forced vibration isolation; balancing of rotors; critical speed of shafts.

**INME 4007. METALLURGY FOR ENGINEERS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INME 4001 and INGE 4001.

A study of the relationship of the mechanical properties of metals to their micro and macro structure, with emphasis on the application of metals in the fields of engineering.

**INME 4008. AERODYNAMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 4009, INME 4001 and INGE 4015.

The basic principles of aerodynamics, with particular reference to airfoils, and the theory of lift and drag; airplane performance problems from the standpoint of power required, rate of climb, range and economy at various altitudes.

**INME 4009. AUTOMATIC CONTROLS.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: (MATE 4009 and INGE 3032) and (INEL 4075 and or INEL 3105 or INEL 4005).

Use, calibration and sensitivity of instruments for measuring temperature, pressure, volume, strain, and fluid flow: analysis of electrical, electronic, hydraulic, mechanical and pneumatical servomechanisms; control systems and their characteristics, such as: response, sensitivity and stability.

**INME 4011. DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INGE 4012 and INGE 4001 and INME 4005) or (INME 4017 or INGE 4010).

Application of the fundamentals of statics dynamics, strength of materials and materials science to the design of machine members and other mechanical elements.

**INME 4012. DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4011. Corequisite: INME 4007.

Analysis and design of specific machine components including screws, nuts, springs, gears, bearings, shafts, brakes, clutches, and couplings.

**INME 4015. HEAT TRANSFER.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: [(INGE 4015 and MATE 4009 and INGE 3016 and (INME 4001 or INME 4045)] or [(INGE 4010 and MATE 4009 and INGE 3016 and (INME 4001 or INME 4045)].

Fundamentals of steady and unsteady conduction, forced and natural convection and radiation. Introduction to heat exchangers.

**INME 4018. ENERGY CONVERSION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INME 4015, INEL 4076 and INME 4002.

A study of the different methods of energy conversion. The course will cover the basic theoretical concepts, and will include discussions on conventional and modern devices for energy conversion, such as steam generators, internal combustion engines, turbines, thermoionic and thermoelectric systems, fuel cells, thermonuclear plants, and lasers.

**INME 4019. ENERGY AUDITING AND MANAGEMENT.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4001 or INQU 4011.

Fundamental concepts of energy engineering; principles and methods related to the use, conservation, auditing and management of energy sources.

**INME 4027. POWER PLANT ENGINEERING.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and three of computation per week. Prerequisites: INME 4002 and INME 4015.

The application of fundamental concepts of thermal sciences and economics to the analysis of power generating stations; emphasis on steam and gas systems.

**INME 4028. FLUID MACHINERY.** Three credit hours. Two hours of lecture and one two-hour computation period per week. Prerequisites: INGE 4015 and INME 4002.

A presentation of the engineering applications of fluid mechanics in the study and design of fluid machinery, such as axial and centrifugal fans, blowers and compressors, pumps, fluid couplings, torque converters and turbines.

**INME 4031. MACHINE SCIENCE LABORATORY.** Two credit hours. One two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INME 4015, INEL 4076 and INME 4002.

Experiments and projects in the areas of machine science: synthesis and analysis of kinematics chains, shafts, gears, torque loading in bolt assemblies, dynamic and static loading, fatigue and other failure mechanisms. Introduction to applied statistics and design of experiments, use of transducers, sensors and computer-based data acquisition systems for collecting and evaluating data related to position, velocity, acceleration,

force, torque, mechanical vibrations, and sound level.

**INME 4032. THERMAL SCIENCE LABORATORY.** Two credit hours. One two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INME 4031.

Experiments and projects in the areas of thermal science and fluid mechanics: generation of power, combustion, compressors, cooling towers, and others. Introduction to applied statistics and design of experiments focusing on thermal processes. Use of sensors and state-of-the-art computerized data acquisition systems to record temperature, heat flow, specific humidity, flow rate.

**INME 4035. REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INME 4015 and INME 4002.

A comprehensive study of the fundamentals of air conditioning; psychometric calculations; comfort, health and industrial processes requirements; heating and cooling loads; air conditioning equipment and its selection.

**INME 4037. INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4015.

A presentation and study of modern spark-ignition and compression-ignition engines, including types and characteristics; operating power cycles; combustion phenomena; engine performance; heat losses and efficiencies.

**INME 4039. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** Three credit hours. Thirty five hours per week for seven (7) or more weeks during the summer or its equivalent during the semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

A course organized in cooperation with private industry or government to provide the student with practical experience in mechanical engineering. The work performed by the student will be jointly supervised by the Academic Department and an appropriate official from the cooperating organization. An oral and written report will be required from the student upon completion of the project.

**INME 4045. GENERAL THERMODYNAMICS FOR ENGINEERS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: QUIM 3002 and either (FISI 3172 or FISI 3162 or FISI 3012).

Fundamental laws and principles of thermodynamics and their application in engineering. Thermodynamic and energetic concepts, properties of pure substances, heat transfer, heat engines.

**INME 4055. MANUFACTURING PROCESSES.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INGE 4001 or INME 4107.

Different manufacturing processes and machine-tools; influence of the method of fabrication upon the properties of materials; computer and numerical control of machine-tools; use of plastics.

**INME 4056. MANUFACTURING PROCESSES LABORATORY.** One credit hour. One three-hour laboratory per week. Corequisite: INME 4055.

Demonstrations and operation of machine-tools in modern manufacturing.

**INME 4057. ENGINEERING DESIGN.** Four credit hours. Two hours of lecture and two three-hour periods of computation per week. Prerequisites: INME 4002, INME 4007, INME 4012, and INME 4015.

Formulation, design and analysis of engineering projects; creative aspects of design; design methodology, safety, liability and patents. Technical presentations, both oral and written.

**INME 4058. COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INME 4012 and INME 4015.

Study of the principles of computer aided engineering design applied to mechanical engineering problems. Introduction to finite element and design optimization techniques. Use of programming and commercial software to design mechanical system.

**INME 4065. PRODUCT DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Factors affecting a product design: composition, cost, reliability, quality, maintainability, manufacturability, and aesthetics. These factors are applied in a project design.

**INME 4107. MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING.** Four credit hours. Three hours of lecture and one two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INME 4001 and FISI 3171.

A study of the relationship of the mechanical properties of materials to their micro and macro structure, with emphasis on the application of materials in the fields on Engineering.

**INME 4210. SYSTEM DYNAMICS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: MATE 4009 and INGE 3032 and INGE 4010 and (INEL 4075 or INEL 4005).

Study of dynamic systems in the mechanical linear-rotational, electrical, hydraulic, thermal and electromechanical domain. Modeling of linear dynamic systems, linearization of non-linear systems, use of analytical tools to predict the dynamic behavior of systems. Use of Laplace transform, block algebra, frequency diagrams and simulation in the analysis and design of dynamic systems.

**INME 4235. INSTRUMENTATION AND MEASUREMENT LABORATORY.** Two credit hours. One two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: INME 4015 and INME 4076 and INME 4002.

Experiments and exercises in instrumentation, calibration, statistical methods, data acquisition, and computer interfacing to design, and monitor systems with the use of control theory, electronics and computing.

**INME 4236. THERMAL SCIENCE LABORATORY.** Two credit hours. One two-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: INME 4235.

Experiments and projects in the thermal sciences discipline including the areas of thermodynamics, heat transfer and fluid mechanics. Transducers, sensors and data acquisition systems are used to measure temperature, flow rate, pressure, voltage and electrical current in various systems and applications.

**INME 4705. APPLIED AERODYNAMICS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INME 4001 and INGE 4015 and MATE 4009.

Analysis of fluid flow behavior around a body by applying the continuity, momentum, and energy equations, two-dimensional potential flow, and the panel method. Analysis of finite wing models using two- and three-dimensional lifting theory and vortex lattice solutions. Introduction to compressibility effects applied to fluid flow around transonic wings.

**INME 4707. GAS TURBINE**

**THERMODYNAMICS AND PROPULSION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INME 4001 and INGE 4015) or authorization of the Director of the Department. Corequisite: INME 4002.

Study of how concepts of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, aerodynamics, and compressible flow theory are applied to the analysis and design of aircraft jet engines. Analysis of gas turbine using jet engine familiarization, cycle analysis, propulsion and turbomachinery theories. Study of jet engine performance using energy budgets and its optimization in the jet engine cycle. Discussion of actual industry testing applications.

**INME 4709. AIRCRAFT PERFORMANCE.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4001 and INGE 4015 and MATE 4009.

Study of aircraft performance using the fundamental equations of fluid dynamics, atmospheric properties, and the concepts of lift and drag. Analysis of level flight performance, rates of climb, service, range, takeoff and landing, and turn performance. Explanation of longitudinal and lateral stability and introduction to orbital mechanics.

**INME 4717. AIRCRAFT STRUCTURAL**

**ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4011.

Application of solid mechanics to analyze aerospace structures. Study of aircraft components and their design philosophy. Application of elasticity to describe the stress, strain and displacement fields on- and two-dimensional problems in aerospace structures. Exact and approximate solutions of two-dimensional structural problems. Analysis of bending, shear and torsional theories for arbitrary, multimaterial,

and multicell wing across-sections. Analysis of thin-walled single and multicell stiffened shell beams using analytical and numerical solutions.

**INME 4850. INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS.**

Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4011.

Analysis and design of mechanical manipulators by means of kinematic and dynamic models. Use of the direct or inverse kinematics analysis techniques to calculate the position of the robot tool, the required joint variables, and to perform workspace analysis and trajectory and motion planning.

**INME 4995. ENGINEERING PRACTICE FOR COOP STUDENTS.**

Zero to six credit hours. A minimum of two work periods are required for the accreditation of the course, one of which must be a semester. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Practical experience in mechanical engineering in cooperation with private industry or government to be jointly supervised by the academic department, the Co-op Program Coordinator, and an official from the cooperating organization. A written report will be required upon completion of each period of work.

**INME 4998. UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.**

One to six credit hours. Three to twenty-four hours of research per week. Pre-requisite: fourth or fifth year student and authorization of the Director of the Department.

Participation, under the supervision of a faculty member acting as an investigator, in a research project.

**Advanced Undergraduate and Graduate Courses**

**INME 5005. LUBRICATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Fundamental principles and concepts of lubrication theory; hydrostatic and hydrodynamic lubrication; examples of journal and thrust bearing design, using both the hydrostatic and hydrodynamic principles; considerations in boundary lubrication.

**INME 5007. SOLAR ENERGY APPLICATIONS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4015 or INQU 4001 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Fundamentals of solar radiation, its measurement, and methods of estimation. Selected topics on heat transfer relevant to systems design applications of solar energy such as flat plate and focusing collectors, energy storage systems, heating and cooling systems, power systems, and distillation processes.

**INME 5008. CORROSION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4007 or INME 4107.

Electrochemical principles and corrosion mechanisms; protection and prevention of corrosion in metals; the effects of temperature, environment, and metallurgical factors.

**INME 5015. SELECTED TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.** One to six credit hours. One to six hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

A study of certain selected topics in mechanical engineering not covered by other existing courses.

**INME 5018. MATERIALS FAILURE ANALYSIS.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INME 4012 and INME 4007) or (INME 4012 and INME 4107).

Materials science concepts used to identify, correct and prevent failure due to the improper use of materials or to problems in manufacturing processes. In depth study of failure mechanisms such as fatigue, wear, creep, and corrosion.

**INME 5025. METALS FATIGUE.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4007 or INME 4107.

Nature of metal fatigue; modern approaches to design of mechanical components for repeated loadings; importance of residual stresses and stress concentrations; analysis of cumulative damage and life prediction; cycle counting and sequence of events.

**INME 5701. GAS TURBINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: (INME 4001 and INGE 4015) or authorization of the Director of the Department. Corequisite: INME 4002 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Application of concepts in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, aerodynamics, and compressible flow theory to analysis and design of jet engines. Study of jet engine performance by means of thermodynamic analysis, measurement of pressure, temperature, and velocity parameters and their relation to fuel consumption and thrust output.

**INME 5702. GAS TURBINE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INME 5701 and (INME 4002 or authorization of the Director of the Department).

Identification and optimization of jet engine components for a well integrated system. Principles of overall system design applied to both design and off-design behavior of turbomachinery, combustion and emissions, acoustics, and operationally stable throttle response. Advanced thermodynamic concepts applied to turbofan optimization.

**INME 5707. GAS TURBINE SYSTEM OPERATION.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: INME 4707 or INME 4002 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of turbomachine components, such as compressors, combustors, turbines and nozzles, as integrated into a system that produces power aircraft. Development of a thermodynamic model for a turbofan engine to investigate design and off-design behavior, and the response to external and internal parameters. Study the influence of design criteria such as structural integrity, emissions, acoustics, and operationally-stable throttle response on the integration process.

**INME 5711. AEROSPACE STRUCTURAL DESIGN I.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4011 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study and application of the principles of machine design and steady load failure theory to aerospace structures. Design of thin-walled fatigue resistant aerospace structures; analysis of the state of stress and strain in stiffened Shell beams including thermal effects; deformation analysis by the Principle of Virtual Work and Complementary Principle of Virtual Work; and structural dynamics analysis.

**INME 5712. AEROSPACE STRUCTURAL DESIGN II.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 5711 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of aspects of structural analysis pertinent to the design of flight vehicles. Wing design based on aeroelasticity (wing flutter), wing divergence, vibrational analysis, environmental loads, aerospace materials, bucking of thin-walled compression members. Finite element analysis of elastic structures using the Principle of Virtual Work.

**INME 5717. ADVANCED AIRCRAFT STRUCTURAL DESIGN.** Three credit hours. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: INME 4717 or authorization of the Director of the Department.

Application of work and energy principles, and numerical methods, to the design of flight vehicles. Study of deflection and load analysis using the Principle of Virtual Work, Principle of Complementary Virtual Work, analytical weak form solutions, and the finite element formulation. Wing design considering; fatigue, aeroelasticity, divergence, environmental loads, aerospace materials, dynamic stability of thin-walled compression members, and structural dynamics.

**INME 5995. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** One to six credit hours. One to six hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Researches and special problems in Mechanical Engineering and related fields.

**INME 5997. SELECTED TOPICS II.** One to six credit hours. One to six hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: authorization of the Director of the Department.

Study of selected topics in mechanical engineering or related fields.